Aug. No. 567 B.S. No. P. ...... - 559

## C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

### WAR DIARY

U.S.S. BELLATRIX.

From:

1 February, 1943

To:

28 February, 1943

DESIGNATION: Cargo Vessel, Attack. <u>COMPOSITION</u>: Transport Division Four. <u>NEXT HIGHER ECHELON</u>: Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet.

- <u>February 1, 1943</u> Underway singly enroute ESPIRITU SANTO ISLAND, NEW HEBRIDES, to SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, on base course 043(T), standard speed 14 knots (74 r.p.m.). Ship is fully darkened and in Readiness Condition III, and including the 5" gun manned by naval passengers.
- 1327 0456 Commenced zigezagging in accordance with Plan #8.
- 1421 0550 Set Readiness Condition I (Special).
- 1502 0631 Secured from Readiness Condition I (Special), set Condition III. Lighted ship.
- 1514 0643 Sunrise.

G.C.T. L.C.T.

Feb. 2

- 1631 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 23-10-00 N., Long. 128-49-00 W.
- 1644 0813 Changed base course to 048(T).
- 1731 0900 Set all ship's clocks ahead 16 minutes to conform to plus 8 hr. 15 min. zone time.
- 2015 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 23-32-30 N., Long. 128-05-30 W. Distance made good since 1200, January 31, 1943, 291.5 miles.
- 2122 1307 Changed base course to 046(T).
- 2132 1317 Changed standard speed to 13.6 knots (72 r.p.m.).
- 0030 1615 Sighted ship hull down on the horizon bearing 356(T), distance about 12 miles.
- 0105 1650 Ship sighted at 1615 passed abeam to port, distance about 9 miles, on opposite course. Neither ship challenged, but ship's appearance identified her as a Liberty Ship.
- 0158 1743 Sighted ship bearing OlO(T), distance about 11 miles, on opposite course.
- 0207 1752 Exchanged challenges and calls with the USS LACKAWANNA.
- 0214 1759 Sunset.
- 0220 1805 LACKAWANNA passed abeam to port, on opposite course, distance about 7 miles.
- 0229 1814 Darkened ship.

-1-

February	y 1, 19	43 (Continued).Underway singly enroute ESPIRITU SANTO ISLAND, NEW HEBRIDES, to SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA.
G.C.T. 1 0318	L.C.T. 1903	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course, 046(T).
0335	1920	Changed standard speed to 13.2 knots (70 r.p.m.).
0341	1926	Changed standard speed to 13.4 knots (71 r.p.m.).
0415	2000	Ship's position: Lat. 24-42-00 N., Long. 126-40-00 W.
0540	2125	Changed base course to 045(T).

L

February 2, 1943

1249	0434	Moonrise.
1300	0445	Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #2.
1405	0550	Set Condition I (Special).
1449	0634	Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition III. Lighted ship.
1503	0648	Sunrise.
1615	0800	Ship's position: Lat. 26-25-00 N., Long. 124-40-00 W.
1713	0858	Manned all 3" guns and 5" gun for target practice.
1715	0900	Set all ship's clocks ahead 5 minutes to conform to plus 8 hr. 10 min. zone time.
1742	0932	Stopped engines to put over target.
1750	0940	Target hoisted over the side; ahead standard speed. Began maneuvering on various courses for firing practice.
1808	0958	Commenced firing.
1829	1019	Ceased firing, completing target practice, having expended 24 rounds 3" 50 cal.BL and P target ammuni- tion, and 7 rounds 5" 51 cal. BL and P target ammuni- tion; maneuvering to pick up target.
1858	1048	Hoisted target aboard, ahead standard speed. Resumed zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #2, on base course 045(T).

-2-

Februar G.C.T.		943 (Continued) Enroute singly ESPIRITU SANTO ISLAND, NEW HEBRIDES, to SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA.
2010	1200	Ship's position: Lat. 26-43-00 N., Long. 124-17-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 1, 1943, 283.7 miles.
Feb. 3 0038	1628	Changed standard speed to 13.6 knots (72 r.p.m.).
0155	1745	Sunset.
0210	1800	Darkened ship.
0256	1846	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 045(T).
0410	2000	Ship's position: Lat. 27-51-00 N., Long. 122-52-00 W.
Februar	y 3, 19	943
1355	0545	Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #29.
1400	0550	Set Condition I (Special).
1440	0630	Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition III. Lighted ship.
1449	0639	Sunrise.
1610	0800	Ship's position: Lat. 29-28-30 N., Long. 120-43-00 W.
1627	0817	Changed base course to 043(T).
1710	0900	Set all ship's clocks ahead 10 minutes to conform to plus 8 zero time.
2000	1200	Ship's position: Lat. 29-58-45 N., Long. 120-11-45 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 2, 1943, 289.8 miles.
2258	1458	Commenced working up speed, testing engines. Changed speed to 14.6 knots (78 r.p.m.).
2304	1504	Changed speed to 15.5 knots (85 r.p.m.).
2312	1512	Completed testing engines, resumed standard speed 13.6 knots (72 r.p.m.).
0136	1736	Sunset.
0151	1751	Darkened ship.

-3-

4

\$

	tinued). Enroute singly ESPIRITU SANTO ISLAND, HEBRIDES, to SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA.
Feb. 4 G.C.T. L.C.T.	d base course to 038(T).
0400 2000 <u>Ship's</u>	position: Lat. 30-50-00 N., Long. 118-59-15 W.
0800 2400 Ceased	zig-zagging and resumed base course.
Pehrmann / 10/2	

## February 4, 1943

0947	0147	White flare reported as sighted bearing two points on the port bow, but no ship could be seen.
0950	0150	Changed course 45° to the right to 083(T).
1001	0201	Resumed base course 038(T).
1012	0212	Changed course $45^{\circ}$ to the left to $353(T)$ .
1023	0223	Resumed base course 038(T).
1325	0525	Sighted SOUTH CORONADO ISLAND LIGHT bearing 049(T), distance about 20 miles.
1334	0534	Changed course OlO(T).
1340	0540	SOUTH CORONADO ISLAND LIGHT broad on starboard bow, bearing 055(T).
1350	0550	Set Condition I (Special).
1356	0556	Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with Plan #8.
1400	0600	Changed standard speed to 15 knots (80 r.p.m.).
1409	0609	Sighted ship on northerly course bearing 100(T), distance about 15 miles.
1427	0627	Changed base course to 025(T).
1432	0632	Sighted POINT LOMA LIGHT bearing 052(T), distance 16 miles.
1440	0640	Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition III. Secured the 5" 51 cal. gun. Lighted ship and changed base course to 019(T).
1444	0644	Sighted steamer bearing 343(T), on a nearly parallel course, distance about 8 miles

		043 (Continued). Enroute singly ESPIRITU SANTO ISLAND, NEW HEBRIDES, to SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA.
	L.C.T. 0644	Sunrise.
1445	0645	Exchanged calls with USS SC645 on patrol.
1451	0651	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 019(T).
1453	0653	Changed course to 095(T).
1457	0657	Changed speed to ahead 2/3.
1458	0658	Changed speed to ahead 1/3.
1459	0659	With bell buoy "A" abeam to port, changed course to 060(T), entering swept channel of SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR- NIA. On various courses at various speeds approaching SAN DIEGO HARBOR.
1502	0702	Exchanged calls with S/S MORMACRAND (U.S.), the ship sighted at 0644.
1538	0738	Passed USS CARMICK to port, standing out.
1545	0745	Exchanged calls with USS HARRIS, standing out.
1553	0753	With SAN DIEGO BUOY #1 abeam to port, entered SAN DIEGO dredged channel.
1556	0756	Passed FOINT LOMA LIGHT abeam to port, distance 1500 yards.
1601	0801	Passed through anti-MTB net.
1606	0806	BALLAST FOINT LIGHT abeam to port, distance 250 yards.
1610	0810	Passed through anti-submarine net and torpedo net.
1619	0819	Anchored in SAN DIEGO HARBOR in berth #206, in 8 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following bearings: FRONT RANGE BEACON 232(T), Beacon #2 192 3/4(T), Beacon #3 335 1/2(T). Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 3, 1943, 211 miles.
1630	0830	Set all ship's clocks ahead 1 hour to conform to plus 7 zone time ( PACIFIC WAR TIME).
1631	0931	Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV. Secured degaussing gear.

Ø

C

0

-5-

## February 4, 1943 (Continued)

G.C.T. L.C.T.

- 1700 1000 Pilot H.C.JOHNSON came aboard. Made all preparations for getting underway.
- 1708 1008 Underway on various courses at various speeds, proceeding to N.A.S. dock, with pilot at the conn. Standard speed 15 knots (80 r.p.m.).
- 1725 1025 Tug WENONAH came alongside, starboard bow.
- 1726 1026 Tug MARKEETA came alongside, starboard quarter.
- 1735 1035 Moored port side to NAVAL AIR STATION dock, NORTH ISLAND, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, with six (6) manila hawsers (doubled).
- 1745 1045 Pilot left the ship.
- 1754 1054 Custom Inspector left the ship.
- 1755 1055 Secured main engines.
- 1815 1115 The Captain called on Commander Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet, reporting the BELLATRIX for duty in the force.
- 1830 1130 Commenced unloading operations.
- 2000 1300 Captain left ship to report to Commander Transports, Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet.

February 5, 1943 Moored to NAVAL AIR STATION dock, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA. Carrying out ship's routine and unloading operations. 1340 0640 Set Condition III.

- 1530 0830 Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.
- 2200 1500 Completed unloading operations. Made all preparations for getting underway.
- 2205 1505 Pilot H. KROG came aboard.

2217 1517 Underway from N.A.S. dock, NORTH ISLAND, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, on various courses at various speeds proceeding to the DESTROYER BASE. Tug MARKEETA came alongside starboard bow.

- February 5, 1943 (Continued) G.C.T. L.C.T.
- 2224 1524 Tug WENONAH came alongside port bow.
- 2306 1606 Let go port anchor, working ship into dock.
- 2310 1610 Moored starboard side to pier #3, U.S.DESTROYER BASE, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA, with six (6) manila hawsers and two (2) wire cables.
- 2324 1624 Pilot left the ship.
- February 6, 1943 Moored as before. No. 1 Diesel generator in use for auxiliary purposes; waste-heat boiler, oil-fired, for heating and galley use. Ship fully darkened and in Readiness Condition IV. SOPA is COMAMPHIBFORPAC. Carrying out ship's routine.
- 1340 0640 Set Condition III.
- 1530 0830 Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.
- February 7, 1943 Moored as before.
- 1340 0640 Set Condition III.
- 1530 0830 Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.

### February 8, 1943

G.C.T. L.C.T.

- 1340 0640 Set Condition III.
- 1530 0830 Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.
- 1735 1035 USS FRANKLIN BELL underway and standing down stream.

### February 9, 1943

- 1340 0640 Set Condition III.
- 1530 0830 Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.
- 2215 1515 Commander Oliver H. RITCHIE, D-V(G), U.S.N.R., came aboard as the relief of the Commanding Officer, in accordance with BuPers order Pers-31-RLS of Jan. 27, 1943.

G.C.T. I		745 AU DESTRUIER BASE, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA.
1340	0640	Set Condition III.
1530	0830	Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.
1540	0840	USS NEVILLE underway for drydock.
1740	1040	Commander, Transport Group, Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet, returned the Captain's call and left ship at 1120.
2053 Feb. 11	1353	Commenced fueling from oil barge alongside to port.
0030	1730	Completed fueling, having taken 219,896 gallons of diesel oil aboard.

February 10 19/3 At DESTROYER BASE SAN DIFCO CALTROPNIA

### February 11, 1943

- 1340 0640 Set Condition III.
- 1530 0830 Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.
- 1700 1000 Relief Commanding Officer inspected the Engine Room spaces in company of the Engineer Officer.
- 1830 1130 Comdr. Oliver H. RITCHIE, D-V(G), U.S.N.R., reported for duty to Commander, Transport Group, Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet, as relief of the Commanding Officer this vessel.

to to Exercised at Battle Stations, Fire Quarters, Collision 2057 1357 Quarters and mustered at Abandon Ship Stations in the presence of the relief commanding Officer.

### February 12, 1943

1300

2000

- 1540 0640 Set Condition III.
- 1530 0830 Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV.
- 2015 1315 Inspection of lower deck spaces with the relief commanding officer accompanying the Captain.

W.F.DIETRICH, Captain, U.S.N., Commanding.

California. Ship fully di <u>11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition IV <u>15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition II Held quarters for muster, of the crew and upper dec the relief Commanding Off: With appropriate ceremony was relieved of the comman USNR. Captain DIETRICH r sonnel despatch 081333 (F command of this vessel. from the Bureau of Navel	AL" AL" pier #3, Destroyer Base, San Diego, arkened and in Condition IV. ACCAMPBELL Ensign, USNR , set Condition III. R.F.BIRLINGHAM, Lieut., USNR I, set Condition IV. followed by the Captain's inspection ks; the Captain was accompanied by
REMARK "CONFIDENTL "CONFIDENTL "CONFIDENTL "CONFIDENTL "CONFIDENTL Moored starboard side to California. Ship fully di <u>11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition IV <u>15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition IV <u>15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition II Held quarters for muster, of the crew and upper dec the relief Commanding Off With appropriate ceremony was relieved of the comman USNR. Captain DIFFRICH r sonnel despatch 081333 (F command of this vessel. from the Bureau of Navel	AL" pier #3, Destroyer Base, San Diego, arkened and in Condition IV.
<ul> <li>O7-11(GCT) O0-04(LCT) Moored starboard side to California. Ship fully di <u>11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition IV</li> <li><u>15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition II Held quarters for muster, of the crew and upper ded the relief Commanding Off: With appropriate ceremony was relieved of the comman USNR. Captain DIETRICH r sonnel despatch 081333 (F command of this vessel. from the Bureau of Navel</li> </ul>	pier #3, Destroyer Base, San Diego, arkened and in Condition IV.
Moored starboard side to California. Ship fully di <u>11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition IV <u>5500000000000000000000000000000000000</u>	Arkened and in Condition IV. ACCOMPRENE Ensign, USAR , set Condition III. R.F.BIRMINGHAM, Lieut., USAR I, set Condition IV. followed by the Captain's inspection ks; the Captain was accompanied by icer. , Captain William F. DIETHICH, USA, nd by Commander Oliver H. RITCHIE, ead his orders - Bureau of Naval Per-
<ul> <li>Secured from Condition IV</li> <li><u>15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT)</u></li> <li>Secured from Condition II</li> <li>Held quarters for muster, of the crew and upper dec the relief Commanding Off.</li> <li>With appropriate ceremony was relieved of the comman UBNR. Captain DIETRICH r sonnel despatch 081333 (F command of this vessel.</li> <li>from the Bureau of Navel</li> </ul>	I, set Condition IV. followed by the Captain's inspection ks; the Captain was accompanied by icer. , Captain William F. DIETHICH, USN, nd by Commander Oliver H. RITCHIE, ead his orders - Bureau of Naval Per-
<ul> <li>Secured from Condition II</li> <li>Held quarters for muster, of the crew and upper dec the relief Commanding Off</li> <li>With appropriate ceremony was relieved of the comman USNR. Captain DIFFRICH r sonnel despatch 081333 (F command of this vessel. from the Bureau of Navel</li> </ul>	followed by the Captain's inspection ks; the Captain was accompanied by icer. , Captain William F. DIETRICH, USN, nd by Commander Oliver H. RITCHIE, ead his orders - Bureau of Naval Per-
5 With appropriate ceremony was relieved of the comman USNR. Captain DIETRICH r sonnel despatch 081333 (F command of this vessel. from the Bureau of Navel	, Captain William F. DIETHICH, USN, nd by Commander Oliver H. RITCHIE, ead his orders - Bureau of Naval Per-
this vessel.	Commander RITCHIE read his orders Personnel - No. 9128, Perse31-RLS , directing him to assume command of
5 USS NEVILLE underway shif Feb. 14	F. P. RYAM, Lieut. (jg), USNR ting berth.
23-03(GCT) 16-20(LCT) No remarks.	J. V. Auta, Lieut. (Jg), USMR
Feb. 14 03-07(GCT) 20-24(LCT) No remarks.	M.F.STILING, Lt-Car., MSNR
RITCHIE.	R. C. DOOLEY, Lieut-Comdr., E.s. Milwavigator,
1	Examined: RITCHIE, Mer, U.S.N.R.

-

c

1

C

2

#### N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920)

• 1

b

-

æ

1

i

CONFIDENTIAL

JNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Sunday	14 February (Date) (Masuo	. 1943
DESCRIPTION7	REMARK			
	"CONFIDENTIAL			
G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>07-11(GCT)</u> Moored sta California	) 00-04(LCT) arboard side to y a. Ship fully ds	meras	Cover Base, San Condition IV. Lieut. USNR	Diego,
1340 0640 Secured from	04-08(LCT) n Condition IV, s	set Condition	III.	ब्रास
1530 0830 Secured from	<u>08-12(LCT</u> ) i Condition III,	set Condition		USNR
19-23(GCT) 1 No remarks. Feb. 15	12-16(LCT)	Alla	lieut. (jg),	USNR
No remarks.	<u>16-20(107</u> )	H. THERETO,	SEnsign, UEN	
03-07(GCT) :	20-24(LCT)	J.c. chilles	in, insign, US	MR
oproved: O. H. Ritchie, O. H. RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R.	Examined:	SIK	Condr., C.K.NR	

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1926)

ŝ

CONFIDENTIAL

Monday (Dea) , 19.43 BELLATRIX 15 February Manto UNITED STATES SHIP ZONE DESCRIPTION \_ plus 7 REMARKS "CONFIDENTIAL" 07-11(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Moored starboard side to pier #3, Destroyer Base, San Diego, California. Ship fully darkened and in Condition IV. G.C.T. L.C.T. R.F. BIRMINGHAM, LYeut. USNR 11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT) Secured from Condition IV, set Condition III. USS CARMICK underway and standing out. 0640 1340 0735 1435 F.P. RYAN, Libut. (jg), USNR 15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT) USS MACKENZIE underway and standing out. Secured from Condition III, set Condition IV. 1510 1530 1605 0810 0830 USS WATERS underway and standing out. 0905 1040 USS DE13 moored port side of pier #2. 1740 Lieut. (Jgl, USNR 19-23(GCT) 12-16(LCT) No remarks. ~ USINR Lt-Cdr. M.F.STILING. Feb. 16 23-03(GCT) 16-20(LCT) No remarks. Lieut. USUR 03-07(OCT) 20-24(LCT) la No remarks. Lieut. (jg), USNR ALETA, Examined: Approved: O. H. RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R. n, ". DOOLEY, Lieut-Comdr., v. s. R. Manifator. (Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly) -

N. Nav. 63 (Mar. 1929)

3

C.

•

-

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SH	PBELLATRIX	Tuesday 16 February . 194
NE DESCRIPTION	OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
	"CONFIDENTIAL	
G.C.T. L.C.T.	07-11(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Moored starboard side to California. Ship darkene lights, and in Condition	pier #3, Destroyer Base, San Diego d except for necessary working IV.
1340 0640 1440 0740	11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT) Secured from Condition IV USS NEVILLE underway and	M.F.STILING, Lt-Cdr., USNA , set Condition III. standing out, 
1500 0800 1513 0813 1530 0830	15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT) USS BARNETT underway and USS DE13 underway and star Secured from Condition II	standing out. nding out.
2030 1330	<u>19-23(GCT) 12-16(LCT</u> ) USS WATERS moored port si <u>23-03(GCT) 16-20(LCT</u> ) No remarks. Feb. 17 <u>03-07(GCT) 20-24(LCT</u> ) No remarks.	A.V.AISTA, Lieut. (Jg), USNR de to pief #3. H. TERRIO, Ensign, USNR H. TERRIO, Ensign, USNR H. C. CAMPHEIL, Ensign, USNR R.P. BIRMINGHAM, Hout. USNR
Approved: O. H. R:	Examined:	
0. H. RITCH Commander,	IIE,	T. C. DOOLEY, Lieut-Comdr., S.S.M. Brandestor

N. Nav. 43 (Mas. 1820)

ì

120

C

٩,

0

÷,

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Wednesday 17 February , 19
CONE DESCRIPTION	OPERATIONA REMARK	
	"CONFIDENTIA	L"
N C	7-11(GCT) CO-O4(LCT) cored starboard side t alifornia. Ship darke ights, and in Condition	o pier #3, Destroyer Base, San Die ned except for necessary working n IV.
		F.F.RYAN, Lieht. (Jg), USNR
1340 0640 <sup>1</sup> 3	1-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT) ecured from Condition	IV, set Condition III.
		J.ECARLIN, Lieut. (jg), USNR
1530 0830 S	5-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT) ecured from Condition SS WATERS underway and	III, set Condition IV. standing gut.
		H.TERRIO, Ensign, USN
1	9-23(GOT) 12-16(LCT) o remarks.	m. J. Stiling
2	eb. 18 3-03(GCT) 16-20(LCT) o remarks.	S. Y. Worldomen
0	3-07(GGT) 20-24(LGT)	S.V.MONTGQUERY SLieut. USNA
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	c remarks.	J.V. ALETA, Lieut. (Jg), USNR
Approved: O. H. R.L.	Examined:	el aven
0. H. RITCHIE Commander, U.	.N.R.	R. C. DOOLEY, Lieut-Comdr., E.S. M. Nandgator

N. Nuv. 45 (Mas. 3320)

-

----

¢

9

1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Thursday (Day)	18 (Date)	February	_, 19_4
CONE DESCRIPTION	REMAR	Ks.			
	"CONFIDENTIA	L"			
0.C.T. L.C.T.	07-11(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Moored starboard side California. Ship dark lights, and in Conditi	ened except fo	stroye or neces	r Base, Sa ssary work:	n Dieg ing
		M.E.VASH,	Lieut	. USRR	
1340 0640	<u>11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT)</u> Secured from Condition	IV, set Condi	0 0		ii.
1530 0830	15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT) Secured from Condition			2	9
		F.V. Sit	, Lieu	t. (jg), U	INR
	19-23(GCT) 12-16(LCT) No remarks.	Accas	mp	hell asign, USIN	-
	Feb. 19 23-03(GCT) 16-20(LCT) No remarks.	PH BI	im	ng han	2
	Feb. 19 03-07(GCT) 20-24(LCT) No remarks.	F.F.RYAN,	Meut	. (jg), US	NIC.
Approved: O. H. Rite	e. Wamined:		0		
O. H. RITCH Commander, U	UE, J.S.N.R.	Lieut	-Comdr	EY, U.S.N.B	auffator.

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1995)

-

-

C

8

-

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STAT		A \$2505 LINE A		Day)	(Date)	(Masilo	. 19_4
ONE DESCRIPTION	plus 7	- REMAR	RKS				
		"CONFIDEN	TLL"				
0.0.T. L.	.C.T.	07-11(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Moored starboard side California, Ship full	to pier ∦; y darkened	3, Des	troyer in Con	Base, San lition IV.	Diego,
			56	101	Ilia III	eut. (jg),	USNR
1340 0	0640	11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT) Secured from Condition	IV, set	~/	ion II	ı.	
			1.			gn, USN	
1530 0	. 0830	15-19(GCT) 08-12(LCT) Secured from Condition	III, set	rcc.	ens	shell	
	1505 1540	19-23(GCT) 12-16(LCT) Made preparations for Cut in degaussing gear	getting u			anorga, con	
			R	an.	Q COM.	FAC, USNR	
	1605 1624	Feb. 20 23-03(GCT) 16-20(LCT) Filot Lt-Cdr. W.C.FROG Underway in accordance Operation Order No. 2-	with Com	on bo	ard. Task	Force Three	8, 1943.
		Designation:	(3.10)	Trans	port G	roup	
		<u>Composition</u> :	(3.10.1)	BARNE NEVIL BELLA ALCYO	TT LE TRIX	nit	
			(3.10.2)	Scree CARMI MACKE MeLAN	CK NZIE	nit	
		Next Higher E	chelon:	Comma	nder T	ask Force	Three.
2338 1	1636 1638	Pilot left ship. Freceeded down channel	, various	cours	es and	speeds.	
0018 ;	1715 1718 1720	BARNETT underway from ALCYCME underway from Formed column in follo NEVILLE, BETELGEUSE; d	dock. wing orde:	r: BAR 000 ya	NETT, rds; s	ALCYONE, B	ELLATRI
	1759 1803	12 knots; stood out on Passed throught anti-t BAILAST POINT LIGHT ab	various orpedo ne	course	s and	speeds.	
Approved:	V. Re	Examine	od:				

#### N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 163)

- }

-

đ,

ł,

8

-

# CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHI	BELLATRIX	Friday 19 February 194
ONE DESCRIPTION	OPERATIONAL REMARK	s
	"CONFIDENTI	AL"
G.C.T. L.C.T. 0107 1807 0108 1808 0110 1810 0113 1813 0130 1830 0135 1835 0158 1858 0205 1905 0210 1910	Ahead standard speed 12 General Quarters. FOINT LOMA LIGHT abeam Darkened ship. Sunset. With bell buoy "A" (swe distance 75 yards, took Changed base course to	to starboard, distance 1200 yards. pt channel entrance) abeam to port, departure and set course 238(T). 217(T). to 14 knots (75 r.p.m.). Took
	Section Two MEVILLE BETELGEUSE	Section One BARNETT - O.T.C. and guide ALCYONE BELLATRIX
	Standard distance 600 ya CARMICK, MACKENZIE and M as anti-submarine soreen	rds, standard interval 1200 yards. cLANAHAN joined and took position
0239 1939		M.F.STILING, Lt-Cdr., USMR
0315 2015 0700 2400	Feb. 20 03-07(GCT) 20-24(LCT) Secured degaussing gear. Commenced zig-zag Plan #	1. F.F.RYAN, Lieut. (jg), USMR
Approved: O. H. M.C. O. H. RITCH Commander,	IE.	A. G. DOLLEY, Lieut-Comdr., E.s. M. Monigator

N. Nuv. 40 (Mar. 1925)

-

8

100

1

h

ŝ

CONFIDENTIAL

	nlua 7	OPERATION REMAR	AL			1000
SESCRIPTION .	prus /	REMAR	(KS			1-2.2
			Contract Contract			101.5
		"CONFIDENT	TAL"			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.					1.1
		Underway as before on 14 knots (75 r.p.m.).	Ship fully dar	kened.	in Conditi	on III.
0955	0255 0304	Ceased zig-zagging, r Changed base course t	esumed base cou	rse 21	7(T).	
1010		Commenced zig-zag Pla				
			g. ai	eta 11	eut. (jg),	USINR
		11-15(GCT) 04-08(LCT)	0	,	10011	
1325	0625	Set Condition I (Spee	ial).			
1429 1433	0729 0733	Secured from Conditio	n I (Special),	set Co	ndition III	• — 1
1500	0800	Ship's position: Lat.	200	1.	18-10-00 W.	
			J.H. CAR		ieut. (jg),	USNR
		15-19(0CT) 08-12(LCT)				
1505	0805	Ceased zig-zagging, r Commenced zig-zag Pla	n #6.			7
1522 1526	0822 0826	Changed standard spee Sighted GUADALUPE ISL	d to 14.5 knots AND bearing 180	(77.5 (T), d	r.p.m.). istance app	roxi-
1900	1200	mately 65 miles. Ship's position: Lat.				
		Distance made good si	nce departure 2	19.5 m	iles.	
			W.W.STT	TING	Lt-Car, US	2 BIR
		19-23(GCT) 12-16(LCT)				
1905	1205	Changed base course t	o 157(T), and o	ontinu	ed zig-zag	Plan #6.
			No. Star	DE NA	út. (jg), U	51172
		Feb. 21 23-03(GCT) 16-20(LCT)	2.1.1418	ar, are	at (JB/) t	SATAL
0138	1838	Darkened ship.				
0143	1843	Sunset. General Quar Secured from General	Quarters, set C	onditi	on III.	
0300	2000	Ship's position: Lat.				
			J.V.AL	TA, LI	eut. (jg),	USNR
		03-07(GOT) 20-24(LCT)				
0555	2255 2300	Ceased zig-zagging, r Changed base course t	o 141(T).	urse 15	/(T).	
0610	2310	Commenced zig-zag Pla	n #6.	1.		
			F.E.CAB	LIN, I	feut. (jg),	USNR
			V			
pproved:		Exami	inod:	la se		
	. 14.0	A REAL PROPERTY OF A READ REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL P	9		DOLEY, 1	
00	. H. RIT	CHIE, , U.S.N.R.	L1	eut-Ca	ndr., v.s.N.	Wavifator.

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920)

.

3

1

-

3

CONFIDENTIAL

Sunday 21 February . 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP BELLATRIX REMARKS ZONE DESCRIPTION \_ Plus 7 "CONFIDENTIAL" G.C.T. L.C.T. 07-11(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Underway on base course 141(T). Ship fully darkened and in Condition III. Set all ship's clocks ahead 30 minutes (zone plus six one-0100 0800 half). M.F. STILING, Lt-Cdr., USNR 1030-1430(GCT) 04-08(LCT) Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 141(T). Commenced zig-zag Flan #6. 1037 0407 1315 0645 Set Condition I (Special). 1320 0650 Sunrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition 1413 0743 III. 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 25-32-00 N., Long. 115-35-00 W. 1430 F.P.RYAN, Lieut. (jg), USNR 1430-1830(GCT) 08-12(LCT) Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 141(T). Destroyer signalled supersonics indicate contact bearing 1458 0828 1619 0949 330(T). General Quarters. 1620 0950 General Quarters. Made emergency turn 30° to port to course 111(T). Resumed base course 141(T). Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. <u>Ship's position</u>: Lat. 24-28-30 N., Long. 114-46-30 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 20, 1943, 326 miles. 1622 0952 0954 0959 1624 1629 1830 1200 J.V. AleTA, Lieut. (jg), USNE 1830-2230(GCT) 12-16(LCT) Derlin No remarks. .Z.CARLIN, Lieut. (Jg), USHR Feb. 22 2230-0230(GCT) 16-20(LCT) Changed base course to 127(T). 0033 1803 0134 1904 Darkened ship. 0139 1909 Sunset. General Quarters. Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 127(T). Ship's position: Lat. 23-18-00 N., Long. 113-18-00 W. 0225 1955 0230 2000 M.P. STILLING, LE-COL. UMIN Feb. 22 0230-0630(GCT) 20-24(LCT) 0236 2006 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. 0300 Commenced zig-zag Flan #6. 2030 0304 2034 Moonrise. F.F.RYAN, Vieut. (Jg), USNR Approved: Examined: O. H. Rithin R. C. DOOLEY, C. H. RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R. Lieut-Comdr. p. s. AR Manigator. (Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly) 4-5465

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1999)

- 2

5

-

C

÷,

C

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATE	ES SHIP	BE	LLATRIX	Monday	22	February	. 1943
ONE DESCRIPTION PLU	us six O	ne-half	OPERATION	λL.			
			"CONFIDENT	TAL"			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Underway	speed 14.5	rse 127(T), z1 knots (77.5 r.	g-zagg: p.m.).	ing on Flan Ship full	#6; y dar-
0749 0750 0806	0119 0120 0136	Made eme Contact	reported by base course	on III. 45° to starboa CARMICK, beari 127(T); CARMIC	ng 050)	(T).	
0811	0141		zig-zag Flan				
				J.V. aiele	, Lieu	t. (jg), US	NR
1255 1352 1430	0625 0722 0800	Set Cond Secured					
					elin N, Lier	it. (jg), U	SNR
1830	1200	Ship's p	0(GCT) 05-12 osition: Lat made good s	(LCT) . 21-09-00 N., ince 1200, Feb	Long. . 21,	110-10-00 1943, 337.8	W. mile
				M.F.STILI	5 1t.	-Car., Usid	1
		1830-223 No remar	0(GCT) 12-16 ks.	36.9.3			
0113 0118 0200 0218 0230	1843 1848 1930 1948 2000	Darkened Sunset. Ceased 2 Secured	General Qua ig-zagging, from General	(LCT)	ourse : Condi	tion III	
. 0400	2130	Feb. 23 0230-063	0(CCT) 20-24	J.V. ALETA	, Lieu	t. (jg), US	NR
. 0400	21)0	o'ouniono e	u	JAKA SAL	n. Lie	it. (jg), U	SNR
0. H.	RITCHIE nder, U.		Examined	สม	Sr 50	LEY, 1 ar., ns. s.Ru	

N. Nav. 68 (Mar. 1999)

1

100

C

4

8

-

CONFIDENTIAL

fur. 1929)		Page
UNITED STATES SH	P BELLATHIX Tuesday	23 February . 19_43
ONE DESCRIPTION DLUS SI	one-half REMARKS	
	and the second	
	"CONFIDENTIAL"	
G.C.T. L.C.	<ul> <li>0630-1030(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Underway on base course 127(T), or standard speed 14.5 knots (77.5 r.</li> </ul>	f zig-zag Flan #6; .p.m.).
	M.P.STIL	ENG, Lt-Car, USMR
1230 060 1328 065		[ (Special), set Conditio
1450 080	III.	
	to a	Libut. (JE), USNE
	1430-1830(GCT) 08-12(LCT)	Lieut. (JE/, USAR
1519 084 1525 085	Ahead 2/3 speed.	
1526 085 1555 092	Commenced test firing 20 mm., and	anded 50 rounds 20 mm.
1607 093 1644 101	Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base of	course 127(T).
1647 101 1703 103	Ahead 2/3 speed. Ahead standard.	
1715 104 1830 120	BARNETT resumed formation.	long. 105-37-00 W. 22, 1943, 326.4 miles
	J.N. ALET	, Fleut. (Jg), USNR
	1830-2230(0CT) 12-16(LCT)	-li
		IN, Lieut. (Jg), USNR
2243 161	2230-0230(GCT) 16-20(LCT) ALCYONE broke five flag at fore-tr	uck and sheered out of
2246 161		
2330 170 2332 170 2335 170	Ahead 2/3 speed.	l lormation,
0030 180 0058 182	Commenced zig-zag Plan #11.	
0103 183	Sunset. General Quarters.	
0125 185 0130 190	Changed base course to 116(T).	ourse 127(T).
0140 191 0155 192	Commenced zig-zag Plan #11. Secured from General Quarters, set	Condition III.
0200 193 0230 200	Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base of	ourse 127(T).
	man and	Stiling
	M.F.STILI	NG, Lt-Gdr., WENH
Approved:	Examined:	-1
0. H. RIT Commander	HIE,	R D. DOOLEY, eut-Comdr., E.S. M. Riverigator
O OCLARATE OF		to a statute + 5 strengthered

#### N. Nov. 45 (Mar. 1990)

2

a

1

6

1

Ċ

# CONFIDENTIAL

	BELLATRI	I TU	esday	23	February ,	943
ZONE DESCRIPTIONplus six	one-half R	EMARKS			A.Marini	
	**	ONFIDENTIAL"				
G.C.T. L.C.T.	Feb. 24 0230-0630(0	OT) 20-24(LCT)				
0410 2140 0430 2200	Moonrise. Commenced 2	ig-zag Plan #1				
				Lieut.	(JE), USHR	
Approved:		Examined:				

#### N. Nav. 45 (Mar. 1980)

ł

£

4

0

1

£

1

CONFIDENTIAL

NE DESCRIPTION 11	us six	one-half	REMARK	5
			"CONFIDENTIAL	
G.G.T. L.		Underway o	(GCT) 00-04(LCT	116(T); standard speed 14.5 knots
0730	0100	Set clocks	a.); en zig-zag s ahead 30 minu	tes (zone plus six).
				J.V. Alla Lieut. (Jg), USNR
1211 ( 1306 (	0407 0611 0706 0800	Ceased zig Set Condit Secured fr	tion I (Special rom Condition I	med base course 116(T). (Special), set Condition III. -37-00 N., Long. 101-33-30 W.
1800 1	.200	Ship!s pos	(GCT) 05-12(LCT sition: Lat. 15 made good since	J.J.C.M.Lin, Lieut. (jg), USMR )-09-00 N., Long. 100-35-00 W. 1200, Feb. 23, 1943, 328 miles.
		1800-2200( No remarks	(GCT) 12-16(1CT	ECVICE
0039 0044 0130 0144	1800 1839 1844 1930 1944 2000	Commenced Darkened a Sunset. 0 Censed zig Becured fr	Seneral Quarter 5-zagging, resu rom General Qua	11.
				J.V. Alera, Lieut. (jg), USMR
0507 3	2305 2307 2312	Made emerg Resumed ba	(GCT) 20-24(LCT gency turn 450 ase course 116( zig-zag Flan #	to port to course 071(T). T).
Approved:	' AD	P. O.	Examined:	

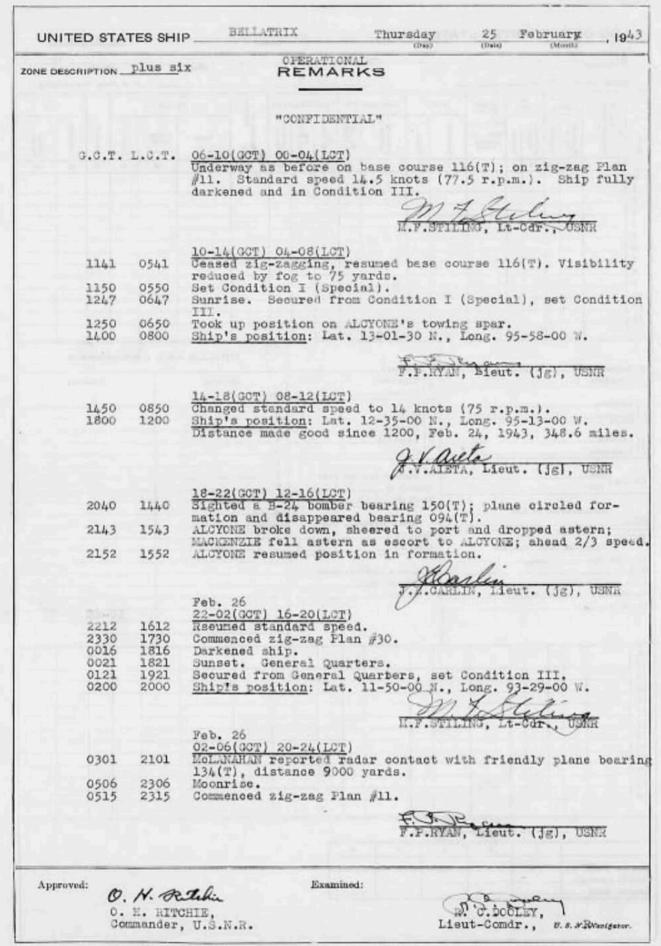
N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920)

17

CONFIDENTIAL

s-54KI

34



(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nuv. 43 (Mar. 2220)

-

4

-

1

Ì

8

8

CONFIDENTIAL

		olus etv	BELLATRIX Friday 26 February , 194
ONE DESCR	IPTION	plus six	REMARKS
			"CONFIDENTIAL"
	0.J.T.	L.C.T.	06-10(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Underway as before on base course 116(T). Standard speed 14 knots (75 r.p.m.). Ship fully darkened and in Conditi
	0700	0100	III. Set clocks ahead 30 minutes (Zone plus five one-half).
			A.V. Aleta, Lieut. (Jg), USNR
			0930-1330(GCT) 04-08(LCT)
	1125 1225	0555 0655	Set Condition I (Special). Sunrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Con-
	1330	0800	dition III. Ship's position: Lat. 10-47-00 N. Long. 91-09-00 W.
			J.C.CARLIN, Lieut. (jg), USNR
1000	1345	0815	1330-1730(GCT) 08-12(LCT) McLANAHAN reported radar contact strange aircraft bearing 210(T).
	1353	0823	McLANAHAN reported contact false.
	1402		McLANAHAN reported radar contact strange aircraft bearing 228(T), distance 37 miles.
	1415	0845	Sighted Liberator (B-24) bomber bearing 031(T); plane passed astern of formation from port to starboard bearing
	1423	0853	188(T). McLANAHAN fired several rounds to clear guns.
	1500 1730	0930	Cut in degaussing gear for testing. Ship's position: Lat. 10-30-00 N., Long. 90-20-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 25, 1943, 299.2 miles
			M.F. STILING, Lt-Car., WENR
			M.F.STILING, Lt-Car., USNR
	2031	1501	1730-2130(GCT) 12-16(LCT) Changed standard speed to 13 knots (69 r.p.m.).
			F. F. RYAN, Lieut. (jg), USNR
			Feb. 27
	2120	1600	2130-0130(GCT) 16-20(LCT) Commenced zig-zag Plan #12.
	2130 2301	1831	Darkened ship.
	2306	1836	Sunset. General Quarters.
	0050	1920 1936	Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 116(T). Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III.
	0130	2000	Ship's position: Lat. 09-49-00 N., Long. 89-01-00 W.
			J.V. Allera, Lieut. (Jg), USNA
	0209	2039	0130-0530(GCT) 20-24(LCT) Changed standard speed to 14 knots, (75 r.p.m.).
	0209	~~))	Standard speed to 14 Million (15 1.9.2.).
Approved:	10	V. Rit.	0. Examined:
	0. H	. RITCHI	s. R. DODLEY.
	Comm	ander, U	.S.N.R. Lieut-Condr., W.S. MENasigasor.

#### N. Nov. 43 (Mar. 1929)

1

a,

1

0

1

# CONFIDENTIAL

ZONE DESCRIPTION	lus fiv	e one-half REMARKS	
		"CONFIDENTIAL"	
		and the second second	
G.C.T.	1.C.T.	0530-0930(GCT) 00-04(LCT) Underway as before on base 14 knots (75 r.p.m.) Shi dition III.	course 116(T). Standard speed ip fully darkened and in Con-
0540	0010	Moonrise. Commenced zig-zag Plan #12.	
0530		Set clocks ahead 30 minutes	s (Zone plus five).
			W.F.STILING, LE-Dar, USHR
		09-13(GCT) 04-08(LCT)	
1105 1202	0605 0702		iition I (Special), set Condition
1300	0800	III. Ship's position: Lat. 08-3'	7-00 N., Long. 86-48-00 W.
			F.F.RYAN, Bleut-(jg), USNR
		13-17(GCT) 08-12(LCT)	
1406 1700	0906 1200 -	Changed base course to 120 Ship's position: Lat. 08-1 Distance made good since 1	(T). 3-00 N., Long. 86-01-00 W. 200, Feb. 26,1943, 289.8 miles.
			J.V. AlETA, Lieut. (Jg), USNA
		17-21(GCT) 12-16(LCT)	P
1708	1208	CARMICK reported rudar con distance 8 miles.	tact with plane bearing OCC(T),
1713	1213	CARMICK reported contact lo Ceased zig-zagging, resume	ost.
1903 1905	1405	NEVILLE assumed guide. BAL AA gunnery practice.	INETT left formation to hold
1954	1454	BARNETT resumed position. Guide shifted back to BARNE	erem.
2040	1540	Changed standard speed to .	
			J.R. CARLIN, LIGUT. (Jg), USMA
		Feb. 28 21-01(GCT) 16-20(LCT)	(JB), DIGUE, (JB), COM
2100 2255	1600 1755	Commenced zig-zag Flan #12. Ceased zig-zagging, resume	hase course 120(m)
2303	1803	Changed base course to 103	(T).
2310 2345	1810 1845	Commenced zig-zag Plan #12. Darkened ship.	
2350 0035	1850 1935	Sunset. General Quarters. Ceased zig-zagging, resume	1 base course 103(T).
0045	1945 2000	Secured from General Quarte Ship's position: Lat. 7-37-	ers, set Condition III.
			M.F. STILING, Lt-Cdr., DSNR
		0100-0500(GCT) 20-24(LCT)	
		No remarks.	F.F.RYAN, SLieut. (Jg), UENR
Approved:	1.0	Examined:	
	. Rit	Cold And	A. D. DOOLEY!
Com	ander.	U.S.N.R.	Lieut-Comdr., C. S. MR Manifestor.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1929)

11

đ

ξ

1

٤.

CONFIDENTIAL

<ul> <li>"CONFIDENTIAL"</li> <li>S.O.T. L.C.T. <u>05-09(GCT) 30-04(ICT)</u></li> <li>"Underway as before on base course 103(T). Standard speed 13 knots (70 r.p.m.). Ship fully darkened and in Condition 11.</li> <li>OG30 0130 Commenced zig-zag Flan #12.</li> <li>"L.ALSTA, Lieut. (jg), USER</li> <li>Og-13(GCT) 04-08(ICT)</li> <li>OG40 0130 Commenced zig-zag Flan #12.</li> <li>"L.ALSTA, Lieut. (jg), USER</li> <li>Og-13(GCT) 04-08(ICT)</li> <li>OG50 0145 Set Condition 1 (Special).</li> <li>Outsit reported radar contact on surface vessel bearing</li> <li>OG40 0000 Collect reported radar contact on surface vessel bearing</li> <li>OG40 0000 Collect reported radar contact on surface vessel bearing</li> <li>OG40 0000 Collect reported radar contact on surface vessel bearing</li> <li>OG40 0000 Collect reported radar contact previously reported to be light- house.</li> <li>OG40 0000 Collect reported rom Condition 1 (Special), set Condition</li> <li>De40 0000 Scienced zig-zagsing, resumed base course 103(T).</li> <li>OT70 Changed base course to 087(T).</li> <li>OT70 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.).</li> <li>OT70 Changed base course to 087(T).</li> <li>OT70 Changed base course to 087(T).</li> <li>OT70 Changed base course to 087(T).</li> <li>OT70 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 H., Long. 81-04-00 W.</li> <li>"Mathin, Hout. (jg), USNR</li> <li>OT00 0000 Secured starboard main engine.</li> <li>OT00 1200 Ship's noticion: Lat. 06-47-00 K.</li> <li>"Mathin, Hout. (jg), USNR</li> <li>INF0 120 Ship's noticion: Lat. 06-47-00 K.</li> <li>"Mathin, Hout. (jg), USNR</li> <li>T-21(GCT) 16-20(ICT)</li> <li>Distance diff. General quarters.</li> <li>OT70 120 Ship's noticion: Lat. 06-47-01, July, 310.4 miles.</li> <li>T-21(GCT) 16-20(ICT)</li> <li>Caesed zif-zagsing, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.).</li> <li>Secured from General quarters.</li></ul>		
Underway as before on base course 103(T). Standard speed 13 knote (70 r.p.m.). Ship fully darkened and in Condition III. 0630 0130 Commenced zig-zag Flan #12. (		"CONFIDENTIAL"
<ul> <li>0630 0130 Commenced zig-zag Flan #12.</li> <li>J. J. J</li></ul>	0.C.T. L.C.T.	Underway as before on base course 103(T). Standard speed 13 knots (70 r.p.m.). Ship fully darkened and in Condition
09-13(307) 04-08(L07)         1005       Set Condition I (Special).         1100       0600         047(T), distance 30 miles.         1115       0615         9116       06466         047(T), distance 30 miles.         1116       06466         06416       GuiditCK reported contact previously reported to be light- house.         1111       0641         1120       Off Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 103(T).         1207       0707         1207       Changed base course to 02(T).         1212       0712         1207       Off Changed base course to 02(T).         1212       0721         0800       Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., long. 81-44-00 N.         1300       0800         13-17(GCT)       08-12(ICT)         1400       Formened zig-zag Flam #17.         1300       0800         1301       1010         1010       FOINT MARIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles.         1510       1010         1201       Formaged starboard main engine.         1510       1100         1201       Formaged base course to 080(T).         121       Toral starboard main engine	0630 0130	
<pre>1045 0545 Set Condition I (Special). 1100 0600 0.02000X reported radar contact on surface vessel bearing 0/7(T), distance 30 miles. 1115 0615 Sighted JICARTA ISLAND bearing 033(T), distance 25 miles. 1116 0646 Sighted JICARTA ISLAND bearing 033(T), distance 25 miles. 1141 0641 Sunrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition 111. 1206 0706 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 103(T). 1207 0707 Changed base course to 087(T). 1207 0707 Changed base course to 087(T). 1210 0712 Changed base course to 087(T). 1221 0721 Commenced zig-zag Flan #17. 1300 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 81-44-00 W. 13-17(GCT) 08-12(ICT) 1400 0900 Secured starboard main engine. 1500 1000 POINT MuRIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. 1700 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 06-47-00 N., Long. 81-10-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 27, 1943, 310.4 miles. 17-21(GCT) 12-16(ICT) 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). March 1 21-01(GCT) 16-20(LOT) 2227 1827 Darkend ship. General quarters. 0030 1930 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 % notes (49 r.p.m.). 0032 1932 Secured from General quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course to 082(T). 0052 1932 Secured from General quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course of 025(T). 0052 1932 Secured from General quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course of 025(T), secure 030(T), and changed standard speed to 9 % notes (49 r.p.m.). 0052 1932 Secured from General quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course of 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. March 1 01-05(GCT) 20-24(ICT) 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. March 1 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. March 1 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. March 1 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. March 1 0100 2000 Ship's position:</pre>		
<pre>1115 0615 Sighted JIGARITA ISLAND bearing 033(7), distance 25 miles. 1116 0645 GARMICK reported contact previously reported to be light- house. 1111 0641 Burrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition 111. 1206 0706 Ceased zig-zagzing, resumed base course 103(T). 1207 0707 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.). 1212 0712 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.). 1221 0722 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.). 1222 0722 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.). 1223 0720 Commenced zig-zag Flan #17. 1300 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 81-44-00 W. 13-17(GCT) 08-12(ICT) 1400 0900 Secured starboard main engine. 1510 1010 FOINT MARIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. 1510 1010 FOINT MARIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. 1510 1010 FOINT MARIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. 1700 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 06-47-00 W., Long. 81-10-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 27, 1943, 310.4 miles. 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 1930 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0032 1932 Secured from General Quarters. 0030 1930 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 1932 Ceased zig-zagging: resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 1930 Course of the General Quarters, set Condition III. 0445 Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 1000 2000 Out in degaussing genr.</pre>		Set Condition I (Special). CARMICK reported radar contact on surface vessel bearing
<pre>1141 0641 Sunrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition III. 1206 0706 Caased zig-zagging, resumed base course 103(T). 1207 0707 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.). 1212 0721 Changed base course to 087(T). 1221 0721 Commenced zig-zag Flam #17. 1300 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 81-44-00 W. 13-17(GCT) 08-12(LCT) 1400 0900 Secured starboard main engine. 1510 1010 FOINT MURLIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. 1700 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 06-47-00 N., Long. 81-10-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 27, 1943, 310.4 miles. 1717 Mark, Lieut. (Jg), USNR 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 1812 1322 Darkened ship. General Quarters. 0030 1930 Caesed zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0032 1932 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. 0445 1945 Changed base course to 025(T). 0030 1930 Caesed zig-zagging, resumed base Course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. March 1 21-01(SCT) 12-24(LCT) 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W.</pre>		Sighted JICARITA ISLAND bearing 033(T), distance 25 miles. CARMICK reported contact previously reported to be light-
<pre>1206 0706 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 103(T). 1207 0707 Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.). 1212 0712 Changed base course to 087(T). 1221 0721 Commenced zig-zag Flan #17. 1300 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 H., Long. 81-44-00 W. 1300 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 H., Long. 81-44-00 W. 1400 0900 Secured starboard main engine. 1510 1010 FOINT MARLATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. 1700 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 06-47-00 N., Long. 81-10-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 27, 1943, 310.4 miles. 1700 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 06-47-00 N., Long. 81-10-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 27, 1943, 310.4 miles. 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). 2227 1827 Darkened ship. General quarters. 0030 1930 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0032 1932 Secured from General quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. M.M.MITA, Lieut. (jg), USNR 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. M.M.MITA, Lieut. (jg), USNR 01-05(GOT) 20-24(LOT) 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. M.M.MITA, Lieut. (jg), USNR</pre>	1141 0641	Sunrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition
1300 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 81-44-00 W. J.M.CARLIN, Lieut. (Jg), USNR 1400 0900 Secured starboard main engine. 1500 1010 FOINT MARIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. 1700 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 06-47-00 N., Long. 81-10-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 27, 1943, 310.4 miles. M.F.STILING, Lt-Odr., BSNR 17-21(GCT) 12-16(LCT) 1812 1312 Changed base course to 080(T). March 1 21-01(GCT) 16-20(LCT) 0300 1930 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 032 1932 Secured from General Quarters. 0330 1945 Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. M.V.ALETA, Lieut. (Jg), USNR 01-05(GCT) 20-24(LCT) 0100 2000 Cut in degauseing genr.	1207 0707 1212 0712	Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 103(T). Changed standard speed to 12 knots (59 r.p.m.). Changed base course to 087(T). Commenced zig-zag Plan #17.
1400 0900 1510 1010 1510 1010 1700 1200 1700 12000 1200 1700 1200 1700 1200 1700 1200 1700 1200 17		Ship's position: Lat. 06-50-00 N., Long. 81-44-00 W.
1812 1312 Thanged base course to 080(T).          Image: Normal State of the sta	1510 1010	<u>13-17(GCT) 08-12(LCT)</u> Secured starboard main engine. FOINT MARIATO sighted bearing 055(T), distance 40 miles. Ship's position: Lat. 06-47-00 N., Long. 81-10-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Feb. 27, 1943, 310.4 miles. M.F.STILING, Lt-Cdr., MSNR
March 1 21-01(GCT) 16-20(LCT) 2227 1827 Darkened ship. General Quarters. Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0032 1932 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 One of the secure of t	1812 1312	Changed base course to OSO(T).
March 1 21-01(GCT) 16-20(LCT) 2227 1827 Darkened ship. General quarters. 0030 1930 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0032 1932 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. 		F.P.RYAN, Lieut. (JE), USMR
2327 1827 Darkened ship. General Quarters. 0030 1930 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed standard speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.). 0032 1932 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W.		March 1 21-01(GCT) 16-20(LCT)
0032 1932 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. 0045 1945 Changed base course to 025(T). 0100 2000 Ship's position: Lat. 06-56-00 N., Long. 80-02-00 W. P.V.AIETA, Lieut. (jg), USNE 01-05(GCT) 20-24(LCT) 0100 2000 Cut in degaussing gear.		Darkened ship. General Quarters. Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 080(T), and changed
0100 2000 Cut in degaussing gear.	0045 1945	Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. Changed base course to 025(T).
0100 2000 Cut in degaussing gear.		F.V. Allth, Lieut. (Jg), USNA
J.E.CARLIN, Lieut. (jg), USNR		Cut in degaussing gear. Sighted CAPE MALA LIGHT bearing 001(T), distance 24 miles.
Approved: O. H. Ritchin O. H. RITCHIE,	0. N. R.	Lixamined:

Niaw, 48 ar. 2009;	C	Reg.	no 190
UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX		Monday 1 March , 19 43
ONE DESCRIPTION Plus fiv		ATIONAL	Contract Contraction
2			THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE
	"CONFI	DENTIAL"	
	DESIGNATION:	(3.10)	Transport Group
	COMPOSITION:	(3.10.1)	Transport Unit BARNETT NEVILLE BELLATRIX ALCYONE BETELGEUSE
		(3.10.2)	Screening Unit
			CARMICK MACKENZIE MOLANAHAN
	MEXT HIGHER E	CHELON:	Sommander Task Force Three
	MAJOR FORCE T	O WHICH AT	TACHED: U.S.Facific Fleet.
	(Serial 0024) Gruising form <u>Section Two</u> NEVILLE BETELGEUSE	ation as f <u>Se</u> BA AL BE	ollows: ction One RNETT - C.T.C. and guide GYONE LLATRIX
	Standard speekened, in Con-	d 9 knots dition III	(49 r.p.m.). Ship fully dar-
G.C.T. L.C.T. 0535 0035	CAPE MALA LIGHT a	beam to po	rt bearing 295(T), distance
0600 0100 0603 0103	Changed standard Changed base cour	speed to 1 se to 022(	
0709 0209	Moonrise.		M.F. STILING, LE-Odel, USNA
1035 0535 1122 0622 1125 0625 1131 0631	Changed base cour:	ND bearing se to 000(	337(T), distance 26 miles. T): ition I (Special), set Condition
1138 0638 1155 0655 1200 0700	Changed course to Changed course to Formed column as	COO(T). follows: B	ARNETT (OTC and guide), ALCYONE,
1211 0711 1254 0754 1255 0755 1300 0800	Fassed #1 swept of BONA ISLAND LIGHT	speed to 1 hannel buo abcam to	LGEUSE. 2 knots (64 r.p.m.). y abeam to port, distant 50 yards. port, distant 5.5 miles. -30 N., Long. 79-30-00 W.
			F.F.RYAN, Meut. (Jet, USNR
Approved:	Ex	amined:	
0. H-Rtik 47935 0. H. HITCHI Commander, 1	æ,		A. D: DCOLEY) Lieut-Comdr., J. S. M. Surgaros.

1

Ċ,

2

alla.

IC.

-

original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nov. 43 (Mar. 1920)

1

C

1

C

1

COMFIDENTIAL

UNITED S	TATES S	HIP	BELLATR		Monds (ba)	~	(Date)	Moon:	19_43
ONE DESCRIPTION	DN plus 1	<u>11ve</u>	R	EMAR	ks	- 2			
	. L.C.T.		(a) 10.5 cl [10]			1.513		14112-17	
1313					buoy abean			alstance	50 yards
1322 1334		Passa	d #3 swant	channel	buoy abean	t to s	us. tarbo	ard dist	ance
+224	0054	50 ya		, or other ways	outry orrow			ara, area	DITO 0
1406	0906			LA ISLAND	) LIGHT abe	an to	port	, distanc	e 4 1/2
1102		miles	ed course	to 336/7					
1407 1410		Passe	d #L swept	chunnel	buoy abean	to p	ort.	distance	40 yards
		On va	rious cour	rses stand	iing up cha	innel	to pi	lot stati	on,
- Barrie		Capti	n at the c	onn, Navi	igator on t	the br	idge.		
1431 1436		Stopp	E. SIMAS		here				
1444					pilot took	c the	conn.		- 1- <b>14</b> 4
1457	0957				m to start				ards.
		Stand	ing into I	BALBOA har	bor on var				
3.03.0	1015		a conformi					0/101	
1515 1522			d through		ig range or	i cour	26 25	$\leq (T)$ .	
1642					c, western	entra	nce o	f MIRAFLO	RES
		LOCKS	, PANAMA C	JANAL.					
1642	1142	Secur	ed degauss	ing gear.					-
					25		Ante		
					R.C. 1	DOOLEY	, Lt1	Cdr., USN	R
		20.27							1.0
1759	1250	12-16 Under	WRY .						
1808	1308	Enter	ed first o	hamber M2	RAFLOES LC	DCK.			(1997) - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997
1831	1331	Enter	ed second	chamber.				and the second second	
1858	1358	Passe	d out of 1	IRAFLORES	B LOCKS, VS PLORES LAKE	arious	cour	ses and s	peeds
1923	1423	Enter	ed first (	shambor PE	SDRO MIGUEL	LOCK			
1955		Passe	d out of I	PEDRO MIGU	JEL LOCK, 1	procee	ding	through t	he
		PANAN	A CANAL at	various	speeds on	vario	us co	urses.	
					0200	E The			Cars.
					R.C. 1	DOOLEY	, Lt-	dar., USB	R
		16-20							1
2140	1640			ing gear.	Passing c	ver S	AN PA	BLO REACH	de-
		gauss	ing range.						
2243	1743	Ancho	red in Eas	st anchors	ige of GATU	JN LAK	E in	15 fathom	IS OF
		follo	wing bear	lags: bucy	chain to	C), buy	OFC B	263 1/14	T).
		buoy	#8 201(T)	buoy #9	190 1/4(T)			209 2/41	-11
2345			ned ship.						
March 0012		Under	way from	honomage	vertone	1011TROOM		unanda -	monodia
0012	4746	towar	ds GATUN 1	LOCKS.	various o	sour se	в еща	sheags 1	roceedin
0035	1935				dock, sout	thern	entra	nce of GA	TUN LOCK
					-205	-			
					Rich	10001.8	V.T.	-Car., US	राज
							-,		
		20-24							
0141 0151	2041 2051				TUN LOCKS.		r GAT	UN LOCKS.	
0207	2107	Enter	ed second	chamber.					_
			E co						
Approved:	0. H-0	Eitchin		Examined:		-00	5	man	
	O. H. RIT					- Ti	'c. )	COLEY,	
	Commander		N.R.			L1e	ut-Co	mdr. , v. s. N.	Bearigator.
					the second second				

250	(n. m.)	21711210.0	100 C 1 4 5 1	5.75.4	
- 0.21		123131		1.614	
1.1.1.1	1246	1.11.11	1.6.0.2	INCL	
	× * *	医骨上骨 医水白素	-1.1.8		

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 160) 29

ZONE D	ESCRIPTION	plus fiv	e RE	EMARKS		
	0229	2129	20-24 (Continue Entered third Passed out of (	chamber. LOCKS, VI	arious courses	and speeds
	0316 0332	2216 2232	forming to che Tug TAVENNILL Moored starbos BAL HARBOR, C. tug left the	annel. A came alongsid and side to want ANAL ZONE, with ship.	de to port to a estern side of n six manila li	pier #8. C
	0352	2252	Secured degau	ssing gear.	R.O. DCOLLEY, L	-dar., USM
Apj	roved: O.	N. R:E. H. RITCHI imander, U	ili	sixamined:		oley,

N. Nav. 45 (Mar. 2920)

1000

1

0

.....

CONFIDENTIAL

		P BELLATRIX Tuesday 2 March (De) Dee March	
CONE DESCRIPTION	plus fi	Ve REMARKS	
0.0.0	T. 0. 10	00-04 Moored as before. No. 3 generator in use	for ourdly
	1.C.T. 0130	isry purposes. Ship fully darkened and in Condi- Receiving fresh water from the dock. Finished taking fresh water, having received 10,	tion IV.
		S.V. Wortgonery Lion	e., Juana
		No remarks. M.E.Vash, Lieut., US	ग्रह
1330	0830	08-12 Made preparations for getting underway. Draft of	e ahin 151
1340	0840	4" forward; 23' 10" aft. Filot A.W.SIMONINGTON came on board. Cut in deg	
1340 1345 1351	0845 0851	Tug TAVERNILLA came alongside to assist pilot. Underway to shift berth, with pilot at the conn, and Navigator on the bridge; standard speed 15 km r.p.m.). Various courses and speeds proceeding anchorage.	Captain nots (80
1400 1409	0900 0909	Tug left. Anchored in berth M-55, merchant anchorage, in 6 water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor following bearings: TORO PCINT BEACON 310(T), BRI LIGHT 004(T), STACK COLON 061(T).	r on the EAKWATER
1546	1046	NEVILLE got underway from dook and anchored in be	ay.
		J.V. ALETA, Lieut. ()	g), USMR
1930	1430	12-16 MoKENZIE stood in and anchored.	
2030	1530	ALCYONE got underway from dock and anchored in be	ay.
		R. C. DOOLEY, Lt-Car	., USNR
2220	1720	16-20	
2220 2348	1720 1848	ANTEAUS stood in and moored to the east side of Darkened ship. R.F.BIRINGHAM, Meu	hern t., USMR
		20-24 No remarks.	
		No remarks.	(Jg), USNR
Approved:	N. R.	T.D. Examined:	
	H. RITC		1

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1990)

1.1

C

1

1

.

CONFIDENTIAL

				(Day) (Dais)	March . 19
ONE DESCRIPTION	plus i	ive	REMARKS	3 7 1	
	L.C.T. 0100	00-04 Set clocks	ahead one hou	r (zone plus/4).	an Hav
		04-08 No remarks		R.G. DOOLEY, Lt.	ELF IS I
1246 1325	0846 0925		ot underway fr od in and anch	2-112	. 0
				R.F.BIRKINGHAM	Jeleut., USMR
1810 1815 1820 1836	1410 1415 1420 1436	Made prepa Cut in deg Underway 1	aussing gear. n accordance w	board. tting underway. ith Commander Fanas 859, March, 1943.	na Sea Frontier
		DESI	GNATION: Ta	sk Force 39.	
		GOMP	WI AR GE	RNETT, NEVILLE, TH LLIAM P. BIDDLE, JO TURUS, OHERON, BEJ JSE, ALCYONE and AJ MACKENZIE, MCLANAJ	DEEPH T. DICKAA LLATRIX, BETEL- TTEAUS; escorte
		MECT	MICHER ECHELO	I: Commander Paname	a Sea Frontier.
		MAJO	R FORCE TO WHI	CH ATTACHED: U.S.	ATLANTIC FLEET.
1915	1515	Captain to	ok the conn, p	ilot left the ship	proceeded on
1918	1518	Increased	speed to 15.5 1	nots (83 r.p.m.).	ig to duamer.
1920 1925	1520 1525	General Qu	ough breakwate: arters.	c.	
1934	1534	8 3/4 mile	buoy abeam to d set course 0	port, distance 400 DO(T). Standard sp	) yards, took d peed 14 knots
			2.1	H.C. DOOLEY, Lt.	dar., USMR
		16-20			
2012	1612		ing disposition	n ∦2 as follows:	
		Section 1 ALCYONE DICEMAN	Section 2 NEVILLE ARCTURUS BELLATRIX	Section 3 BARNETT BETHLOEUSE OBERON	Section 4 JEFFERSON BIDDLE ANTEAUS
		CARMICE, M	istance 600 ya: ACKENZIE and M bmarine screen	rds; standard inter bLANAHAN joined and	rval 1000 yards I took position
Approved:	H. R.	this	Examined:	0.0	
0.	H. RITC			R.D. pool	DEY, Idr., E. S. N. Brandgatar.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1990)

1

æ

3

1

G

1

# CONFIDENTIAL

mann Pour	REMAR	M.	
ONE DISCRIPTION plus four	REMAR	-	
3.C.T. L.C.T. 2021 1621 2109 1709 2113 1713 2230 1830 2328 1928 2400 2000	16-20 (Continued) Changed speed to 5 k Changed speed to 14 Changed course to 03 Commenced zig-zag P1 Sunset. General Qua Ship's position: Lat	knots (75 r.p.m.). 2(T). an #12. rters. . 10-22-00 N., Long.	79-33-00 W.
March 3 0010 2010 0115 2115	20-24 Secured from General Ceased zig-zagging,	Quarters, set Condit resumed base course ( <u>M.Stul</u> M.F.STILING, 1	(32(T).

N. Nuv. 48 (Mar. 2000

e

Œ.

## CONFIDENTIAL

----

1

UNITED ST	ATES SHI	P BALLATRIA Thursday 4 March 19
E DESCRIPTION	plus fo	A WIDI CONTACT.
		March 1 and and a second from the second
G.O.T.	L.C.T.	00-04. Underway as before on base course 032(T). Standard apeed 14 knots (75 r.p.m.). Ship fully darkened and in Condition III.
		F. F. Man, Lieut. (Jg), USMR
		04-08
0956	0556	Moonrise. Commenced zig-zag Flan #12. Set Condition I (Special).
1127		Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition III.
1200	0800	Lighted ship. Ship's position: Lat. 12-42-00 N., Long. 78-06-00 W.
		J.V. ALETA, Lieut. (jg), USHR
		08-12
1410	1010	CAUGHTCK reported radar contact on aircraft bearing 257(T), distance 13 miles.
1500 1600	1100 1200	Sighted one FBY plane bearing 043(T), distance 7 miles. Ship's position: Lat. 13-27-00 N., Long. 77-39-00 W. Distance made good since departure 260.5 miles.
		J.E. Garlin, Lieut. (jg), USNR
		12-16
1618	1218	Changed course to 047(T). Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 032(T).
1626 1632	1226	Sighted one FBY plane bearing 342(T), distance 7 miles. Commenced zig-zag Flan #12.
		M.P. STILING, It-Car, USMA
		Contraction from the second of the second
2100	1710	16-20 Sighted friendly cruiser and destroyer bearing 050(T),
		distance 8 miles.
2311 2316	1911 1916	Darkened ship. Sunset.
2318	1918	On signal from OTC, CARMICK fell astern to transfer appen- dicitis patient to this ship.
2320	1920 1921	Convoy changed speed to 9 knots.
2321		Stopped; falling astern of convoy. Lowered boat to receiv patient from CAUMICK.
2325 2326	1925 1926	Convoy ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 032(T). Convoy commenced zig-zag Flan #12.
2346 2347	1946 1947	Boat returned with patient. Ahead full speed 15.5 knots (84 r.p.m.), on course 045(T),
		to rejoin convoy with CARMICK as escort.
2358 2400	1958 2000	Set Condition I. Ship's position: Lat. 14-53-00 N., Long. 76-54-00 W.
		F.P. MAN, Heut-(jg), USNR
March 0005	2005	Changed course to 036(T).
0014	2014	Secured from Condition I, set Condition III. Changed speed to 10 knots (54 r.p.m.), resumed position in
0032	2032	Changed speed to 14 knots (75 r.p.m.). F.P.RYAN, Lt.(jg),
Approved: 0.	N. Rite	D. Maximined:
	I.RITCHIE	, R.O.DOOLEY,

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nov. 48 (Mar. 1939)

-----

C

1

ain a

C

-

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP _		S SHIP _	BULLATRIX	Friday 5 March . 19 43	
ONE DESCRIPTION _ plus four		us four	REMARKS		
	3.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway as befo speed 14 %nots (75 r.p Condition III.	re, base course 032(T). Standard .m.). Ship fully darkened and in Monther J.E.CARLIN, Lieut. (Jg), USNR	
	1020	0520 0710		al). Commenced zig-zag Plan #12. Condition I (Special), set Con-	
	1200		dition III. Lighted s		
	1205	0805	08-12 Escort reported radar	contact with aircraft bearing	
	1207		289(T), distance 13 mi Sighted one Catalina P		
	1556 1600	1156 1200	Ship's position: Lat.	sumed base course 032(T). 17-52-00 N., Long. 74-58-00 N. ce 1200, March 4, 1943, 306.5 miles	
				F.F.RTAN, Lieut. (jg), USNR	
	1600 1610 1620	1200 1210 1220	12-16 Changed base course to Commenced zig-zag Plan Escort reported supers 260(T).		
	1626 1633 1640 1654	1233 1240	Supersonic contact rep General Quarters. McL Sighted one PBY plane Sighted NAVASSA ISLAND	orted with submarine bearing 075(T) ANAHAN made attack with depth charg bearing 350(T), distance 4 miles. bearing 342(T), distance 20 miles. uarters, set Condition III.	
	1747	1347	Sighted HISPANICLA ISL miles.	AND bearing 060(T), distance 30	
	1812	1412	Ceased zig-zagging, re base course to OlO(T). Commenced zig-zag Plan		
	1910	1510	Sighted sailing vessel 14 miles.	on horizon bearing 013(T), distance	
	1917 1933 1934 1938	1517 1533 1534 1538	Sighted DYSCN on horiz Ceased zig-zagging, re Changed base dourse to DYSON joined convoy.		
			그는 그는 그 것 같	J. V. Allera, Lieut. (Jg), USMR	
	2002 2014	1602 1614		#39. ar contact on plane bearing 028(T),	
	2130 2256 2301 2345	1856 1901 1945	Two patrol planes sigh Darkened ship. Sunset. General Quart Sighted two white flar	es bearing 343(T), distance 7 miles	
	2350	1950	veaseu zig-zagging, re	sumed base course 040(T).	
Approved:	0. K	1. Rites	li. Examined:	20 moleur	
C.H.RITCHIE, Comman der, U				R.C.DEDLEY, Lieut-Condr., E. S. M. Brandpator.	

CONFIDENTIAL N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1939) Page 35 \_, 19, 43 Triday 5 March BELLATRIX UNITED STATES SHIP (Maath) REMARKS ZONE DESCRIPTION \_ plus four 16-20 (Continued) Changed course to 047(T). Secured from General Quarters, set Condition III. Ship's position: Lat. 19-27-00 N., Long. 74-06-00 W. 0.C.T. L.C.T. 2400 2000 Harlin, Lieut. (Jel, USMA 20-24 Sighted CAFE ST. NICHOLS MOLE LIGHT bearing 074(T), March 6 0213 2213 distance 19 miles. Cape ST. NICHOLS MOLE LIGHT abeam to starboard, distance 0320 2320 8.2 miles. M.F. STILING, LE-Set., USIN Approved: Examined: O. N. Ritchin A.C. DOOLEY, C.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R. ١ Lieut-Condr s.s. M. Wantgotor. (Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly) 

N. Nov. 48 (Mat. 2023)

-1

¢

3

1

¢

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(Dag) (Data) (Month)	UNITED STATES SHIP	
REMARKS	ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus four	
speed 14 knots (75 r.p.m.). Ship fully darkened and in Condition III.	L.C.T.	0.C.T.
F.F. STAL, Lieut. (jg), USNR		
04-08		
Set Condition I (Special).	0610	1010
Commenced zig-zag Flan #11. Sunrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition	0615 0659	1015 1059
III. Lighted ship. Changed base course to OCO(T).	0710	1110
Sighted WEST CAICCS ISLAND bearing 055(T), distance 14 miles.	0725	1125
Cut in degaussing gear. Ship's position: Lat. 21-35-00 N., Long. 72-41-00 W.	0745 0800	1145 1200
J. V. Alla Lieut. (Jg), USHR		
O.V.AIETA, Lieut. (jg), USNR		
OS-12 ALCYONE broke down and sheared out of formation to port,	0800	1200
with McLANAHAN standing by as escort.		
Radar contact on aircraft reported by CARAICK, bearing	0805	1205 1211
025(T), distance 13 miles.	0835	1235
Changed base course to 027(T).	0902	1302
Sighted one Catalina patrol bomber bearing O2O(T), distance 9 miles.	0922	1322
		1324 1541
ALCYONE resumed position in formation.	1143	1543 1550
Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 027(T).	1158	1558
Ship's position: Lat. 22-18-00 N., Long. 72-27-00 W. Distance mude good since 1200, March 5, 1943, 313.3 miles.	1200	1600
Farlin		
J.E.CAHLIN, Lieut. (jg), UENR		
12-16		
Changed base course to 353(T). Commenced zig-zag Plan #11.	1201	1601 1630
Mauling		
16-20 CARMICK reported radar contact on aircraft bearing 350(T),	1623	2023
distance 33 miles. Sighted one Catalina FBY patrol bomber hearing 150(T),	1641	2041
distance 4 miles.		
Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 353(T). Changed base course to 325(T).	1802 1803	2202 2203
Commenced zig-zag Plan #11. Darkened ship.	1830 1852	2230 2252
Sunset. General Quarters.	1856	2256 2258
	1944	2244
Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 325(T). Ship's position: Lat. 23-58-00 N., Long. 72-54-00 W.	1945 2000	2245
TITRIAN, DIGUT. (JE), JOHN		
Examined:		pproved:
li somen	Ritch	0. N-
	RITCHIB	
n) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly) +	ider, U.	and the second

Nov. 48 (w. 198)	CONFIDENTIA	L.		Page 37
UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Saturday		oh Mesaj, 19.
ONE DESCRIPTION _plus four	OPERATIO REMAR	NAL	te and	
	T I James Lawrence	And I am		
G.C.T. L.C.T. 20	-24			
No	remarks.	J-V Dill	Lieut. (j)	s), USNR
Approved:	Examine	d:		-
O. H. Ritchie O. H. RITCHIE, Commander, U.S		TR.S	. DocLay, t-Comdr.,	
Commander, U.S	+N + 2C+	Lieu	t-Condr., 1	7. S. N. Weetgatar.

(

N. Nav. 18 (Mar. 1980)

3

C

ET.

5

Q

-

E DESCRI		lus four		FIGNAL		A STATE OF STATE
IE DESUNI	PTION		REM	ARKS		
Ĩ.	G.C.T.	L.O.T.	00-04 Underway a speed 13 knots (6 Condition III.	s before, 1 9 r.p.m.).	Ship fully day	kened and in
	1011 1020 1109	0611 0620 0709	04-08 Set Condition I ( Commenced zig-zag Sunrise, Secured	from Condi	Z.CARLIN, Lieut tion I (Special	
	1200	0300	III. Lighted shi <u>Ship's position</u> :	Lat. 26-14-	M Stul	
	1303 1556 1600	0903 1156 1200	08-12 Changed standard Ceased zig-zaggin Commenced zig-zag Ship's position: Distance made goo	g, resumed Flan #38. Lat. 27-00-	base course 325 00 N.,Long. 75-	·03-00 W.
			12-16		F. RYAN, Lieut.	
	2345 2400	1945 2000	No remarks. <u>16-20</u> Ceased sig-zaggin Changed base cour <u>Ship's position</u> :	g, resumed	200 N., Long. 76	(T).
			20-24 No remarks.	U.	M Hiling, 24-0	Zr., usna
.pproved:				nined:		
	0. H.	RITCHIE, Mder, U.S.			R. C. DOC Lieut-Comdr	LEY, J

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 2222)

1

....

-----

0

-

<ul> <li>III. Lichted ship.</li> <li>III. Lichted ship.</li> <li>Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Long. 78-21-00 N. H. M. M.</li></ul>	UNITED S	TATES SH	IP BELLATRIX Monday 8 Maron , 19 4
<ul> <li>3.3.7. 1.0.7. On-04 Underway on base hourse 323(1). Standard speed dition HI.</li> <li>C. C. T. L.O.T. On-04 Underway on base hourse 323(1). Standard speed dition HI.</li> <li>C. C. T. L.O.T. On-04 Underway on base hourse 323(1). Standard speed dition HI.</li> <li>C. C. T. L.O.T. One-04 Underway on base hourse 323(1). Standard speed dition HI.</li> <li>C. C. T. L.O.T. One-04 Underway on base hourse 323(1). Standard speed dition HI.</li> <li>C. C. T. L.O.T. One-04 Underway on base hourse 325(1).</li> <li>C. C. T. L.O.T. D. D.</li></ul>	NE DESCRIPTI	on plus f	
<ul> <li>G.G.T. L.C.T. <u>OC-OA</u> Underway on has ourse 323(1). Standard speed it is and it is an it. <u>Fr. 1111</u>, <u>Alexet</u>, <u>USNE</u>.</li> <li><u>OA-OS</u> <u>Fr. 1111</u>, <u>Alexet</u>, <u>USNE</u>.</li> <li><u>OA-OS</u> <u>Source</u> of Source from Source 323(1). Standard speed it is a source of the source of the</li></ul>			BOOMBT DESIGNT AT B
14. Knots (75 r.p.m.). Ship fully derkened and in Don- dition HI.         Intervent of the state of the s			"CONFIDENTIAL"
1030       0630       Ocenerations of the second se	G.0	.T. L.C.T.	14 knots (75 r.p.m.). Ship fully darkened and in Con-
<ul> <li>1030 0630 General Lis-zag Flam #36.</li> <li>1031 0651 General (Special).</li> <li>1122 0722 Bunrise. Secured from Sondition I (Special), set Condition III. Lighted ahp.</li> <li>1200 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Long. 78-21-00 H. HTLL Lighted ahp.</li> <li>1200 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Long. 78-21-00 H. HTLL Lighted ahp.</li> <li>1200 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Long. 78-21-00 H. HTLL Lighted ahp.</li> <li>1200 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Long. 78-21-00 H. HTLL Lighted ahp.</li> <li>1200 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Long. 78-21.00 H. HTLL Lighted and State of the deguaseling gent.</li> <li>1200 0810 General Halles.</li> <li>1210 Out in deguasing gent.</li> <li>1247 047 Geneed zig-zagging, resumed base course 325(T).</li> <li>1457 1047 Geneed zig-zagging, resumed base (53 r.p.m.).</li> <li>1467 1100 Automation and BUTLIBUUE exchanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1506 1100 Automation and BUTLIBUUE exchanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1516 1116 This ship took position estern of BUTHIBUUE in Section I of formation becoming 313.</li> <li>1529 1129 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 M., Long. 78-51-00 M. Histone made good since 1200, Marcin, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>1600 1400 Ghanged base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1619 IL19 Ghanged base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1730 Section I, Composed of ALDTONS (guide and C.T.C.), BUTHI-GUUE and Exclamate from Task Force 393 and directed to proceed to M.NY YAND, CHALLETON, S.C.</li> <li>1352 1752 Sighted meck biov "G-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>236 1806 Changed stand ard speed.</li> <li>237 1637 Sighted wrock biov "G-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>238 173 Changed stand ard speed.</li> <li>239 173 Changed stand ard speed.</li> <li>230 173 Sighted wrock biov "G-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>231 131 132 Sighted wrock biov "G-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>232 1752 Sighted wrock biov "G-1" bearing 3</li></ul>			F.P. MYAN, Lieut., UBNH.
<ul> <li>1031 0611 Bet Condition I (Special).</li> <li>1122 0722 Sunrise. Secured from Sondition I (Special), set Condition III. Lighted ship.</li> <li>1200 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Lang. 78-21-00 H. (M. M. M</li></ul>			
1122 0722 Bunrise. Secured from Sondition I (Special), set Condition III. Lighted ship. 1200 0800 Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 H. Lang. 78-21-00 H. H.H.MIER, Lieut., USME 1220 0820 Sights done Catalina (FBY) patrol bomber bearing 320(T), distance L. miles. 1240 0849 Changed base course to 325(T). 1240 1030 Out in deguesing gen. 1247 1047 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 325(T). 1247 1047 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 325(T). 1249 0849 Changed convoy speed to 10 knots (53 r.p.m.). 1240 1000 AddTHATS and ETTILISUES exchanged positions in formation. 1500 1100 AddTHATS and ETTILISUES exchanged positions in formation. 1500 1100 AddTHATS and ETTILISUES exchanged positions in formation. 1500 1100 AddTHATS and ETTILISUES exchanged positions in formation. 1510 1110 This ship took position estern of DETILISUES in Section I of formation, becoming 313. 1529 1129 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag Flam 35. 1600 1200 Ship's position: lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 76-51-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Marcin 7, 1943, 319 miles. 12-16 1800 1400 Changed base course to 330(T). 1819 119 Changed base course to 333(T). 1220 Internet and Exclusions (FBO) patrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles. 1230 1730 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T). 1330 1730 Section I, Composed of ALDTONS (guide and C.T.C.), ETTIL- GUISE and Exclusion of Changed transformed from Task Proce 393 and directed to proceed to 14.5 Knots (77 r.p.m.). 1352 1755 Changed standard speed. 1353 1755 Changed standard speed. 135 The distance 2 Jourse to 14.5 Knots (77 r.p.m.). 1352 1163 Ediged standard speed. 1453 Sight ed wrot buor "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles. 1455 Sight ed wrot buor "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles. 1455 Sight ed swept channel entrance buor "2-a0" bearing 025(T), distance 2 alles. 1453 Changed standard speed to 14.5 Knots (77 r.p.m.). 1454 116 Changed speed to 20,5 Knots (77 r.p.m.). 1455 Sight ed swept channel entrance buor "2-a0" bearing 025(T			
1200       0800       Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 N. Long. 78-21-00 N. M.M.M.M.M. Mett, Heut., USHR         1220       0820       Sighted one Catalina (FBY) patrol bomber bearing 320(T), distance 1/ miles.         1240       0849       Changed base course to 325(T).         1447       1047       Ceased zig-zagzing, resumed base course 325(T).         1447       1047       Ceased zig-zagzing, resumed base course 325(T).         1455       1000       ARCTURUS and BETELERUSE exchanged positions in formation.         1500       1100       ARCTURUS and BETELERUSE exchanged positions in formation.         1516       1116       This ship took position satern of BETELERUSE in Section I of formation: becoming #13.         1510       1116       This ship took position satern of BETELERUSE in Section I of formation decoding #13.         1600       1200       Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W.         11stance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.       Minter.         12-16       Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W.         1800       1400       Thinged base course to 330(T).         1819       1419       Changed base course to 330(T).         1820       1400       Thistance 4 miles.         2201       1637       Stipted one Lookheed-Hudson (FBO) patrol bomber bearing O20(T), distance 4 miles.	11	22 0722	Sunrise. Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition
1220       0820       0820       SIGHted one Catalina (FBY) patrol bomber bearing 320(T), distance 14 miles.         1240       0849       Channed base course to 325(T).         1430       1030       Cut in degamesing genr.         1447       1047       Ceased sig-seging, resumed base course 325(T).         1455       1055       Channed course speed to 10 knots (53 r.p.m.).         1400       ARCHARDS and BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1505       1105       BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1506       1105       BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1506       1105       BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1516       1116       This ship took position astern of BETELEXES in Section I of formation, becoming #13.         1529       1129       Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag plan #38.         1600       1200       Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W.         1819       11.19       Changed base course to 330(T).         1819       11.19       Changed base course to 333(T).         1820       14.00       There one Lockheed-Hudsen (FDO) pstrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.         210       1720       Ceased alg-segglas, resumed base course 333(T).         2120       1720	120	0080 00	Ship's position: Lat. 30-50-00 N., Long. 78-21-00 W.
1220       0820       0820       SIGHted one Catalina (FBY) patrol bomber bearing 320(T), distance 14 miles.         1240       0849       Channed base course to 325(T).         1430       1030       Cut in degamesing genr.         1447       1047       Ceased sig-seging, resumed base course 325(T).         1455       1055       Channed course speed to 10 knots (53 r.p.m.).         1400       ARCHARDS and BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1505       1105       BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1506       1105       BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1506       1105       BETELEXES exchanged positions in formation.         1516       1116       This ship took position astern of BETELEXES in Section I of formation, becoming #13.         1529       1129       Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag plan #38.         1600       1200       Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W.         1819       11.19       Changed base course to 330(T).         1819       11.19       Changed base course to 333(T).         1820       14.00       There one Lockheed-Hudsen (FDO) pstrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.         210       1720       Ceased alg-segglas, resumed base course 333(T).         2120       1720			J.V. ALETA, Lieut., USMR
<ul> <li>1220 0820 STERTed one Catalina (FBY) patrol bomber bearing 320(T), distance 14 miles.</li> <li>1249 0849 Channed base course to 325(T).</li> <li>1430 1030 Cut in degaussing gear.</li> <li>1447 1047 Ceased sig-szging, resumed base course 325(T).</li> <li>1455 1055 Channed couroy speed to 10 knots (53 r.p.m.).</li> <li>1500 1100 AROTHUS and BETELARDES condanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1516 1116 This ship took position setern of BETELARDES in Section I of formation, becoming #13.</li> <li>1529 1129 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced sig-sag Plan #38.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 N.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 N.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 N.</li> <li>1810 1400 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1810 1400 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Stanged base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Stanged base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Stanged base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Stanged base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Stanged base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Stanged standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>1821 1730 Section T, Composed of ALCYONS (guide and 0.T.C.), BETTEL-GUIDE and PELLATER was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAYY YARD, CHANDERDEN, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>214 1641 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2205 1805 Sigled wreack buoy "C-4" bearing 025(T).</li> <li>2216 1311 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1611 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2212 1321 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2214 1611 Changed stender stanged course to 340(T).</li> &lt;</ul>			
<ul> <li>1245 0849</li> <li>Changed base course to 325(T).</li> <li>1470 1030</li> <li>Cut in degaussing gent.</li> <li>1477 1047</li> <li>Cased zig-zagding, resumed base course 325(T).</li> <li>1455 1055 Changed convoy speed to 10 knots (53 r.p.m.).</li> <li>1500 1100 ARCTUREs and DICELAN exchanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1505 1105 HUTLIASUBE and DICELAN exchanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1516 1116 This ship took position astern of DETELEPUSE in Section I of formation, becoming #13.</li> <li>1529 1129 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag Plan #38.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 March or, 78-51-00 W.</li> <li>Distance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>1520 1400 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Effect one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) petrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2037 1637 Effect one Lockheed -Hudson (FBO) petrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2130 1730 General zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2131 1730 Section T, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETEL-GUIDE and BELLATELY was detached from Task Force 393 and directed to proceed to NAVY MAD, CHAMBERTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2145 25 1805 Edited were khannel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 04.5(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 04.5(T).</li> <li>2212 1811 Changed speed to 04.5(T).</li> <li>2214 1811 Changed speed to 04.5(T).</li> <li>2215 1805 Changed course to 04.5(T).</li> <li>2216 1806 Changed course to 04.5(T).</li> <li>2216 1806 Changed course to 04.5(T).</li> <li>2216 1801 Changed speed to 04.5(T).</li> </ul>	12	20 0820	Sighted one Catalina (FBY) patrol bomber bearing 320(T),
<ul> <li>1430 1030</li> <li>1447 1047</li> <li>1455 1055</li> <li>1455 1055</li> <li>1455 1055</li> <li>1456 1100</li> <li>1477 1047</li> <li>1485 1055</li> <li>1485 1105</li> <li>1485 1110</li> <li>1485 1110</li> <li>1485 1105</li> <li>1486</li> <li>1490</li> <li>1490<td></td><td>49 0849</td><td>Changed base course to 325(T).</td></li></ul>		49 0849	Changed base course to 325(T).
<ul> <li>1455 1055 Changed convoy speed to 10 knots (53 r.p.m.).</li> <li>1500 1100 ARCTURUS and BITELEUSE exchanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1516 1116 BITELEUSE and DICLAN exchanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1516 1116 This ship took position estern of BITELEUSE in Section I of formation, becoming #13.</li> <li>1529 1129 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zeg Plan #38.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>1800 1400 This ship took positions is 200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1820 1400 Stiched and these.</li> <li>2037 1637 Stiched one Lookheed-Hudson (FBO) petrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zegging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section T. Composed of ALTONE (guide and 0.T.t.), BITEL-GUISE and BELLATIX was detached form Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YAAD, CHARLETON, 5.0.</li> <li>2135 1755 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2212 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2214 1811 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2215 1810 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2216 1816 Changed course to 249(T). extering swept channel.</li> </ul>		30 1030	Cut in degaussing gear.
<ul> <li>1505 1105 HETELGEUSE and DIGELAN exchanged positions in formation.</li> <li>1516 1116 This ship took position estern of BETELGEUSE in Section I of formation, becoming #13.</li> <li>1529 1129 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag Flan #38.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W.</li> <li>Distance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>Martin, Lieut., USNR</li> <li>1800 1400 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1637 Eighted one Lockheed-Hudson (TBO) patrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2037 1637 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and O.T.C.), BETEL-GLUEE and EELLATAT was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY MARD, CHARLETON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1755 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2146 20, Section 2, Section 3, Section 2, Section 3, Section 2, Section 3, Section 3,</li></ul>	14	55 1055	Changed convoy speed to 10 knots [53 r.p.m.].
<ul> <li>1516 1116 This ship took position estern of DETELSEUGE in Section I of formation, becoming #13.</li> <li>1529 1129 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag Flam #38.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>1800 1400 This shaped base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1637 1637 16-20 Standard speed to 14.5 knots (rule and 0.7.0.), DETEL-GEUSE and Estimate and estimates a</li></ul>	150	00 1100	ARCTURUS and BETELGEUSE exchanged positions in formation.
<ul> <li>1529 1129 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag Plan #38.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>1200 1400 Changed base course to 230(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>1637 Effeted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) pstrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2037 1637 Effeted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) pstrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYNNE (miles and C.T.C.), BETEL- GRUSE and BELLATERX was detached from Task Force 39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YAAD, CHANLEYON, 5.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2135 1272 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> </ul>			This ship took position astern of BETELGEUSE in Section I
<ul> <li>Plan #38.</li> <li>1600 1200 Ship's position: Lat. 31-31-00 N., Long. 78-51-00 W. Distance made good since 1200, Marcin 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>Marcin 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>Marcin 7, 1943, 319 miles.</li> <li>Marcin 7, 1943, 199 miles.</li> <li>Marcin 7, 1943, 199 miles.</li> <li>1800 1400 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>2037 1637 Sighted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) petrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zegring, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALGYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETEL-GLUEE and BELLATELY was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YAAD, CHARLETON, 5.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2132 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1816 Changed course to 0.5(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1816 Changed course to 0.5(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1816 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1816 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1816 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> </ul>	15	29 1129	or formation, becoming #13. Changed standard speed to 13 knots, commenced zig-zag
Distance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles. Mearlin T.E.OAMIIN, Lieut., USNR 12-16 1800 1400 Thanged base course to 330(T). 1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T). M.H.M.M.M. M.H.M.M. N.F.STILLING, Lt-Odr., USNN 2037 1637 Sighted one Lockheed-Hudson (IBO) petrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles. 2120 1720 Ceased zig-zegging, resumed base course 333(T). 2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETEL- GUUSE and HELLATRIX was detached from Task Porce #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHANLESTON, S.C. 2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.). 2152 1752 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles. 2206 1806 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.). 2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.). 2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.). 2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.). 2216 1816 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).	160	00 1200	Plan #38.
J.2-16 Changed base course to 330(T).         1819       1419       Changed base course to 330(T).         1819       1419       Changed base course to 333(T).         M.F.STILLING, Lt-CMR., USNER         2037       1637       Eighted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) petrol bomber bearing O20(T), distance 4 miles.         2120       1720       Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).         2130       1730       Section I, Composed of ALGYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETEL- GRUSE and HELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, S.C.         2135       1735       Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).         2152       152       Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.         2204       1804       Ahead 2/3 speed.         2205       1805       Sighted seed to 045(T).         2206       1806       Changed course to 045(T).         2211       1811       Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).         2216       1816       With buoy "2-AC" meam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering syst channel.			Distance made good since 1200, March 7, 1943, 319 miles.
<ul> <li>1800 1400 12-16 Changed base course to 330(T). 1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T). M.F.STILLEG, Lt-Chr., USNER 2037 1637 Eighted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) petrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles. 2120 1720 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T). 2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALGYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETKL- GLUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, S.C. 2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles. 2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed. 2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-Ad" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles. 2206 1806 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 212 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 213 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 214 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 215 1815 Mith buoy "2-Ad" mean to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 029(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1800 1400 Thanged base course to 330(T).</li> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 330(T).</li> <li>2037 1637 Sighted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) patrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETEL-GLUSE and BELLATELY was detached from Task Force 39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2216 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering syept channel.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>1819 1419 Changed base course to 333(T).</li> <li>M.F. STILING, It-ofr., USER</li> <li>2037 1637 Sighted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) patrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section T, Composed of ALGYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETRL-GRUEE and BEILATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Eighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>	150	00 1400	
<ul> <li>M.F.STILING, Lt-Cdr., USMR</li> <li>2037 1637 1637 51ghted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) patrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETKL-GRUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>			Changed base course to 333(T).
<ul> <li>M.F.STILING, Lt-Cdr., USMR</li> <li>2037 1637 1637 51ghted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) patrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETKL-GRUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>			M.F. Steleng
<ul> <li>2037 1637 Eighted one Lockheed-Hudson (FBO) patrol bomber bearing 020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Ceased zig-zegging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.G.), BETKL- GRUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHANLESTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Signted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>			M.F.STILING, Lt-Cdr., USNN
<ul> <li>020(T), distance 4 miles.</li> <li>2120 1720 Geased zig-zagging, resumed base course 333(T).</li> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETRL- GRUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHAMIESTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" acema to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>		-	
<ul> <li>2130 1730 Section I, Composed of ALCYONE (guide and 0.T.C.), BETEL- GEUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHANDESTON, S.C.</li> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315("), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>			O2O(T), distance 4 miles.
GEUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and directed to proceed to NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON, 5.C. 2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.). 2152 1752 Signted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles. 2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed. 2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles. 2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T). 2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.). 2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.			Ceased zig-zegging, resumed base course 333(T).
<ul> <li>2135 1735 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.p.m.).</li> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.pim.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>			GEUSE and BELLATRIX was detached from Task Force #39 and
<ul> <li>2152 1752 Sighted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.</li> <li>2204 1804 Ahead 2/3 speed.</li> <li>2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles.</li> <li>2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T).</li> <li>2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.plm.).</li> <li>2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.</li> </ul>	21	15 1735	
2205 1805 Sighted swept channel entrance buoy "2-AC" bearing 025(T), distance 2 miles. 2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T). 2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.	21	52 1752	Signted wreck buoy "C-1" bearing 315(T), distance 3 miles.
distance 2 miles. 2206 1806 Changed course to 045(T). 2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.		1804	Ahead 2/3 speed.
2211 1811 Changed speed to 14.5 knots (77 r.nim.). 2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.			distance 2 miles.
2216 1816 With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards, changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.			Changed course to 045(T).
changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel.			With buoy "2-AC" abeam to starboard, distance 500 yards,
and have a so around to part courd, aroundo roo leran.	223	1826	changed course to 299(T), entering swept channel. Buoy "2-BC" abeam to starboard, distance 100 yards.
Approved: O. H. Ritchie Examined:	Approved:	D N. ART	Examined:
C. H. RITCHIE, R. C. DOOLEY,		. H. RITC	HIE, R. C. DOOLEY,
Commander, U.S.N.R. Lieut-Condr., m.s. M. Brussesser.		Commander,	U.S. N Lieut-Condr

N. Nuv. 48 (Mar. 1990)

ļ

2

-

ė,

1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Monday	8 March (Date Marito	, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION	COPERATION REMAR	AL		
	"CONFIDERTI	AL"		
0.C.T. L.C.T. 2243 1843 2321 1921	16-20 (Continued) Formation dissolved b ceed at discretion. courses and speeds co. Secured degaussing ge	Proceeded into nforming to sh	CHARLESTON on v	o pro- arious
2322 1922 2357 1957	Entering CHARLESTON II. Cut in degaussing gen Darkened ship.	ARBON. F.	Ry are, USNR	
March 9 0106 2106	20-24 Anchored in COOPER RT 6 fathoms of water with anchor.	TER, NAVY YARI th 45 fathoms	, CHARLESTON, S. of chain to the	C., in port
0122 2122 0123 2123 0129 2129	Tugs alongside starbos Pilot S.H.JOHNSON rep Underway with pilot a and Navigator on the N	orted aboard. t the conn, Ca		
0154 2154	Moored port side to P with six manila lines generator in use for a except for light at b	ter #314, MAVY and one wire suxiliary purp	hawser. No. 3 d oses. Ship full	iesel
0202 2202 0206 2206 0207 2207 0215 2215	Filot and tugs left to Secured from Condition Secured deguissing ges Secured gyro compans.	ne ship. 1 III. set Con		
		£.3.9 7.7.17.11	, Lieut., UENR	
Approved: O. H. REC C. H. RITCH Commander,	IB,		Leut-Comdr., K.s. A	Nevigator.
Commander,	U.S.N.R.	t to Bureau of Nas	leut-Comdr., r.s. A	Havigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1999)

1

¢

1

1

C

1

NE DESCRIPTION	r REMARKS	
	"CONFIDENTIAL"	
0.0.T, L.O.T.	00-04 Moored port side TON, S.C. Receiving wat dook.	to Fier #317-A, MAVY YARD, CHARLES er and telephone service from the U.T. Lichture W.T.LICHTORN Ensign, USNR
1000 0600 1137 0737	04-08 Dredge lines secured to Sunrise.	2
	08-12 No remarks.	R. C. DOOLEY, Lt-Odr., USAN
	12-16 No remarks.	Roy Flord wer, warn
2000 1600	16-18 Secured engineering plan power from the Yard.	m.F. Stilling, to dar., USNA
2323 1923 2333 1933	18-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	M.E.V.ASH, Lieut., USNH
	20-24 No remarks.	S.V. Contraction, Steve Make
Approved: O. H. AITCHI Commander, U	ki sixamined:	AT ST ROOLEY, 1

N. Nav. 43 (Mur. 1999)

88.8

1

1

-

C

100

	us four	REMAR			
		"CONFIDENTI	LAL"		
G.C.T. L	.C.T. 00-0.	4 Noored port si Receiving steam	lde to Pier #3	17-A, Navy Yard,	Charlest
	5.0.	Receiving steam	i, power and w	ater from the Ye	
1137	0737 <u>04-0</u>	8 Гле.	J.C.C.	melel	0 TENR
	<u>08-1</u> No r	2 Buurks.	Roy	Hold 140, 100	R
	<u>12-1</u> No r	6. emerka.	J.S.S.	melel	Tana
232 <b>3</b> 2333	1923 5uns 1933 Dark		. W.G.	fighturer, 1	JEMR
	20-2. No r	4 enarks.	H. The	10. IO, Ensign, UEN	
	<u></u>	tiannine	dı		

N. Nav. 48 Odar. 1886

480

\*

1

1

ò

Q

CONE DESCRIPTION PLUS TO	OPERATIONA REMAR	<sup>L</sup> KS
	"CONFIDENTI	- 
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored port sid 3.C. Receiving steam, from the Yard.	is to Pier #317-A, Navy Yard, Charlest power, water and telephone service
		R.C. DOOLEY, Lt-Odr., USNR
1136 0736	04-08 Sunrise.	W. F. fighter, under
	08-12 No remarks.	A JUNIO H. TILKATO, Ensign, USN
	12-16 No remarks.	M.F. Stiling, 12-042, USHA
	16-18 No remarks.	M.E.VASH, Lieut., USNR
2324 1924 2334 1934	18-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	Straffet Stever, DENK
	20-24 No remarks.	J.V. Aleta Lieut., USNR
Approved: O. H. PR. C. H. RITCI Commander,		i: A. C. DOOLEY, Lieut-Comdr., W.S.N.Edunifator.
Commender	U.S.N.R.	Lieut-Condr., U.S.N. Pavifator.

N. Nav. 43 (Mat. 1999)

T N

C

1

5

0

1

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Priday 12 March , 1943.
CONE DESCRIPTION _plus four	REMARKS	
	"CONFIDENTIAL"	
3.0	04 Moored port side to . Receiving steam, por m the Yard.	Pier #317-A, Navy Yard, Charlesto wer, water and telephone service
1135 0735 <del>04-</del>	<u>08</u> rise,	Roy Edges, Jogn, FAC, USNR
1200 0800 <u>08-</u> 1201 0800 <u>BEL</u>	12 IATRIX assumed Military	and Medical Quard.
1715 1315 <u>12-3</u>	<u>16</u> talled air-raid warning	
16-:	20	W.T.LIGHTER, Ensign, USNH
2325 1925 Sun: 2335 1935 Dari	set. kened ship locally. LATRIX assumed SOPA.	HOUND H. TERRIO, Ensign, USM
20-1 No 1	24 remarks.	R.C. DOOLEY, Lt-Cdr., USMR
Approved: O. N. Ritchi O. H. RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.	Examined:	Lieut-Condr., v. s. NRNewigener.

H. Nav. 43 (Mat. 1926)

-----

2

1

1

G

Constant in the second	BELLATRIX	(Day)	13 (Dani)	Marin (Mann)	1943
NE DESCRIPTION PLUS FOUR	REMARKS				
	"CONFIDENTIAL"				
G.G.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored port side leston, S.C. Receiving service from the Yard.	w.r.	Lill.	and teleph	ir- ione
1134 0734	04-08 Sunrise.	H.TERIO	AUD, Ensign	, usn	
	08-12 No remarks.	R.O. boold	er, it-d	dr., USNR	
	12-16 No remarks.	S.V.Fr	lante	Steut., USI	fit .
2326 1926 2336 1936	16-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	F.V. A	ta , Lieut	., USMR	
	20-24 No remarks.	House	anns BELL, En	Lifen, USNR	

N. Nav. 45 Offer, 1998

1

Œ

1

1

C

Ŋ

UNITED STATES SHIP		Sunday	Date March (Date) Ments	, 19 43
ONE DESCRIPTION PLUS FOUL	REMA	RKS		
	"CONFID	ENTIAL"		
G.C.T. L.Q.T.	00-04 Moored port leaton, S.C. Rece service from the Y	iving steam, pow	17-A, Navy Yard, er, water and te Holl, CQU, FAC, USP	lephone
1132 0732	<u>04-08</u> Sunrise.	mon	asl H, Lieut., USNR	
	08-12 No remarks.	S.v. hou	Gonta me	USNR
	12-16 No remarks.	A Ju	W. IO, Ensign, USN	0
2327 1927 2337 1937	16-20 Sunset. Darkened ship loca	11y 1.	STT.	
	20-24 No remarks.	w n	fightur Insign, U	ISNR
			$\bigcirc$	
		ined:		
Approved: O. H. Cathi O. H. RITCHI Commander, U.	Extern		. C. DOCLEY, eut-Comdr., v.s.A	

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1990)

1

C

1

1

1

C

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DNE DESCRIPTION	plus rou	REMA	RKS
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored port 5.C. Receiving ste from the Yard.	aide to Pier 3317-A, Navy Yard, Charlesto an, power, water and telephone service
1133	0733	04-08 Sunrise. 08-12 No remarks.	H. THURIO, Ensign, USH. H.H. T. H. Costd, USH W. T. Galeture T.T. Labeture
2327 2337	1927 1937	12-16 No remarks. Sunset. Darkened ship local: 20-24 No remarks.	J.V. Aieta, Lieut., Unite. 17. Allera, Lieut., Unite. A.S. Ostrafili, Energa, Unite. Roy Jond, out, 740, Unite.
Approved:		Exam	ined:

N. Nav. 40 (Mar. 1999)

5

C

2.10

5

1

ONE DESCRIP		lus fon	r R	EMARK	8		
a.	o.Ŧ.	L.G.T.	00-04 Moored B.O. Heceivi From the Yard	i port side ing steam, j		317-A, Mavy Ya: or and telephon	
-1	132	0732	<u>04-08</u> Sunrise.		S.V.Fr	Jostan	T Vain
			08-12 No remarks.		21.a	ita A, Lieut. USIA	
			12-16 No remarks.		Ast f	tt. odnea., udu	
22	328 338	1928 1938	16-20 Sunset, Derkened shij	locally.	W.T.	Eighturt	Trans.
			20-24 No remarks.		H.TESERTO	, Eneign, USH	
Approved:	0	. H. HIT	20111 <b>8.</b> •, U.S.N.R.	Kamined:	C	R.S. Belley	

ľ,

1

Ō

ŋ

CONFIDENTIAL

		Page 49
UNITED STATES SHIP		Wednesday 17 Haroh . 194
NE DESCRIPTION	r REMARKS	
0.0.T. 1.0.T.	00-04 Moored port side ton, S.C. Receiving ste service from the Yard,	to Pier #317-A, Navy Yard, Charles man, power, water and telephone H.M. T.T., ocsta., Uan
1128 0728	04-08 Sunrise.	W. T. Sightur
1200 0800 1245 0845	08-12 Commenced puring concret Commenced discharging an Ammunition Depot lighter	munition from after magazine to
	12-16 No remarks.	H. TEHNIO, Ensign, USH A.C. Malello A.C. Malera, Ensign, USH
2300 1900 2329 1929 2339 1939	16-20 Completed discharging as Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	munition from after magazine.
	20-24 No remarks.	menash
Approved:	Examined:	
C. H. RITCHI Commander, U	5	Lieut-Condr., D. S. M. Wergerer.

N, Nav. 48 (Mar. 1990)

1

Ċ.

1

1

0

. 5

UNITED STATES SHIP .		Thursday (060)	(Date)	March . 19
NE DESCRIPTION DLUS FOUT	RE	MARKS		
	1.			
	The second second second			
0.0.T. L.C.T.	ton, S.C. Hec	ort side to Fier	#317-A, Na wer, water	vy Yard, Charles and telephone
	service from t	he Yard.	PO 1	
		2. Y.	monte	Lieut, Uska
	04-08			2
1127 0727	Sunrise.	J.V.	Auta Lieu	t. VERIA
	08-12	1	riain, aieu	e. can
	No remarks.	0.0	Cans	hell
		g.c.	лапенци, в	nsign, USMR
	12-16 No remarks.	Re	Ford	
		100Y 1	Burn, agai,	F40, Usin
2330 1930	16-20 Sunset.			
2340 1940	Darkened ship	locally.		
		H. T	ERRIC, Enci	gn, USN
	20-24	2	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
	No remarks.	R.0.1	DODLEY, Lt-	dr., USHA
al constant	diantia in			
Approved:		Examined:	de	1 multing
0. H. HITCHI Commander, U	E, 1.5.8.8.		Limit-C	DOOLEY, omdr. v. s. Nil Navigator.
ooundituer,			22000-0	U. S. N. Navigator.

N. Nuv. 48 (Mar. 1970)

1.1

21

-

¢

-

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX	United 19 March (Dass) (Dass) (Micasa) (Micasa)
ZONE DESCRIPTION .	plus for	REMA	RKS
a.g.t.	L.C.T.	00-04 Mcored port ton, 8.3. Receivin service from the Ye	side to Pier #317-A, Navy Yard, Charles ag steam, power, water and telephone
0425	0025		22 deep tank with fuel oil from #1 and # raft before filling 8' 6" forward; 23' W.T. Supl.ture W.T.LICHTMER, Eneign, USBER
1000	0600	to #2 deep tank. Shi	of fuel oil from #1 and #2 fuel oil tank ip's draft 7' 8" forward; 24' 4" aft.
1126	0726	Bunrise.	H.T. eno (R.S) H.TEHRIO, Enelgn, USN
1255 1530	0855 1130	08-12 USS CLEMISON stood of Ship's draft: forwar	ut. rd 7' 11"; aft 24' 5".
		<u>12-16</u> No remarka.	W. T. Lightmer, unerge, until
2025	1525	16-20 USS CLEMBON stood in	n. <u>Merrach</u> N.N. VASH, Lleut. USNR.
		No reanks.	S.V. Montgoingier, Districe
	H. RITO	likin	Lieut-Comdr., E. S. M. Municator

N. Nav. 43 Olar. 1998

-1

4

-1

1

1

-

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE	ES SHIP			na 19 43
TION P	lus four	REMAR	ks -	
9.0.7.	L.J.T.	leston, S.C. Receiv	ing steam, power, water as	fard, Char- )d telephone
1125	0725	04-08 Sunrise.	Jecampher	nana Len, denni
		08-12 No remarks.	men ash	m
		12-16 No remarks.	H. G. erro	(CS)
2332 2342	1932 1942	16-20 Sunset. Durkened ship locali		
Maroh	31	20-24 No remarks.	At Birming h	ann aut. USHR
		la Manined		
	2332 2342	9.0.T. L.O.T.	OFFICACIONAL PTION <u>plus four</u> 0.0.T. L.O.T. <u>OC-04</u> Moored port s <u>leston</u> , S.C. Receiv service from the Yar 1125 0725 <u>O4-08</u> <u>Sunsitie</u> . <u>08-12</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>12-20</u> <u>Sunset.</u> <u>2332</u> 1932 <u>1942</u> Darkened ship locall Maron 31 20-24	OPERATIONAL REMARKS     OPERATIONAL REMARKS       3.0.7. L.O.T. <u>OU-OL</u> Moored port side to Pier \$317-A, Navy 3 leston, S.O. Receiving stean, power, water an service from the Yard.       1125 0725 <u>OL-OS</u> Sunstise. <u>08-12</u> No remarks. <u>MCCamplus</u> S.O.T. L.O.T. Development service from the Yard.       1125 0725 <u>04-08</u> Sunstise. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>MCCamplus</u> S.O.D. Found, Ensign, 1 <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>MCM ack</u> S.O.D. Found, Ensign, 1 <u>12-20</u> Sunset. <u>MCM ack</u> S.O.D. Found, I.T. Sound S.O.D. Sound S.O.D. Sound S.O.D

## N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1993)

3

Q

10

1

C)

1

	HIPBELLATRIX	Sunday 21 March	. 19 4
ZONE DESCRIPTION	four CTERATIONAL REMARKS		
0.0.T. L.O.T	. 00-04 Moored port side ton, S.C. Receiving stea service from the Yard.	to Fier #317-A, Navy Yard, G	harles ne
1123 0723	04-08 Sunrise Lighted ship.	Harlin Ebarlin Marlin	
	06-12 No remarka.	U. T. Lieburer	ī
	12-16 No remarka.	menash M.H.VAR, Lieut. USHR	
2333 1933 2343 1943	16-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	L. Auto	
March 22	20-24 No remarks.	J. Alta Lieut. USAR J. Campbell	R

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 2020)

1

C,

2

1

C

-

54 Page\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	kionday mwi	22 (15990	Mailo	19/43
ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus for	REMAR				
	"CONFIDENTI	т.,			
9.0.T. I.O.T.	00-04 Moored port side 5.5. Receiving steam, from the Yard.			y Yard, Ch ephone ser Gd., USIN	
1122 0722	<u>04-08</u> Sunrise, Lighted ship	me	Vash, Lieut.	, UENIE	
	08-12 No remarks.			shell	
1845 1445	12-16 USS RELL and USS DYSON	shifting bor	tha to d	ry-dook.	
				ar), usun	
2050 1650	16-20 USS THREAT standing in	- Aller			
2332 1932	Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	RIB	inun	ham	त्र
March 23	20-24 No remarks.	7.1.20	, Llout.	, usua	
Approved: O. H. MITCH Commander,	Examined: I.E.,		2. 0. DOO	TEF,	
Commander,	J.H.H.R.	L:	leut-Cond	E . , U. S. N.2.3	autgator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1990)

-{

-{

4

-

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATEIX	Tuesday 23 March
CONE DESCRIPTION PLUE four	REMARKS	
0.0.T. L.O.T.	00-04 Moored port side t ton, S.C. Receiving stes service from the Yard.	o Fier 317-A, Navy Yard, Charles m, power, water and telephone Allancia T.B.C.C.M.M., Lieut., UMMA
	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted ship,	Us. T. Suggers, Usan
1430 1030	08-12 USS ALCYCKE assumed SOPA.	R.J. DOOLLEY, Lt-Car., USAR
	12-16 No remarks.	Rey Ford
2333 1933	16-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	MENash M.E.VASH, LIGUT., USHN
March 24	20-24 No reuarks.	Je campbell
		the second s

N. Nov. 43 (Mal. 1920)

1

e

1

0

5

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Wednesday 24 March Des (Des (Mana)	19_
ZONE DESCRIPTION DIUS FOUR	REMAR	(S	
0.C.T. 1.C.T.	00-04 Moored port side ton, S.C. Receiving at service from the Yard.	to Pier #317-A, Navy Yard, Char team, power, water and telephone Roy Kor Nov K	le:
1119 0719	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted ship.		
	08-12 No remarks.	Jeanshell	~
	<u>12-16</u> No remarks.	Binning ham	
2334 1934 2344 1944	16-20 Sunset. Durkened ship locally.	T. P. Mark, Dank	
March 25	20-24 No remarks.	Harlin	
Approved:	Examined:		
O.H. RITCH C. H. RITCH Commander, H	EX.	R. J. BOOLEY, Lieut-Jondr., V. S. N. Presigne	tar.

No Niav, 48 (Mar. 1890)

-{

C

- 1

ſ

.

-

UNITED STATES SHI		Thursday 25 March , 1943 (Day) (David (Month) , 1943
ONE DESCRIPTION Plus for	REMARK	S
0.0.T. L.O.T.	00-04 Moored port side 5.0. Receiving steam, from the Yard.	to Fier #317-A, Eavy Yard, Charlest power, water and telephone service
1118 0718	04-08 Sunrice. Lighted ship.	R.O. DOCLAR, 1t-Odr., USIN
	06-12 No remarks.	PBirmingham
	12-16 No remarks.	Roy Ford
2335 1935 2345 1945	16-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	Mr. Nash M.E. Vash, Ideut., USNA
March 26	20-24 No remarks.	Jeamphell
Approved: O. H. OCO C. H. AITO Commander,	Examined:	Lieut-Comdr., C.S.R. Musiguese.

## . CONFIDENTIAL

N. Nov. 43 (Mar. 1939)

1

-1

-{]

C

1

1

UNITED STATES SHII	BELLATRIX	Priday 26 March
ZONE DESCRIPTION _ plus fou	REMAR	
0.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored port sid	e to Fier #317-A, Navy Yard, Charle team, power, water and telephone
0620 0220	service from the Yard. Yard tugs alongside at	arboard side to assist in moving al
0700 0300 0725 0325	back down the dock. Commenced moving ship. Ship secured to dock,	and yard tugs east off.
		manach. Unter
1117 0717	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship	
		Roy Hord, 140, USNE
	08-12 No remarks.	Accampbell
	12-16 No remarks.	F. J. Jegun, Ush
2336 1936	16-20 Sunset. Derkened ship locally.	Acharlii A. Marlii, Hour, UMM
March 27	20-24	
	No remarks.	1. R. Siglature
Approved: O. H. R.2	Examined	al and
C. H. HITCH Commander,	IE. U.J.R.H.	Lieut-Comdr., v. s. s. Milwestgaro

37, 28av. 48 Otor: 1820

1

1

C

1

UNITED ST			Saturday 27 March , 19 (New Oters , 19
INE DESCRIPTION	plus fo	REMARKS	
0.0.7.	1.J.T.	00-04 Moored port side ton, 5.C. Receiving sters	to Pier 317-A, Navy Yard, Charles
			R.J. DOLAY, Lt-Jar., USIN
1115	0715	Surflee. Lighted ship.	RIBinningham
1210 1315 1355	0810 0915 0955	08-12 USS DYSON standing out. USS STEVENS standing out. Sunnery and Esterial Insp	section party commensed inspection
1540 1545	1140 1145	or ship. Sunnery Inspection completion completin completion completion completion completion comple	sted.
			F. S. SEguer, User
1635	1235	12-16 USS DYSON standing in.	Jecamphile
2336 2346	1936 1946	16920 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	manast
March 1	28	20-24 No remarks.	Roy Ford
Ŭ	. H. R.	Examined: RIIE, U.S.N.R.	Lieut-Gondr., E. A. M. Muripator

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1930)

7

Ċ

1

1

C

1

UNI	TED STA	ATES SH	IPBULLATRIX	Sunday 28 March , 19
IONE DE	SCRIPTION .	plus fo	REMAR	KS
	a.c.7.	L.G.T.	00-04 Moored port aids ton, 3.3. Reserving st service from the Yard.	to Pier (317-A, Navy Yard, Gharles team, power, water and telephone Accampbell D. Campbell, Contra
	1115	0715	04-08 Sunvise, Lighted ship.	0
			08-12 No remarks.	Roy Ford 100, 140, dama
	1730	1330		mifting berth. Disconnected steam,
	1605 1635	1405 1435	water and telephone lin Underway shifting barts Moored port side to Fie about 100 yards.	nes from dock. 1. er #317-a, after having moved ship u
	1845 1900 1940	1445 1500 1540	Yard tugs cast off. Telephone line connected to Steam line connected to	dock.
	2336 2346	1936 1946	10-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	W. F. Lightner
	Maroh	29	20-24 No remarks.	n.S. pociny, i.e-dail., Usan
Approv	0.1	H. RITC		Lieut-Condr., B.S. Mil.Vengueser

N. Nav. 43 (Mas. 1930)

ť

¢

£

ł

¢

1

UNITED STATES SHI	PBELLATHIX	Monday 29 March 19
ZONE DESCRIPTION	REMARK	5
0.0.T. L.O.T.	00-04 Noored port side ton, S.C. Receiving ste service from the Yard.	to Pier \$317-4, Mavy Yard, Charles an, power, water and telephone PJ Binningham a.S. Simingham
1112 0712	OA-OS Sunrise, Lighted ship,	PCS St. F.F. RYAN, Meut., USAR
	08-12 No remarks.	A. S. C. Standing, Hour, vann
1830 1430 1900 1500	12-16 USS LIVENNOIGE and USS EB USS DEALDERY and USS EBIC	SCN stood in. SCN stood in. Accomplell J. Company, Juster, Oster
2337 1937 2347 1947	<u>16-20</u> Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	Roy Frond Hor, WAR
liar oh 30	20-24 No remarks.	Men asl
Approved:	Examined:	
O. H. M. O. H. RIN Bormander,	Echie MIZ,	A. C. DOOLEY, Lieut-Gomdr., E.S. W. Warigator.

97, Nav. 43 (Mar. 1929)

10

.....

1

£

1

UNITED	STATE	ES SHIP	BELLATE		Tuesday	Date: Date:	oh, 19_43
ONE DESCRIPT	TON	lus four	RE	MARKS			
a	.c.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored ton, S.C. Re	i port side t	o Fier #317-	-1, Navy	Yard, Charles
			service from	the Yard.		1000	u USMA sign, USMR
	1112	0712	04-08 Suncise. Lig		Acca	ngel	Lell
	1500	1100	08-12 A British eru	ilser stood i	Gender	001, 140	, van
			12+16 No remarks.		W.F.		
	2338 2348	1938 1948	15-20 Sunset. Darkened chip	locally.	R. 3. 500120	, Lt-Car	., USIME
	laroh	31	20-24 No remarks.			mina	
Approved:		4. R.E.	вія. 2.	Examined:	- P	0.00	any

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1830)

00

-

C

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED	STATE	ES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Wednes		Manto	
NE DESORIP	TION]	lus four	REMA	ONAL	1.00		
	).0.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored to p Charleston, S.C.; telephone mervice	receiving a	team, power	A, Navy Tar r, water an	rā, īd
				¥:	T. TRyan	ut., USHR	
	1006	0606 0711	04-08 USE ALGYONE proces Sunrise. Lighted	ding out of	ary dook.	leut., UBM	
			08-12 No remarks.	Lu III		Ensign, Us	
	1620 1624 1640 1645 1648 1658 1718 1721 1750 1802 1810 1842 1915 1921	1220 12240 1245 1248 1258 1319 1350 1402 1442 1551	12-16 Made preparations Pilot I. JCHNSON r Navy tugs MLACK FO Tugs d.H.WILLIAMS Underway from Fier Tug WABAN alongsid Entered dry dock. Pilot left ship. Moored in dry dock Caisson to dry doc Commenced pumping USS HELL stood in. USS ALOYONE shifin Ship settling on k Ship on keel block	for entering eported aboa X and CATANS and HIMTON a #317-A. e to assist. Crossed sil #1. k closed. dry dock. g berth. eel blocks.	dry dock. rd. A alongsid longside t	e to assist o assist.	5.
	2338	1938	<u>16-20</u> Sunset.	Ref.	and an	, F4C, UENO	ī
	2348	1948	Darkened ship loca	11.5. N.5	NANa.	ut., USWA	
	April	1	20-24 No remarks.			eut., USMA	
Approved:	0. H.	Ritak	Exami	nod:	~	-	
		MITCHIE nder, U.			Lieut-Co	OCLEY, Mar., p.s. Mi	Vaulgator.

CONFIDENTIAL N. Nav. 43 Ofar, 1920 64 Page BELLATRIX Thursday 1 April . 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP . (Duri Date (Sforth) OF BRATICNAL ZONE DESCRIPTION \_ plus four REMARKS 650 Hog. an 03797 R.S. 800 DESIGNATION: U.S.S.BELLATRIX Acting singly. COMPOSITION: NEXT HIGHER ECHELON: Transports, Amphibious Force, U.S.Atlantic Fleet. MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: Amphibious Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet. 00-04 Moored in dry-dock #1, Navy Yard, Charleston, S.C. Receiving steam, power, water and telephone service from G.C.T. L.C.T. the Yard. malill, Ensign, USNR 04-08 0711 Sunrise. Lighted ship. 1111 FLC. USNR 08-12 1330 0930 Commenced Annual Material Inspection, Inspection Party from the ALYCONE. 1530 1130 Completed Annual Material Inspection. mal USNR 12-16 No remarks. 16-20 2339 2349 1939 1949 Sunset. Darkened ship locally. REBANNIAM, Lieut., USHR April 2 20-24 No remarks. F.P.RYAN, Lieut., USNR THO MAY SOMMAND 00 日間 the second 10 CHIEF 32 49445 Examined: Approved: O.H. Ritch C.H.RITCHIE RYAN Commander, U.S.N.R. Lieutenant, U. S. NR Nasigator. 

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1920)

i.

Q

1

1

0

-0

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Friday	Bue	AREAL	_, 19.4
ONE DESCRIPTION plus four	REMARKS				
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored in Drydock 1 5.0.; receiving steam, po service from yard.	ower, water	r, and	Charlesto telephone aut., USNR	
1110 0710	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted ship,				
		Us. r. Sug W.F. 110	HUER,	Los USNA	
	08-12 No remarks.		0 0		
		R.C. 0	EY, Li	at-Cmdr.,	USNI
	12-16 No remarks.			of En	
2035 1635 2340 1940 2350 1950	16-20 U.S.S. BELL standing in. Sunset. Darken ship locally.				
		M.E. VASI	L, Lieu	, USNR	
April 3	20-24 No remarks.	J.c.C.	ysli	LL Ens., UERIR	
Approved: 0. 1. P.L. O.E. HITCHIE Commander, U	La Examined:	F.P Ile	RYANA at, U.S	N.R.v.s. ARA	unigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1920)

1

(C)

1

10

0

1

UNITED STATES SHIP		Saturday	3 April Date: Otomits	, 19 <u>43</u>
ONE DESCRIPTION _ plus four	REMARKS			
G.C.T. L.C.T. Mo	-04 cred in Drydock #1, Na sam, power, water and	Routo	leston, S.C.; vice from the 	
	-08 nrise. Lighted ship.	W. r. f.	Atura Ensign, U	INR
08 No	-12 remarks.	Sul Pl	ternet.	দূৎসন
	-16 remarks.	RF.BIRM	HAM, Lieut.,	USNR
2341 1941 Ju	<u>-20</u> nset. rkened ship locally.	F.F.RYAM,	Ligut., USNH	
April 4 0002 2002 U.	-24 S.S.BELL stood in.	Harris J.E. CARLIN	lun' , Lieut., USNI	1
Approved: A 11 Port	7 Examined:			
O. H. RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N	<b>a</b> .	Ŧ.	F.RYAN, GIOUT	Naoigotar.

1

0

1

1

0

3

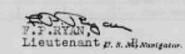
5, Nav. 48 Mar. 1890)	CONFIDENTIAL			Page_	67
UNITED STATES SH		Sunday (Day)	4 (Dialos)	April (Mada)	. 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS	Pur REMARKS	and the second se	<u>ke</u>		
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored in Drydock Receiving steam, power, the yard.	W. T. LIGAT			
1105 0705	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.	RIBI	ming	1	
	08-12 No remarks.	R.C.DOOLE	0		
	12-16 No remarks.	J.V. Alera	, lieut	., USNR	
2342 1942 2352 1952	<u>16-20</u> Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	Acces	plet	L sign, USM	1
April 5	20-24 No remarks.	men al	Lieut.		

Approved:

ć

9.	N.	Rilehi	
.H.	.RTT	CHIE,	
om	mand	er, U.B.N.R.	

Examined:



4

4-5482

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nov. 43 (Mat. 200)

-1)

Cill

-1

C

1

UNITED	STAT	ES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Monday	5	April	. 19_4
IONE DESCRI		olus four	REMAR				
	э.с.т.	L.O.T.	00-04 Moored in dry Receiving steam, pow	dock #1, Navy er, water and	Yard, Ch telephon	arleston, e service	S.C. from
	0510 0615 0620 0630	0110 0215 0220 0230	the Yard. Commenced flooding d Started #1 generator Completed flooding d Opened caisson to dr water lines from the	rydock. ydock. Disco	nnected s	Lieut	
	0925 0930	0525 0530	04-08 Filot I JCHNSON repo Navy tugs BLACK FOX, and WILLIAMS standin	CATAWBA, and	civilian	arations t tugs WABA	o undo
	1000 1010 1042	0600 0610 0642	Commenced moving out Undocked. Moored starboard sid	of drydock.			eston,
	1057 1103	0657 0703	S.C. Pilot I JOHNSON left Sunrise. Lighted sh	the ship.			
				3.K.A	era, Lieu	t., USNN	
			08-12 No remarks.	ACC	mp (	Mul nsign, USIN	TR
			12-16 No remarks.	F.F.RY	AN, Lieut	., USNR	
	2343 2353	1943 1953	<u>16-20</u> Sunset. Darkened ship locall	XLES	Barlin RLIN, 110	ut., USNR	
	April	6	20-24 No remarks.	Us G	Life	nsign, USN	R
Approved:	Ø.,	N. R.C. RITCHIE,	Rin	sd:	F.P.RYAN F.P.RYAN Lieutena	gan	

N. Nav. 63 (Mer. 1928

1

a

1

-

C

1

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Tuesday	6 April	. 19 43
UNITED STATES SHIP	OFERATIONA		(Duis) (Mccan)	. 19 42
ONE DESCRIPTION Plus four	REMARK			
0.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored starboar Receiving steam, water		#324, Navy Yar service from t	d, S.C. he dock.
1103 0703	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship	· RFBL.	Mughan Mughan	USMR
1500 1100	08-12 U.S.S.ROCKAWAY standin		JP. a.	
	12-16 No remarks.	Roy Fand	0 001, 1940, USNE	t
2343 1943 2353 1953	16-20 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	S.K.h.	Magnum	USNR
April 7	20-24 No remarks.	J.K.Bit	Lieut., USNR	9
Approved: O. M. ORL O.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U	Examined:	3	.P.RTANS	Manigutor.

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920) CONFIDENTIAL Page 70 7 April (Date) (Meeth) BELLATRIX Wednesday . 1943 UNITED STATES SHIP (Day) OPERATIONAL REMARKS ZONE DESCRIPTION plus four 00-04 Moored starboard side to Pier #324, Navy Yard, Charleston, S.C. Receiving steam, water and telephone service from the Yard. G.C.T. L.C.T. MPBIL, Ensign, USNR C4-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. 1102 0702 F40, USER 08-12 No remarks. orlaome MERY, Lieut. USNR MONTRO 12-16 Destroyer PAUL HAMILTON (DD590) launched. Destroyer TWIGGS (DD591) launched. 1645 1245 1250 V.AISTA, Lieut., USNR 16-20 Sunset. 1945 2345 2355 1955 Darkened ship locally. W. TT Zey W.T.LIGHCNEN, Ensign, USNR No remarks. April 8 F.C. looley Examined: Approved: O. N. Ritch P.RYAN 3 ~ C.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.NIE Lieutenant, U.S. M. Phanigator. (Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

3

0

æ

N. Nav. 48 (Mac. 3990)

3

¢

1

1

0

1

UNITED STATES SH	IPBELL	TRII	Thursday	(Dete)	Apr 11 (Menilo	. 19.43
ONE DESCRIPTION Plus f	our F	EMARK	L			
0.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored Charleston, S. service from 1	.C. Receiv	PJBU	mater_and	telephone	
1100 0700	04-08 Sunrise. Ligh	ited ship.	erro	Tieut.,		
	08-12 No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks.		1600 5. 6. 00	M. ITout	., USNR	R
2346 1946 2356 1956	<u>16-20</u> Sunset, Darkened ship	locally.	Acca	mple	Len, USNA	
April 9	20-24 No remarks.		MCAL A	A SN, Lieu	T., USINE	
Approved: O. H. RTCHII Commander,	U.S.N.R.	Examined:	3	.P.RTAN	an	dgutor.

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1930)

1

0

J

-

0

1

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 72

UNITED STATES SHI	BELLATRIX	Friday	9 AJ	(Musth)	_, 19_
CONE DESCRIPTION _plus for	OFERATION. REMAR				1.
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Moored starbo Charleston, S.C. Re service from the Yar	d. Rru	Pier #324, m, water ar Stord ORD, COM, 1	d teleph	one
1059 0659 1115 0715 1140 0740	USS KEARNY, ERICSSON	and EBENLE ngside #5 ho	stood out. 1d, port si Work and	nema "	T
1230 0830	08-12 Commenced loading am				0
		9.V.A	ETA, Lieut.	, USNR	
	12-16 No remarks.	W.T.LI	F. lialin	ign, USN	R
2230 1830 2300 1900	<u>16-20</u> Made all preparation Navy tugs BLACK FOX standing by to assis	and CATAWBA,	g underway and civil:	lan tug H	INTON
2307 1907 2336 1936	Pilot C. SWAN came a Underway from Pier # various courses and ing to fueling dock,	board. 324, Navy Ya speeds confo	rming to cl	annel, p	rocee
2343 1943	on the bridge. Moored starboard sid Charleston, S.C.	e to fueling	dock, "J-	3", Navy	Yard,
2344 1944	Sunset. Darkened sh				
		R.0.100	LEY, It-odi	A., USNR	
April 10 0014 2014 0015 2015 0220 2220	20#24 Ship secured. Commenced fueling sh Completed fueling sh diesel cil.	ip, having r	ectived 90	1	
			0		
Approved: O. H. PEZ			SACT		
C.H.RITCHIE Commander, 1	LS.NUP.		F.P.RYAN	at . v. s. M. Pa	migator.

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1220)

1

0

1

1

0

1

ONE DESCRIPTION G.C.T. L.C.T 1058 0658 1130 0730 1143 0743 1150 0750	Charleston, S.C. Ship darkened and in Condition III, (Special). T.P.RYAN, Lieut., USNR 04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting underway.
1058 0658 1130 0730 1143 0743	Charleston, S.C. Ship darkened and in Condition III, (Special). T.P.RYAN, Lieut., USNR 04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting underway.
1058 0658 1130 0730 1143 0743	Charleston, S.C. Ship darkened and in Condition III, (Special). T.P.RYAN, Lieut., USNR 04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting underway.
1130 0730 1143 0743	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting underway.
1130 0730 1143 0743	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting underway.
	Darlin
	J.E.CARLIN, Lieut., USNR
1222 0822	proceeding to Degaussing Range, on various courses and speeds conforming to COOPER RIVER channel; pilot at the conn, Captain on the bridge.
1305 0905	Commenced runs on Degaussing Range, COOFER RIVER, Charlest S.C.
1446 1046 1453 1053	Completed six runs through Degaussing Range.
1524 1124	Deperming Dock.
1544 1144	Charleston, S.C.
1)44 1144	F.F.RYAN, LIGUT., USNR
	12-16
1700 1300 1730 1330	Deperming Station crew commenced operations to deperm ship
	J.C. CAMPBELL, Ensign, USNR
2345 1945	16-20 Sunset. Darkened ship.
2)4) <u>1</u> 74)	ROY FORD, COM, FAC, USNR
0000 2000 0020 2020	
	S.V.MONTCOMERY LIEUT, USNR
Approved: O. H. R.	
0.H.RITCHI Commander,	E, F.P.RYAN, Lieutenanty.s. NRvarigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1929)

1

C

1

1

C

1

UNITED	STAT	ES SHIP	U.S.S.BELLATRIX	Sunday	11	April (Manih)	. 19_/
ONE DESCRIPT		olus four	OPERATIONAL	-			-
ME DESCRIPT			REMARK	3			
G	C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored starboard	side to De	nersing I	lock. Char	lestor
			S.C. Ship darkened loc	ally.	porning -	a .	
				ace	and	hell	
				J.C.C.A.	PBELL, En	sign, USN	IR
		-	04-08		1		
	L000 L050	0600	Made all preparations f Navy tugs BLACK FOX and	or getting CATAWBA al	underway. ongside t	o assist.	22.0
	1105	0705	Filot C. SWAN came abos	rd.			
	1132	0732	Underway on various cou nel, proceeding to Dege	ussing Rang	eeds conf e. Pilot	orming to at the o	onn.
			Captain on the bridge.				,
1 - Ali - 2 - 1 - 1	1145	0745	Cut in degaussing gear.				
				Charl	Ind	A TRAVE	
				HOZ GAR	D, CON FA	C, USNR	
	1200	0800	08-12 Commenced runs through	Deconactor	Donas de	onon Tidar	
	1200	0800	Charleston, S.C.	DeGenesting	mange, oc	ober Wive	, <i>r</i> ,
	1415	1015	USS MCONSTONE standing Completed nine runs thr	out, passed	abeam to	port.	
	1459	1059	Proceeding down Cooper	River to Lo	wer Harbo	r to comp	ensat
	1554	1154	magnetic compasses, and Commenced compensation	calibrate	Radio Dir	ection Fi	nder.
	1994	11.94	of Radio Direction Find		oompasse	is and car	
				219	lorlas		
				S.V. Moh	TOOLERY	Lieut.	JENTR
			12-16				-
	1820	1420	Completed compensation	of standard	and stee	ring magn	ietic
	1858	1458	companses. Completed calibration of	r Radio Dir	ection Fi	nder.	
	1904	1504	Commenced making runs of	on Degaussin	g Range.		
				Xeloa	rlin		
				J.E.CAR	LIN, Lieu	t., USNR	
			16-20				
1.1	2034	1634	Completed five runs on Navy Yard on various of				
-5-1			channel, pilot at the c	onn, Captai	n on the	pridge.	
	2118	1718	Tugs BLACK FOX, WABAN & mooring.	and HINTON s	longside	to assist	t in
	2124	1725	Moored port side to Pie	r #317, Nav	y Yard, C	harlestor	1, S.C
	2140	1740	Filot left the ship. Secured degaussing gear				
	2349	1949	Sunset.				
	2359	1959	Darkened ship locally.	nea	2	- James	
				420	MMM	dham	
				R.F.BIR	MINGHAM,	Lieut., t	JSNR
	Lpril		20-24	monolation	at a contra	an deale	
	0047	2047	Secured ship's boilers;				
				F.P.RYA	N, Lieut.	, USMR	
Approved:	0	11 000	C Examined:		11- 11-		
		N. Ril		3	2002	m	
	Com	.RITCHIE, mander, U	.S.N.R.		F.P.RYAN,	t. U.S.N.RM	avigator.
		and the second		and the second second			

N, Nuv. 48 (Mar. 2220)

1

0

J

[]

Q

1

				OPERATTONA	(Day)	(Dato) (Meeth)	. 194
ONE DESCRI	PTION	plus rou	r	REMARK	8		
				har useral here			
	3.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Mc S.C. Red the Yard.	pored port side beiving steam, . Ship darken	ed locally	1	arlest from
						Carles ARLIN, Lieut., USNA	ξ.
	1058	065 <b>9</b>	04-08 Sunrise.	Lighted ship	W.1	Pioli-	
						ICHTMER, Ensign, US	INR
			08-12 No remark	κв.	ATO	Burning han	USNR
			12-16		R.2.D	LIGHTINGENER, LIGUC.,	UDMIC
			No remark	ca.	<u>C.S</u>	del chieft LOSCIALIDT, Ensign,	USNR
	2230	1830	16-20- USS BRIL	standing in.			
•	2348 2358	1948 1958	Sunset.	ship locally.	2/2	artoners times	USNR
	April	13	20-24 No remark	(8.	Ace	Campbell	INR
Approved:	0. h	. Rite	Rin	Examined:		Factor	
	Comman	RITCHIE nder, U.	S.N.R.			F.F.RYAN, Lieutenant, v.s. ARA	Navigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1999)

1

0

1

1

O

1

STAT	ES SHIP _	BELLATH	IX	Tuesday	13 (Tiste)	April	_, 19_43
TION D	<u>lus f</u> our	R	EMAR				
а.с.т.	L.O.T.	S.C. Receiv	ing steam	ned locally.	telepho: Lord	ne service	from
1057	0657	04-08 Sunrise. Li	ghted shi	p. C.S.	lan	hidel	
		08-12 No remarks.		9.4.8	stab	(Dastan)	USNR
1630	1230	12-16 Mada all pre	neretions			-	Sected
		steam, water	and tele	phone lines :	from the	e dook.	
		came aboard.		and the second	, and p		
1786 1727	1316 1327	Tugs BLACK F Underway fro accordance w	OX and WA m Pier #3 ith Comma	BAN alongside 17, Navy Yar nder Task Gre	d. Char.	leston, S.C	C., in on Order
			20.16.	1 TRANSPOR USS ALCY USS BELL USS BETEL 2 SCREENIN USS NIBL USS MAYO USS FLUM	F UNIT DNE O MTRIX LGEUSE 3 UNIT ACK KETT		
		NEXT HIGHER	ECHELON:	Transpor United S	ts, Ampl	hibious For tlantic Fle	rce,
		MAJOR FORCE ATTACHED:	TO WHICH				
1744 1931 1937 1942	1344 1531 1537 1542	on various o USS BETELGEU Passed throu Fassed throu	ourses at SE underw gh anti-s gh jetty	various spe- ay. ubmarine net	ads con:	forming to	channel.
				¥9.0	Jujo	ut., USNR	11
	1057 1630 1654 1707 1786 1727	1057 0657 1630 1230 1654 1254 1707 1307 1786 1316 1727 1327 1786 1316 1727 1327	2.0.T. L.O.T. <u>00-04</u> Moore <u>5.0.</u> Receiv the Yard. S 1057 0657 <u>Sunrise. Li</u> <u>08-12</u> No remarks. <u>1630</u> 1230 <u>Made all presseam, water</u> 1654 1254 Pilot Lieut- cane aboard. 1707 1307 USS ALCYONE 1706 1316 Tugs BLACK F 1727 1327 Underway fro accordance w No. 1-43 of DESIGNATION: COMPOSITION: OMPOSITION: NEXT HIGHER MAJOR FORCE ATTACHED: 1744 1344 USS BETRLCEU 1931 1531 Fassed throu	2.0.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Moored port si S.C. Receiving steam the Yard. Ship darke 1057 0657 <u>04-08</u> 1057 0657 <u>Sunrise. Lighted shi</u> <u>08-12</u> No remarks. 1630 1230 <u>12-16</u> 1630 1230 <u>12-16</u> 1654 1254 Pilot Lieut-Comdr. PE cane aboard. 1707 1307 USS ALCYONE underway. 1726 1316 Tugs BLACK FOX and WA 1727 1327 Underway from Pier #3 accordance with Comma No. 1-43 of April 12, DESIGNATION: 20.16. 20.16. NEXT HIGHER ECHELON: MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: Stood out, with pilot on various courses at 1744 1344 USS BETELCEUSE underw 1937 1537 Fassed through atti-s 1937 1537 Fassed through atti-s	3.0.T. L.O.T.       00-04 Moored port side to Pier #         S.C. Receiving steam, water and the Yard. Ship darkened locally.         INTERPORT         1057       0657         06-02         No remarks.         1630       1230         12-16         Made all preparations for getting steam, water and telephone lines is steam, water and telephone lines is steam, water and telephone lines is cane aboard.         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1707       1307         1727       1327         DESIGNATION:       20.16.1         COMPOSITION:       20.16.1         TRANSPON         UNSE BELL         USS FILM         USS F	<ul> <li>A.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Moored port side to Pier #317, Ma S.C. Receiving steam, water and telepho the Yard. Ship darkened locally. Morrowsh, com Norrowsh, com C.GOLDSOHITD O.GOLDSOHITD Norrowsk, Str. MONTWOMEN 1630 1230 <u>12-16</u> Made all preparations for getting underwa steam, water and telephone lines from th Statu-Comdr. PHTERSON, USCG, and p came aboard. 1707 1307 USS ALOYONE underway. 1727 1327 Underway from Pier #317, May Yard, Char accordance with Commander Task Group 20. No. 1-43 of April 12, 1943.</li> <li>DESIGNATION: 20.16.1 Task Group 20. No. 1-43 of April 12, 1943.</li> <li>DESIGNATION: 20.16.1 Task Group 20. No. 1-43 of April 12, 1943.</li> <li>NEXT HIGHER SCHELON: MAJOR FORGE TO WHICH ATTACHED: NEXT HIGHER SCHELON: MAJOR FORGE TO WHICH ATTACHED: AND WHICH ATTACHED: Stood out, with pilot at the com, Capta on various courses at various speeds con relect.</li> <li>Stood out, with pilot at the com, Capta on various courses at various speeds con relect.</li> <li>Stood out, with pilot at the com, Capta on various courses at various speeds con relect.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Moored port side to Pier #317, Mary Yard, Cl S.C. Receiving steam, water and telephone service the Yard. Ship darkened locally. <i>Not PORD</i>, CoM, F4C, USER 0.60119000000000000000000000000000000000</li></ul>

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1920)

3

-

-

1

UNITE		-		(Dis)	13	April	. 194
ONE DESCR	IPTION DI	<u>is fo</u> ur.	REMARK		-		
				121.1			
	(Contin	nued)					
	0.0.T. 2001 2007 2009 2026	L.C.T. 1601 1607 1609 1626	16-20 Secured from General Sea buoy "2C" abeam Pilot left ship. Swept channel buoy "2 600 yards.	to port, dist	ance 600	yards.	108
	2044	1644	With swept channel se distance 700 yards, t	ea buoy "2AC"	abeam t	o starboar	d.
	2047 2053 2148 2149 2206 2235 2302 2305 2305 2322	1647 1653 1748 1749 1806 1835 1902 1905 1922	Standard speed ahead ALCYONE broke down. ALCYONE broke down. Changed standard spee Commenced zig-zag Flu Changed standard spee BETELGEUSE broke down Changed standard spee BETELGEUSE resumed pu speed to 10 knots.	Formation sl tion as guide ed to 10 knot an #11. ed to 11 knot an and fell as ed to 7 knot	lowed to in form is. is. is. itern of	1/3 ahead. ation. formation.	
	2343 2358 0000	1943 1958 2000	Sunset. Darkened sh. General Quarters. Ship's position: Lat		, Long.	79-06-00 1	r.
				2Va	ita	it., USNR	
	0001 0030 0400	2001 2030 2400	20-24 Ship set at General Sesured from General Changed standard spec	l Quarters, s ed to 11 knot	Carl	2	
Approved:	0. H.	Rell.			F.P.RYA Lieutens	int, <i>v. s. s</i> . Res	aifstor.

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1926)

1

O

1

J

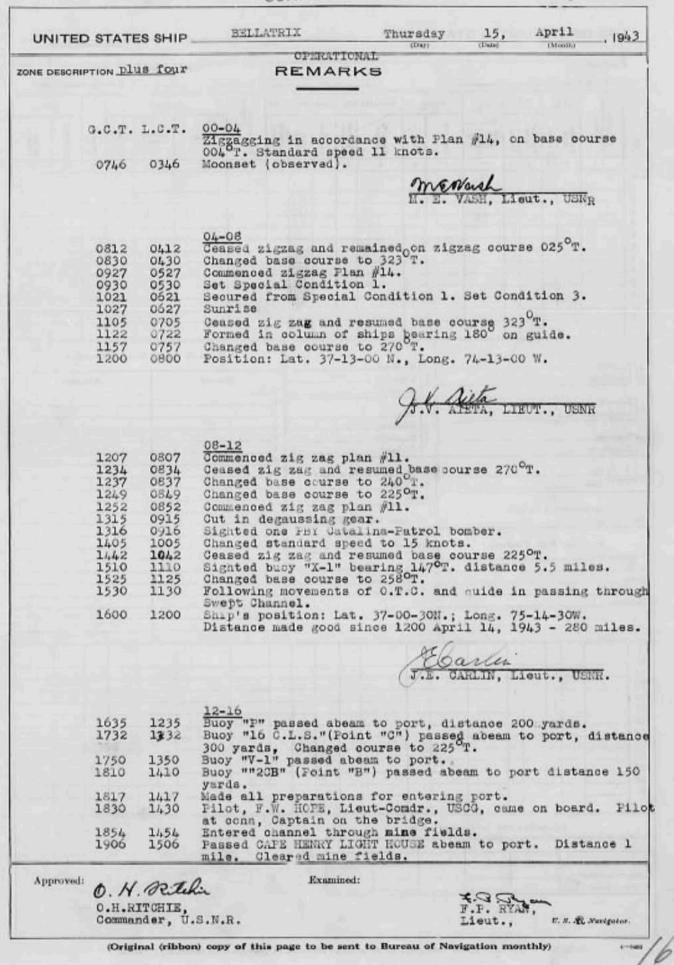
0

0

UNITED ST	ATES SHI	P BELLATRIX Wednesday 14 April , 19.43
ONE DESCRIPTION	plus four	REMARKS
G.C.T.	. L.C.T.	00-04 Zig-zagging in accordance with Flan #11, on base course 092(T). Standard speed 10 knots.
0723	0323	Moonset (observed). M.E.VASH, Lieut., USNE.
0800 0830 0935 0940 1025 1200	0430 0535 0540 0625	M.E.VASH, Lieut., USNR. 04-08 Changed base course to 049(T). Changed standard speed to 14 knots. Secured degaussing gear. Set Condition I (Special). Secured from Condition I (Special), set Condition III. Ship's position: Lat. 33-18-00 N., Long. 76-37-30 W.
		J.V. Aleta, Lieut., USNR
1335	0935	08-12 Ceased zig-zag; commenced forming column bearing 180° from
1400	1000	Guide for purpose of test-firing guns. Commenced test-firing 20 mm. AA guns, 3" .50 cal. guns and the 5" 51 cal. gun.
1510	1110	Completed test-firing guns, having expended 1 round of 5" 51 cal B. L. & T. Target; 4 rounds 3" .50 cal.
1525 1546 1600	1146	B. L. & T. Target; and 540 rounds of 20 mm. M.GService. Reformed regular cruising formation. Commenced zig-zag Plan #14. <u>Ship's position</u> : Lat. 33-57-00 N., Long. 75-36-00 W. <u>Distance made good since departure at 1644</u> , April 13, 1943,
		225+5 miles. <u>Hoarler</u> J.E.CARLIN, Lieut., USNR
1655	1255	12-16 One Hudson Patrol bomber (A-29) passed from port to star- board astern of convoy.
1734 1802		Sighted one Mitchell bomber (B-25) bearing 030°T. Changed standard speed to 11 knots.
		M. E. VASH, Lieut., USN
2256 2300 2315 2330 2344 0000	1900 1915 1930	16-20 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course 049°T. Changed base course to 004°T. Commenced zigzag Plan #14. Sunset. Darkened Ship. Ceneral Quarters. Ship's Position: Lat. 35-03-00 N., Long. 74-19-00 W.
		J.V. ALETA, LIGUT., USME
		20-24 No remarks. Hoarlin J.E. CARLIN, Lieut., USNR
Approved: 0.	N. R: H. RITCHI mmander,	E Examined:

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1930)

C



21	1	B1	84	Ν.	-4	a.
-4	м		6	39	ĦŬ,	ĩ.

1

0

-

-

¢

1

UNITED	STATES	orne_	and de de la de la des de		Thursday	15.8	April (Mont)	, 1943
ONE DESCRIP	TION plue Thursd	four ay 15,		REMARKS	3			
	G.C.T. 1914 1956	L.C.T. 1514 1556	12-16 Entered THIMBLE yards.	THIMBLE SHOAL SHOAL LIGHT (	L CHANNEL. abeam to st	arboard,	distance	800
					F	.P. RYAN ieut., U		
	2125	1725	16-20 Anchore water w followin	d in Berth 9, ith 30 fathoms ng anchorage b t HAMPTON 006	HAUGPTON RO s of chain earings: C	ADS, VA. to the p lock Tow	, in 6 fat ort ancho er, NOB,	thoms of r, on 108 3/4
	2133	1733	Secured	Condition 113 Special Sea I	L. set Cond	ition 11	1 (special	1).
	2145 2340 2355	1745 1940 1955	Secured Sunset. Darkene	Degaussing ge	bar.			
						7. Cota 15. Cots ns., USN	IRILOS,	
	April	16	20-24 No rema:	rks.				
					W	N. F. LIGH .F. LIGH ns., UEN		
Approved:	• 11 -	2000		Examined:				
	O.H.RIT Command	CHIE, er, U.S	► 3.N.R.			F.P.	RIMU, P. S. AR	Navigator.

N. Nov. 40 (Mar. 1929)

T

0

 $\odot$ 

1

5

1

UNITED STATES SHIP		(Das) (Dass)	16, April , 19 43
NE DESCRIPTION DIUS FOUR	REMARK		
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in Berth 9, H darkened except for an special.	AMPTON ROADS, VIRGIN onor lights and in (	MIA, Ship fully Condition 111
		F.F. RYAL Lieut.,	
1032 0632	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship	RIBIS	mingham
	08-12 No remarks.	Lieut.,	usua.
		W.T. LIG Ens., US	habber
1630 1230	12-16 Commenced hoisting on	board tank lighters	1-
		A CC. CAM	mehill
2310 1910 2340 1940 2355 1955	16-20 Completed hoisting abo Sunset. Darkened ship except f	and the second secon	ters.
		K.G. HOL Ens., US	COMBE, NR.
April 17	20-24 No remarks.		
		C Select G. GOLDS Ens., US	hehrell HMIDT, NR.
Approved:	Examined:		
O. N. Rill O.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U.	ka	F.P. RYAL Lieut.	

N. Nov. 43 (Mar. 1920)

E DESCRI	PTION plus	four		REMAR	Ks-			
	0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04					
			Anchored fully ds lll spec	rkened erc	9, HAMPTON ROA ept for anchor	DS, VIN lights	and in co	ndition
						<u>JOC</u> Ens.,	AMPERIL, USNR.	ill
	1029	1629	04-08 Sunset.	Lighted s	nip.			
						K.G. H K.G. H Ens.,	Holcombe OLCOMBE, USNR.	
			08-12 No remar	ks.				
						C. GOL Ens.,	<u>Alexhine</u> DSHMIDT, USNR.	U.
			<u>12-16</u> No remar	ks.				
						Eda J.E. O Lieut.	ARLIN, , USNR.	
	2340 2355	1940 1955	<u>16-20</u> Sundet. Darkened	ship exce	pt for anchor	lights.		
						Usifi W.T. I Ens.,	IGHTNER,	
	April 3	18	20-24 No remar	ks.				
						F.P. R Lieut.	YAN, USNR.	
Approved:	0.N.	Ritch		Examined				
	O.H.RITC Commande	HIE.				F.F. R Lieut	YAN, U.S. N.B.	And éa tan

N. Nav. 68 (Mar. 1929)

1

0

1

0

1

CONFIDENTIAL

+----- 20

LONE DESCRIPTION DI	us four	OPERATI			April	124
ZONE DESCRIPTION PA	us rour	REMA	-			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in Bert fully darkened e 111 special.	h 9, HAMPTON RO xcept for ancho	ADS, VIR r lights	GINIA. Sh and in Co	ip is ndition
				<u>B.9</u> G.J. Ens.,	Coturilos COTSIRILOS USNR.	•
1028	0628	04-08 Sunrise. Lighte	d snip.		0	
				W.T. Ens.,	USNR.	
		08-12				
1221 1530	0821	U.S.S. VULCAN at Made all preparat	arding into HAM tions for getti	pron ROAL	DS. way.	
				F.F.	RYAN, ., USNR	
1615	1215	12-16 Underway from Be accordance with Transport Divisi Exercise Order N Designation: Tra Composition:	commander, on Seven, Gunner o. 2-43 of Apri	y and Bo 1 10, 19	at Trainin	
		Secti U.S U.S Secti U.S	on one .S. BARNETT .S. ANDROMEDA .S. ARCTURUS on two .S. ALCYONE .S. JOSEFH T. 1	DIGIOLAN		
		U.S Secti U.S U.S	.S. BETELGUESE on three 5.S. THOMAS JEFF 5.S. OBERON 5.S. BELLATRIX			
		Next higher eche States, Atl	alon: Transport	s, Amphil	dous, Uni	ited
		Major force to v		Amphibic	ous Force,	United
1638 1651 1658	1238 1251 1258	Formed column winct in company. conforming to di FORT WOOL LIGHT Passed with Ant. THIMBLE SHOAL L	ith U.S.S. Bete Stood out on abeam to starb I-Submarine net IGHT abeam to p	oard.	sourses and	r sbeed
1704	1204	Entered Thimble	Shoal channel.			-
	Rith	Exami	nød:			
0.H.R. Comman	ITCHIE, der, U.S.	N.R.		P.P. RYA Lieut.,	N., U. S. M. A	fizzigator.

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1988)

1

0

1

....

0

0

plus four REMARKS	lus four	NE DESCRIPTION _pl
Sunday 18, (cont)	Sunday 18	
T. L.C.T. <u>12-16</u> (cont) 5 1335 Left Thimble Shoal Channel. Rounding the TAIL OF THE HORSESHOE heading up CHESAFEAKE BAY.		1735
3 1353 With Buoy #6 abeam to starboard, distance 1,000 yards, set course 326°T.	1353	1753
2 1402 Secured Channel watch. Set Condition 111.		1802 1830
9 1439 Entered YORK SFIT CHANNEL. 4 1504 Left YORK SFIT CHANNEL.	1439	1839 1904
9 1519 Signted WOLF TRAF LIGHT bearing 0290T.	1519	1919 1942
		1950
F.P. WYM,		
Lieut., USNR.		
	1612	2012
4 1634 Exchanged calls with the U.S.S. OBERON.		2034
2 1722 Sighted SMITH FOINT light bearing 3381°T. Distance 51 miles.	1722	2108 2122
3 1733 Changed standard speed to 15 knots.	1733	2125 2133
changed course to 3420T.	1738	2138
7 1747 SMITH FOINT Light abeam to port. Distance 1.4 miles.		2147 2253
		2344 2359
mestal M.E. VASH.		
Lieut., UENR.		
11 19 20-24	1 19	April
of water, with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, or the following anchorage bearings: GOVE FOINT Light, 179 Bell buoy "21-A" - 147°T.		0018
	2023	0025
C. GOLDSCIMTOR, Ens., USNR.		
N. Ritha Examined:	V. AR. T. L	Approved: 0 N
.RITCHIE, F.P. RYAN, mander, U.S.N.R. Lieut., v.z. & Navigator.	RITCHIE,	0.H.R

N. Nov. 43 (Mar. 1920)

E DESCRI	PTIONplu	s four	REMA				
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in berth is fully darkened Condition 111 (sp	except for ecial).	Point Anch anchor lig <u>K.M. 2400</u> K.G. HOLCO Ens., USNR	tombe	Ship
			04-08 No remarks.			1	
					A.C. CAMPE	zhell	
	1200	0080	08-12 Set Condition 1V:	Commenced	training e	xercise 4A3	
	1211 1415 1505 1513 1513 1519 1523 1526	1113 1113 1119	H-hour set at 111 First boat in the Completed unload First wave at 11 First wave at 11 First wave on bea Second wave on be Third wave on bea	0. water. ng boats. e of departu ne of departu ch. sch. e of departu	ure.		
					F.F. RYAN, Lieut., US	er.	
	1830 1855 1930	1430 1455 1530	<u>12-16</u> Lexington standin Towa standing up Set Condition 111	bay.			
					F.F. RYAN, Lieut, US		
	2206 2346 2351	1806 1946 1951	<u>16-20</u> Aroturus standing Sundet. Darkened ship.	; in and anon	wored.		
				٦	HRA C. H.L.D. COM Ens., USNH	Ler	
	April 2	20	20-24 No remarks.		6.9. ert.		
Approved	0.N.	Ritch	Exam	ined:	Ens., USM	RYAN,	
	O.H.RI	TCHIE, der, U.S			F.I Li	. RYAN, out., v.s. w.f	Wassignson.

N. Nov. 48 (Mar. 1926)

1

1

1

0

1

E DESCRIPTIO	mlue	Four	REMAR	AL_		
NE DESCRIPTIO	DA DITTO	<u>rour</u>	REMAR	<b>K</b> 5		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Anchored in berth is fully darkened	except for an	oint Anch achor lig	orage, Md. Ship hts and in
			Condition 111 (sp	W.T.	Lichty ER	it.
	1025	1625	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted	ship.	~	
				H.L.I Ens.		ter
	1200	0800	08-12 Set Condition 1V: H-hour set at 094		caining e	xercise 4AP.
	1342	0942	n-nour set at 094 First boat in the Completed unloadi First wave at lin First wave on the Second wave at li Second wave on the Third wave on the	water. ng boats. e of departure beach. ne of departure e beach. e of departure	e.	
					RYAN, N., USNR.	
	1603 1734 1741	1203 1334 1341	12-16 Set Condition 111 General quarters. Secured from gene			
				Jo.C. Ens.	CAMPENI USMA	full
			16-20 No remarks.	01 0. 00 Ens.	USUR.	ell.
	April	21	20-24 No remarks.	K.G. Ens.	Holcom Holcombe USNR.	be
0	H.RITCH	IE.			F.P. R	PAN and

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1929)

1

0

0

Q

0

DESCRIPTION DIUS	Cour	REMARKS
G.C.T. 1		00-04 Anchored in Berth "T-3" Cove Foint Anchorage, Md. Ship is fully darkened except for anchor lights and in Condition 111 (special). Set Condition 1V.
0730	0330	Commenced hoisting out boats.
		First boat in the water. <u>ACComplet</u> Ens., USNR.
i		04-08
0847	0435 0447 0452 0456 0500 0504	H-hour set at 0500. Completed hoisting out boats. First wave at line of departure. Sedond wave at line of departure. First wave on the beach. Third wave at line of departure.
0910	0510 0515	Becond wave on the beach. Third wave on the beach.
1010	0610 0715	Alcyone stood in and anchored. Set Condition 111 (special).
1125	0725	Joseph T. Dickman stood in and anchored.
		F.F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.
		08-12
1400 1415	1000 1015	Lexington standing down bay. Tarazed standing down bay.
		<u>R. G. Holcombe</u> E. G. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
		12-16 No remarks. H.L.D. COFER, ofer Ens., USNR.
April 22		16-20
2347 2352	1947 1952	Sunset. Darkened ship except for anchor lights.
		B. 9. Cotarilos, G.J. COTSIRILOS, Ens., USNR.
		20-24 No remarks. W.T. LISTINER, ENS., USNR.
pproved: 0. H. C	2-10	Examined:
O.H.RITC Commande	HIE,	F.P. RYAN,

N. Nuv. 43 (Mar. 1920)

P

0

0

1

 $\odot$ 

1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES			Thursda	y 22, A	pril (Meess)	, 19.43
NE DESCRIPTION _ plu	s four		ARKS			
G.C.T.		00-04 Anchored at Cove is fully darkene Condition 111 (s	e Point Anchorag ad except for an apecial).	s, Md., bert shor lights	th "T-3". and in	Shij
0720 0730 0733		Commenced hoist: First boat in th	ing out all boat he water.	s. A. Coffee of USNR	r	
0856	0456	04-05 Completed hoist:	ing out boats.			
0900 0905 0907 0914 0914 0923	0500 0505 0507 0514 0514 0523	First wave at 1:	ine of departure line of departur te beach, "H" ho the beach. ine of departure	0. 1 <b>F</b> .		
1010 1024 1125 1132 1135	0610 0624 0725	Barnett stood in Sunrise. Lighte Betelgeuse and I Alcycne underway Set Condition 11	n and anchored. ed ship. Dickman underway y and standing o		ng out.	
			F.P.	RYAN,		
			Lieu	t., USNR.		
1303 1310 1313 1406 1424 1429 1430 1432 1432 1437	0903 0910 0913 1006 1024 1029 1030 1032 1032 1037	05-12 General quarters Set Condition IV Commenced hoists First boat in th Completed hoists First wave at 15 Second wave at 15 Second wave at 15 Third wave on th Third wave on th	f. ing out all boat ing out boats. ing of departure line of departure wave on the beac the beach. ing of departure	Lighter		
1745 1930 1955	1345 1530 1555	12-16 Barnett underway Made all prepare Underway from Co speeds.	itions for gettin ove Point Anchore	ng underway. Nge on vario	ous course	s and
			J.C. Ens.	CAMPELL, USNR.	ell.	
Approved:		Ez	amined:			
0. N	Rits	Ra		F.P. HAN,	<u>-</u>	
	TCHIE, der, U.	9.N.R.		Lieutenant	. v. s. N. Ba	alfaren.

N. Niav. 43 (Mar. 1920)

0

1

0

1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATE	S SHIP I	SLLATRI.	4	Th	ursday (Day)	22	April (Month)	1943
ONE DESCRIPTION DLU	is four iréday 22	(cont)	REMA					
	L.C.T.	16-20		Section to			+==== 600	unnda
2010 2015	1610 1615	Astern	of the Ob	eron on c	ourse 16	ioom.	tance 600	yaras.
2045	1645	Hooper	Island Li	ght abeam	of port	. Dist	ance 3 mil	es.
2112	1712	Foint 1 miles.	No Point L	ight abea	n to sta	rboard.	Distance	22
2211	1811		Point Lig	ht abeam	to start	oard.	Distance 2	2,400
	5 da 0	yards.						
2218 2259	1818 1859	Changed		o the lef aking reh			target an arget. 5'	
2305	1905	Comment	oed first	rehersal	run.			
2322	1922		abeam to		. Diste	unce 3,8	00 yarás.	
2327 2343	1927 1943		ted rehers		mun.			
2345	1945	Sumset.						
2347	1947		abeam to			ards.		
2349 2350	1949 1950		ted second ering to a					
					FO.	Jqa.		
					F.F. Lieut	RYAN USNR		
April	23	20-24			rsh .			
0000	2000	Darken	ed ship ex	cept for	running	fathoms	of water	with
		30 fath	homs of ch	ain to th	e port a	inchor,	on the fol	Llowing
		anchor	age bearin	gs: San	Marcos 1	ighted	Wreck Buoy	7 357±0
00.5	2 0 2 5		t Side Li ndition 11			1940T.		
	2027	200 00	IGTOTOL TT	T (Shoore				
					K. D.	Holeon	rhe	
					K.G.	HOLCOME	E,	
					Ens.,	USNR.		

Approved:

O. H. Rethe O.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R. Examined:



---- 26

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920)

0

Ò

9

1

0

1

<ul> <li>.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Anohored in Chesapeake Bay Target Area "B". Ship is fully darkened and set in Condition III (special). J.L.D. CONER. H.L.D. CONER. N.T.D. CONER. N.T.T. KINN. N.T.T. KINN.</li></ul>
Anohored in Chesapeake Bay Target Area "B". Ship is fully darkened and set in Condition 111 (special).
0621 Sunrise. Lighted ship. 0730 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0730 Spotting detail departed for U.S.S. OBERON. 0745 OBERON underway. 0800 Underway from anchorage on various courses and speeds, proceeding to designated firing ares. Captain at conn. Navigator on the bridge. F.F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.
<ul> <li>0621 Sunrise. Lighted ship.</li> <li>0730 Made all preparations for getting underway.</li> <li>0730 Spotting detail departed for U.S.S. OBERON.</li> <li>0745 OBERON underway.</li> <li>0800 Underway from anchorage on various courses and speeds, proceeding to designated firing ares. Captain at conn. Navigator on the bridge.</li> <li>7.F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.</li> <li>08-12</li> </ul>
0730 Made all preparations for getting underway. Spotting detail departed for U.S.S. OBERON. 0745 OBERON underway. Underway from anchorage on various courses and speeds, proceeding to designated firing area. Captain at conn, Navigator on the bridge. F.F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR. 08-12
proceeding to designated firing ares. Captain at conn, Navigator on the bridge. F.F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.
Lieut., USNR. 08-12
Lieut., USNR. 08-12
0815 General Quarters. 0815 Commenced first rehersal run on target.
0822 Secured from General Quarters. 0824 Various speeds, coming on the range.
0854 Completed first rehersal run on target. 0900 U.S.S. OBERCN spotting party came aboard composed of
Lieut. (jg) and Ens., Morris and Van Dyke. 0926 Commenced firing run. Base course 000°T.
0942 Commenced firing, day spotting practice. 0947 Ceased firing. Expended 6 rounds 5"51 caliber target
ammunition, completed official firing run. 1000 Spotting detail from U.S.S. OBERON left ship.
1001 Anchored in Chesepeake Bay, in Target Area, Tangier Sound, in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to port anchor, on the following anchorage bearings: Target Bouy 084°T, San Marcos Wreck Bouy 000°T, Bouy #6, 3202°T.
1005 Set Condition 111 (special).
K.G. Holcombe K.G. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
12-16
Anchored as before.
1200 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1220 U.S.S. OBERON underway.
1222 Underway from Target area Tangier Sound, Chesapeake Bay, on various courses and speeds.
1228 General Quarters. 1235 Proceeding on courses and speeds in target area "Baker". 1518 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition 111 (special).
F.F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.
Ritchie Examined:
HIE, F.P. RYAN, Lieut. F. & RVasigator,

Nav. 48 ar. 1999)	CUTHIDENTIA			Page 9	1
UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Friday	23 (Date)	April	. 1943
DE DESCRIPTION plus four	OPERATIONAL REMARKS				
Friday 23 (cont					
G.C.T. L.C.T. 2013 1613 2016 1616 2034 1634 2040 1640 2058 1658 2110 1710 2111 1711	16-18 General Quarters. Ship set at General Quart Secured General Quarters C/C to 180°T. C/C to 000°T. Flane made first Starboar U.S.S. OBERON passed to Distance 500 yards.	, set Condi rd run on U	.5.5. 0	BERCN.	Bay.
2113 1713 2117 1717 2121 1721 2122 1722 2131 1731	C/C to 180°T and pgc. Flane commencing first Po General Quarters. C/C to 124°T. C/C to 000°T., taking pos practice "G".	sition for	firing		gun
2141 1741 2142 1742 2145 1745	Commenced firing starboar Ceased firing. Secured GeneralQuarters.			1.	
		<u>U</u> W.T.	0.0	tures -	
2223 1823 2227 1827 2230 1830	18-20 J.S.S. OBERON anchored. Anchored in Chesapeake Ba in 65 fathoms of water, t anchor on following ancho Light 038°T, San Marcos T Set Condition 111 (specie	with 30 fat orage beari Wreck Bouy	homs of ngs: T	chain to	port
2347 1947	Sunset.	<u>Lu-1</u>	LIGHTN USNR	hunger-	
April 24 0002 2002	20-24 Darkened ship.				
0031 2031 0053 2053 0057 2057 0104 2104 0150 2150	Underway from Target area Chesapeake Bay. Commenced firing; night Ceased firing. Expended Settled on course 235°T. Anchored in Chesapeake Ba fathoms of chain to star anchorage bearings-Windm Foint Light 243°T., Rapp	spotting pr 6 rounds 5 ay in 63 fa board ancho ill Point L	actice. "51 tar thoms of r on th ight 16	get anmuni of water wi te followin 56°T., Stin	th 45 S gray
0155 2155	177°T. Set Condition 111 (specie		10 2180	tood Derr D	cuy
		F.F. Lieut	NYAN, NYAN, ., USNE		
Approved: O. H. PRJ O.H.RITCHIE,			9.9. F.P. R	hīī;	
0. H. R.	2 hi		F.P. R Lieut	Aur, 	evigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 220)

0

-

1

0

1

E DESCRIPTION_	plus four	REMARKS				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in Chesapeake Bay. in Condition 111 (special)	Snip ful	ly darke	aned and	set,
			B.9. CA	STRILOS, NR.		
		00-08				- 1
0910 1020 1120 1130	0620	U.S.S. BARNETT standing down Sunrise. Lighted ship. U.S.S. COVE underway. Made all preparations for g				
	0120	ware see be be and see 2	0			
			W.T. LIG Ens., US	MARTINER, MR.		
		08-12				
1217	0817	Underway on various speeds Chesapeake Bay, Captain at 15 knots (SORFM's).	and course the Conn.	s, proce Set Sta	eding d andard s	own the peed at
1220 1225	0820 0825	Set Condition 111. Set course 175°T.				-
1310 1323	0910 0923	WOLF TRAP light abeam to st Changed standard speed to 1	arboard. 3 knots (6	Distance 9 RPM's	two mi.	les. ed
1344	0944	course to 180°T. Lowered and anchored No. 1		to act	as refe	rence
1410	1010	point for taking ship's cus Commenced first run of ship		ercise.		1.1.1
			Q.V. Alla Lieut.,	TA, USNR.		
		12-16				
1702 1721	1302	Completed ship's data exerc. Anchored in Chesapeake Bay fathoms of chain to the sta anchorage bearings: Tank a	in 6] fath rboard and	oms of w	ater wi followi	th 30
1755 1757 1818	1357 1418	bouy "9" 162 <sup>0</sup> T. Underway proceeding to Hamp Set course 186 <sup>0</sup> T. Standard Changed course to 178 <sup>0</sup> T.	speed 15	knots (8	30 RFM's	).
1820 1830 1846 1907	1430 1446 1507	Bell buoy "1-A" passed abea With buoy "10" Bearing 1350" Changed standard speed to 1 Made all preparations for e	F, changed 3.2 knots itering po	course (70 RFM	to 1430	r.
1909 1920 1936	1520	Buoy "1" passed abeam to st Changed course to 164°T, row Entered Thimble Shoal Channe to conform with channel.	anding the			
			H. TERRI Ens., US			
approved:	11 m	Examined:				1
0.1	H. R. H.RITCHIE mander,			F.P. H Lieut	YAN	Navigator.

N. Nav. 43 (Star. 999)

0

-

0

0

	TES SHIP		Alter Marcall	irday 340	April , 1943
NE DESCRIPTION	plus four	RE	MARKS		
	Saturda	ay 24 (cont) -			uter fin fin
G.C.T. 2018 2028	1618	Left Thimble S Thimble Shoal	noal Channel. Light passed abea	m to starbca	rd. Distance
2041 2055	1641 1655	Old Point Comf	Anti-Submarine n ort Light passed	abeam to sta	rboard. Distanc
2136	1736	of water with	rth "27", Hampton 45 fathoms of cha orage bearings: und, 2351/4°T, an	in to the por	et anchor, on
2935 2347	1935	Made preparati Sunset.	ons to shift anch	orage.	
2355			ting anchorage.		121214
				F. RYAN, eut., USNR.	11. <u>15. 1</u> .
April 0005	25 2005	20-24 Anchored in Se Newport News, Tower 116 <sup>0</sup> T.	rth 27, on follow 270°T, Middle Gro	ing bearings und Light 23	Tank at 7°T, and Clock
			F.	P. Pagan	
			Li	eut., USNR.	
					- C - Z -
Approved:	W. R.L. RITCHIE, mander, U.	Ri	Examined:	FOR	ht.

N. Nuv, 48 (Mat. 1990)

0

0

1

0

1

CONFIDENTIAL

-

		Sunday,			1.14
ONE DESCRIPTION _ plus fou	r REMA	ARKS			
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in Berth durkened except for 111 (special).	"27", Hamptor or anchor ligi	i Roads, Va its, and se	. Ship is t in Condi	fully tion
		K. Er	9. Holes.	mlu E,	
1020 0620	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted	ship.			
		Co.	Solda GOLDSCHMI 15., USWR.	hell	
	08-12 No remarks.				
		A	CCanto o. OALIER us., USNR.	ehill	-
1800 1400 1900 1500 1901 1501	12-16 Made all preparat; U.S.S. CARHOLL und Underway on variou U.S.S. CARROLL in Division Five Huns 1-43 of April 24, Designation: Trai Composition:	derway. us courses and accordance wi nery and Boat 1943.	specds, a th Command Training E	stern of t erTranspor	ts
1925 1525 1928 1528 1938 1538 1942 1542 1945 1545 1950 1550	U.S.S. BI Section ( U.S.S. SU U.S.S. Al Section T U.S.S. Al	TARLES CARROLL SLLATRIX two JEAN B. ANTHON VDROMEDA Three COYONE LORENCE NIGHTI on: Transport Lorence NIGHTI Constant Light abeam to ta 15 knots at Abeam to po hoal Channel.	NOALE s Amphibiou Amphibiou d. Distan c port. D st. { 80 HFM's rt, distan F. RYAN,	s Force, U ce 1,000 y istance 1 ; ).	nited ards. sile.
Approved:	Exe	mined:	ut., USNR.		
O.H. OC. O.H.RITCHI Commander,	Ε.			RYAN, v.s. R	Nuvigator.

C. Nuv. 43 Mar. 1630			CONFID	ENTIAL		Page_	95
UNI	TED STA	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Sunday	25	April	. 19 43
ZONE DE	SCRIPTION_	plus fou	r REMAR	KS			
	(Conti	nued)		1 <b>1</b> 1			
	G.C.T. 2018		16-20 Set Condition III (Sp in the Tail of the Ho	ecial). Change	d cours Thimble	e to left, Shoal Che	round
	2032	1632 1722	Set course 325(T). Changed course to 000			SHOLE THE	
100	2131	1731	Changed course to 017 buoy "1" abeam to por	(T), and entere	d York	Spit Chann	el, wi
	2148	1748	Changed course to 000	(T). Left York	Spit C	hannel.	
	2225 2312	1825 1912	WOLF TRAF LIGHT aboam RAPPAHANNOCK SPIT bell miles.				1/2
	2317	1917	WINIMILL FOINT LIGHT	abeam to port,	distanc	e 2 1/2 mi	les.
	2349 2359	1949 1959	Sunset. Darkened ship.				
				M.E.VABI	sh Lieut.	, USNR.	
	April	26	20-24				
	0005	2005 2007	GREAT WICOMICO LIGHT : Changed course to 005		distance	e 3 miles.	
	0028	2028	SMITH POINT LIGHT abe	um to port, dis	stance 1.	/2 mile.	
	0030	2030 2105	Changed course to 342 HOLLAND ISLAND LIGHT	(T). abeem to starbo	ard. di	stance 3 1	/2 m11
	0133	2133	Changed course to 000	(T). Made all	prepara	tions for	coming
	0136	2136	to anchor. POINT NO POINT LIGHT :	abeam to port,	distanc	e 1 1/2 m1	les.
			Approaching anchorage Navigator on the brid		ain at	the conn,	and
	0158	2158	ALCYONE and CHARLES C.	RROLL anchored			
	0200		Anchored in berth "F- in 10 fathoms of water board anchor, on the 1 ISLAND LIGHT 354 3/4(1	r, with 45 fath following anchor (); RED LIGHTED	ons of clorage be	hain to th arings: HO 53(T); WHI	e star OFER
	0215	2215	LIGHTED buoy 137 1/2( Set Condition III (Sp	soial).	CLL LIGH	r 0/9(r).	
				T. G. G.	cy gener	TOTAL	
				F.F.KIMS,	wieut.	, oann	
	1.1						

Approved:

-----

1

-

3

Examined:

O. N. Rether O.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R. (Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

F.P.RYAN, F.P.RYAN, Lieutenant, U.S. & Swifeton -- 32 N. Nov. 43 (Mat. 1920)

1

C

-

1

1

1

plus f .c.T. 0005 0616 0940	OUR REMARK <u>00-04</u> Anchored in berth Chesapeake Bay. Ship is lights, and in Condition SUSAN B. ANTHONY stood in <u>04-08</u> Sunrise. Lighted ship.	S "F-2", HOOPE fully darken III (Special and anchore W.T.LIGHTM W.T.LIGHTM	d.	- for anchor	
0005 0616	Chesapeake Bay. Ship is lights, and in Condition SUSAN B. ANTHONY stood in 04-08	fully darken III (Special and anchore W.T.LIGHTM	d.	- for anchor	
0005 0616	Chesapeake Bay. Ship is lights, and in Condition SUSAN B. ANTHONY stood in 04-08	fully darken III (Special and anchore W.T.LIGHTM	d.	- for anchor	
0616	SUSAN B. ANTHONY stood in 04-08	W.T. LIGHTN	d.	gn, USMR	
		HRich	ER, Ensi	.gn, USNR	1
		HRite			
0460		H.L. COMER.	Ensign,	USNR	
0460	08-12	- Jr-			
1050	FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE stoo SUSAN B. ANTHONY underway Made all preparations for	getting und			
1152	CHARLES CARROLL underway. Underway on various cours "F-2". Set Condition IV.	ses and at va	rious sp	eeds from ber	th
		Jo.g. Coter	ilo		
		G.J.COTSIR	ILOS, En	isign, USHR	
1226 1329	Anchored in berth "K", Ch First boat in water. Last boat in water.		, Md.		
		F.P.RYAN,	Lieut.,	USNR	
1600	16-20				
1900	Set Condition IV.				
1950	Last boat in water. Suns	al).			
		4.7 Erten G.J.COTSIR	illos, En	isign, USNR	
7 2005	20-24 Darkened ship.				
2301 2320	First wave on beach. Last wave on beach.				
		C Seld	elino	el.	
		C. GOLDSCHM	IDT, Ens	sign, USNR	
	1156 1218 1225 1226 1329 1521 1541 1600 1900 1950 1955 7 2005 2301 2320	1155       Underway on various cours         "F-2". Set Condition IV.         1218       CHARLES CARROLL anchored.         1225       Anchored in berth "K", Ch         1226       First boat in water.         1329       Last boat in water.         1329       Last boat in water.         1521       First wave on beach.         1541       Last wave on beach.         1541       Last wave on beach.         1900       Set Condition IV.         1906       First boat in water.         1906       First boat in water.         1955       Set Condition IV.         1955       Set Condition III. (Special Section III.)         1955       Set Condition III., (Special Section III.)         7       20-24         2005       Darkened ship.         2301       First wave on beach.         2320       Last wave on beach.	<ul> <li>1155 Underway on various courses and at va "F-2". Set Condition IV.</li> <li><u>6.7 Cetau</u> G.J.COTSIR</li> <li>1218 CHARLES CARROLL anchored.</li> <li>1225 Anchored in berth "K", Chesapeake Bay</li> <li>1226 First boat in water.</li> <li>1329 Last boat in water.</li> <li>1329 Last boat in water.</li> <li>1521 First wave on beach.</li> <li>1541 Last wave on beach.</li> <li>1541 Last wave on beach.</li> <li>1600 Set Condition III (Special).</li> <li>1900 Set Condition IV.</li> <li>1906 First boat in water.</li> <li>1955 Set Condition III, (Special).</li> </ul>	1156 Underway on various courses and at various sp "F-2". Set Condition IV. G.J.COTSIRILOS, En 12-16 1218 CHARLES CARROLL anchored. Anchored in berth "K", Chesapeake Bay, Md. First boat in water. 1329 Last boat in water. 1329 Last boat in water. 1321 First wave on beach. 1541 Last wave on beach. 1541 Last wave on beach. 1541 Last boat in water. 1900 Set Condition IV. 1906 First boat in water. 1955 Set Condition III (Special). 1955 Set Condition III, Special). 1955 Set Condition IV. 1955 Set Condi	1156 Underway on various courses and at various speeds from ber "F-2". Set Condition IV. <u>G.J. Cotourlos G.J. CotSIRILOS, Ensign, USMR</u> 1218 CHARLES CARROLL anchored. 1225 Anchored in berth "K", Chesapeake Bay, Md. 1226 First boat in water. 1329 Last boat in water. 1521 First wave on beach. 1541 Last wave on beach. 1541 Last wave on beach. 1541 Last wave on beach. 1540 Set Condition III (Special). 1900 Set Condition IV. 1955 Set Condition III, (Special). 1955 Set Condition III, (Special). 1955 Set Condition III, (Special). 1955 Set Condition III, (Special). 1955 Darkened ship. 2005 Darkened ship. 2005 Last wave on beach. 2320 Last wave on beach. 2321 Set Condition IV. C. Suthullion

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920)

-

100

1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Tuesday (Day)	27	April (Month)	. 19_4
ONE DESCRIPTION plus four	REMAR				
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in ber darkened and in Condit	th "K", Chesay	ocake Bay,	Md. Ship	fully
0505 0105	Set Condition III (Spe	oial	fer Ensign,		
1018 0618 1055 0655 1129 0729 1155 0755	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship Set Condition IV. First boat in water. ALCYONE, NIGHTINGALE a down bay.	nd CHARLES CAR	HOLL unde	rway and	stand:
1218 0818	08-12 Last boat in water. S Set Condition IV.	et Condition ]	II (Speci	al).	
		K. J. Holos	combe	gn, USNR	
1734 1334	<u>12-16</u> Set Condition III (Spe		delmi	ell Ign, USNA	
2101 1701 2340 1940 2347 1947	16-20 OBERON stood in and an Set Condition IV. First boat in water. Sunset.	ichored. <u>H Z (</u>	. Edsign,		
0042 2042 0043 2043	20-24 Darkened ship. Last boat in water. Set Condition III (Spe Set Condition IV.		L. Lieut.,		
Approved:	Examined		P.RYAN,		
0.H.RTTCHIE Commander,		F.	P.RYAN, Leutenant,	v. s. A. ra	eldstee.

- 31

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 220)

CONFIDENTIAL

. 19 <sup>43</sup>	April	28	nesday (Dec)	IX We	BELLATH		ATES S	UNITED STA
				EMARKS	· R	four.	plus	NE DESCRIPTION
n fully	r. 164. Sh11	eake Bay	Chesar	d in berth "	04 anchore	00=0/	T.C.P	о.с.т.
, runni	,	oure pe	Τ.	n Condition	kened and i	darke		
Beg⁄.	anding up 1	2 .	i Michti	III (Special L and FLOREN	RLES CARROL	CHARL	0112 0 <b>2</b> 30	0512 0630
	., USNR							
the Bay.	ling down	SE stand	BETELGE	ted ship. THURSTON an	rise. Ligh	04-08 Sunri STANT	0619 0720	1019 1120
	, USNR	Lieut.	man					
ous	., on varia	derway. Bay, Md	etting un esapeake	rations for berth "K", C ious speeds.	le all prepa lerway from	Under	0815 0825	1215 1225
anchoraz	seeding to			EDAR FOINT, ons for gett	hored off C le preparati LRLES CARROL	Ancho Made CHARL	0914 0933 0935 0952	1314 1333 1335 1352
anonor ag				HT abeam to		"Q".	1015	1415
ke Bay,			and the second	L anchored. rth "Q", COV	RLES CARROL chored in be	CHARL	1016 1033	1416 1433
	., USNR	, Lieut	K. au					
			reen.	water. ater. laid smoke s	t Condition st boat in at boat in w	First Last One "	1225 1337 1417 1438 1558	1625 1737 1817 1838 1958
12	, USNR	Lieut.	P.RYAN					
				III (Special	-20 Condition	16-20 Set 0	1752	2152
	, USNR	Lieut.	New Mark			Sunse	1952	2352
	., USMR	, Lieut	P.v.K.		-24 Kened ship.	20-24 Darke	29 2007	April 0027
R								
	in Ola	CS-18		Examined:	la	etchi		
Naoigutor.	at, v.s.MR	.F.RYAN	i		N.R.	. U.S.N.	annder,	

N. Nav. 43 (Mat. 202)

2

\$

. 19 43		20	hursday (Dw)	IX 1	BELLATRIX	TES SHIP	D STA	UNIT
	dara (.			REMARKS	R	plus four	IPTION .	ONE DESC
n l								
ip fully	Bay, Md. Sh.	apeak	Q", Ches	ored in berth ' cept for anchor	0-04 Anchor	L:C.T. 00	.o.T.	
		under	getting	eparations for			0745	
	eut., USNR	LIN,						
- 11				ROLL underway.	4-08 LARLES CARRO	0428 CI	0828	
standard	es at various S CARROLL. S	CHAR	s of the	om berth "Q", o lowing movement	nderway from peeds, follo peed 14 knot	8]	0829	
ble	reports trou	e-roo	s; engine	ue to engine tr breakdown light	reakdown due urned off br	0448 Bi 0454 Tu	0848 0854	
	ce 2.1 miles	dist	to port,	Set Condition ND light abeam	OOFER ISLAND	0521 HG	0921	
miles.	distance 1.5	board.	to star	INT light abeam UT light abeam	DINT NO POIN DINT LOCKOUT	0547 FC 0606 FC	0947	
les.	tance 1.5 mil	rd, d:	starboa	ighted ship. light abeam to rse to 185(T).	ITTH POINT 1	0650 SL	1013 1050	
4 miles.				MICO light abea rse to 175(T).	REAT WILCOMI hanged cours	0711 GH 0717 CM	1111	
	The state of the second second second			rget area "C",	itering targ	0730 Er	1130	
	it., USNR	N, LI	F.P.RYA					
nce	board, dista	to sta	y abeam	K SPIT bell bud		0807 R	1207	
various				rters. Maneuve		0915 Ge	1315	
mber				lowing movement ROLL left forms n in column.	LARLES CARRO	1100 CE	1500	
1.2.1			iring.	ng sleeve) commiss commenced f	Lane (towing	1103 PI 1105 "/	1503 1505	
efuel.	to base to r	turne	Plane re	ng first run.	eased firing	1106 Ce	1606	
	it., USNR	N, LI	F.P.RYA					
				on TTT.	2-16 at Condition	1205 12	1605	
			in abla	rters.	eneral Quart	1235 Ge	1635	
			eries.	nced runs on th iring "AA" batt	numenced fir	1249 Cc	1649	
expended.	unds 20 mm.	800 :	ractice;	m "AR" firing p	eased firing	1254 Se	1651 1654	
COLOR DOLLARS		chor.	ng to an	ion and proceed ations for comi berth "H-2", F	ade preparat achored in b	1318 Me 1348 Ar	1718 1748	
	2		).	Bay, Va. on III (Special	nesapeake Ba	Cl	1754	
	eut., USNR.	ach						
	.eac., osur.	. , 1144	a					
				Examined:		4 REA	1: A	Approv
	RY.M.	*				RITCHIE.	0.H	
Naulgator.	enant, U.s. R.A	Lie			5.N.R.	ander, U.S	Com	

#### N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1820)

.

ε

1110

8

1

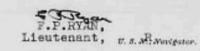
## CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP_	BELLA TRIX	Thursday	29 (Dato)	April (Mean)	. 19 43
TONE DESCRIPTION DLUS FOUR	REMAN	RS		-	
(Continued)					
2140 1740 MC	-20 BILE stood in and anset.	anchored.			
		M.E.VASH,	Lieut.	, USNR	
April 30 20 0006 2006 De	-24 rkened ship except	for anchor ligh	ts.		
		J.V. ALMA	, Lieut	., USMR	

Approved:

O.N. Raka C.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R.

Examined:



- 31

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1999)

1

¢

10

_, 1943	April	30	Friday	BELLATRIX	P	TES SHI	UNITED STA
				OFERATIONAL REMARKS	our	plus fo	NE DESCRIPTION
lorage, inchor	ept for s	ned exc	ully darke	Anchored in berth "H peake Bay, Va. Ship s, and in Condition I	Chesa	1.C.T.	G.C.T.
ous 5 knots.	at varia	courses	n various	all preparations for way from berth "H-2" s, proceeding to targ	Under	0500 0541	0900 0941
in order	water, i	hcms of	, in 8 fat	ondition III. se. Lighted ship. red in target area "B ream short range batt	Sunri Ancho:	0617 0618	1017 1018
ourses	various o			al Quarters. way for short range b ricus speeds.	Gener	0719 0722	1119 1122
n first	pended or	tion ex	gun.	nced first starboard noed firing 5" 51 cal 4 firing, 8 rounds ta	Comme Corme Cease	0750 0754 0756	1150 1154 1156
	USNR	ch Lieut.,	mana M.E.VASH,		run.		
a second	pended or	tion ex	0 cal. gu	nced second starboard nced firing No. 1 3"/ d firing; 4 rounus ta	Comme	0858 0900 0902	1258 1300 1302
on third	uns. xpended d	cal. g ition e	3 - 3" 50	nced third run to sta nced firing Nos. 1 an d firing; 16 rounds t	Cease	0912 0915 0925	1312 1315 1325
on fourth	xpended o	ition e	rget annu	nced first port run. nced firing Nos. 2 an d firing; 16 rounds t Short range battle p	Comme	0958 1010 1016	1358 1410 1416
		orage.	ng to and	ondition III; proceed red in berth "J-1", R peake Bay, Va.	Set CA	1017 1137	1417 1537
	, USNR	Lieut.	3. V. Ail				
0118	on vario nel.	to chan	or HALPTON onforming	preparations for gett way from berth "J-1" es ab various speeds	Under	153 <b>6</b> 1520	1935 1920
hanged	iles. C)	e 2/5 m	d, distan	TRAP abeam to starboa e to 180(T).		1618	2018
		ard cha	to starb	oINT COMFORT light ab ed course to 167(T). channel buoy "9" abea ), and entered YORK S	NEW P Chang With	1643 1648 1657	2043 2048 2057
				Examined:	0.	1. R.L.	Approved:
Nevigator.	A, ant, c. s. AR.	F.F.RYA Lieuten				RITCHIE, ander, U	0.H.1

N, Nuv, 43 Olise, 3281		CONFID	ENTIAL		Page	102
UNITED STAT	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Friday	30 (Date)	April (Mana)	_, 19_43
ZONE DESCRIPTION	lus four	REMAR				
(Contin	ued)					114
0.0.T. 2112	L.C.T. 1712	With channel buoy "1"	abeam to starb	oard c	hanged cou	rse to
2131	1732	180(T). With buoy "10" abeam course to 142(T).	to port, distan	100 1 1	/4 miles,	changed
2207 2223 2248	1807 1823 1848	On various courses ro Entered Thimble Shoal Made all preparations	Channel. for coming to	anchor		32 M I
2301 2352	1901 1952	courses and speeds co Thimble Shoal light a Anchored in Anchorage fathoms of water with on the following anch 351 3/4(T); Newport N 253 3/4(T).	Area "D", Hamp 45 fathons of orage bearings:	rd, di ton Ro chain Middl	ads, Va., to the por e Ground B	in 6 1/2 t anchor eacon
2353	1953	Sunset.	M.E.VASH,	Lieut	., USNR	
May 1 0002 0006	2002 2006	20-24 Set Condition «III (Sp Darkened ship locally				
			SVP / Pro	- M.		

J.E.CANLIN, Lieut., USNR

Approved:

2

(C)

O. N. Ritchie O.H.RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R.

Examined:

--- 39

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

MARKE DESCRIPTION	

r

â

17

1

t)

Page 103

l

ONE DESCRIPT	ION plu	s four	REMARKS
G	.c.T.	L.C.T.	<u>Q0-04</u> Anchored in Anchorage Area "D", Hampton Roads, Va. Shiy darkened except for anchor lights and in Condition III special. <u>DESIGNATION:</u> U.S.S. BELLATRIX
			COMPOSITION: Acting singly.
			NEXT HIGHTER ECHELON: Transports Amphibious, United Sta Atlantic Fleet.
			MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: Amphibious Force, United States Atlantic Fleet.
	1016 1025	0616 0625	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting underway. Filot R.B. McCOY came aboard.
1	1051	0651	Underway from anchorage on various courses and speeds proceeding to N.O.B., Pilot at Conn, and Captain on the
1	1103 1108 1133	0703 0708 0733	
1	1146	0746	Norfolk, Va. Pilot R.B. McCOY left ship. Secured degaussing gear. M.E. VASH, Lieut., USNR.
			08-12 No remarks.
			. J.V. AIETA, Lieut., USNR.
	1820 1847	1420 1447	12-16 MOTHATCH moored alongside port side. NUTHATCH underway from port side.
			16-20
. 2	2045 2050 2107	1645 1650 1707	Made all preparations for getting underway. Filot WALDEN came aboard. Underway from Berth "41", Fier "4", N.C.B. Norfolk, Va. on various courses and speeds conforming to channel, proceeding to Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va., with Filot at Conn and Captain on Bridge.
	2116 2210 2235 2250 2304	1716 1810 1835 1850 1904	Set Channel Watch. Tugs alongside to assist in mooring. Stopped; waiting for anti-torpedo net to be opened. Fassed through anti-torpedo net. Moored starboard side to Berth "36", Pier "5", Norfolk
	2313	1913 1950	Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va. Pilot WALDEN left ship. Sunset.
			F.P. HYAN, MIGUT., USNR.
	0.H. H	RER ITCHIE, Ier, USM	the second second

### N. Nuv. an

κ.

0

1

Page \_104

### ADDITIONAL SHEET

OFERATIONAL

U. S. S. BELLATRIX

G.C.T. L.C.T. May 2, 0005 2005

20-24 Darkened saip locally.

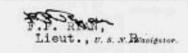
Harlin J. CARLIN, Lieut., USNR.

Approved:

10-18KA

O.H. RITCHIE, Commander, USNR.

Examined:



(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets)

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1820)

14

0

-

0

12

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED	STATE	S SHIP_	BELLATRIX	Sund	uy <sub>waa</sub>	- Mady	_, 1943
ONE DESCRI	PTION	us four	REMA	RKS			
	G.C.T.	L.G.T.	00-04 Moored starbcard Navy Yard, Fort and electricity in Condition 111	smouth, Va., 1 from the Yard.	receiving te	lephone s	ervice
					U. R. Q.	Alter -	
	1010	0610	94-08 Sunrise. Lighte	d ship.			
					ABer H.F. Bind Lieut., U	meng Inollar SNR.	han
	1355	0955	08-12 Commenced receiv	ing steam and	water from	the yard.	
					Lieut., U	ŚUR.	
			12-16 No remarks.				
					Menad H.E. VASH Licut., U	in.	
	2002	1602	16-20 Informed by radi	o that Conditi	on "Yellow"	exists.	
	2012 2355	1612 1955	Possibility of a Secured from Con Suncet.	ir attack. dition "Yellow	r <b>".</b>		
					X X. 26 K.G. HOLO Ens., USN	OLDE,	
	May 3,	2010	<u>20-24</u> Dagkened ship loc	ally.			
					J.V. All	à, sNR.	
Approved:	0. N	. Oak	ka	nined:	5.5	28.gen	
	C.H. Comme	RITCHIE nder, U	SNR.			it., v. s. sRo	Navigator.

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nav. 43 Ofter, 1020

-

Ó

1

(U

.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	tionday	3 (1946)	May Obsano	_, 19
ZONE DESCRIPTIONplus_four	REMARK	3		_	
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04. Meored starboard Navy Yard, Portsmouth, water and telephone ser locally and in Conditio	side to bar Va. Receiv Vice from ti e III, (Spec	th #36, 1 ing elec te Yard. ciel).	Pier #5, 1 tricity, s Ship day	iorfol teum, rkened
		men	reh 1, -iou t	., USNR	
1009 0609	OA-OB Junrise. Lighted ship.	218	fortio	Lieut.	Janne
den en e	08-12 No remarka.	010	t.	2 3	
	12_16	7.V	EA, -ien	e,, usin	
	12-16 No returka.	*00×	iart	usva	
2352 1 <b>9</b> 52	<u>16+20</u> Junset,	fla	elin		
Hay 4 2407 2007	20-24 Darkened ship locally.	NJB.	inm	nghas	USINR
			-		
Approved: O. H. ORTLA O. H. STTCHIE, Congrand dr., U.S			<b>#9</b> :3	in the second	Navigator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 2220)

2

C

1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP_	BELLATRIX	Tuesday	4 (Date)	May	_, 1943
ZONE DESCRIPTION _plus four	REMARKS				
G.C.T. L.C.	f. <u>00-04</u> Moored starboard side Havy Yard, Portamouth service, electricity Ship darkened locall;	s to berth h, Va. Red , steam, as y and in Co	"36", pi beiving i id water ondition	ier "5", P telephone from the 111 Speci	orfolk yard.
			F.F. KY	A2N,	
1012 ọ61	2 <u>04-08</u> 2 Sunrise, Lighted Shi	1.p.	Ha	slen USNR.	
	08-12 No remarks.				
			F.P. RY. Lieut.,		
	12-16 No remarks.				
			MMM E.E. VA Lieut.,	ash <sup>BH</sup> , USNR.	
2355 195	5 Sunset.	(	2.F.C	Introm	em
			Licut.,	USNR.	b
May 5. 0010 201 0145 214 0153 215	20-24 Darkened ship locally General quarters. Set Condition 111 Spe	7. Boial.		Ξ	
		1	J.V. All Lieut.,	USNR.	- 11
Approved: O. N - OR O.H. RITCH Sommander,			F.P. RYA	<b></b>	'arigator.

N. Nov. 43 (Mar. 020)

-

0

ŋ

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHI	PBELLERIZ	Wednesday 5 (bay) (bas)	Ling (Minth) . 19 /.
ONE DESCRIPTION			
0.C.T. L.C.	Mavy Yard, Fortand	dde to berth \$36, Pier outh, Va. Receiving el me service from the Yar dition III (Special). <u>MENOCO</u> M.T.YARI, Lie	setricity, staus d. Ship darkened
1007 060	7 Sunrise. Lighted	mip. <u>S. Klat</u>	enter , pom
	08-12 No remarks.	a second	ELT., UENH
	No remarks.	T. P. RYAD, TE	sut., USNR
2358 195	58 <u>16-20</u> Sunset.	B.g. Cotine	3, Englan, USNR
Nay 6	20-24 Darke mod ship loos	11 y. Abarle	Jaut., USUR
Approved: 0. H. H. CH. Comment on	Exami Ekin	8.9.9.	Non ant E.S.N. Mantenan
0.H.HITCHI Commader,	tiki U.s.N.R.	P.P.HY. Lieutens	ant, v. s. s. praiseator.

N. Nav. 48 (Mar. 1929)

-

£

f.

1

UNITIDENTIAL

\_\_\_\_

	STATES SI		CFERATIONAL	ursday (Dw)	(Date)	Made	
NE DESCRIPTI	on plua	four	REMARKS				
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored startcard side t Navy Yard, Portsmouth, electricity, steam, and darkened locally and in	Va. Rec	elving 5	elephone	SETVI
				1 <u>1</u> 1.7. 1	Burn	ing h	., USN
	0414	0614	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted snip.		arlia Gallin, 1	leut., U	SNR.
			08-12 No remarks.				
				T.F. R	TAN, Lie	ut., USM	<del></del>
			12-16 No remarks.				
				mr.	Nasl ISH, Lie	ut., USN	R.
	2030 2359	1630 1959	16-20 U.S.S. ALCYONE moored s Sunset.	longside <u>S.V. 1</u>	to port	Strout	
	May 7, 0014	2014	20-24 Darkened ship locally.	m	mas	L Henry	1
					, 210	,	
Approved:	0. H. c.n. al	Red	Examined:		¥97	Ryon	
	Command	ler, USN	R.		Lie	it. p.s. AB	Vasifator.

Mar. 1890		CONTID	ENTIAL		Page_	110
UNITED STATE	S SHIP	A 167 ALLER	Friday (Dec)	7 (Date)	Moy	19_4
ZONE DESCRIPTION	us four	REMAR	k's	_		
G.C.T.	1.C.T.	00-04 Moored starbo Norfolk Navy Yard, I electricity and tele darkened locally and	pard side to be Portsmouth, Va.	rth ∦36 Receiv	, Pier #5 ing steen	water
		darkened locally end	in Condition	Lat ( ap	Sient.	<del>XEN</del> R MTP
1013	0613	O4-08 Junrise, Lighted at	11p.	1/2 1.100	it., VAR	1
		08-12 No remarks,	S. Kra	446 . 53, 0011	, UEN	
		12-16 No remarks.	AN.	11 .	a, usk	
		16-20 No remerks.	- Collin	Main .	2. <u>C. 3/4. /</u> 2. OBM (RET)	(
May 8 0000 0015	2000 2015	20-24 Sunset. Darkensd ship locsll	y. <u>H.L.I</u>	9. C.J	4. naign, 1/31	-
Approved:	. PER	D. Examine	d:			
0.H.RI Comman	TCHIE, der, U.	3.N.R.		P.RYA	8, nt, v.s	Navigator.

1

1

1

0

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

8

4--5458

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1920)

8

0

1

5

0

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED	STATE	S SHIP_	BELLATRIX	Saturda	y 8,	May	, 19.43
NE DESCRI	ртюм]	lus four	REMA				
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored starboard a U.S.S. ALCYONE mod Fortsmouth, Va. I steam, and water 1 and in Condition 3	pred to port, N Receiving telep from the yard.	orfolk Ne	avy Yard, vice.elect	ricity.
				\$.9.	Cotsinica CTSIRILOS	, Ens.,	UENR.
	1015	0615	<u>04-08</u> Sunrise, Lighted	ship.	- Sigles	Ene., USM	R.
			08-12 No remarks.				
				J.L.C.	thite CBN	I, USN.	
			12-16 No ramarks.	J.j.	Marty YTYOH, CO	ch N, USN.	
	2145	1745	16-20 U.S.S. ALCYONE und ing out.		ngside to Edwards,	0	
	May 9, 00016	2008 2016	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship loce	100	upple!	K Ens., USM	
Approved	0. N-	RIL TCHIE, er, USNI		ned:	1.7	THUT, eut. p.s. AR	Nanidaisa

N. Nav. 45 Ofac. 1000

2

0

1

CONFIDENTIAL

	CONTIDEN			rage_	
UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Sunday เหล่า	9 (Dute)	Mario (Mario	. 19_43
CONE DESCRIPTION	REMARKS	3			
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04 Norred starboa Norfolk Navy Yard, Fo steam, water and tele darkened locally and	X.9	Holeon		
1001 0601	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted shi		ANNA!	Lusien,	USNR
	08-12 No remarks.	P.NEW	Munon NOM, CSK	, USNR	- 24
	12-16 No remarks.			сы (кет	eu )
	16-20 No remarka,	A.	hefete	i, usn	
May 10 0001 2001 0016 2016	20-24 Bunset. Darkened ship.	10.9	Cotanic, OTSIRILOS	s 1, Ensign	, USNR

Approved:

O. H. Ritchin O.H. RITCHIE, Command er, U.S.N.R. Examined:

P.P. RYAN, Lieutenant, v. s. N. R. Maission.

6---

10

(Original (ribbon) copy of this page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly)

N. Nav. 43 (Mar. 1926)

1

0

1

1

C

1

CONFIDENTIAL

٦

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	BELLATH	XIX XIX	Lionday (ba)	EO (Date)	May	_, 19.4
ONE DESCRIPTION	plus four		REMAR				
			-				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Moored st Yard, For ricity, s	tsmouth, Va. steam, and wa	to Berth "36" Receiving tel ter from the yo ion 111 Special	lephone s ird. Shi	, Norfol ervice, p darken	elect- ed
1002	0602		Lighted shi preparations	p. for getting us	iderway.	1	
					MGHAN, 3	a ham Jeut., USI	NR.
1205	0805 0821	Underway mouth, Vs at Conn, bridge,in Seven's G 1943 proc	from Berth " Captain, Exe accordance kannery and B beeding indep on: Trainin	rted aboard. 36" Fier"5" Nor courses and sp cutive Officer with Commander oat Training Op endently, other g Exercise Grou	eeds wit and Navi Transpor der #5-4 ships n	h the Pi gator on t Divisi 3 of May	the on 6.
1245	0845	Next high Atlantic Major for States At Cut in de	Fleet. ce to which lantic Fleet gaussing gea	RUNDEL JEFFERSON RIX M P. BIDDLE EDA Transports Amp attached: Amp r.			
1407 1535 1555	1135	Set Condi	Parcell left tion 111. legaussing ge				
				T.P. WAN	Tient	11(5)(72)	
						e canal	
1720 1800 1850	1320 1400 1450	Anchored	abeam to por in berth "14	rt, distance 3 t, distance 5 m -2" Rappahannoo	iles. sk Spit a	nchorage	in 7
1900	1500		tion 111 Spec				
				2 2 2/0 K.O. HOLOG	lcombe	., USNR.	
2055	1655	<u>16-20</u> Made prep	mrations for	getting underv	ey.		
Approved:	N. OC.L.	0.	Examine	d:		_	
0.H.	RITCHIE.	27.			F.P. RY	3m	
Comma	nder, USN	R.			Lieut.	, U. S. MR.	Navigator.

/1

N. Nav. 43 (Mer. 1999)

1

C

Į.

ŋ

0

1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	NY AND THE PARTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND	Monday	10 (Date)	May	. 19
NE DESCRIPTION _ plus four	REMARKS				
(Continued)					
G.C.T. L.C.T. 2108 1708	16-20 Underway from berth "H-2" speeds to shift anchorage,	with Capt	tain at	es at vario the conn,	us Exec
2227 1827	utive Officer and Navigato Set Condition III. SMITH FOINT LIGHT abeam to FOINT NO FOINT LIGHT abeam	port, dia	stance 1	1.7 miles. De 2.5 mile	·s.
New 11	20. 21	J.J. chill	iga, E	isign, USNR	5
0003 2003 0018 2018 0035 2035	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship except for n Made preparations to ancho Anchored in berth "C-3", C of water with 45 fathoms o	F .			atho
0107 2107	Set Condition III (Special	1. 2 V Aile	5		
	- 1	J.V.AIETA,	Lieut	., USNR	

CONFIDENTIAL Nov. 35 Pade 115 7.0.1 06082 ADDITIONAL SHEET OPERATI ONAL Date Tuesday, May 11 . 1943. U. S. S. BELLATRIA 00-04 Anchored in berth "C-3", Cove Point Anchorage, Md., In 8 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of che in to the G.C.T. L.C.T. port anchor. Ship darkened and in Condition III (Special). Cheldachurdt C.GOLDSCHMIDT, Ensign, USNR 04-08 Sunrise, Lighted ship. 0604 1004 Nade preparations for getting underway. Underway from berth "C-3", Cove Point Anchorage, Md., on various courses at various speeds conforming to the channel, Captain at the conn, Executive officer and 0718 0738 1118 1138 Navigator on the bridge, in accordance with Commander, Transport Division Seven, Exercise Order No. 6-43 of May 10, 1943. Proceeding independently, other ships not present. Training Exercise Group. DESIGNATION: COMPOSITION: Section One USS CALVERT USS ANNE ARUNDEL USS BELLATRIX Section Two USS NEVILLE USS FUNSTON MEXT HIGHER ECHELON: Transports, Amphibious, United States Atlantic Fleet. MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: Amphibious Force, United States Atlantic Fleet. Carlin' S. CARLIN, Lieut., USMR 08 - 13Anchored in berth "B-2", Cove Point Anchorage, Md., in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Ship present: USS CALVERT and USS MEVILLE. Set Condition III (Special). 0835 1235 1312 0912 W.RYAN, Lieut., USNR 12-16 1200 1600 Set Condition IV. First boat in water. 1612 1212 Last boat in water. Wight LOM's and n ment to the CALVERT for Exercise 4-AP. Set Condition III (Special). 1715 1315 Right LCM's and nine LCVP's were 1720 1320 V. ALETA, Lieut., USNR O. H. R.T.k. Approved: Examined: RYAND O.H.RITCHIE Command er, U.S.N.R. Lieutenant p. s. AR Naugotor. (This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets) 25-120-5

#### N. Nuv. 46

U. S. S.

1

ľ

1

## CONFIDENTIAL

66082

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

OPERATI ONAL

Date Tuesday, May 11 . 19 43.

#### (Continued)

BELLATRIX

G.C.T. 2055	L.C.T. 1655	16-20 Set Condition IV. Commenced hoisting in boats. Exercise 4-AP complete.
2212	1812	USS CALVERT underway and standing out.
2300 2307	1900 1907	Set Condition III (Special). USS NEVILLE underway and standing out.

C.CAMPBELZ, Sna Ign, USNR K. M. Holcomles K. G. Holcombe, Ensign, USNR

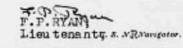
May 12

20-24 No remarks.

Approved:

O. N. Richie O.H. RITCHIE, Commander, U.S.N.R.

Examined:



14

38-10025

#### 76 Nav. 10

3

16-50618

### CONFIDENTIAL

06054

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. BELLATRIX

#### **OPERATIONAL**

G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Anchored in berth "B-2" Cove Point Anchorage, Md. in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Ship is darkened and in Condition III special.

S. COTSINICS, Ens., USAR.

04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. 1002 0602

Childredt USNR.

		08-12
1255	0855	Set Condition IV.
1302	0902	First boat in the water.
1354	0954	Last boat in the water.

Elaslin Liout., USNH.

 1700 1300 12-16 Fistol instruction and practice were held for all officers and boat crews.
 1717 1317 Set Condition III special.
 1950 1530 Pistol instruction and practice completed and commenced boat M.G. practice.

Complete USMR.

1256 1856

16-20 Completed boat M.G. practice.

H. P. N. Coler, Ens., USNR.

20-24 Sunset.
Darkened ship.
U.S.S. ANNE ARUNDEL stood in and anonored.
Made preparations to shift anchorage.
Underway on various courses and speeds with the Captain at conn, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge.
Anchored off Cove Foint, Md. in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Sharp's Island 017 3/4°T, Buoy "18-A" 002°T, and Buoy "21-B" 164°T. J.V. AIETA, Lieut., USNR.

O.N. Rithi Examined: Approved: F.F. HYAN, Lieut., v. s. A. Nongeror. C.H. HITEHIE, Commander, USNR.

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

06080 OPERATIONAL. BELLATRIX Dote Thursday, May 13, 19 43. 00-04 Anchored off Cove Point, Md., in 7 fathoms of water with 45 of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following bearings: SHARPE'S IBLAND Ol8(T); Buoy "18-A" 002(T); Buoy "21-B" 164(T). Ship is darkened except for anchor lights, and in Condition III (Special). G.C.T. L.C.T. K. H. Holcomber R.G. HOLCOMBE, Ensign, USNR 04-08 Sunri se. 0956 0556 Lighted ship. AISTA, Licut., USNR 08-12 0840 Set Condition IV. 1240 Commenced Exercise 4-AP. 1247 1343 0847 First bost in water. All boats in the water. H Hour was set for 1130. All boats reported to the ARUNDEL. 0943 OP IS INT Ensign, USNR 12-16 CALVERT stood in and anohored. 1629 1229 20 CAIPBELL US NR Ens 16-20 Set Condition III (Special). Completed Exercise 4-AP. FUNSTON stood in and anchored. 20 50 1650 2200 1800 H.L. D. Com May 14 0007 20-24 2007 Sunset. 0012 2012 Darkened ship except for anchor lights. Win W.T.LICHTVEN. Ensign, USNR

Approved:	0. N. Ritch IE, O.H. RITCH IE, Commander, U.S.N.R.	Examined:	F.P.RYAN, Lieutenant, E.S. R. Neugener.

10-10011

18

u.u. southment provides affind (This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets)

U. S. S. ....

ADDITIONAL SHEET

N. Nov. 46

06082

U. S. S. BELLATHIX

#### OFERATIONAL

G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Anchored off Cove Point, Md. in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Sharp's Island 017 3/4°T, Buoy "18-A" 002°T, Buoy "21-B" 164°T. Ship is fully darkened except for anchor lights and in Condition III special.
0420 0020 Set Condition IV. Commenced exercise 4-AP.
0423 0023 First boat in the water. 0511 0111 Last boat in the water. Eight LCM's and nine LCVP's were sent to the U.S.S. ANNE ARUNDEL.

Balda al

C. GOLDECHEATDT, Ens., USNR.

04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. 0556 0956

J.C. OMIPBELL, ERE., USNR.

1205 0805

08-12 Set Condition III special. Exercise 4AP completed.

W. Aleta Lieut., USNR.

1622 1222 U.S.S. CALVERT underway and stood out.

elia CARLIN, Lieut., USNR.

16-20 No remarks.

H.L.D. Cofee H.L.D. Cofee, Ens., USNR.

May 15, 0008 2008 0023 2023 20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship except for anchor lights.

J.V. ALTA, Lieut., USNR.

O. N. Ritchin Approved: O.H. RITCHIE, Commander, USNR.

Examined:

F.P. HTM, Lieut., v. s. R. Mangator.

10-10015

4

			ADDITIONAL SHEET	06082
U. S. S	LLATRIX		Date May	15, 10.43
			1	
			1	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored off Cove Foint, Md. in 7 f 45 fathoms of chain to the starboar following bearings: Sharp's Island 002°F, Buoy "21-B" 164°T. Ship is anchor lights and in Condition III	d anchor on the
			8.7.	Starilos, Ens., US
	1040 1155	0440 0555	X.X	Holcombe
			K.G. H	OLCOMBE, Ens., USNI
	1330 1356	0930 0956	OS-12 Commenced hoisting out boats. 2 LON's and 5 LOVP's in the water, U.B.S. FUNSTON for exercise 4 AP.	2 1.
			290	AnLIN, Lieut., UCN
				Annan, Lieut., John
	1715	1315	12-16 Boats returned from the U.S.S. FUNS completed.	
	1940	1540	Commenced boat machine gun practice	COVER Ene., USNR.
	2205	1805	16-20 Completed boat machine gan practice	
			<del>2.1.1</del>	Aieta, Lieut., USNR.
	1.0			
	Nay 15 0209 0224	2209 2224	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship except for anchor lig	
			. 69.0	Otziniko OTSIRILOS, Ens., US
			G.T. 0	A CONTRACTOR

18-10915

C

1

0

1

N. Nov. 40

1

0

1

1

¢

11

.

			OPERATIONAL	. 0608-
U. S. S BEL	LATRIX			DateSunday
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Anchored off Cove Foint, 45 fathoms of chain to th following bearings: Shar 002°T, Buoy "21-B" 164°T.	Md. in 7 fathoms of water with the starboard anchor on the p's Island 017°T. Buoy "18-A" Ship is fully darkened ex- d in Condition III special. <u>J. H. Holcomb</u>
			04-08	K.G. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
	1004 1130	0604 0730	Sunrise. Lighted ship.	setting underway and set
			Jonartion III.	F.P. RYAN, VIleut., USNR.
	1200	0800	ceeding independently on speeds conforming to the	with the U.S.S. FUNSTON pro- various courses and at various Channel. Captain at Conn,
	1347	0947	fathoms of water with 45	vigator on the bridge. a off Cedar Point, Md. in 7 fathoms of chain to the starbo earings: Hooper Island Light
	1354	0954	038°T, Foint No Point Lig U.S.S. FUNSTON anchored b	ht 1780°T. earing 269°T, distant 1100 yar
	1359 1518 1520	0959 1118 1120	Set Condition III special Set Condition IV. Commen First boab in the water.	ced exercics 4-AF.
				H.L.D. COVER, Ens., USNR.
	1606	1206	12-16 Eight LCM's and nine LCVP'	s were sent to the U.S.S.
	1615 1625	1215	U.S.S. SATURN standing dow U.S.S. DCRCTHEA L. DIX sta	nding up the bev.
				C. GOLDSHELIDT, Ens., USNR.
	2025	1625	16-20 Set Condition III special.	Exercise 4-AF completed.
				J.V. Aleta, Lleut., USNR.
	May 17 0010 0025 0040	2025	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship except for a U.S.S. SUSAN B. ANTHONY an in and anchored.	Michor lights. Id FLORANCE NIGHTENGALE stood N. G. Holcomb. K.G. Holcombe, Ens., USMR.
Approved:		RE	2: Examined:	R.G. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
	O.H. RJ Command	TCHIE,		F.P. RYAN Lieut., U.S. M. R.Vangeror.

Date May Monday 17, 19 43

E. CARLIN, Lieut., USNR.

06084

ADDITIONAL SHEET

OFERATIONAL.

Approved:

a.

4

(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets)

20

Right LCM's and nine LCVP's sent to the U.S.S. FUNSTON. 0945 U.S.S. DOROTHER L. DIX and U.S.S. HARRY LEE standing 1037 down the bay. C Stelah et 12-16 Set Condition III special. Exercise 4-AP completed. 1342 6.9. Cotaining Ens., USNR. 16-20 U.S.S. HARRY LEE, U.S.S. ALGYONE, U.S.S. FLORENCE NICHTINGALE, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD, U.S.S. DOROTHEA L. 1640 DIX standing down the bay. Made all preparations for getting underway. Set 1730 Condition III. 1756 Underway on various courses and at various speeds to shift anchorage with Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. Anchored in Berth "T-2" Cove Point, Md. in 7 fathoms 1910 of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1915 Set Condition III special. N. S. Delcombe R. J. Holcombe, Ens., UENR. May 18 0010 20-24 2010 Sunset. Darkened ship except for anchor lights. U.S.S. FUNSTON stood in and anchored. 2025 2030 Acharlin, Liout., USNR. Q. H. Ritchi Examined F. St. Has, O.H. RITCHIE, Lieut., E. S. & Rvanigator. Commander, USNR.

U.S.S. BELLATRIX

Anchored in transport area off Cedar Point, Md., in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Ship is darkened except for anchor lights and in Condition III special.

04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. U.S.S. CALVERT and U.S.S. FROCYCN standing up the bay. U.S.S. SUSAN B. ANTHONY standing up the bay. U.S.S. JAMES O'HARA standing down the bay. U.S.S. FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE standing down the bay. 0945 0554 0655 0704 1055 1104 1130 0730 1148 0748 HED Coffee, Ens., USNR.

OS-12 Set Condition IV. Commenced exercise 4-AP.

First boat in the water.

00-04 G.C.T. L.C.T.

0855

0900

1255 1300

1345

1437

1742

2040

2130

2156

2310

2315

0025

0030

S. Sec. 46.

N. Nav. 40

U. S. S.

Ð

BELLATRIX

### CONFIDENTIAL

16082

ADDITIONAL SHEET

OPERATIONAL

Date Tuesday 18, May, 43

G.C.T. L.C.T. 00-04 Anchored in berth "T-2" Cove Foint, Md., in eight fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Ship is darkened except for anchor lights and in Condition III specia ER, Ens., UENR. 04-08 0952 0552 Sunrise. Lighted ship. U.S.S. CHARLES CANROLL, U.S.S. ACTURUS, a WILLIAM P. BIDDLE standing down the bay. 1040 U.S.S. ACTURUS, and U.S.S. 0640 C. Geldseliely C. OCLOSOBILDT, Ens., USNR. 08-12 Made all preparations for getting underway. Underway from berth "T-2" to shift anchorage on various courses and at various speeds with Captain 0810 1210 1259 0859 at the Conn., the Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. 1315 1320 Set Condition III. 0915 Steering various courses in columnastern of FUNSTON, 0920 distant about 3200 yards. Bell Buoy #9 abeam to port, distant 150 yards. Cedar Foint Light abeam to starboard, distant 1.5 1348 0948 1349 0949 miles. 1354 0954 Made preparations to anchor. 1000 Proceeding independently to anchorage. Anchored in Transport Area South of Cedar Point in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the 1419 1019 starboard anchor. 1424 1024 Set Condition III special. V. Ailla Lieut., USNR. 2-16 1625 1225 WILLIAM P. BIDDLE standing up bay. 1358 1758 ARCTURUS and THOMAS JEFFERSON standing up bay. 1946 1546 General Quarters. Cortaniles COTSIRILOS, MAS., USMR. 16-18 2011 1611 Secured from General quarters, set condition III special. 2045 1645 CALVERT standing up bay. H. Helcomle HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR. 18 - 201845 Set Condition IV. 2245 First boat in the water. Last boat in water, 8 LCM(3)'s and 8 LCV(P)'s sent to FREDERICK FUNSTON for Exercise 4AP. 1846 2246 2319 1919 Harlin CARLIN, Lieut., USNR. O. H. RITCHIE, Approved: Examined: F.P. RYAN Commander, USNR. Lieuta. s. N., Randgator.

10-10015

21

ADDITIONAL SHEET

**OFERATIONAL** 

BELLATRIX U. S. S. ...

N. Nav. 40

1

0

1 ε

1

1

Date Tues., May 18, cont 43

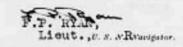
G.C.T. L.C.T. May 19 0220 2220 0358 2358

20-24 Set Condition IV. Set condition III special. Exercise 4-AP completed.

7. V. aita Lieut., USNR. ATETA,

Approved:

O.H. RITCHIE, Commander, USNR. Examined:



10-10011

N. Nov. 40

D

# CONFIDENTIAL

23

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

			OPERATIONAL	
. 8. 8	BELLAT	RIX	-trenet at the	Date Wednesday May 19, 19 43.
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.		
			7 fathoms of water wi starboard anchor. Sh	t area off Cedur Foint, Md. in ith 45 fathoms of chain to the hip is darkened except for ancho
	0448	0048	lights and in Conditi Made all preparations Condition III.	s for getting underway. Set
	0503	0103	Underway on various of with the Captain at ( Navigator on the brid	courses and at various speeds Jonn, Executive Officer and ige, for night spotting exercise
	0507	0107	using PT's. Ship's formed column FUNSTON, BELLATRIX.	as follows: CALVERT, FREDRICK
	0529 0617	0129 0217	General Quarters. Maximum posture radar	r control on PT was made bearing
			lieved to be PT was n	ards. Unidentified contact be- ade bearing 005°, distant
	0618	0218	4910 yards. Located one PT on sta searchlight, distant	arboard bow with starboard 1500 varda.
	0624	0224		Proceeding to anchorage. Exerci
	0655	0255	Anchored in Transport fathoms of water with starboard anchor, bes	t off Cedar Foint, Md. in 7 45 fathoms of chain to the wring 180° distance 2000 yards
	0658	0258	Set Condition III spe	cial.
				E.L.D. OGER, Ens., USMR.
	1000	0600	04-06 LEOMARD WOOD, HARRY I DOROTHEA L. DIX, ALCY column.	EE, FLORENCE NIGHTENGALE, CONE standing down the buy in
	1001 1025	0610 0625	Observed sunrise. ANDROMEDA standing do	
	1100	0700 0735	Underway from Transpo on various courses an Captain at Conn, Exec the bridge in column FUNSTON, and BELLATHI Cruiser Exercises con Disposition for Air I	s for getting underway. ort Area off Cedar Point, Md. ad at various speeds with the putive Officer and Navigator on as follows: CALVERT, FREDRICK X to conduct joint Transport sisting of simulated Cruising Defense with Attacks by Garrier
	<b>Q</b> .53	0753 6	Groups, with Army Fig Set Condition III.	thers furnishing the defense.
			08-12	C. GOLDSOFMIDT, Ens., USMR.
	1310	0910	Underway as before.	ship
				J.E. CARLIN, Lieut., USNR.
Approved:	0.H. R	Ritchie ITCHIE, der, USM	Examined:	F.F. RIAN, Lieut., E.S. & Reanigator.

N. Nov. 16

1

1

0

1

## CONFIDENTIAL

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

OFERATIONAL

U. S. S	BELLAT	RIX	DateWed., May 19, Cont 19 43
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	
	1625	1225	12-16 Transdiv. one in column on port beam, distant about
	1630	1230	about six miles. On various courses and speeds, Convoy forming for exercises.
	1720 1807	1320 1407	General Quarters. Several planes simulating dive bombing, torpedo
	1822	1422	bombing, and convoy straffing. Secured General Quarters. Set Condition III, Water
	1853	1453	III. Convoy breaking up, cruisers left formation.
	1933	1533	Divisions on and seven proceeding independently. Three destroyers possed to starboard on opposite
	1955	1555	course. Destroyer on starboard quarter holding small calibe anti-aircraft fire. Froceeding in column astern of the FUNSTON with CALVERT to area "A" for "AA" practice.
			N. J. Holcombe
	2033	1633	16-20 Great Wilcomico River Light abeam to port, distance 4/3/4 miles.
	2100 2120	1700 1720	Smith Point Light abeam to Fort bearing 227°T. CALVERT fired run to starboard.
	2124 2136	1724	GENERAL QUARTERS. ANCON passed to starboard on parallel course.
	2153	1753	CALVERT fired second run to port. FUNSTON fired first run to starboard.
	2214	1814	FUNSTON fired second run to port.
	2221 2232	1821 1832	BELLATRIX fired first run to port. BELLATRIX fired second run to starboard.
	2235 2332	1835 1932	Set Condition III. Point No Point abeam to port bearing 250°T., distar
	2353	1953	2 miles. Anchored in Chesapeake Bay south of Cedar Point, Me in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on the following anchorage bearing Cove Point Light 330°T, and Hooper Island Light
			035°T. H.L.O. OFFR, Ens., USNR.
	0009	2009	Sunset.
- Q.	0024	2024 2030	Darkened ship except for anchor lights. Held radar tracking and motor detection exercises
	0100	2100	using PT boats as a target. Secured from radar tracking and motor detection
	0300	2300	Exercises. Made all preparations for getting underway. Underway.
			on various courses and various speeds; with Captain at the Conn and the Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. In column anchor of ships; CALVERT, FREDRICK FUNSTON, and BELLATRIX.
	0352	2352	Set Condition III, Watch I. Chalchohuith
Approved:	0. H- 10	Ritchin	C. GOLDSCHMIDT, Ens,. USNI Examined:
	O.H. R	TTCHIE, der, USN	R. Lieut. C. S. M. P. Manifestor.

(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets)

No. Nat. 46

0

0

-

1

0

# CONFIDENTIAL

s. s.	BELLAT	RIX	OFERATIONAL Dat Thursday May 20, 1943
	•		
	0.0.2.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway as before proceeding on various courses and at various speeds following movements of the guide.
	0405	0005	Foint No Point Light abeam to starboard, distant
	0425	0025	li miles. Foint Lookout Light abeam to starboard, distant
	0512	0112	4 miles. Smith Foint Light abeam to starboard, distant 1.4
	0536	0136	miles. Great Wiccalco River Light abeam to starboard,
	0714 0742	0314 0342	distant 4 3/4 miles. Wolf Trap Light abeam to starboard, distant, 2.8 miles. Maneuvering to await entrance to York Spit Channel.
			J.V. Alita, Lieut., USNR.
	0845	0445	OG-08 Set Condition III.
	0905	0505	Proceeding through York Spit Channel. Sunrise. Lighted snip.
	1030 1118	0630 0718	Entered Thimble Shoal Channel. Cleared Thimble Shoal Channel. Made all preparations for coming to anchor with Captain at the Conn and
		1.1	Executive Officer and Mavigator on the bridge.
			G.T. Cotsinilos, Ens., USMR.
			08-12
	1225	0828	Entered Newport News Channel in James River on course of 264°T.
	1308	0908	Anchored in James River in berth D-13 in 5 1/3 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.
	1313	0913	Set Condition III special.
			N. S. Solcomber K. G. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
	1915	1515	12-16 FLORENCE NIGHTENDALE underway standing down the river.
			C. Soldeshinget C. Soldschildt, Ens., USNA.
			16-20 No remarks.
			J.A. BIGGS DEns., USNR.
	0013	2013	20-24 Sunset.
	0018	2018	Darkened ship.
			R. S. Holeombe
			that headenbay and t, conta
hproved:	0. H. C		Examined: #1957aug
	Comman	ITCHIE, der, USN	R. RYAN, Lieut.q.s. NRNavigator.
	(This 1		

#### N. Nuv. 46

U

C

1 1

a.

## CONFIDENTIAL

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

#### OPERATIONAL.

BRLL FRIX U. S. S. ...

Date Friday, May 21, 19 43

G.C.T. L.C.T. 00-04

Anchored in James River in berth "D-13" in 5 1/3 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to star-board anchor. Ship is fully darkened except for necessary lights and in Condition III special.

C. Gelderlin, Ens., USNR.

0949 0549 04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.

SA Biggs ... Vana.

R. J. Holeombe

HLD Che-

19. Cotairile Cotairile Cotairiles, Ens., USNH.

May 22, 0013 2013 0028 2028

20-24 Sunset.

08-12 No remarks.

12-16 No remarks.

16-20 No remarks.

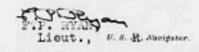
Darkened ship except for necessary lights.

n. U. Pitt.

Approved:

O. N. Ritchi C.H. RITCHIE, Commander, USNR.

Examined:



10-1003

N. Nov. 46

1 U

×.

£

## CONFIDENTIAL

ADDITIONAL SHEET

OFERATIONAL

U.S.S. BELLATRIA

DataSaturday, Lisy 22 . 1943

G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>50-04</u> Anchored in James River in berth "D-13" in 5 1/3 rathons of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the starbourd anchor. Ship is fully darkened except for necessary lights and in condition III special.

H. L.D. C.fu. H.L.D. COPIE, Mrs., USNN.

0953 0553

Sunrise. Lighted ship.

9. 9. Cotarilos, Ene., USAR.

97. 21. Pitt

12-16 No remarks.

08-12 No remarks.

04-08

16-20 No remarks.

J.a. Sugge USNR.

X. M. Holcombe R. G. HOLCOMBE, MAS., USNR.

May 23, 0013 2013 0028 2028

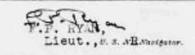
20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.

C. Soldeching . USNR.

Approved:

O. N. Ritchie O.H. RITCHIE, Commander, USNR.

Examine-2:



21

19-10913

N. Nav. 46

€

1

1

Ċ

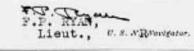
1

## CONFIDENTIAL

			ADDITIONAL SHEET	
			OFERATIONAL	
U. S. S	BELLATRIX		CF MEDS & CONCER	Bate Sunday May 23, , 19.43
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04	
<b>3</b>			Anchored in James Rive	er in berth "D-13" in 5 1/3 30 fathoms of chain to the
			starboard anchor. Sh.	ip is fully darkened except and in Condition III special.
			for necessary lights of	1
				J.A. SI J. Ens., USNR.
				D.A. SI Way SHE., USUA.
	0948	0548	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted ship	D.
			concerts antitudes and	X. S. Holcombe
				K.G. HOLDOMBE, Ens., USNR.
			08-12	
			08-12 No remarks.	dear an
				Calebrahmet
				C. GOLDSCHITT, Ens., USMR.
			12-16 No remarks.	
			No remarks.	7
				57. Cotairies, Ens., USAR
				ove. ocidikiles, mar, oak
			16-20 No remarks.	
				m 2 Pitt
				M. Z. Pitt N.U. FITT, Ens., USMR.
	May 24.	en a la composition de	20-24	
	0014	2014 2029	Sunset. Darkened ship.	
			sardona surp.	ULC I
				H.L.D. Soffat, Ens., USAR.
				0
			and a second second second second	and the second second second second second

Approved:

Officiality O.H. RITCHIE, Commander, USNR. Esamined:



(This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets)

ADDITIONAL	SHEET
------------	-------

OFERATIONAL

U. S. S. BELLATRIX

N. Nav. 46

0

G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Anchored in James River in berth "D-13" in 5 1/3 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Ship is fully darkened except for necessary lights and in Condition III special.

6.9. Cotevilos, Ens., USMR.

04-08 0950 0550 Sunrise. Light ship.

M. U. Pitt M.U. PITT, Ens., USIR.

1230 1330 1340	0830 0930 0940	08-12 Made all preparations for getting underway. Filot F. RAUNES reported aboard. Underway on various courses and at various speeds with the Filot at Conn, Captain, Executive Officer.
1414	1014	Navigator on the bridge. Moored port side to south side of Pier "2" Army Fort of Embarkation, Newport News, Va. Filot left
1450	1050	the ship. Commenced receiving cargo.

HEDCofee H.L.D. COPER, Ens., USNH.

R. G. Holcombe

16-20 No remarks.

12-16 No remarks.

Caldechilly Jas., USNR.

May 25, 0015 2015 0030 2030

20-24 Sunset.

Darkened ship except for necessary lights.

TA. BIOS Ens., USER.

Approved:

O. N. Ritchie, Commander, USNR.

Examined:



in-inera

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

OFERATIONAL.

U. S. S. BELLATRIX

N. Nov. 86

Ł

0

U

2

(1)

1

Dat Tuesday May 25, 1943

G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Moored portside to south side of Fier "2", Army Port of Moored portside to south side of Fier "2", Army Port of Embarkation, Newport News, Va. Ship is darkened except for necessary lights and in Condition III special. Receiving cargo.

R. S. Holcombe

04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. 0951 0551

08-12 No remarks.

No remarks.

No remarks.

C. GOLDSCHEIDT, Ens., USNR.

La Biggins., USNR.

97. 21. Pitt H.U. HITT, Ens., USMR.

H.L.D. COFER, ENB., USNR.

May 26, 0014 2014 0029 2029

20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.

S.J. Cotinits

Approved: Olf Ruki O.H. RITCHIE Commander, USNR.

Examined



10-1013

N. Nav. 40

1

0

ł

## CONFIDENTIAL

31

ADDITIONAL SHEET

CPERATIONAL Dut May 26, Wednesday 1943 BELLATRIX U. S. S. ... 00-04 Moored portside to south side of Pier "2", Army Port of Embarkation, Newport News, Va. Ship is darkened except for necessary lights and in condition III special. Receiving cargo. G.G.T. L.C.T. 91. 21. Putt H.U. FITT, Ens., USNR. 04-08 No remarks. H.L.D. Copies. USNR. 08-12 No remarks. 27 Comiles 0.J. COTSTRILOS, Ens., USMH. 12-16 No remarks. GOLDSCHLIDT, Ens. Ens., USNR . 16-20 No remarks. Beggs, Jas., USMR. May 27, 0016 20-24 2016 Sunset. 0031 2031 Darkened ship, except for necessary lights. R. S. Holcomle E. G. Holcombe, Ens., USNR. Approved: atracks Examined: F.P. RYAN, O.H. RITCHIE Commander, USNR. Lieut. , U. S. N.R.Vanigatar. 10-10015 (This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets)

N. Nav. 40

1

C

# CONFIDENTIAL

Page 134

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

OFERATIONAL.

C. S. S. BELLATRIX

Date May 27, Thursday, 19 43.

G.G.T. L.G.T. <u>00-04</u> Moored portside to south side of Pier "2", Army Port of Embarkation, Newport News, Va. Ship is darkened except for necessary lights and in Condition III special. Receiving cargo.

R. A. Diokomle

0952

0552 Durise. Lighted ship.

08-12 No remarks.

12-16 No remarks.

16-20 No remarks.

May 26, 0017 2017 0032 2032 20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.

Laburger, USNR.

X. H. Holcombe K.G. HOLCOMBE, MAS., USNR.

H.E.N. Cotu

9. 9. Cotaviles

m. W. Pitl M.U. PITT., Ens.,

Approved:

apritchi O.H RITCHIE Commander, USNR. Examined:



20-1202

Page \_ 135

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

#### OFERATIONAL.

BELL TRIX U. S. S.

Date May 28, Friday ...., 1943 ....

0.0.T. L.C.T.

00-04 Nortaide to South side of Fier "2" Army port of Embarkation, Newport News, Va. Ship is darkened except for necessary lights and in condition III special. Receiving cargo.

COPPER, Ens., USMR.

G.S. COTSIRILOS, Ens., USAR.

0949 0549

Sunrise. Lighted ship.

G. J. County

08-12 No remarks.

04-08

M. R. Pitt

1635 1235 12-16 LOVP #15 was dropped while being hoisted aboard due to the brake lining beging yet on account of rainy to the brake lining beying yet on account of Fainy weather thus permitting the topping left to over-haul. Damage to the bost was negligible. DAININI, J.P., F3c, USNR, and COLLINS, J.M., S2z, USNR sus-stained slight abrasions of knee.

2018 1618 1652 2052 2130 1730

16-20 Made all proparations for getting underway. Filot J.W. TONILINGON reported aboard. Underway with the Pilot at the conn, Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge in accordance with Commander Transport division seven's training order #7-43 of May 26, 1943, operating singly. DESIGNATION:

Training Exercise Group.

CONFOSITION: Group one.

U.S.S. CALVERT U.S.S. FREDERICK FUNETON U.S.S. BELLATRIX

Lieut.

Group two.

U.S.S. NEVILLE U.S.S. ANDIX ARUNDEL U.S.S. BELLATRIX

Next highter echelon; Transports Amphibicus, U.S. Atlantic Fleet. Major force which attached: Amphibidus Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet. Pilot J.W. TONILINSON Left the ship. On various courses and at various speeds conforming to 2145 1745 2146 1746 Channel. F. RYAN, D. S. MR. Numperor. OffRitika Examined:

A	UP.	ro	ve	Ŀ.

10-10015

Commander, USNR.

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

10.00	1945	711 10 10 10 10	10.00
1.12.		TION	ملقات

Doudlay 28, Friday (C) 19 43. BELLATRIX U. S. S. ...

G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16 00 (0. at)
2254	1854	16-20 (Cont) Set Condition III.
2300	1900	Entered Thimble Shoal Channel.
2335	1935	Cleared Thimhle Shoal Channel.
2355	1955	Cleared the Tail of the Horseshoe, standing up the bay on verious courses conforming to the channel.

X. A. Holcombe

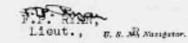
May 29.		20-24
0030	2030	Darkoned ship except for navigational lights.
0037	2037	Entered York Opit Channel.
0103	2103	Cleared York Spit Channel.

HAL Con H.L.D. COVER, Ens., USMR.

Approved:

OURCEAL O.H. RITCHIE, Cormander, USNR.

Examined:



20-00010

N. Nov. 10

6

1

0

1

2.5. SPATIENTS PROBABILITY OF THE (This page to be sent to Bureau of Navigation monthly with Log sheets)

N. Nov. 46

6

U. S. S. ....

BELLATRIX

G.C.T. L.C.T. 00-04

### CONFIDENTIAL

Page 137

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

#### OFERATIONAL

Date May 29, Friday . 10 43.

Underway on various courses and at various speeds standing up Chesapeake Bay. Ship is fully darkened except for running lights and in Condition III. X. St. Holcomber R. G. Holcomber, Mns., USNR. 04-08 Nade all preparations for coming to anchor. Anchored off Thomas Point, Maryland in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on following anchorage bearings: Bloody Bar light 148°T, Thomas Point Sheal Light 338°T, Greenburg Point Sheal 0412 0812 0901 0501 Light 345°T. Set Condition III special. 0913 0513 0945 0545 Sunrise. Lighted ship. B.g. Comilos, ana., USAR. 08-12 FREDRICE FURSTON underway. 0835 1235 1410 1010 NEWTONOCK passed standing down the bay. 1509 1109 Made all preparations for getting underway. Underway on various courses and various speeds with the 1533 1133 Captain at the conn and the Executive Officer and the Havigator on the bridge. Froceeding to the Measured lile. Chederhull, 12-16 On various courses at various speeds running the 1600 1200 measured mile off Thomas Foint, Maryland. HRD. Sfer 16-20 Completed final run. Set condition III. 6-20 1753 1758 1800 2153 2158 On various courses proceeding to Cove Foint anchorage. Anchored north of Cove Foint, Maryland. Bearings "21B" 2671°T, Cove Foint 1792°T, Buoy "21A" 1702°T. 2200 2352 1953 X. S. Holcombe, Kns., USMI. Hay 30 20-24 Set Condition III special. 2008 0015 2015 Sunset. Darkened ship except for anohor lights. 0030 2030 6. 9. Cotanilos, MAS., USHR. Approved: O. N. Ritchie O.H. RITCHIE, Examined F.F. HYAR. M. Bourgarow. Captain, USNR. -----

10-10010

C

A

USNR.

ADDITIONAL SHEET

OPERATIONAL.

U. S. S. BELLATRIX

Datellay 30, Sunday , 19 43.

G.C.T. L.C.T. 00-04

Anchored North of Gove Foint, Maryland in 12 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of enain to starboard anchor on the following anchorage bearings; Buoy "21-B" 2671T, Buoy "21-A" 1701°T, Cove Foint Light 1792°T. Ship is fully darkened except for anchorage lights and in Condition III special. Ship's present: CALVERT, NEVILLE, ANNE ARUNDEL.

C. Boldestandt.

Ens.,

0946 0546

1

а

04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.

08-12 No remarks.

K. M. Holeomber R. J. Holeomber R. J. Holeomber, Ens., USIR.

		12-10
1.635	1235	Set Condition IV. Commenced exercise LAP.
1645	1245	First boat in water.
1704	1304	One LOS sent to CALVERT.
1707	1307	One LOS sent to NEVILLE.
1731	1331	One LCM sent to NEVILLE.
1733	1333	7 LON'S sent to CALVERT.
1735	1335	8 LCVF'S sent to NEVILLE
		19

5.7. Catantos, Ens., USNR.

2220 1820 Set Condition III special. Exercise 4AF completed. 2230 1830 LEONARD WCCD stood in and anchored.

Childrehmaf 0. Ochoson MIDT, Ene., USMR.

Hay 31, <u>20-24</u> 0022 2022 Sunset. 0033 2033 Darkened ship.

O.N. Ritchs

O.H. HITCHIE, Captain, USNR.

290 Ens., USNR.

Approved:

Examined:

F. P. HYAR, Licut., C. S. NRANIgetor.

10-18-1

N. Nav. 46

4

-

			ADDITIONAL SHEET	
<i>v. s. s.</i> BELL	ATRIX			Dote May 31, Monday, 19.43.
	9.0.T.	L.C.T.	Anchored North of C water with 60 fatho on the following an 2672°T, Buoy "21-A" Ship is fully darke and in Condition II	ove Point, Md. in 12 fathoms of shorage bearings; Buoy "21-B" 170h <sup>o</sup> T; Cove Point Light 179h ned except for anchorage light I special. Ships present: MME ANUMDEL, FREDERICK FUNSTOR M. U. P. T. P. M. N.U. FITT, Ens., USHR.
	0947	0547	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted s	hip. 4 Pblote
			08-12 No remarks.	H.I.S. COLER; Ens., USNH. X. N. Holeombe R.G. HoldCMBE, Ens., USNR.
	1837 1850 1943	1437 1450 1543	12-16 GALVERT underway to CAPELLA standing do Made all preparation	stream paravanes.
	2000 2040 2041 2050	1600 1640 1641 1650		paravanes.
	2105 2204	1705 1804	paravane. Completed streaming Made all preparation	
	June 1, 0008	2008	water with 60 fathor anchor on the follow	ove Point, Md. in 12 fathoms of as of chain to the starboard wing bearings: Cove Foint 1810
	0015 0022 0037	2015 2022 2037	and Bucy "21-B" 272 Set Condition III sp Sunset. Darkened ship except	T. pecial.
Approved:	Cliffe O.H. RI Captain	Lehi TONIE,	Examined	T.P. Hear-

PART III 7423926

Page\_ 140

		SHIP_BE	FY	Tuesday 1 (Date)	June . 19:3
Zone descrip	tion plu	a four	_ / /		10 M
Position Lat.	01	\$00	1200		2000
Long.	1.00				
			OPERATIONAL REMARI (WAR DIARY)	KS	
	9.C.T.	L.G.T.	00-04 Anchored in Chesapeake 12 fathoms of water wit starboard anchor on fol T; Buoy "21-B" - 272°T. except anchor lights an	h 60 fathems of lowing bearings: Ship is comple	chain to the Cove Point, 18 tely darkened II special.
				N.G. HOLCOMBE	, Ens., USAR.
	0944 1042 1138	0544 0642 0738	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. ANNE ANNUDEL underway t Made all preparations f	o stream paravan or getting under	way.
				37. Cotarilo	os, Ens., USMR.
			08-12		
	1230 1237	0830	MINILE underway. Underway on various cou	rses at various	speeds. Standay
			speed 15 knots.		elecant commun
	1310 1315	0910	Streamed port paravane. Hoisted in port paravan	s; proceeding to	anchorage.
	1426	1026	Anchored cust of Cedar with 60 fathoms of chai	Point, Md. in 12 a to port anchor	fathoms of wate . Anchorage bea
	1430	1030	ings: Hooper Island 136 Set Condition III speci	NOT, and Cedar P.	oint 2710T.
	14,50	10.20	See consistent its speet	fr.R .	
				Du puge	AB., USDIN.
			12-16		
	1920	1520	Made all preparations f		way.
	1944	1544	Underway, shifting anch		11
				m. U. Pr	C. USANIS
			16-20		
	2012	1612	Anchored East of Cedar with 60 Tathons of chal bearings: Cedar Point 2 Bell Buoy "19" 289°T.	n to port anchor	on the fellowin
	2032	1632	Set Condition III speci		16
	2035	1635	MENTE ANNUAL stood in a MENTLE stood in and an	nd anchored.	2
	2330	1930	Set Condition IV.	108.0de	l el
				C. COLDECHDAID	T, Ens., USMR.
	June 2		20-24		
	0022	2022 2025	Sunset. Set Condition III speci		
	0037	2037	Darkened ship.		
	0130	2130	Set Condition TV. Comm	anced evercises	14-12 · ( /
Approved:	DHAR	the	Examined:	100	9
	0.000		Captain, USNR.	F.F. Man Lie	ut. USMR.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

----

0

1

.

UNITED	STATES SI	HIP DELL	A17923 X	Tuenday iDayi	inten (cor	tt.), 19_4
the party of the p	ption plus					
Positian Lat.	080	10	12	800	2000	
Long.						
			OPERATIONAL (WAR DL			
	0131 0215	1.0.T. 2131 2215 2210 2218	20-24 First boat in th All boats in wat 8 137F's, 1 LCM 7 LCM's, and 1LC	er. and 1 LOS to HEN 8 to CALVERT.		÷
				X. /2.	Holeombe	on.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

BNP186

3.1

0

1

(3

\$

1

Page\_142

(13526

Zone descriptio	m plus fou	17		
Position	0800		1200	2900
Lat. Long.				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
	G.C.T.	L.J.T.	(WAR DIARY)	
			Anohored cust of Cedar Point water with 60 fathoms of an following bearings: Cedar 1 #*19" - 289°T. Ship tarken and in Condition III special	ain to port anchor on the Foint, 2643°T; Bell Buoy ad except for anchor light.
			127	Cotinhos, Ens., USMA.
			G.C	. COTSIRILOS, Ens., USMR.
	0843 1130	0543 0730	04-05 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for g	atting underway.
			H	1. Benjap
			L.A	BIGO, VEns., USMR.
			08-12	
	1204 1226	0804	Underway for maneuvering exe Set Condition III special.	
	1500	1100	Completed maneuvering exerc. Hade all preparations for co	lass.
	1548	1148	Anchored east of Cedar Point	, Md. in 10 fathoms of
			water with 45 fathcas of che head, 332°T. Anchor bearing	rs: Cedar Point 264°T.
	1555	1155	and Cove Foint, 3240T, and Set Condition III special.	Bell Buoy #"19" 286°T.
		24/1		0.0
			A.C.	Coursel, it. (JE), Vann
			12-16	
	1634	1234 1240	Made all preparations for ge FLORENCE NICETINGALE stands	stting underway.
	1701	1301	Underway in formation with 1	Transport Division Seven.
			order of ships: CALVERT (gui and BELLATRIX.	
	1728	1328	Set Condition III.	Sold selands
			d. (	CLOUCEMIDT, Mas., USNN.
			16-20	
	2139 2234	1739	Made all preparations for an Anchored off Old Plantation	There, Va., in & fathoms
	1000 714	10,54	of water with 30 fathoms of	chain to port anchor on
			following inchorage bearings Light 0645°T, Buoy "A" 0224	PT. Ship's head on ancho
	2240	1840	ing, 0680T. Set Condition III special.	
	100 A 0		14	6100.11.
			1 the	D. COPEL, Ens., USNR.
	May 3,		20-24	
	0018	2018	Sunset.	91 2/ alanda
	0023	2023	Darkened ship.	. Helcomme, Ens., USNH.
Approved:		1.00	Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

BNP180

2

C

-

1

0

1

Page\_ 143

.

UNITED ST			(3962)	(Date)	Ofeetin	, 1943
Zona description	and the second se			-		-
Position Let	0500	1200	-		2000	
Long.	R. Lan					
		OPERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)	IARKS			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored off Old Flantati water with 30 fathoms of bearings: Old Flantation 022;0T. Ship is fully day	chain to por Flats Light rkened except	t anchor 06110T t for an	on follow , Buoy "A' chor light	wing " ts
0729	0329	and in Condition III Spec. ANNE ARUMDEL, ALCYONE, ME PLORENCE MIGHTINGALE, and Made all preparations for	DOROTHEA L.	DIX.	CALVERT, HARRY LEI	Ξ,
			9.9. Cotained	los, Ens	.,UENR.	
0803	0403	04-08 Underway in formation with Standard distance, 600 yes Order of ships: CALVERT and BELLATRIX, proceeding	ds. Standar (guide), NEVI	rd speed	14 knots ME ARUNDED	
0948 1038	0 <b>5</b> 48 0638	and at various speeds. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Thimble Shoal Light abeam	to starboard	1, dista	nce 1500	
1129	0729	yards. Anchored in berth six, Har water with 45 fathoms of a 278°T. on the following be Ground 229°T, Tank 263°T.	chain to port	t anchor port New	, ship's h s Middle	of nead;
		08-12	R. S. Holoch	E, Ens.	, USNR.	
		No remarks.	R. H. Cofe	V Ens.	1100/3	
		12-16 No remarka.	Jo.º Satratty			
2215 2335 2336 2400 2400	1815 1935 1936 2000 2000	16-20 FREDERICK FUNSTON underway CALVERT underway standing THOMAS JEFFERSON underway DONOTHER L. DIX underway NEVILLE underway standing	up James Riv standing up standing up a	/er. James R Femos Ri Ver.	iver. ver.	
June 4, 0010 0021 0036	2010 2021 2036	20-24 ANNE ARUNDEL underway star Observed sunset. Darkened ship locally.	hding up Jam La Gigan			
Approved:		Examined:				
0. N. 1	Ritch	USI Brumending Offert.	P.P. Sty au			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floct, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP181

E.L

C

1

8

1

			CONFIDENTIAL	Page_1/14
UNITE	D STATES	SHIP BE	LATRIX Friday	
Zone dese	ription plu	s four		
osition at.		9800	1200	2000
inge -				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in Berth "6", Hampton I water with 45 fathoms of chain t ing bearings: Newport News Elde Stacks 003°T. Ship fully darkes and in Condition III Special.	to port anchor, on follow He Ground 229 T. Twin
			04-08	
	0830 0904	0430 0504	Made all preparations for gettin Underway on various courses and ing into the James River. Capta Officer and Navigator on the bri	at various speeds stand-
	0946	0546	Sunrise. Lighted ship.	
	0954 1022	0554 0622	Pilot J.F. EDWARDS reported about Moored Port side to South side of Embarkation, Newport News, Va.	f Fier #2 Army Fort of
	1056	0656	the ship. Set Condition III Special. 40.	Campbell Campbell, Lt. (JE), USAR.
			No remarks.	ep-lit
			0.00	LDSCHMIDT, Ens., USNN.
			12-16	
			No remarks.	Cotavilys
			0.0.	Cotarilos, Ens., USNR.
	2200	1800	16-20 Made all preparations for gettin FOX reported abcard.	
	2230	1830	Underway with the Filot at the C Cfficer and Navigator on the bri courses and at various speeds co	dge. Stood out on varia
	2237 2349	1837	Filot R.H. FOX left the ship. Set Condition III. Standing up	
				M. Pitt FITT, Ins., USMR.
	June 5		20-24	enter mitte direct
	0021 0036 0203	2021 2036 2203	Sunset. Darkened ship except for navigat Anchored in Berth "63" off Cld F 8 fathoms of water with 45 fatho	lantation Flats, Va. in ms of chain to port anch
	0209	2209	on the following bearings: Old and Buoy "10" 252°T.	Flantation Flats 101°T,
			7.	5. Brip. BIOGS Ths., USNR.
Approve	ed:		Examined:	
		-0		
0.1	CHILL CA	pt., USN	Remanding Officer. F. P. RT	AN, Lleut., USNR. Navigano.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

BNP136

1

i.

\*

-

Zone des	eription plu	s four						
Position		0809		1200			2000	-
Long.								
				TONAL REMAR	KS			
	9.0.T.	1.0.7.	Anchored off S fathoms of Ships of Tran darkened exce special.	water with sport Divis	45 fatho ions One or light	and Seven	n to port present andition	ship Ship
	0948 1055 1136	0548 0655 0736	04-08 Sunrise. Lig Made preparat Underway to a Criticer and N Mnots.	ions for ge hift berths	. Capta the bri	in ut the	dard spee	ed 15
	1202	0502	DS-12 Anchored off water with 45 ing Bearings: "10" 269 3/40	fathens of	CARIE T	o port and	thor on th	ie foll
	1224 1549	0824 1149	Set Condition FREDERICK PUR	III specia	1.	nchored.		
					G.	Sellah	M, Ens.,	USINR.
	1657	1257	12-16 ANNE ARONDEL	stood in an	4 anohor	Cofe	Jans., U	MR.
	2135 2136]	1735 17361	16-20 Fire in vicin Fire extinui	shed [origi	nated in	collected	i trach c	id rubb
	2140 2310	1740 1910	to be burned) Secured from MHS 228 along	fire quarte side to de	7 9 48 10.34 10.5	M. Holeo	mle	TONIC.
	June6, 0021 0036	2021 2036	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship	uxcept for	anohor			, USNN.
Approve				Examined:				

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

INPIRS.

1

0

-

)

			CONFIDENTIAL		Page_	146
דואט	ED STAT	ES SHIP		nday 6 (Date)	JUNE	, 19_4
Zone de	scription	plus four	-			
Position Lat.		0800	1:200		2000	
any.	1.1.1.					
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS			
			(WAR DIARY)			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	<u>00-04</u> Anchored off Old Plantation eight fathoms of water with port anchor. Ship fully de lights and in Condition III Group 65.4 present.	1 45 fathoms irkened excep I Special. A	of chain t of for anch 11 ships c	c the
			2	La Bigg	~	
	0944	0544	04-08 Surnise. Lighted ship.		s., Uperk.	
			M.	m. U. Pr	tt.	
			No remarks.	- Sullar	Lich Jans., USN	R
			No remarks.	<u>ccampl</u>	ell t.(js), US	NH-
			16-20 No remarks.	L.D. C.fe	ie., uarn.	
	June 7, 0021 0036	2021 2036	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	. A Holco	mber	
			<u>4</u>	I.HOLCOMBE, 1		10
	1					
Approv	red:	E.	Examined:			
OF	172.1	chie		magne		
H.R.	TCHIE,	Capt., USNR	enseanding Officer. P.F.	RYAN, Ligut.	., USMR, N	aripator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleei, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-

1

0

-

----

4

í

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

		CONFIDENTIAL	Pagel4
UNITE	D STATES SHIP BE	• Monday (Day)	7 June
Zone deser	ription		
Position	0800	1200	2000
att.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T. L.C.T.	Anchor ed off Old Plantation Flats, 8 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms Ships of Task Group 65.4 present. For anchor lights and in Condition	of chain to port anon Ship durkened except III special.
		8.2 G	Crainies OTSIRILOS, Ens., USMI
1			
	0943 0543	Observed sunrise, lighted ship.	
		<i>Fa</i>	Biggs Usin.
		08-12	
	1300 0900	General quarters.	
	1326 0926	Set Condition III special.	
		77.	U Putt
		11.0. 2	ITT, Ens., USMR.
		12-16	
	1828 1428	Jeneral marters. Exercised at set	ting readiness Condit
		II Mike Able and Condition II Mike	
		ycc.	mahell
		03.0.0	CONFINIL, Lt. (JG), USD
		16-20	and the second second second
	2056 1656	Secured from all drills and exercis special.	
		special.	ldich ist.
		C. GCI	DECHNIDT, Ens., USNR.
	June 8	20-24	
	0022 2022	Sunset.	
	0037 2037	Darkened ship except for anchor lig	
		H.L.	D. Cofer
		H.L.D.	COFER, Ens., USHR.
Approved	1	Examined:	
6 1	man		
0. 14	. Ritchie	Commanding Officer.	Lieut., USNR, Navigalar.
·****1.01	HIE, Capt., USNI	F.F. MIAN,	TTARC., DOUR, Mangane,

ded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar menth.

INP180

100

0

1

「

0

1

		CONFIDENTIAL	Page_143
UNITED STA	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX Tuesday	8 JUNE , 19 4
	plus four		
Zone description Position	0800	1200	20/10
Lat.	40.00		$\frac{36^{\circ}}{73^{\circ}} = \frac{37'}{30'} = \frac{30''}{30''} = \frac{30''}{30''} = \frac{30'''}{30'''}$
.ong.		and the second se	<u>/3° = 30° = 30° a</u>
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
9. <b>5.</b> T.	L.C.T.	Anchored off Old Flantation Flats, 8 rathons of water with 45 fathons anchor. Ship is fully darkened ex and in Condition III Special. All 05.4. present.	of chain to the port cept for anchor lights ships d' Task Group
		X. J. 14 K. J. HOLSON	elcombe
0944 1200	0544 0800	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting	underway.
		S. 7. Cotani	LOS, Ens., USNR
1215 1252	0815 0852	OS-12 Cut in degaussing gear. Bet Mater Underway in accordance with C.T.F. No. 2-43 and No. 3-43 of May 25, 1	#65's secret orders
		DESIGNATION: Task Group 65	. 4.
		ANDRO	div one plus O'HARA, HEDA, Transdivs Five, , MOUNT BARER, TARAZED N, CHEMUNG, SALAJONIE, 0.
1506	1106	Kext Higher Eccelon: Task F Ebjor Force to which Attacha General quarters.	d: U.S. Atlantic Pleet.
		La Bu	13., USNR
1614	1214	12-16 Set Condition II Nike Bugar.	Philip UNR.
		16-20	
2012	1612	With Whistle Buoy "X-M" abeam to p took departure and set course 1100	ort distant 300 yards; T. Standard speed 14
2100	1700	knots. Formed Gruising Formation No. 3 di val 1200 yards. This ship #63.	stance 500 yards, inte
2136 2139 2207 2311	1736 1739 1807 1911	Set Material Condition "B". Changed course to 1179T. Commenced ziz-zag plan #40. Changed standard speed to 14.5 kno	te.
		C. Bolden	
Approved:		Examined:	
ause	tehi 1, Capt., U	Sitkenmanding Officer. F. P. RYAN	Lieut., USNR. Nasionar.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

9

.

INPING

1

ż

3

0

-

			Ľ	ONFIDENT	TAL		Page 149
UNITED	STATES SH	IP BEI	LATRIX		Tuesday	(Deld)	June (0), 1943
Zone descrip	stion plus	four					
Peeltion	0800			1200		26. 20	2000
Lat. Long.		-	1			36-37- 73-30-	30%
	0026	2011 2026	20-24 Sunset. Darkened	ship. .g-zagging a i zig-zag pi		ase course	Indexes and
	_		_				-
Approved	SRitch		23.2	Examine	d:		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

.

BNPLEG

1

1

0

5

Page 150

Zone deser	riptionD1	us four	64 C.	
Position	04	\$00	1200	2000
at. 	35-32-300		35-18-00H 69-35-30//	34-23-00N 67-57-30W
				×7=21=280
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.G.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with Task Fo Standard speed 14.5 knots (79 F darkened and in Condition II M3	III). Shin completely
	0500	0100	Advanced clocks one hour to gor	
			2	H. Holeomle
				1. MOLCOME, Ens., USIG.
			04-08	
	0620 0630 0923 0930	0520 0530 0623 0630	Considenced zig-zag plan #40. General quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Condition II Nike Sugar.	
	0000	0030		8 4
			16	9 Cotavilos, Ens., CER
	1417	1117	08-12 Exercised at emergency maneuver	s on signals from Offic
	1442	1142	in Tactical Command. Commenced zig-zag plan #19.	
	1446	1446		no della
			<del>A</del>	Complet
			1.11	
			12-16 No remarks.	0 . 0
			0	Sellect all
				occupacional, and , and
	2230	1930	10-20 Ceased zig-zagging and changed	hase course to 0900m.
				. S. Holeombe
			<u>A</u>	. Holdonas, Hns., USIA.
			20-24	
	2330	2030	Commenced zig-zag plan #19.	
	2340 2355	2040	Sunset. Darkened ship.	
	June 1	0		2
	0110	2210 2230	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Changed base course to 120°T.	Dage course 090-T.
				9 Portice
			0.0	9 Cotinits, Ene., USR
7			and the second	
Approved	1:		Examined:	THE PARTY OF
0 1	Rite	p.		former and the second
			rysmanding Officer. F.P. RYAL	I, Lieut., USNR. Namigator.

1 1. 6. GEVENNERS PROVING STRICT - 104. 10-02550-3

PART III

INP106

1

ж

2

### CONFIDENTIAL

Zone desc osition	riptica plus		- 1 1200			2000	-
at.	33-27-00N		34-04-00N 64-07-00N			2-28-00N 2-16-00W	
ong.	65-04-30%		64=07=004		2	-10-004	
			OPERATIONAL REMA	RKS			
		L.C.T.	(WAR DIARY)				
			00-04 Underway in convoy wi Standard speed 14.5 k 63. Ship completely Sugar.	nots (79 H	FHI). Thi	s ship in	posi
	0400	0100				1 1	
				20	Camp	hell	
			01.00	10.0	· unipos	, 196.133	54 y Ua
	0744	0544	On-OB Commenced sig-sag pla	in #19.			
	0615 0907	0544 0615 0707	General quarters. Sunrise. Lighted shi	p. Set Co	ndition ]	II Mike Su	gar.
				C	Gela	hidt	
	1 403	1001	06-12 Changed base course t	0 1160m			
	1201	1001	Quanged page course (	10 119 1.9	. 8.740	lcombe	/
				1C.G	. Hordona	HE, Ens.,	usur.
			12-16 No remarks.	1			
				5.	7. Colum	40 LOS, Ens.	. USR
			16-20				
	2005	1805	Commenced test firing	of automa	tic AL m	ins.	
	2021	1041	confracen ecse reven	AL6	DA A	A 0.00	
				1.0	Camp	I, It. (J	J, US
			20-24	0			
	2307 2322	2107	Sunset. Darkened ship.				
	10 21 10 10			10	Balil	chino	1
				<del>.</del>	GOLDSCHM	IDT, Ens.,	USINA

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

2 u. s. savenument measure office - (see 10-00070-k

12

1.51

BNPHG

1

0

-

1

0

1

Page\_152

				(Dar)	Obiid	June (Marih)	
Zone descrip		two.	-		-		
Position Lat.	31-32-		31-34-001		33.	2000 24-00N	
Long.	59-12-	00%	58-09-00%			04-00%	
			OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS			
	G.C.T.	1.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy w zig-zag pian #19. 5	tandard spe	ed 12 14.	5 Knots (	79mb
	0423	0223	This ship in positio in Condition II Mike Geased zig-zanging a	Sugar. nd resumed	base cour		or.
				n.o.	TICLOCIE	1, 11ns,, 1	iena.
	0730	0530 0555	04-08 Changed base course General Quarters.	to 0880T.			
	0802 0853 0853	0602	Commenced zig-zag pl Sunrise. Lighted sh Set Condition II Mik	ip. e Sugar.			
				6.7	Cotainit		USM
			08-12				
	1246	1046	MOFFETT reported a m	ine sighted	Dente	hell	, USI
	1631	1431	12-16 Changed standard spe	ed to 14 kr	ots (760	ai).	
						T, Ens.,	10ALT
				0.0	CTDSOUT1	/r, sns.,	USHR.
	1905 1912 1935 1948	1705 1712 1735 1748	16-20 Ceased zig-zagging a Changed base course Commenced zig-zag pl Changed standard spe	to 106°T. an #11. ed to 14.5	icnots (79	ARENC).	
				N.	A. Hol	combe	
				x.d.	HOLGONES	c, Ens., T	sonr.
	0010	anix m	20-24				
	2247	2047 2102	Sunset. Darkened ship.				
	June 1 0143 0146		CALVERT showed break CALVERT turned off b	down light reakdown li	s. ghts and	reported	ready
	0148 0152	2348 2352	to proceed. Ceased zig-zagging a SALAMONIE showed bre column to port. Thi	alcdown light	its and sh	leared out	; of
	0154	2354	board to svoid colli SALAUNTH reported a ordered two destroye	sion. teering cas	walty. (	Convey Con	mande
Approved:	- L'		Examined :		-		
	. Rite	0		The Part of the			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

22 u. t. anninement exterior covers 11-2000-1

BNP186

ī

1

0

1

4

\$

1

Page\_153

14

Zone descrip	ption ply	is two		
Position	080	the second se	1 200	2000
Lat. Long.	30-40-0		30-18-00N 52-02-00%	30-10-00N 49-59-00W
				697979700m
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
		L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with Task For Standard speed 14.5 knots (79 RI sition 63. Ship completely dark II Mike Sugar.	MI). This ship in po-
	0315 0439	0309	SALA/COTH resumed station in por Moonset observed.	sition 62.
	0443	0313	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1	base course 106°T.
				DE JIA VENN.
	0555	0425	04-08 Record reported flashing search	
	0638	0508	160°T, indeterminable distance. Escort reported radar contact an	
	0700	0530	bearing 106 T, distance one mile Commenced zig-zag plan #11.	B.
	0725	0555	PHILADELPHIA and two destroyers mate surface craft.	left convoy to investi
	0730 0828 0828	0600 0658 0658	Set Condition II Mike Sugar. Sunrise. Lighted ship.	
			R. S. 1	Holeombe
	1157 1245	1027 1115	05-12 Signal from BIRNINGHAN: Ship be FRILADELFHIA and two destroyers gating surface craft and results	returned from investi-
			4.9 C	tils FSTATLOS, Ens., USMR.
			12-16 No remarks.	192, Lell, USMR.
	1920	1750	16-18 Geased gig-zagging and resumed )	ese course 106°T.
		I	18-20	
	1948	1818	ALCYONE assumed position 62 in a sumed position 64.	
	2010	1640	COLLEY alongside LEONARD WOOD to case.	o transfer appendicitus
	2035 2045 2046	1905 1915 1916	Stopped. Ahead standard, 14.5 knots (79 ) Commenced zig-zag plan #11.	(1914) <b>.</b>
Approved	1	and the second	Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNPIN

Å.

0

1

1

C

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

		1			
Zone desc esition al.	riptica plui	0800	1200		2000
ong.		-			
			OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS	
	G.C.T.		18-20		
	2051 2053a	1921 19231	Stopped. Ahead standard, 14.5 km	ots (79RFM)	
	2055 2120 2129	1925 1950 1959	COLLEY resumed position Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to	resumed bas	se course 105°T.
				X.91.7	Holcombe
				R.G. HOLD	COMBE, Ens., USNR.
	2149	2019	20-24 Commenced zig-zag plan	411	
	2221	2051	Sunset.	WTT .	
	2336 June 13		Darkened ship.		
	0042	2312	Destroyer in position D periscope bearing 270°T Executed emergency turn	, distance	1500 yards.
	0047	2317 2323	Comdesron 15 reported s	ubmarine sc	und indications at
	0100	2330	270°T, distance 700 yar Resumed base course, 12	4°T.	
	0103	2333	Commenced zig-zag plan ; resumed positions.	#11. All 6	estroyers except one
	0125	2355	Last destroyer resumed	position.	
				49. Car	IRILOS, Ens., USNR.
and the second second	edz		Examined:		
Approve	Y- Rei	100			

ST a & comment lending string - into (5-5200-1

					16-		Page_	
UNITE	D STATES S	HIP BELL	LATRIX		Sunday	13 (Date)	June (Meeth)	. 19.43
Conception and a second	iption plus		-	Loss and an increase of the				
osition at. ang.	08 28-44-1 48-30-3	51		1200 28-21-001 46-51-001		2000 27-40-00N 45-26-00W		
			OP	SRATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS			
	G.C.T.	L.O.T.	Standard This shi	v in convoy w 1 speed 14.5 1 in positic	knots (79 . n 63. Shi	Fil), zig	-zag plan	/11.
	0230 0445	0100 0345	Advanced	ition II Mike i clocks one observed.		to zone p	lus one t.	ime.
					f.c.e	marge,	Lell	TOIR .
	0517 0645 0715 0739 0800 0801 0813 0813	0417 0545 0615 0639 0700 0701 0713 0713	Commence General Ceased 2 Changed Commence Sunrise.	ig-zagging a ad zig-zag pl Quarters. ig-zagging a standard spe d sig-zag pl Lignted sh lition II Mik	an #11. nd resumed ed to 12 km an #30. ip.	base cou	rse 124°T	
					24	Bigg	o., USNR.	
	1020 1054 1057 1119 1122 1128 1325	0920 0954 0957 1019 1022 1028 1125	Changed Changed Changed Changed Commence	tig-zagging a standard spe base course standard spe base course d zig-zag pl standard spe	ed to 14 k to 104°T. ed to 8 kn to 124°T. an #30. ed to 13 k	nots (76 ) ots (43.5 nots (70.	RFM). RFM). 5 RFM).	
					<u> X. A</u>	Holeon	nbe	G.
	1422 1538 1616 1635	1322 1438 1516 1535	Changed BCISE re One dest	standard spe standard spe ported dne c royer divisi	ed to 12.5	knots (6	S RFM).	s. Search
	1643	1543		ing plane. standard spe			2.5 REMI). , Ens., U	aar.
	1703 1821 1835 1843	1603 1721 1735 1743	Censed 2 Changed	standard spe ig-zagging a standard spe d zig-zag pl	nd resumed ed to 14.5 an #19.	base cou	rse of 12. 9 RIN).	•°*.
Approved	Ŀ			Examined:	Ø.c. c.	within the s	LC.(JS), 1	.01)R .
mi	100.01	0.			*0	5	ut., Uans	

To be forwarded direct to the Commandor in Chief, U.S. Flout, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

16

ł

BNP 180

£

0

INP185

1

0

1

1

0

-

Zone descri	ption plu	one		(De5)	(Date) (Maatlo
Position	080		-	1200	2000
Lat. Long.					
			OPERATIONA (WAR D		
	0.0.T. 1931 1933 1936 1941 2047 2048 2050 2055 2055 2058	1.6.7. 1831 1833 1836 1841 1947 1948 1950 1955 1955	lade energency lade energency lesured base of Destroyer on po hade energency changed course	turn 45° to sta turn 45° to stu turn 45° to por urse 124°T. rt flank of con turn 45° to sta to 179°T. turn 45° to por irse 124°T.	iscope bearing 104°T. rboard to course 149°T rboard to course 194°T t to course 149°T. Voy reported sound con rboard to course 169°T t to course 134°T.
				24	i Bigge
	2108 2112 2139	2008 2012 2039	20-24 Commenced zig-za Changed base com Destroyer on pos	ag plan 919. urse to 126 <sup>0</sup> T. rt flank report	ed submarine contact.
	2140 2143 2155	2040 2043 2055	Made emergency turn i Nade emergency t Commenced zig-za	45° to starboar turn 45° to por 13 plan #19. ted sighting pe	d to course 1910T. t to course 146°T. riscope to starboard.
	2203 2210 2212 2320	2103 2110 2112 22 <b>3</b> 0	Sunset. Darkened ship. Set Condition 11	Mike Sugar. Proyars previous	sly detached to search
	June 14 0115	2315		ned to search i	For alsoing stroraft re <i>9. Helcombe</i>
				7.3, 1	CLOCHDE, Ens., USE.
Approved:			Exami	ned:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP186

1

€

1

1

0

	iption].	ti one	(Day)	(Date)	(Nomih)
eition	080	0	1200		2000
t. ag,	26-02-3		25-31-001 42-27-002		36-305 19-00%
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
	9.9.7.	1.0.1.	00-04 Underway is convoy with Task Standard speed 14.5 knots (7 63. Ship completely darkens	9 NEED. Th	is ship in rosit
	0245	0145	Dugar, EXIST previously detached t position, Flane not found.	o searel fo	r plane resumed
			4.9	Cotavilo	, ins., Uilli.
	0514	0414	04-08 Noonset observed.		
	0700 0759 0801	0600 0659 0701	General Quarters. Condition II like Sugar. Sumplae, Lichted ship, 1 -		0.00
		UT CA	Bunrise. Lighted ship. J.S.	Carry	shell
	0958 1000	0858 0900	08-12 Ceased zig-zagging and resus LECNARD WOOD fell astern of	ed base cou	rse 126°T. ake minor repair
	1010	0910	to steering gear. Commenced zig-zag plan #19. LEXHARD WCCD resumed position		I'
	1121	1021	Geased zig-zagging and result speed to 10 knots (54 REI).	ed base cou	rse 126°T. Char
	1133 1138 1200 1255	1033 1038 1100 1155	Changed speed to 14.5 knots Commenced zig-zag plan #19. Commenced test firing of aut Completed test firing of aut	omatic AA g	uns.
			t.	Biggs	., VSNR.
			No remarka.	S. Holes	mbe
	1850 1859	1750 1759	16-18 Gensed zig-zagging and resum Changed base course to 102°T	•	rse 126°T.
	1925	1825	18-20 Commenced zig-zag plan #19.		
			fee	ompl.	M. (Je), UBMR.
	2132	2032	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	Rice	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

17 4. 8. ODVERMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1846 30-00009-1

BNP186

0

0

1

2

ę

		2.1.1.	CONFIDENT	TAL		Page.	158
			BELLATRIX	Tuesday (Du)	15 (Date)	June Ofeetto	, 19.43
Zone des Position	eription I	olus one	1 1200			2080	
Lat.		58-008	23-56-0			4-06-001	
Long.	28-	W00-40	37-06-3	1074	3	5-10-30W	
			OPERATIONAL RE (WAR DIARY				
	G.C.T.	L.G.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy wi Standard speed 14.5 k ship is in position 6 Condition 31 Mike Sug	nots (79 RFM) 3. Ship comy mr.	, zig-za letely d	g plan #1 arkened a	9. Thi nd in
				1.5. Hol	youer , a	le ne., USIA	
	0635	0535	04-08 Destroyers of the scr	een test fire	d 20mm e	uns.	
	0645	0545					
	0745	0645	Surrise. Lighted shi	and the second			
				77.00	SIRILOS,	Ens., US	NR.
			08-12				
	0955	0855	Ceased zig-zagging an	d resumed bas	e course	102°T.	
	1001	0901 0916	Changed course to 089 Commenced zig-zag pla	n /19.			
	1035	0935	Destroyer on starboar contact and attacked	d flank repor		arine sou	nđ
	1039	0939	Made emergency turn 4	5° to port to	course i	0440T.	
	1044	0944	Made emergency turn 4 Commenced zig-zag pla	n #19.			
	1055	0955	Destroyer on starboar a submarine had surfa	d flank repor	ted what	appeared	to be
			depth charges.				
				8.0. O.L	mp	fell	SNR.
			12-16				
	1407	1307	Destroyer on starboar bearing 075°T, distan	d flank repor	ted subm	arine con	tact
	n		depth charges.				A WAVE
	1414	1311 1314	Made emergency turn 4 Made emergency turn 4	5°T to port t	o course	359°T.	
	1419 1421	1319	Made emergency turn 4 Made emergency turn 4	50T to starbo	ard to c	urse 044	or.
	1427	1327	Commenced zig-zag pla	n #19.			
				L.G.	Sigg.		
				1.4. 210	us page.	, Userre.	
			No remarks.	75	S.	Holeo	mhi
				K.J. HOL	count, m	ns., USKR	·
			18-20				
	2035	1935	Destroyer in position ing 075°T.	"D-1-A" repo	rted sou	nd contac	t bear-
	2037	1937	Made emergency turn 4	5°T to port t	o course	0840T.	-
	2039 2051	1939 1951	Made emergency turn 4 Resumed base course 0	5°T to starbo	ard to e	urse 129	or.
Approv			Examined				-
2.2	10 A 10	0					
0.	H. O	likhi	- Commanding Officer.	¥.08	12 m	North N	artantor.
N. RIS	romin, c	apt., US	Seconding Officer.	F.F. RYA	a, Lieut	., USNR. <sup>N</sup>	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART	m
CONFIDE	NTIAL

INP105

1

0

ł

		CONFIDENTIAL	Page_159_
UNITED	STATES SHIP	BELLATHIX Tuesday	15 June (Con) . 19 4
		(Day)	(Date) (30460)
Zono descrip osition	nsoo	1200	2000
nt.	Uern2	1200	2000
ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	0.0.T. L.O.T 2051 1951 2054 1954 2056 1956	<ul> <li>Destroyer in position "D-5-K" : Made emergency turn 45° to star</li> </ul>	rboard to course 134°T. reported sound contact t
	2058 1958	Made emergency turn 45° to port	to base source 059°T. Constantos, mas., Usak.
		20-24	COTSINILOS, Ens., USIN.
	2103 2003 2110 2010 2125 2025 June 16	Sunset. Darkened ship.	
	0025 2325 0027 2327 0032 2332 0037 2337	Hade emergency turn 45° to port	ported sound contact. to course 044°T. Poard to course 089°T.
		Jec	anghell
		<i>b</i>	CALLY IL, It. (38), USU
			A
Approved:		Examined:	
Approved:	V. Ritchin	Examined:	

1 a. a sanatanan mantan anna - 180-2010-1

1i

1

C

#### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

				(1945)	(Data) (Month)	
Position	ecciption	osoa	the second s			
lat.	24.	-03-000	124 24=0/(-		2000 24-30-000	
ong,		-34-008	31-37-	000	27-47-391	
			OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA	Construction of the second		
		1.0.1.	Underway is convoy Standard speed 14.5 This sais in positi	Enots (79 mil)	the second se	1.1
	0200	0100	Condition 15 Sike 5 Advanced all closks	one-sair hour		ilme ;
	05 <b>54</b> 0624 0724	0524 0555 0654	04-08 Normet observed. General Quarters. Set Condition II 141	te Sumr.		
				R.S.	1. Holembe	Manak -
	1021 1030 1039	0951 1000 1009	Changed mig-zagging Changed bine course Courseneed zig-zag pi	te 080°T.		
		1.		6.2.	estavilla, 100.	, unar.
			12-16 No remarks.	Acc.	mpfell	
			16-18 No remarks.	file.	ligge	ا الملي
			18-20 No remarka.	X.	D. Holcons	
	2048 2103	2018 2033	20-24 Sunget. Darkened snip.			
				<u>8.9.</u>	Cotinito TELLIOS, ME.	, UDMR.
pproved	4		Examined			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

INP186

1

0

1

1

Page 161

Zone descri	ption plu	in è	_	
Position	08	00	1200	2000
Lat. Long.	25-06		24-57-3010 26-36-00W	25-54-00N 24-58-00W
Long.	67=91	- 2411	20-30-004	24-25-000
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
			(WAR DIARY)	
	0.0.T.	L.0.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with Task F. 080°T. Standard speed 14.5 km plan #11. This ship in positi darkened and in Condition II M	ots (79 HFE), zig-zag on 63. Ship completely
	0130	0100	Advanced clocks one half hour	
			NON	and 18
			15.0.	OALTHALL, LE. (JE), USE
			04-08	
	0600	0600	General Quarters. Gensed zig-zagging and resumed	1
	0631	0631	Changed base course to 0650T.	
	0638	0638 0640	Changed standard speed to 10.5 CHEATRO and SALADORIE commences	
	0651	0051	Commenced zig-zag plan #30.	
	0658	0658	Sunrise. Set Condition II Mike	e Bugar.
			5.	BIGOS , And USIN.
			4	SIGO, Cato., USAR.
	0845	0845	OS-12 Changed standard speed to 10 km	onts (55.5 SEE).
	1025	1025	Destroyer in position D-10 repo	orted sound contact bear
	1029	1029	ing 165°T, distance 500 yards. Destroyer dropped depth charges	
			K.G.	2. Holcombe
			12-16	
	1258	1258	Fueling exercise completed.	
	1312	1312	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Changed standard speed to 14.5	Enote (79 EEE).
	1318	1318 1329	Changed base course to 0570T. Commenced zig-zag plan will.	
	1349	7769	Commenced 216-2ag plan gil.	0
			37.	Cotavilos, Ens., USAR.
			16-18 No remarks.	.1.1
			yee	mphil, it. (Js), van
			and the second	oneyband, hor(157, com
			15-20 No remarks.	
			20	Biggs vona.
				prop Mas., pont.
	2034	2034	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	
	1.0 1.4	20.24	3	9. Holon las
			E.O.	D. Holoonle
Approved:	-	-	Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL	

Page		1	6	2
Page	12.5	*	2	-

23

Main     27-38-00N     28-00-00N     28-56-00N       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARNY)       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARNY)       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARNY)       COLOGE DEADLARY Speed AL: Anota (70 EPR), Elg-2ag plan \$11. DOAL to II Mike Su Str Core allows of the set of the set of the se					Friday	(Dole)	June , 19_43
Main     27-38-00N     28-00-00N     28-56-00N       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARNY)       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARNY)       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DARNY)       COLOGE DEADLARY Speed AL: Anota (70 EPR), Elg-2ag plan \$11. DOAL to II Mike Su Str Core allows of the set of the set of the se	Zono dese	eription	Greenwich				and the second
Desc     22-35-00W     21-56-00W     20-19-00W       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DLAW)       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DLAW)       G.C.T. L.O.T. 00-05. Diagonary in convey with Task Force #55 on course 0570T. Standard speed 14.5 knots (70 FEM), discase plan #11. saip in position 53. Ship completely darkened and in condition II Mike Sugar.       0100       0100       0100       0100       0100       04-05       OLD MARKEN IN detacned to investigate radio trans- tion constant on testing 070°T, distance 26 miles.       0552       OLD MARKEN INF detacned to investigate radio trans- tion formarise. Lighted saips.       0637<0007	Position		in the second				
DESCRIPTIONAL DEMARKS UNA DATABANE S.C.T. L.O.T. <u>00-04</u> Underway in convoy with Task Force #55 on course 0570 <sup>-0</sup> . Standarway in convoy with Task Force #55 on course 0570 <sup>-0</sup> . Standarway in convoy with Task Force #55 on course 0570 <sup>-0</sup> . Standarway in convoy with Task Force #55 on course 0570 <sup>-0</sup> . Said Provide allows one-unit nour to zone sinue 9 inter- and the fill black convolution of a standard fill black to an end in 000 0100 Advanced clocks one-unit nour to zone sinue 9 inter- mission bearing 070 <sup>-0</sup> distance 26 miles. 0052 0522 Decode guarters: 0053 0005 General Quarters: 0057 0007 Sunrise. Lighted snip. 0057 0007 Sunrise. Lighted snip. 0057 0077 Sunrise. Lighted snip. 0057 0077 Sunrise. Lighted snip. 0059 0000 Advanced Historine Fessore 0059 0000 Set Condition 11 November 1000057 fac., USNR. 1000 0000 Advanced Historine Fessore 0059 0000 Set Condition 11 November 100057 fac., USNR. 1000 0000 Advanced Historine Fessore 0050 0000 Set Condition 11 November 100057 fac., USNR. 1000 1000 Advanced Historine Fessore 1000 0000 Set Condition 11 November 100057 fac., USNR. 1000 1000 Advanced Set Set Condition 10 Set	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR A						
<ul> <li>CAR DARKY</li> <li>G.G.T. L.O.T. <u>00-04</u> Didderway in convey with Task Force #65 on course 0570T. Standard speed 16.5 knots (70 REM), zig-zag plan #11. Suip in position 51. Ship completely darkened and in Condition II Mike Sugar.</li> <li>Oloo Advanced clocks one-inif nour to zone minus à time. <u>2.4. Cruice</u> <b>3.4. Cruice</b> <b>3.5. COTSIRILOS</b>, mass., USI 0452 0522 DORAM and MENVINK deteoned to investigate radio trans- mission bearing 079°T, distance 26 miles. 0535 0605 General Quarters. 0537 0707 Survise. Lighted snip. 0537 0707 Survise. Lighted snip. 0537 0707 DORAM and MENVINK deteoned to investigate radio trans- mission bearing 079°T, distance 26 miles. 0537 0707 Survise. Lighted snip. 0537 0707 DORAM and MENVINK resumed positions in soreen. 053. 0005 General Quarters. 053. 0005 General Quarters. 053. 0005 Bet Condition II MENVINK resumed positions in soreen. 054. 0005 Miles 1. J. J.</li></ul>	Allig.	66-	- 33-000	21-70-		29	-19-001
Underway in convoy with Take Force #65 on course 05707.         Standard speed 1.6; Knots (79 KH), ideraced and in Condition II Mike Sugar.         0100       0100         Advanced clocks one-half hour to zone minus 1 time.         2.4 Crimic G.F. COTENTION, Ens., USD         0452       0522         0400       Market and MERVINK detaoned to investigate radio trans- mission bearing 0797, distance 26 miles.         0535       0605         0607       Surfies. Ligned snip.         0537       0707         0727       0757         0757       DORAN and MERVINK detaoned to investigate radio trans- mission bearing 0797, distance 26 miles.         0637       0707         0727       0757         0757       DORAN and HERVINK resumed positions in soreen.         12-16       Mo remarks.         12-16       Mo remarks.         12-16       Mo remarks.         1446       1916         1550       Olose anead of convoy reported possible submarin oontact and attacked with two depth charges.         1545       1916         1550       1923         1560       1920         157       1931         1584       1918         1591       1920         1591 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Sel Participation and a Physics</td> <td></td> <td></td>					Sel Participation and a Physics		
2.4 Critics G.f. COTSIRILOS, Ens., USD         0452       0522         0535       0605         0637       0707         Sunrise. Lighted ship.         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         Sunrise. Lighted ship.         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0727       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0637       0707         0727       0707         0637       0707         0727       0707         0727       0707         0727       0707         0727       0707         0727       0707         0727       0707         0727       0707         0727       0707 <td< td=""><td></td><td>10000</td><td></td><td>Underway in convoy Standard speed 14.5 ship in position 63 Condition II Mike S</td><td>knots (79 RF1 . Ship comple lugar.</td><td>(), zig-za stely dark</td><td>g plan #11. Th ened and in</td></td<>		10000		Underway in convoy Standard speed 14.5 ship in position 63 Condition II Mike S	knots (79 RF1 . Ship comple lugar.	(), zig-za stely dark	g plan #11. Th ened and in
0452       0522       0522       0521         0535       0605       General Quarters.       Gistance 26 miles.         0537       0707       Sunrise. Ligated snip.         0537       0707       Set Condition II Mike Sugar.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0637       0707       Set Condition II Mike Sugar.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0637       0707       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0728       1220       Marce merks.         12-16       Moremarks.       Marce Merkin.         12-18       No remarks.       Marce merks.         12-18       No remarks.       Marce merks.         1846       1916       Marce merks.         1845       1918       Made energency turn		0100	0100	Advanced clocks one			
0452       0522       0522       0521         0535       0605       General Quarters.       Gistance 26 miles.         0537       0707       Sunrise. Ligated snip.         0537       0707       Set Condition II Mike Sugar.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0637       0707       Set Condition II Mike Sugar.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0637       0707       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0728       1220       Marce merks.         12-16       Moremarks.       Marce Merkin.         12-18       No remarks.       Marce merks.         12-18       No remarks.       Marce merks.         1846       1916       Marce merks.         1845       1918       Made energency turn					8.	COTSIRI	LOS, Ens., USNI
0452 0522 DÖRAM and MERVINK detaoned to investigate radio trans- mission beering OYOT, distance 26 miles. 0537 0707 Surrise. Lignted snip. 0537 0707 Bet Condition II Mike Sugar. 0727 0757 DÖRAM and MERVINE resumed positions in screen. 0637 0707 DORAM and MERVINE resumed positions in screen. 12-16 No remarks. 12-16 No remarks. 12-18 No remarks. 1846 1916 18-20 1846 1916 Made suergency turn 450 to port of course 04207. 1853 1923 Made energency turn 450 to starboard to course 04207. 1955 1955 Made energency turn 450 to starboard to course 04207. 1905 1955 Made energency turn 450 to starboard to course 04207. 1905 1955 Made energency turn 450 to starboard to course 04207. 1905 1955 Made energency turn 450 to starboard to course 04207. 1910 1940 Resumed base course 05777. 1930 2000 Jommenced zig-zag plandil. 2021 2051 Sunset. 2036 2106 Darkened ship. Approved: Examined:							
0535       0605       General quarters.         0537       0707       Surnies. Lighted ship.         0537       0707       Donan and Minvine resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DONAN and Minvine resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DONAN and Minvine resumed positions in screen.         08-12       No remarks       M.C. CAMPELL, Mt. (je), USNR.         12-16       No remarks.       M.G. Screen, USNR.         12-16       No remarks.       M.G. Screen, USNR.         12-16       No remarks.       M.G. Screen, USNR.         1546       1916       Mass.         1546       1916       Mass.         1546       1916       Mass.         1546       1916       Mass.         1545       1923       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 0420T.         1650       1920       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 0420T.         1931       1932       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 0420T.         1932       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 0420T.         1930       2000       Jommende lase course 0570T.         1930       2000       Jommende lase course 0570T.         1930       2001 <t< td=""><td></td><td>0452</td><td>0522</td><td>DORAN and MERVINE d</td><td>etacned to inv</td><td>restigate</td><td>radio trans-</td></t<>		0452	0522	DORAN and MERVINE d	etacned to inv	restigate	radio trans-
0637       0707       Suprise. Lighted ship.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         08-12       Mo remarks       Int. Eloss, Ms., USNR.         12-16       No remarks.       Int. Eloss, Ms., USNR.         12-16       No remarks.       M.M. H.K., USNR.         150-18       No remarks.       M.M. H.K., USNR.         16-18       No remarks.       M.M.M.         1846       1916       Mate smergency turn 450 to port to course 04.207.         1845       1920       Made smergency turn 450 to port to course 312°7.         1850       1920       Made smergency turn 450 to starboard to course 04.207.         1951       1923       Made smergency turn 450 to starboard to course 04.207.         1905       1925       Made smergency turn 450 to starboard to course 04.207.         1905       1925       Made scourse of 5707.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plan#11.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkeded ship.         Approved:       Examined:		0535		General Quarters.		A 111001	
0727       0757       DORAN and MERVINE resumed positions in screen.         08-12 No remarks       M.C. CAMPBELL, Lt. (jc), UNR.         12-16 No remarks.       M.C. DAMPBELL, Lt. (jc), UNR.         12-16 No remarks.       M.C. PITT, Ens., USNR.         16-18 No remarks.       M.U. FITT, Ens., USNR.         1846       1916       18-20 MERVINE close anead of convoy reported possible submarks.         1846       1916       18-20 MERVINE close anead of convoy reported possible submarks.         1848       1918       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 0420T.         1850       1923       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 312°T.         1951       1923       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 357°T.         1952       1932       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1953       1923       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 357°T.         1950       1955       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plandil.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Approved:       Examined:		0637	0707	Sunrise. Lighted s	nip.		
08-12 No remerks       Interference         12-16 No remarks.       Interference         10-18 No remarks.       Interference         16-18 No remarks.       Interference         1846       1916         1845       1916         1846       1916         1850       1920         1846       1920         1851       1923         1920       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 012°T.         1853       1923         1932       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 012°T.         1932       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 012°T.         1932       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1930       1932         1930       2000         2021       2051         2021       2051         2021       2051         2036       2106         Darkended ship.         Interference         Interference         Approved:			0707	DORAN and MERVINE r	se Sugar.	ons in scr	een.
08-12 No remerks       Interference         12-16 No remarks.       Interference         10-18 No remarks.       Interference         16-18 No remarks.       Interference         1846       1916         1845       1916         1846       1916         1850       1920         1846       1920         1851       1923         1920       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 012°T.         1853       1923         1932       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 012°T.         1932       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 012°T.         1932       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1930       1932         1930       2000         2021       2051         2021       2051         2021       2051         2036       2106         Darkended ship.         Interference         Interference         Approved:					4.5	1 CALFEEL	Mulle US
No remarks       I.A. BLOSSY Mae., USNR.         12-16 No remarks.       I.A. BLOSSY Mae., USNR.         10-18 No remarks.       Image: Mage:					$\mathcal{V}$	/	-,
12-16 No remarks.       M. M. BIOOS, Mas., USNR.         10-18 No remarks.       M. M. FIFT, Eas., USNR.         10-18 No remarks.       M. M. FIFT, Eas., USNR.         1846       1916         1848       1918         1846       1916         1850       1920         1848       1918         1850       1920         1848       1918         1921       Made smergency turn 450 to port to course 01/20T.         1850       1920         1931       1923         1902       1932         1902       1932         1903       1935         1903       1935         1903       1935         1903       1935         1903       2000         Jommenced zig-zag plan/11.         M. C. CAMPERAL, It. (Jg), USNN.         2021       2051         Sunset.         Approved:       Examined:							
No remarks.       M.M. PITT, Ens., USNR.         16-18       No remarks.         1846       1916         1846       1916         1848       1918         1848       1918         1850       1920         1851       1920         1853       1923         1864       1916         1922       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 317°T.         1853       1923         1932       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 317°T.         1932       1932         1933       1933         1930       2000         2021       2051         2036       2106         Darkened ship.       M.G. CAMPSELL, It.(16), USNR.				NO LONGINO	4	4. 249	ns., USNR.
Approved: <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-18</u> <u>10-20</u> <u>10-20</u> <u>10-20</u> <u>10-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-24</u> <u>20-27</u> <u>20-27</u> <u>20-27</u> <u>20-27</u> <u>20-27</u> <u>20-27</u> <u>20-27</u> <u></u>				12-16			
10-18 No remarks.       S.A. Construitors, Ens., USA         1846       1916       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 0420T.         1846       1918       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 0420T.         1850       1920       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 0420T.         1851       1922       Made emergency turn 450 to port to course 0420T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 357°T.         1903       1935       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1904       1932       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 450 to starboard to course 042°T.         1910       1940       Resumed base course 057°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plangell.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Amergence:				No remarks.	2	1.21.P.C	1
No remarks.       S.J. Constrained         1846       1916       18-20         1846       1916       Markvinke close anead of convoy reported possible submaring contact and attacked with two depth charges.         1848       1918       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 042°T.         1850       1920       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 357°T.         1853       1923       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 312°T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1910       1940       Resumed base course 057°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plan#11.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Approved:       Examined:					8.0	. FITT, E	ne., USNR.
1846       1916       18-20 MERVINE close anead of convoy reported possible submarin contact and attacked with two depth charges.         1846       1916       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 042°T.         1850       1920       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 357°T.         1853       1923       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1910       1940       Resumed base course 057°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag planøll.         Xeenined:         2021       2051         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Approved:							
1846       1916       MERVINE close aneed of convoy reported possible submarin contact and attacked with two depth charges.         1848       1918       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 042°T.         1850       1920       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 357°T.         1853       1922       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 312°T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1903       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1910       1940       Resumed base course 057°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plan#11.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Approved:       Examined:				No remarks.	2	9 0- :-	
1846       1916       MERVINE close aneed of convoy reported possible submarin contact and attacked with two depth charges.         1848       1918       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 042°T.         1850       1920       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 357°T.         1853       1922       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 312°T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1903       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1910       1940       Resumed base course 057°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plan#11.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Approved:       Examined:					<del>2.0</del>	. COTSIRI	LOS, Ens., USN
1848       1918       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 042°T.         1850       1920       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 357°T.         1853       1922       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 312°T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1905       1355       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1905       1355       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1910       1940       Resumed base course 057°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plan#11.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Approved:       Examined:				18-20			
1848       1918       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 042°T.         1850       1920       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 357°T.         1853       1923       Made emergency turn 45° to port to course 312°T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1902       1932       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 357°T.         1905       1935       Made emergency turn 45° to starboard to course 042°T.         1910       1940       Resumed base course 057°T.         1930       2000       Jommenced zig-zag plan#11.         2021       2051       Sunset.         2036       2106       Darkened ship.         Approved:       Examined:		1846	1916	MERVINE close anead	d with two der	th onarge	6.
Approved:				Made emergency turn	450 to nort t	O CONTRA	01200
Approved:				Made emergency turn	450 to port t	o course	35/°T.
Approved:				Made emergency turn	45° to starbo	ard to con	urse 3570m.
Approved:			1935	Made emergency turn	45° to starbo	ard to con	urse 042°T.
2021 2051 2051 Sunset. 2036 2106 Darkened ship. Approved: Examined:				Resumed base course	057°T.		
2021 2051 Sunset. 2036 2106 Darkened ship.		1950	2000	commenced 218-248 b	AL.	0.0	16.11
2021 2051 Sunset. 2036 2106 Darkened ship.					7.0	. CAMPBER	L, Lt. (jg), USP
2036 2106 Darkened ship.		2021	2051	and the second se	U		
August 2					-	en:	
August 2					L.A	. BIOOG .	USNR.
August 2		4		Provide	ud i		
	Approve	al.		PAXBILIT			
H. RITCHIE, Capt., USNR gernandies Officer. F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR. Naussuite.	Q40	Rilik	i		¥Q:S	Ryan	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fiect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

C

1

1

1

0

1

# PART III

### CONFIDENTIAL

24

		-1		(Da	day 19. n (Date)	(Nivesh)
Zone des	cription	-2		1200		2000
.at.		30-09-001		30-38-0CN		1-44-300
long.		17-43-30W		6-43-00W	1	5-09-00W
				ONAL REMARKS		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Standard speed This ship in po	14.5 knots (79 sition 63. Sh	RFM), 21g-2	base course 057 <sup>6</sup> ag plan <b>∦11.</b> y darkened <b>and i</b> n
	2357	0027	Condition II Mi Sighted neutral distance 8 mile	vessel on opp	osite course	bearing ClOOT,
	0000	0100	Advanced clocks			
					m. 21. P.it	d
					M.U. PITT,	Ens., USNR.
	0510	0610	04-08 General Quarter			
	0545	0645	Destroyers EARI	E and BUTLER 1	aid smoke so	reen on port and
	0605	0705	starboard quart B-24 Bomber (Li 4 miles.	berator) sight	ed bearing 0	25°T, distance
	0611	0711	Sunrise. Light			
	OOTT	0/11	Set Condition I	I MIKe Sugar.	B.F. Cotin	Zo ILOS, Ens., USNR.
					G.J. COTSIR	ILOS, Ens., USNR.
	0020	1020	08-12	TTI and one to		A
	0930	1030	around convoy.			4) patrolling are
	1007	1107	Commenced test Completed test	firing automat	ic AA guns.	
	1041	****	volapreved vest	serving automat	1.0.	. / 11
					J.C. CAMPER	LL, LT. (Je), USNE
			10.16	0	····/	
			12-16 No remarks.		Pr 1	4
					TH. Dia	Ans., USNR.
					Sint Didde	anor, contr
	1528	1628	16-18 Made emergency	turn 45° to po	rt to course	342°T.
	1534	1634	Made emergency	turn 45° to st	arboard to o	ourse 027°T.
	1537 1539 1541	1637 1639	Resumed base of Commenced sig-z	ag plan #11.		
	1541	1651	TILLMAN dropped	two depth cha		
					77.21. P. M.U. FITT, 1	itt
					M.U. PITT,	Ens., USNR.
			18-20 No remarks.		0.0	
			NO FEMALKS.		S.J. Cotsin	Ao ILOS, Ens., USNR.
					G.J. COTSIR	ILOS, Ens., USNR.
	1910 2000	2010 2100	20-24 Set Material Co Darkened ship.	ondition Able.	J.C. CAMPBE	makell
	2008	2108	Sunset.		U.O. CHAPBE	10.(18), USNI
Approv	ed:		4	Symmined:		
Mr.	Bild	0			norst. C	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the and of the calendar manth.

PART III

BNP 186

1

đ

2

### CONFIDENTIAL

UNITE	D STATES	SHIP BEI	LATRIX	Sunday	20 (Date)	June (Meeth)	, 19_4
Zone days	ription -	1					
Position	the second se	0800		200		2000	
at. Jong.	33-18			2-00N -30W		4-55-30N	
						e en jen	
			OPERATIONA (WAR D				
		L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convo 057°T. Standard #11. This ship i and in Condition	speed 14.5 k n position 6	nots (79 RPA 3. Ship com	), zig-za	g plan
	June 1 2330	9 0100	Advanced clocks	ne-half hour	to zone min	us 14 tim	е.
			Autor Crooks		PC.R .		
				Ξ.	A. BIOOS	s., USMR.	
			04-08				
	0440	0610	General Quarters.				
	0542	0712	Sunrise. Lighted Set Condition II	Mike Sugar.			
	0553 0611	0723	Set Material Cond	lition Baker.			
	0611	0741	VULCAN displayed mation to starbos		gnal and she	ered out	of for
				2	7. 21. P.t.		
				и.	U. PITT., En	s., USNR.	9
	0625	0005	08-12				
	0635	0805	VULCAN resumed po DORAN and PHILADE	LFHIA left p	ositions in	convoy to	trans
	0925	1055	fer appendicitis	0886.			
	0925	1056	DORAN and PHILADS Destroyer in posi	tion D8-J re			bearin
	0927	1057	030°T, distance 1 Made emergency tu	000 yards.	arboard to a	0072	Om
	0928	1058	Destroyer in posi	tion D2-A re	ported ship	on horizo	n bear
	0930	1100	035°T, distance u Destroyer in posi	ndetermined.			
		10000	a submarine.		porced conca	or delini	COTA 1
	0935	1105	Resumed base cour	se 052°T.			
	0940	1110	Commenced zig-zag Destroyer in posi	tion Do-K re	ported ship	to be Por	tugues
				4			
				<del>d.</del> ,	1. Cotsirile	S, Ens.,	UENR.
			12-16				
			12-16 No remarks.	0	01	.1.11	
				<del>8.</del>	C. CAMPBELL.	Lt. (Jg),	USNR.
			16-18	1			
			16-18 No remarks.		fra .		
				4	a. pigg	A. TIMPR.	
						or, contre	
			18-20 No remarks.				
				9	7. 2. Pitt	10000	
				м.	U. PITT, Ens	., USNR.	
Approve	d:		Exam	ined:			
MI	Ritchin			-	DEIP		
1111111	, uncom		Magnanding Offer.	X	P. RYAN, Lie	at a TIGATA	anaplar.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

0

O

1

-

3

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	85 - E					
Zone descri Position	peton OSO0	T	1200			2000
Lnt.			A 4900			
Long.						
			OPERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
	1952 21 1952 21	02 Chang 27 Sunse 27 Genera 20 Cease 31 Set Co	ed standard speed t. Darkened ship al Quarters. 1 zig-zagging and ondition II Mike need zig-zag plan	). I resumed ba Sugar.		
				69.0	Anila	
				G.J. C	OTSIRILOS,	Ens., USNR.
Approved	ze Ra		Examined :	XOC		
IVAN CI	CHIE, Capt.	the second state of the se	and the second se	1. 2. 31	AL CLA	USNR .Naripator,

1

0

-

2

# PART III

UNIT	ED STATES	SHIP BEI	LATRIX	londay (Day)	21 (here)	June	, 19_43
Zone des	cription	11					
osition		0800	1200		27	2000	
nt. ong.		1-15-N 7-30-W	35-49-10N 6-07-00W			-15-30N -50-00W	
			OPERATIONAL REMARI (WAR DIARY)	KS			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with 080°T. Standard speed 1 #11. This ship in posit and in Condition II Mike	4.5 knot	s (81 RFM	), 213-28	ag plan
	June 2	the second se					
	2330	0100	Advanced clocks one-half	hour to	zone min	us 2 time	D •
				A.C.	CALIBRE,	Le U	USMR.
	0346 0415 0514 0514 0546	0546 0615 0714 0714 0746	04-08 Changed standard speed t General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted snip. Set Condition II Mike Su Changed base course to 0	gar.	nots (79	RPM).	
	*24*	0140	onangou enco compo oc	4	- 2		
				1.A.	BIGOS/ Jan	s., USNR	
			08-12				
	0644 0645 0647 0649	0844 0845 0847 0849	Destroyer in position D2 Made emergency turn 45° Made emergency turn 45° Made emergency turn 45° Made emergency turn 45°	to starb to starb	card to c card to c to course	ourse 13 1300T	POT.
	0651 0657	0851 0857	Commenced zig-zag plan #	to port	to course	085-1.	
	0720	0920	Cut in degaussing gear.				
	0839 0847	1039	Resumed base course 085° Convoy formed two column	s in pre	paration	for passi	ing
	0902	1102	through The Straits of G Changed base course to O	ibraltar	•		
	0905	1105	Changed standard speed t	o 14 kno	ts (76 RF	M).	
	0916 0941	1116	Made landfall, Mt. Spartel, bearing 077°T, distance 15 mile Changed base course to 078°T.				
	0956	1156	Passed Point "A"; entere	d swept	channel,	Strait of	Gibralt
					1. Holco		
				A.G.	HULCOMBE,	Lns., Ut	SNR .
	1026	1226	12-16 Cape Spartel Light beari Changed base course to 0		, distanc	e 3 3/4 s	iles.
	1054	1254	Changed base course to O	82°T.	La de la	- 10 L	14
	1119	1319	Point Malabata Light bea Changed base course to O	ring 165	<sup>o</sup> T, dista	nce 6h mi	les.
	11491	13492	Isla De Tarifa abeam to course to 066°T.	port, di	stace 21.	9. Chang	ed base
	1205	1405	Convoy formed cruising d Changed standard speed t	ispositi	on "1-Sug	ar".	anged
	1222	1422	base course to 0700T.				
	1224	1424	Shore batteries on starb General Quarters.				
	1226	1426	Plane identified as Skyt Set Condition II Mike Su	gar.	47) Trans	port town	ng sleeve
Approv			Examined:			1	
	trilek	2.		00			
	1 1 V V V V		T.	P. Ory	Canada		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

0

1

1

\$

ŧ

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	3 6 13	
Dama	107	
E 28.5785	_	÷

9 mm	-		(Dag)	citado citonito
Zone desc Position	Alberran.	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.				
	- I			
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T. 1248	L.C.T. 1448	12-16 Cont. Great Europa Point abeam to por Entered Mediterranean Sea.	t, distance 4.5 miles.
	1252	1452	Commenced zig-zag plan #11.	Cotairilos, Ens., USNR.
			16-18	
	1520 1529 1540	1720 1729 1740	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Changed base course to 089°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #11.	base course 070 <sup>0</sup> T.
	1940	1/40		CAMPFELL, LT. (JE), USNR
			18-20 No remarks.	
			No remarks.	a. Biggs
			L.A.	BIGGS, Zns., USNR.
	1934	2134	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	
	1945 2034	2145 2234	General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Sugar.	
	2100 2128	2300 2328	Changed base course to 092°T. Destroyer on port flank reports 030°T.	d scund contact bearing
	2130 2134	2330 2334	Made emergency turn 45° to star Resumed base course 092°T.	board to course 157°T.
	~~>4	~~~~		S. Holcombe
				HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
1.1			and the second	
Approve	di		Examined:	
OUS	Ritchin		T	N, Lieut., USNR. Narigator.
H. RIT	CHIE, Ca	pt., USN	Kommanding Officer. F.P. RYA	N, Lieut., USNR. Nonigator.

1

1

ł

#### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED	STATES SI	HIP 1	ELLATRIX	Tuesday	22 (Dete)	June, 19_43
Zoza descri	ptica =2					
Position	080	0	12	00	2	980
Lat. Long.						
LATES.						
			OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA			
	G.C.T.		00-04 Underway in convo Standard speed 12 63. Ship complet Sugar.	.5 knots(79 RF	L). This s	hip in position
	June 2: 2202 2314	0002 0114	Changed standard Commenced zig-zag		ots (71 RFM	).
				69	Eduito	
				0.0.	COTSIRILOS,	Ens., UENR.
	0230 0240 0318	0430 0440 0518	04-08 Ceased zig-zaggin Changed base cour Commenced zig-zag	rse to 120°T. g plan #40.	base course	092°T.
	0345 0436 0440 0443 0443 0449 0522 0527	0545 0636 0643 0643 0643 0649 0722 0727	General Quarters. Changed standard Ceased zig-aggin Sunrise. Lighted Set Condition II Commenced zig-zag Ceased zig-zaggin Changed base our	speed to 14 kn ag and resumed t ship. Mike Able. ; plan #11. ag and resumed	base course	120°T.
			08-12	J.e.	onderf, i	LUL t. (J3), USNR.
	0600	0800	On various course to harbor.			
	0747	0947	Proceeding as num berth.	aber one ship c	f group "B"	to assigned
	0856 0931 0940 0944 0950 0955	1056 1131 1140 1144 1150 1155	Passed through po Group "B" proceed Filot L. ALTIERI Passed through po Fassed through po Cn various course channel with Filo and Navigator on	reported aboar int "B" of swe int "C" of swe and at vario of at the Conn,	tly. d. pt channel. pt channel. us speeds c	onforming to
				E.A.	Biggs BIGG TINS.	, USNR.
	1026	1226	12-16 Moored in berth # water with 74 fat anchors, stern se	homs of chain	to the port	
	1150 1151	1350 1351	anchors, stern se Secured degaussin Pilot L. ALTIERI	left the ship.	Roan	s., USNR.
Approved	1		Examin	ed:		
mes	TO.			FOG	Perou.	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

0

1

ê

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	34.00	
W14	169	
1240.000	T02	

	-2			Tuesday	22 iDatei	June (C) . 19 4
Zone descri Position	iption ~ 08	00	1200	1	-	2000
Lat. Long.						
			OPERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)	IARKS		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20			
			No remarks.	10.3	- april	eut., USNR.
			00.01	P . P .	RIAN, DI	dut., USINK.
	1922	2122	20-24 Sunset.			
	1937	2137	Darkened ship.		Slyan	
				F.P.	RYAN, Li	out., USNR.
			1 1 1 1			
Approved	1		Examined :			
mi	and a			\$0000	5 L -	
What	Kilchin		umanding Officer.	1.2.74	to cure	., USNR . Nanigator.

BNP150

1

.

-

i

1

-

			a diana ina manda ang	Wednesday 23 (Day) (Day)	June , 19.43
Zone descri Position		2 100	-		decas
Lat.	08	500	1200		2000
Long.				The second second	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Moored in berth #4	Ners el Kebir, Alger	ia in 13 fathoms
			anchors, stern sec darkened and in Co	oms of chain to the p ured to middle mole. ndition II Mike Able. W.F. LEE, Ens	Ship completely
	0446	0646	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted	ship.	Ens., USNR.
			08-12 No remarks.	R.E. BEDFORD,	Jas., USNR.
			12-16 No remarks.	J.C. CAN FREM	shell
			<u>16-20</u> No remarks.	K. H. Hole	, Ens., USNR.
	1922 1937	2122 2137	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	C Sulda	T., Ens., USNR.
					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar manth.

4

-

#### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

-			CONTIDENTI			Page_1	.71
UNITE	D STATES S	HIP BELI	ATRIX	Thursday	24 (Date)	June	. 1943
Zone deser	intion	2					
Position	08	80	1200			2000	
ant.	MOORE	D	MOORED		36-	5-40N	
Allen .						4-421	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.					
			Moored in berth #4 h of water with 74 fat board anchors, stern completely darkened	homs of chai secured to and in Condi	n to the the midd tion II 1	port and le mole. like Able	star- Ship
				¥.6. 8	0 AFFEILZ	Et. (SEL	USNR.
	0447	0647	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted st	ip. <u>N. 9.</u> R.G. H	Holcon	ube Eas., US	MR.
			08-12 No remarks.	C. 601	JSCHMIDT	, Ens.,	USMR.
	1045 1245	1245 1445	12-16 Made all preparation Underway in accordan Landing Exercise DESIGNATIO	ce with CTF	#85. une 23. 1		
				N: Transport NDROMEDA, AR		Di <b>vs</b> One,	Seve
			Next Highe	r Ecaelon:	Task Gro	ap 85.1	
			Major ford	e to which a	ttached:	Task Fo	rce 8
	1304	1504	Passed through anti-	torpedo net.			
	1312	1512	Set Condition II Mik	e Able.			m
	1326 1329	1526	Fassed through point Ahead standard speed				
	1335 1359 1359	1535 1559 1559	Passed through point Passed through point With Cap Falcon Light Light bearing 071.56	"A". Clear t bearing 24	ed swept	channel.	Aigut
				89.0	Kuilo OTSIRILO		
				G.J. C	OTSIRILO	5, Ens.,	USNR.
			16-20				
	1423	1623	Underway on various ing up with convoy.				
	1600	1800	Convoy formation con	pleted.	a so a uno a	10010101	
	1619 1634	1819 1834	Settled on base course Changed base course				
	1653	1853	Changed standard spe	ed to 12 kno	ts (65 R	PM).	
	1710	1910	Commenced zig-zag pl	an #11.			-
	1732	1932 1945	Ceased zig-zagging a Changed base course	to 030°T.	ase cour	aa, 345°1	•
					AMPRIL,	elli	TICOLI
Approved	t:		Examined:	00.0.0	and perce,	20.(367)	UDIN
QUS	Rileki		mounding Officer.	£7.754	Change and the second	TIRNER AL	ungutor.
.H. RIT	CHIE, Cap	t., USNF	mmanding Officer.	F.P. RYAN,	Lieut.,	USNR. N	naganor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-

C

1

1

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

		~	~
When some in	- 80		2
Page.	-	л.	-

UNITED	D STATES S	HIP BEL	LATRIX	Thursday (Day)	24 June (C), 19 4
Zone descri	iption -	2	-		
Position Lat.	os	00	1200		2080
long.					
			OPERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY)	ARKS	
	G.C.T. 1807 1819 1851 1903 1914 1915 1922 1948 1953 2015 2100	L.C.T. 2007 2019 2051 2103 2114 2115 2122 2148 2153 2215 2300	20-24 Changed standard spe- Changed base course Changed base course Changed standard spe Changed course to 16 General Quarters. Sunset. Darkened sn Changed course to 12 Commenced zig-zag pl Set Condition II Mike Ceased zig-zagging as	to 075°T. to 120°T. ed to 14 kno 5°T. ip. 0°T. an #11. e Able.	ts (76 RPM).
					Holcorube
					Control of the
Approved	:		Examined:		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at ead of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.  PART III L

BNP10

1

Ó

1

1

0

st. 1

			CONFIDENTIAL			Page_	173
UNITED	STATES SH	HP BELI	ATRIX F	riday (Day)	25 (Date)	June (Marito	, 1943
Zone descript	ion -2						1.0
'esition	080		1200			2000	
.nt. .ong.	35-54-		35-55-30N 00-00-50E	1.000		44-25N 37-00W	
			OPERATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	8			
	G.C.T.		00-04 Underway in convoy with Standard speed 14 knots 13. Ship completely da Able.	(76 RFM).	This s	hip in p	osition
	June 21 2224 2243 2342	0024 0043 0142	Changed speed to 10 kno Set Condition IV. Arrived in transport ar		nenced h	oisting	out
	2345	0145	boats while lying to. First boat in the water	•			
	June 25 0023		Moonrise observed.				
	0130	0330	Last boat in the water. CALVERT. "H" nour set		s were de	spatche	dto the
				F.P. RY	ur, Lieu	t., USNI	<del>.</del>
	0338 0444	0538 0644	04-08 Streamed Durrage Dalloo Sunrise. Lighted ship.	<b>n.</b>			
				F.P. RY	UI, Lieu	t., USNI	ε.
	0710 0730 0755 0948 0953 0953	0910 0930 0955 1148 1153 1153		ops. 11 boats. 11 boats. ble.	) En an		
				F.P. HY	W, Lieu	t., USNE	2.
	1001	1 201	12-16			** ***	
		1201	Maneuvering on various of ships hoisting boats				
	1131	1331	Took assigned position O.T.C. Base course 300	T. standay	fd speed	10 knot	ts (55 R
	1205	1405	Unidentified planes rep- ward. General Quarters	orted by C.	T.C. 000	ning fro	om east-
	1220	1420	Streamed barrage balloon	n.			
	1225	1425	Maneuvering in formation accordance with 0.T.C.	n on variou signals.	18 cours	es and s	speeds i
	1319	1519	Set Condition II Mike A	ble.			
				9.9. e	terilo TSIRILOS	, Ens.,	USNR.
	1554	1754	15-20 Froceeding independentl, entering swept channel at Conn, Executive Offici	y on variou to Oran, Al	is course Lgeria w	es and a ith the	apeeds Captain
Approved:			Examined:				
Olex	C.Q.		£	JD.G			
H. RTTCH	IIE, Capt	USMR	nonunding Officer. P .	P. RYAN, L	leut. U	SNR. M	unipator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 

				AF IDEN II	AL		Page_	174
UNITE:	D STATES S		ATRIX		Friday (Dag)	25 (Duos)	June (C)	, 1943
Position	08	00		1200			2000	
Lat. Long.								
	G.G.T. 1733	1933	Anchored i to the sta End of Jet Filot.	in 40 fath arboard an	thor on the	e followd of Jeter	00 fathoms ing bearing 184°T. A 2	s: West waiting
	1810 1843 1910	2010 2043 2110	Pilot Sam Moored in	DIVIAN re berth #7, sthoms of	Oran, Algo	ard and t aria in a	ng into Ora took the Co 5 fathoms o pard anchor	nn. f water
	1912 1945	2112 2145	Pilot Sam		ft the shij		lomely	

R.G. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.

Examined: Approved: OfRileki T.P.J 0.H. HITCHIE, Capt., USNR. F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR. Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. EXAMPLE FAMILIES DEVICE - EAST 30-03075-1

-

PART III

BNPIN

Position Lat. Long.

ŧī

0

4

1

0

1

tion	0500	1000		2000
	0500	1200		2000
g.				
		OPERATIONAL REMAI (WAR DIARY)	RKS	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored in berth #7, Oran with 78 fathoms of chain secured to buoy. Ship o II Mike Able.	to the start	card anchor, stern
			J.C.	DATFBELZ, Lt. (Je), US
0447	0647	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.		a sur y la T
			0.001	oldschundy
		08-12 No remarks.	N. 91	Holcombe IOLOCABE, Eas., USNR.
		12-16 No remarks.	H-L. W.	Cofer COFER, Ens., USNR.
		16-20 No remarks.	R1.	Beeling the Summe
1923 1927	2123 2127	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	R.E. 1 Q.9	BEDFORD, Ens., USMR.
			G.T.	COTSIRILOS, Ens., USN

Approved:	Examined:	
OlfRitchie		FUR Jean
C.H. RITCHIE, Capt., USMRamanding Office.		F.F. RYAN, Lieut.,

ndar month. 

36

USNR Sontor.

BNP100

1

0

1

1

O

1

Page\_176

		SHIP BI	and the second		Sunday	27 (Date)	(Month)	. 19.43
Zone descrip Position		-2 \$00	-	1200		1	2000	-
Lat.		300		12500			2000	
Long.		and a second south						-
			Design and the second second	TIONAL REMAR (WAR DIARY)	IKS			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	secured to	erth #7, Cr choms of cha bucy. Ship I Mike Able	ocmpletel	y darken	athoms of d anchor, ed and in Ens., USN	
	0448	0648	04-08 Sunrise. I	ighted ship.	. <u>R.2</u>	Book	Jon O	R.
			<u>08-12</u> No remarks.		<del>4.</del>	CZ. inil TSIRILOS	), Ens., U	SNR.
			<u>12-16</u> No remarks		X.9.	Hele	omlie Ens., US	NR.
			<u>16-20</u> No remarks.		100	ample	hell Lt. (Jo),	USNR
	1923 1938	2123 2138	20-24 Sunset. Darkened sr	iip.				
					<del>6. 60</del>	LULA DSCHMI DI	, Ens., 0	SNR.
Approved:				Examined:			1	
OUR	alchie		Service Man Color		F. Q. Q.2	zam	1100000	Value of the second second
.H. RITC	HIE, Cap	ot., USNE	printers Officer.		F.P. RYAN,	Lieut.,	USNR.	laugutor.

3'

INP100

1

0

1

1

0

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Zone descrip	eton -2			
Position	0800		1200	2000
Let. Long.				
Long.				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Moored in berth #7, Oran, A with 78 fathems of chain to secured to buoy. Ship comp	the starboard suchor, sta
	0448	0648	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.	Complete Lell
	0650	08 50	08-12 Secured the gyro compuss for	r repairs.
				Sold shadt
	1340	1540	12-16 Cut in gyro compass.	
		1000		U.F.Lee
			र्ज	.F. LEE, Ens., USN.
			16-20	
			No remarks.	0.0
				9.9. Colivilos
				A. COTSIRILOS, Ens., USM
	1923 1938	2123 2138	20-24 Sunaet. Darkened ship.	
			I de la companya de l	L.D. Coffee L.D. Copier, Mns., USNR.
Approved:		4.	Examined :	
OLT.	teli	1944 B	nandling Officer. P.P.	Threem

1 1. 2. OPERATOR PROVING AFFECT 1 111 10-00074-1

0

0

1

4

â

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

						Page_	178
UNITED	STATES SH	IP BELLA	TRIX	Tuesday (Day)	29 (Date)	June (Mesth)	. 19.4.3
Zone descripti	on -2		and and a later second				
Position Lat.	0800	)	1200	La La realitada		2000	
Long.							
		L.C.T.	Moored in berth # with 78 fathoms o secured to buoy. Condition II Mike 04-08	7, Oran, Alge f chain to th Ship complet Able. <u>2U.</u> W.F.	f. Lee	fathoms ard ancho ened and	of wat r, ste in
	0448	0648	Sunrise. Lighted O8-12 No remarks. 12-16 No remarks. 16-20 No remarks.	snip. <u> <u> <u> </u> <u> </u></u></u>	D. Co.	to CO	NR. / USNR.
	1923 1938	2123 2138	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	<u>2 -</u>	J. Jus Holoomer	combe	SAR.
Approved:	Ehin I.E., Capt		Examined:	F. F. RYAN	Jan		magnitor.

ά e. s. serenanter mining creater and an and a state of the second state of the st

UNITE	D STATES	SHIP BE	BLLATRIX	Wednesday 30 (Day) (Date)	June , 194
Zone doser	iption -2				
Position Lat.		800	1200		2000
Long.	-				
			OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	ARKS	
	S.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored in berth #7, 00 with 78 fathoms of our secured to buoy. Ship Condition II Mike Abia	ran, Algeria in 8 : ain to the starboar p completely darker 8.	fathoms of water rd anchor, ster ned and in
				F.C. OALTBELL	Lell, Lt. (JE), USMI
	0448	0648	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted shi		
				C. GOLDSCHELTD	T, Ens., USNR.
			05-12 No remarks.		
				K. J. Holco K. G. HOLCOMBE	mbe, Ens., USNR.
			<u>12-16</u> No remarka.	5 7 Cotand	OS, Ens., USNR.
			16-20 No remarks.		
				H.L.D. Cofer,	Ens., USNR.
	1923 1938	2123 2138	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.		
				W.F. LEE, Ens	., USN.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STAT	ES SHIP		ursday 1 July . 19 43 Day (Date (Neetlo
Zone description	-2		
Position Lat.	0800	1 200	2000
Long.	_		
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0.C.T	. L.C.T.	Moored in berth #7, Oran, Al with 78 fathems of chain to	Igeria in 8 fathoms of water the starboard anonor, stern letely darkened and in Condit:
		DESIGNATION: Task Unit CONFOSITION: Transport ANDROMENT NEXT HIGHER SCHELON: Te MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH AT	: 85.1.2 WATTANSDIVS ONE, Seven; C'HAR M, ARGTURUS. Isk Group 85.1 <u>TTACHED</u> : Task Force 85.
		ć	69. Cotaitics, Ens., USWR.
0448	0648	O4-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.	1.L.D. Cofy. Ens., USNR.
		08-12 No remarks.	W. J. L. Ens., USN.
		12-16	C Zoldahidt
1525 1650	1725 1850	16-20 FUNSTON underway standing in NEVILLE underway standing in	
0724 0739	0924 0939	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	Wanshill
		0	L. CARPELL, Lt. (jg), USNR.
			AUG 4
			16 47
Approved:		Examined:	

]

P156			CONFIDENT	IAL O	013925	Page_181
UNITED	STATES S	SHIP 33	LLATRIX	Friday	2 (Date)	July , 194
Zone descrip	tion =2					
Position	distant and the second s	800	1200			2000
Lat. Long.						
			OPERATIONAL RE (WAR DIARY)			
	G.C.T.	L.O.T.	00-04 Moored in berth #7, with 78 rathoms of secured to buoy. Si Condition II Mike A	hip complete	ly darkens	athoms of wate anchor, ster ed and in 
	0438 0448	0638 0648	04-08 TARAZED underway, s Sunrise. Lighted al	tanding into	dock.	ombe Ens., USNR.
			08-12 No remarks.	10	CAMPBELL,	
			12-16 No remarks.	F.Q. F.F.	HYAN, Lien	at., USNR.
			<u>16-20</u> No remarks.	<u></u>	1 LEE, Ens.	, USN.
	1924 1939	2124 2139	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	02	en: 1-	
				5.5.	COTSIRILO	5, Ens., USNR.
Approved:			Examined:			
	atel.					
H. RTIN	ITE Car	t. Hent	ownanding Officer.	F.P. RYAN,	Lieut	USNR. Narigeter.
and manual	and, oup	er, obar		starsall		

-

4

3

19-33009-1

			CONFIDENTIAL	0013925	Page_182
UNITED	STATES	SHIP BELL	ATRIX Satur	day 3	July . 1943
			(Da	(g) (Dete)	+ (Mosti)
Zone descrip Position	ntion -2	800	1200		2000
Lat. Long.					2000
LANDA.					
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored in berth #7, Oran, A with 78 fathems of chain to secured to buoy. Ship comp Condition II Mike Able.	the starboard	anchor, stern
				F.P. RYAN, EI	eut. USNR.
	0449	0649	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.		
				W.J. Jee W.F. LEE, Ens	., USN.
			08-12 No remarks.	J. Cotune	OS, Ens., USN
			12-16 No remarks.	K. J. Hold	
			16-20 No remarks.	AC Carrie	hell
	1924 1939	2124 2139	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.		
				C. GOLDSOHMID	T., Ens., USM
		-	1		
Approved:			Examined:		
060	Ritch HIE, Car	And the second s	formanding Officer. T.	P. RYAN LIGHT	USNRaurgaur.

C

UNITE	D STATES	SHIP BEI	LATRIX	Sunday	(Data)	July_, 1943
Zons desr	-iption -2	2				
osition	6	800	12	00	1	2900
.ong.						
			OPERATIONAL (WAR DL			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored in berth # with 78 fathoms of fathoms of chain to buoy. Ship co Mike Able.	to the port an mpletely darke	nchor and s ned and in	tern secured Condition II
	0450	0650	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted	ship.		kombe S, Ens., USNR.
			08-12 No remarks.	J <del>.</del>	Burger Ball	, Lt.(jg), USM
			No remarks.	<del>d.</del>	Soldie	T, Ens., USNR.
			<u>12-16</u> No remarka,	Ju.	I fee	
			16-20 No remarks.	с.т Л		., USN.
			20-24	20.7	Corsini	JOS, Ens., USNR
	1924 1939	2124 2139	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	G	ROBERTES	Ens., DENR.
Approve	4		Exam	ined:		

ł

12

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. First, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED	STATES :	SHIP BE	LLATRIX	Monday	5	July , 1943
Zone descrip	tion -	2		(1945)	(Divise)	(Manifi)
Position		\$00	1200			2000
Lat, Long.					36	8=29=38N
			OPERATIONAL RE (WAR DIARY			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored in berth #7, with 78 fathoms of fathoms of enain to buoy. Ship complet Able.	the port a	e starbcard nchor and i d and in Co	1 anchor, 15 stern secured t
	0450	0650	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted s	nip. <u>9</u>	1 Coturid	os, Ens., USNR
			08-12 No remarks.	G.	L. ROBERTS	Ens., VENR.
			12-16 No remarks.	J.	Complete	UL., Lt.(Jg), USN
	1412 1421 1546	1612 1621 1746	16-20 Made all preparatio Cut in degaussing g Underway in accorda Operation Plan #5-4	ear. nce with Con	mander Tas	
			DESIGNATION: Ta	sk Unit 85.3	1.2.	
			COMPOSITION: Co	nvoy Transd: DROMEDA, ARG	ivs One, Fi CTURUS, and	ive, Seven, plu 1 O'HARA.
			Next Higher Ech	elon: Task I	Force #85.	
			Major Force to	which Attac	ned: Weste	arn Task Force.
	1628	1628	Stood out on variou channel. Took depa starboard, distance	s courses as rture with s	nd speeds o swept chann	conforming to tel bucy_abeam
	1653	1853	General Quarters.	Cleared swey	pt channel.	
	1703 1750	1903 1950	Set Condition II Mi Took position #12 1 for convoy to form.	n convoy. (		courses waitin L dr T, Ens., USNR.
	1827 1850 1852 1912	2027 2050 2052 2112	20-24 Changed standard sp Streamed barrage ba Set base course 068 Commenced zig-zag p	lloon.	knots (52 F	(PM).
Approved:			Examined			

-

12

>

1

10

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

:

			C	ONFIDENTI	AL		Page_185_
	D STATES	SHIP B	LLATRIX		Monday (Bag)	5 (Date)	July (C) . 194
osition		800		1200			2000
at. .ong.							
			OPP	ERATIONAL RE			
	G.C.T. 1926 1926 2010 2026	L.C.T. 2126 2126 2210 2226	General Q Hauled do	(war blary) Darkened sh guarters. wn barrage tion II Mik	ip. balloon.	- - -	
	2020		Jou volue	vivi is pin	6.1.	Coluit	o CS, Ens., USNR.

Approved:

Examined:

O.H. RITCHIE, Capt., USNH'smmassding Officer.

F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR. Manpaner.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floot, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

C

1

0

ì

0

Some descri sition L.	ption			
<b>6</b> ,		2		
	and the second se	800	1200	2000
ther.		41-30N	36-41-30N 61-00-00E	37-02-15N 3-17-30E
		L.C.T.	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) 00-04	
			Underway in convoy with T 0680T. Standard speed 9. Will and convoy formation	ask Force #85 on base course 5 knots (52 RFM), zig-zag plan #2. This snip in position #12 and in Condition II Mike Able. V 21 Wolcombe
				R.O. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR
	0245 0333 0340 0433 0458 0500 0515	0445 0533 0540 0633 0658 0700 0715	04-08 Censed zig-zagging and re General Quarters. Commenced zig-zag plan #1 Sunrise. Lighted ship. S Censed zig-zagging and re Changed base course to 050 Commenced zig-zag plan #1	1. et Condition II Mike Able. sumed base course 068°T. 0°T.
	0633 0804 0806 0816 0858 0859 0913 0916 0942 1000	0833 1004 1006 1016 1058 1059 1113 1116 1142 1200	<u>O8-12</u> Changed base course to 08 Ceased zig-zagging and re Changed standard speed to Made a 45° turn to starbos Sighted Algeria bearing 10 Made a 45° turn to port to Changed standard speed to Commenced zig-zag plan #30 Changed base course to 080 Ceased zig-zagging and res	sumed base course 085°T. 13 knots (70.5 RPM). ard to course 130°T. 69°T, distance 12 miles. o course 085°T. 9.5 knots (52 RPM). 0. 0°T.
				Ba Begge
	1007 1053 1140 1201 1207 1210 1232 1236	1207 1253 1340 1401 1407 1410 1432 1436	12-16 Changed base course to 03 Commenced zig-zag plan #30 Made emergency turn 45° to Resumed base course 035°T Commenced zig-zag plan #3 Secured starboard main end Ceased zig-zagging and res Starboard main engine plac completed.	0. o port to course 330°T. 0. gine for repairs. sumed base coure 035°T.
	1238 1315 1355	1438 1515 1555	Changed base course to 080 Changed base course to 110 Commenced zig-zag plan #30	eor.
Approved	1456 1506 1517 1522	1656 1706 1717 1722	16-18 Ceased zig-zagging and rep Commenced zig-zag plan #30 Ceased zig-zagging and rep Changed base course to 090 Examined:	sumed base course 118 <sup>0</sup> T. 0. sumed base course 118 <sup>0</sup> T.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

41

BNP186

8

0

ł

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

No. Contraction	iption -	2		
osition		0800	1200	2000
nt. ang.				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	0.C.T. 1549	L.C.T. 1749	16-18 (Cont) Made turn 90° to port to cour	se cooor.
			and a second second second second second	1 11
				J.c. ONITAKLI, It. (Jg), US
	1000	- I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I	15-20	
	1601	1801 1810	Made turn 90° to port to cour Made turn 90° to port to cour Made turn 90° to port to cour	se 270°T. se 180°T.
	1616	1816 1832	Made turn 90° to port to cour Changed base course to 070°T.	sa 090°T.
	1700	1900	Commenced zig-mag plan #40. Hauled down barrage balloon t	
	1725	1925	Streamed barrage balloon.	
	1755	1955	Ceased zig-zagging and resume	
				5.9. Constantos, Ens., USA
				J.J. GUIDINIDOS, ENSI, OSA
	1701	1901	20-24 Changed base course to 090°T.	
	1810	2010 2021	Changed standard speed to 9.2 Commenced zig-zag plan #40.	knots (50 RFM).
	1905	2105	Darkened ship.	
	1908	2108	Sunset, darkened ship. Gener Set Condition II Mike Able.	ai quarters.
				X. S. Holeombe
				K.G. HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
Approved	1:		Examined:	
		00		
U.M	HIE Car	tekin IIsm	ipressanding Officer. F.P.	RYAN, Lieut., USNR Navigabor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-

0

1 ĩ.

3

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL.

	1.1	5	CONTRACTING	Page_ 188
UNITED	STATES SH	HIP BELI	LATRIX Wednesda	y 7 July 19 43
Zone descript)				
Position Let.	37-10-		1200 37-10-00N	2000 37-17-15N
Long.	5-25-		6-10-00E	7-23-00E
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIAJ(Y)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with Task 090°T. Standard speed 9.2 kn #40. Convoy formation #2. T Ship completely derkened and	ots (50 HFM), zig-zag plan his snip in position #12.
				C Sollashindt
				C. GOLDSCHAIDT, Ens., USNR
	0326 0426 0500	0526 0626 0700	04-08 General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Changed standard speed to 8.0	Condition II Mike Able. knots (43.5 RFM).
				L.A. BIGS, Ens., USTR.
	0655 0659 0727 0732 0741 0903 0911 0933	0856 0859 0927 0932 0941 1103 1111 1133	08-12 Geased zig-zagging and resume Made 90° turn to starboard to Made 90° turn to port to cour Changed standard speed to 9.5 Commenced zig-zag plan #40. Ceased zig-zagging and resume Changed base course to 068°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #40.	course 180°T. se 090°T. knots (52RFM).
				FITT, Ens., USNR.
			12-16	
	1112	1312	Two planes identified as Spit area.	fires patrolling convoy
	1240 1246 1308	1440 1446 1508	Ceased zig-zagging and resume Changed base course to 090°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #40.	d base course 068°T.
			4.C.	Campbell, it. (je), UENR.
	1403	1603	16-18 Ceused zig-zagging and mude a course 180°T.	90° turn to starboard to
	1420 1426 1525	1620 1626 1725	Made a 90° turn to port to ba Commenced zig-zag plan #40. Hauled down barrage balloon.	
				COTSIRILOS, EAS., USNR.
	1608 1651 1700 1734 1736	1808 1851 1900 1934 1936	18-20 Sighted Cap de Fer bearing 15 Changed standard speed to 6 k Streamed paravanes. Changed standard speed to 9.5 Retrieved port paravane to ma	nots (33 RFM). knots (52 RFM).
Approved:			Examined:	HCLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.

Old Ritchi F.P. RYAN, LOUL., USNR. Nampater. O.H. RITCHIE, Capt., USNE manading Officer.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

- 16

 $\mathbb{C}$ 

2

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

O

	iption	.2		
Position	(	0800	1200	2000
Lat.				
Long.				A second s
			OPPRIMONAL PRACTIC	
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
			(WAR DIART)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	20-24	
	1803	2003	Streamed port paravane.	
			Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p	port paravane. Retrieved
	1803 1805	2003 2005	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane foulsd by p both paravanes.	port paravane. Retrieved
	1803 1805 1850	2003 2005 2050	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane foulsd by p both paravanes. Darkened ship.	port paravane. Retrieved
	1803 1805 1850 1852	2003 2005 2050 2052	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane foulsd by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon.	port paravane. Retrieved
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853	2003 2005 2050 2052 2053	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters.	port paravane. Retrieved
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953	2003 2005 2050 2052 2053 2153	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able.	
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953 2009	2003 2005 2050 2052 2053 2153 2209	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed standard speed to 13 x	
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953 2009 2010	2003 2005 2052 2052 2053 2153 2209 2210	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed standard speed to 13 x Streamed paravanes.	mots (71 RFM).
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953 2009 2010 2024	2003 2005 2052 2053 2153 2209 2210 2224	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed standard speed to 13 x Streamed paravanes. Geased zig-zagging and resumed	nots (71 RFM). 1 base course 090°T.
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953 2009 2010	2003 2005 2052 2053 2153 2209 2210 2224	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed standard speed to 13 x Streamed paravanes.	nots (71 RFM). 1 base course 090°T.
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953 2009 2010 2024	2003 2005 2052 2053 2153 2209 2210 2224 2224 2224	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed standard speed to 13 x Streamed paravanes. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Convoy assumed convoy formatic Retrieved port paravane.	nots (71 RFM). 1 base course 090°T. on #4.
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953 2009 2010 2024 2024	2003 2005 2052 2053 2153 2209 2210 2224 2224 2224	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed standard speed to 13 x Streamed paravanes. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Convoy assumed convoy formatic Retrieved port paravane.	nots (71 RFM). 1 base course 090°T. on #4.
	1803 1805 1850 1852 1853 1953 2009 2010 2010 2024 2043 2044	2003 2005 2052 2053 2153 2209 2210 2224 2224	Streamed port paravane. Starboard paravane fouled by p both paravanes. Darkened ship. Streamed barrage balloon. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed standard speed to 13 x Streamed paravanes. Geased zig-zagging and resumed Convoy assumed convoy formatic	nots (71 RFM). 1 base course 090°T. on #4.

Approved:	Examined:
alt Ritchie	F.S. Straw
O.H. RITCHIE, Capt., USNR manading Office.	F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR. Numpeter.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

W 4. 8. SERVERARE PROFILE OFFICE - 1941 (0-2.2070-1

3

C

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED	STATES S	HIP BI	LLATRIX		Thursday	8 (Dete)	July, 19 43
tono deser	intion -	-2			-		
sition	08	00	The second	1200			2000
t. ng.	37-14			36-51-45N 11-14-00E		35	-22-00N -38-30E
			-				
				TIONAL REMAR	KS		- 11-6
	G.C.T.		Underway in 090°T. Sta formation # darkened an	ndard speed . This shi i in Conditi	13 knots ( p in posit on II Mike	70.5 RFM ion #17. Able wi	base course ), and convoy Ship completely th barrage bal- gaussing gear cut
	July 7, 1030	0030	in.	rt paravane.			Jacobrid Jour out
	1033 2400	0033	Slowed to 2	/3 standard	speed on c	order of issed Foi	0.T.C. nt "A" and enter
	July 8,						
	0010 0025 0029	0225 0229	Resumed bas	rse to 070 <sup>0</sup> T s course 080 idard speed	or.	70.5 RPM	).
					E.L.	A. Big	ge USMR.
	0307 0310 0406 0410 0445 0455	0507 0510 0606 0610 0645 0655	General Qua Sunrise. L. Set Condition Changed star	ighted ship. on II Mike A idard speed	ble. to 14 knot	s (76 RF	M). hoist it in.
					27. * M.U.	PITT, En	tt s., USNR.
	0632 0635 0711	0832 0835 0911	Sighted Zem	starboard pa ba Island be Bon Light	aring 1170	T, dista 42°T, di	nce 2 miles. stance 14 3/4
	0830 0830 0848 0920 0939 0950	1030 1030 1048 1120 1139 1150	Passed through Changed cour	celleria Isl arboard para ndard speed	and bearin vane. to 12.5 km	ots (68 )	distance 40 mile RPM). to 210 <sup>0</sup> T.
					ACCE	Conis	0 10
	1016	1216		1 Mustapha	Light abee	m to sta	rboard, distance
	1104 1114 1140	1304 1314 1340	4 miles. Formed Crui Convoy forme Passed through	d formation	#2. ". Change	d base c	ourse to 180°T.
	1154 1205 1231 1310	1354 1405 1431 1510	Changed star Commenced z Changed star Changed star	g-zag plan	#40. to 14.5 km	ots (79 )	RFM).
	1342	1542	Ceased zig-	agging and	resumed be	se cours	e 180°T.
pproved	1			Examined:			
O.N	. Riti	e.		· · · ·	SP.P.3		- <b>- - - - - -</b>
IN THE	HIE. Cant	USNE	Commanding Officer,		F.P. RYAN,	Lieut.,	USNR. Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

ş

5

1

â

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

52

Zone dese	riptica -	-2				
Position		isoo		1200		2000
465. 2002.						
		6	OPE	RATIONAL REMARKS (WAB DIARY)		
	0.0.T. 1349 1355 1356	L.C.T. 1549 1555 1556	Changed b Changed s	nt) ase course to 14 tandard speed to rough point "E".	14.5 knots ()	
					9.4 Cotan	AILOS, Ens., USNE
	1420 1424 1450 1455	1620 1624 1650 1655	Commenced Changed D SUSAN B.	ort paravane. Po 21g-zag plan #4 ase course to 15 ANTHONY reported	0. 0°T. passing dead	
	1530 1557	1730 1757	Hoisted in	starboard, stern n port paravane. g-zagging and re-	sumed base con	
					N.S. Molcol	BE, Ens., UENR.
	1601 1624 1631 1713	1801 1824 1831 1913	Made 60° t Changed st	turn to starboar turn to port to tandard speed to ase course to 14	course 150°T. 13 knots (71	
					C. Sulda	tion, Ens., USNR.
	1813 1824 1827 1829 1845 1900 1917 1929 2102 2125 2141 2153 2156 2156	2003 2024 2027 2029 2045 2100 2117 2129 2302 2325 2341 2353 2356 2356	Darkened : Slowed to Sunset. ( Commenced Resumed s' SHUBRICK ( Set Condit Made emery Resumed by Slowed to Observed i	2/3 standard sp General Quarters zig-zag plan #1 tandard speed,13 iropping depth of tion II Mike Able gency turn 45° to ase course 130°F. 2/3 speed (47 Rimonset. ase course to 186	eed, 8.7 knots 1. knots (71 RPA narges. 8. o starboard to FM().	(). 9 course 145 <sup>o</sup> r.
Approve	d: miliki			Examined:		1t., USNR. Munipator.

Be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Pieet, either at and of an operation or at the chu of the casesaar month. 37 a. a summander results or at the chu of the casesaar month.

BNP 386

×C.

1

0

C

1

UNIT	ED STATE	S SHIP	ELLATRIX		Friday (Day)	9 July , 1943
Zone de	scription	2				
Position	13-5	0500 2=30N		1200 34-32-45N		2000 36-08M
long.	13-2	2-30N 0-002		13-42-30E	100 B 100 B 100	14-00E
				OPERATIONAL REMARI	is	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Underwa standar This sh	d speed 13 knots,	70.5 RFt(). Ship comp	85 on base course 180 Convey formation #2 pletely darkened and
	2351 0014 0116	0151 0214 0316	Changed Changed	standard speed to base course to 140 standard speed to	9 knots, (1	49 RFM). (65 RFM).
	0247 0310 0334 0358 0406 0408 0437 0454 0527 0527 0543	0447 0510 0534 0558 0606 0637 0654 0727 0737 0743	General Changed Changed Sunrise Changed Commence Made emu Resumed	ed zig-zag plan #11 Quarters. standard speed to zig-zagging and res base course to 100 . Lighted ship. E base course to 090 ed zig-zag plan #11 ergency turn 45° to base course 090°T. ed zig-zag plan #11	M.U. PITT, 14 knots, 1 Jumed base o OT. OT. Starboard	Ens., USNR. (76 RFM). course 140°r. on II Xike Able.
				/	CCany	BULL, USIN, USINA.
	0641 0645 0655 0656 0730 0735 0850 0918	0841 0845 0845 0855 0856 0930 0935 1050 1118	Changed Changed Assumed Changed Changed Commence Ceused LUDLOW contact.		or 14.5 knots, on One Sail or or umed base c es after re	(79 RHI). Victor.
	0932	1132	Chunged	base course to 025		ILOS, Ens., USNR.
	1239 1252	1439 1452	<u>12-16</u> Commence Changed	ed zig-zag plan #10 standard speed to		76 RFM).
	1440 1441 1443 1456	1640 1641 1643 1656	Changed Sighted	course to 330°T. Nalta Island beari course to 350°T.		
Approv	ed:			Examined:		
in	mo to l	).			P. RYAN, LI	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

10 6. 8. CONTRADUCT PRENTING APPRIL - THEY 10-02070-1

PART III

BNP100

1

3

4

2

# CONFIDENTIAL

1200 <b>TERATIONAL REMARKS</b> (WAR DIARY) ont) course to 015 <sup>0</sup> T. Gogo Island bearing standard speed to 14	2000
(WAR DIARY) ont) course to 015 <sup>0</sup> T. Gogo Island bearing	
(WAR DIARY) ont) course to 015 <sup>0</sup> T. Gogo Island bearing	
(WAR DIARY) ont) course to 015 <sup>0</sup> T. Gogo Island bearing	
course to 015 <sup>0</sup> T. Gogo Island bearing	
<del>.</del>	Sold which H
c 2/3 speed. ts were reformed in position #22.	approach formation #3. This
andard speed. turn to sturboard t turn to port to cou o 2/3 speed.	o course 015°T. rse 355°T.
turn to starboard to andard speed. turn to starboard to	
- -	A. Broos, Jets., USMR.
Darkened ship. turn to port to count turn to starboard to r 8th Fleet reported	o course 065°T. six hostile aircraft bearing
istance 22 miles. G turn to port to cour base course to 008°T ition II Mike Able. base course to 006°T message by TBS from	rse 015 <sup>0</sup> T. • • C.T.F. 85 to "Exacute Landi
lan #4, D-day, July 1 s flares were dropped	10, 1943; H-hour 0245." d ahead of the transports. siderable gun fire dead ahea
ition IV. huge fire on beach,	
<del>7.</del>	P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.
Examined:	
	Examined:

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chlef, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

			CONFIDENTIAL	Page_194
UNITE	D STATE	S SHIP BE	LLATRIX Saturday 10,	July, 19 43
			(Day) (Eule)	(Marit)
spectrum is produced respective	iption -2	ATT PARTY OF A		0000
Position Lat.		0800	1200	2000
Long.				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04	
			Underway in convoy with Task Force #85 or T, standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 RFM).	base course 006
			Formation #3. This ship in position #22.	. Ship completel
	Tube		darkened and in Condition IV.	
	July 9 2209	0009	Made approach to Transport Area on variou	is coursee and at
			various speeds.	
	2230	0030	Anchored in Transport Area in 51 futnoms fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Con out all boats.	
	2231	0031	Moonset.	
	2232	0032	First boat in the water. Weather conditi	
			unfavorable, heavy swells were causing the violently from the booms, partially cut of deck hands.	
	2359	0159	Gunfire and many flares were observed nes searchlights ashore swept the beach and t	
	July 1	o.	Searchilights ashore swept the beach and t	ne transport Are
	0035	0235	H-hour was advanced to 0345.	
	0045	0245	Destroyers fired at enemy searchlights an them.	d extinguished
	0130	0330	Destroyers and Support Boats laid down a the beach.	
			F.P. BYAN	Lieut., USNR.
	0207	0407	04-08 Last boat in the water. All boats were d	is matched to the
	0201	0407	CALVERT except the following:	appacened to the
			1-LCS(S)-Damaged in hoisting out,	leaking badly and
			in danger of sinking. 1-LCM-Lines fouled around propelle	<b>P</b> 5.
			1-LCVP-Retained as reserve in acco	rdance with Boat
	0226	01.96	Employment plan.	en Alanca duanna
	0226	0426	This ship was brightly illuminated by thr from enemy plane overnead.	ee itares droppe
	0230	0430	The FHILADELFHIA was straidled by a stick	of bombs. There
	0308	0508	appeared to be no direct hits. Two bombs hit approximately 800 yards off	the port bow.
	0351	0551	Sunrise. Lighted ship.	1
	0355	0555	LCVF #9 swamped on sand car 50 yards from	the beach.
	0516	0716	Shifted to inshore anchorage about 5000 y bearing 0510T, Gela light bearing 3320T.	14 fathoms of
			water, 60 fathoms of chain to port anchor	
	0540	0740	Commenced unloading cargo.	
			a. r. Work	aomen
			S.V. MORTGO	MERY, Lieute, USI
			08-12	0 2
	0630	0830	LCVP #12 and LCVP #17 were swamped when t	hey struck a sand
	0815	1015	bar 30 yards from the beach. LCVP #15 was broached on the beach as a r	esult of demaged
			steering gear.	
Approved	1:		Examined;	
0.1	1. R	ilihie	F. J. Sky an	
.H. RITO	CHIE, C	apt., US	Remmonding Offer. F.P. RYAN, Lieut.	, USNR. Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

0

Ô.

IN P186

1

0

1

1

12

ì

		S SHIP BE		Saturday	10(C) Ju (Date) (Mai	1y, 1943_ nt
Zono des	and succession.	•2				
Position Lat.		6800	12	00	2000	
Long.		_				
			OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	08-12 (cont)	73	. RYAN, Lieut.	, USNR.
	1015	1215	12-16 LOM(3) #4 stranded deep into the sand	on beach as a	result of ster	n sinking
	1435 1510 1815	1635 1710 2015	16-20 LCT #153 alongside LCT #153 was shift LCVF #16 was swamp by a retracting box	ed to starboard ed on beach as	eive cargo.	ing ramme
	1820 1823 1920 2018	2020 2023 2120 2218	20-24 LOT #153 showed off Sunset. Darkened s Shifted anchorage t at Scoglitti, bears fathoms of chain to A large bomb or hes ANNE ARUNDEL and de	ship. to position 230 ing 050°T, 8 fe port anchor. avy caliber she	cceeded to the O yards off Be thoms of water	beach. ach Hed T with 45 er near t
				<del>3.</del> 1	Y. Worksonery,	Lieut

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chlaf, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III

# CONFIDENTIAL

INPARS.

4

C

1

2

)

100.0	1000	19.1	Cal.			
Pa	$1 \ge 0$ .	-	70	-	-	-

Zenn da	relation	-2		
Position	a aprica	0500	1200	2000
L.nt.				
Long.	-	_		
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
		L.C.T.	<u>Anchored</u> in Cent Transport Area fathoms of water with 45 fathom with Red Beach bearing 050°r, o completely durkened and in Cond ing cargo, using ship's boats t	us of chain to port anchor distance 2850 yards. Ship dition IV. Continued unload
		0110	Mconset.	RYAR, LIGUT., USNR.
	July 1	.1, 0515	04-06	
	0315	0515	One Dornier 217 E2 passed ahead distance approximately 900 yard irregular intervals along line observed.	is, and dropped six bombs at
	0317 0325		Observed four Spitfires over Tr Enemy planes over Dime Transpor Spitfires.	
	0352	0552	Sunrise. Lighted ship.	
	0445 0452	0645 0652	Sighted ten HE 111's at an alt: Commenced firing on two HE 111' area, [See Action Report #1-43]	's which attacked ships in t
	0454 0535	0654 0735	Ceased firing. C.T.F. 85 reported by TBS that planes were in formation to the direction of Dime Transport Are	approximately 48 unidentif: North headed in general a. Screen took stations
	0544 0546	0744 0746	around transports for A-A defer Six Spitfires observed above Co Formation of 10 Liberty Ships a	ent Transport Area. and other merchant vessels
	0558	0758	approached from South-Southwest One ME 109F fighter dived low of	
	0559	0759	bombs and straffing beach. C.T.F. 85 message by TBS stated	
	0600	0800	planes previously reported had Salvage party with Ensign R.E.	passed clear. REDFORD in charge left the
	0500	0800	ship to report to Capt. D.M. LC LCT #153 came alongside to port	OMIS on Beach Red.
			3	Vinter Lieut, USNH
			08-12	0 0
	0710	0910	LCVF #11 was broached on beach steering gear.	
	0715	0915	LCVF #18 was swamped while unic over bow.	
	0723 0728	0923 0928	Hed alert sounded by C.T.F. 85. Transports commenced making all from C.T.F. 85. Hoisted barrag off.	possible smoke on orders
	0734 0736 0742 0750	0934 0936 0942 0950	LCS #19 and LCS #20 laid smoke Received orders from C.T.F. 85 Observed four Spitfires over Tr Resumed unloading.	to cease making smoke.
Approv	ed:		Examined:	
m	1 m	in.		D
0.1	r - 04	lehie	BNEpromasding Officer. F.P.	YAN, Lieut., UENR. Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Position

Lat. Long.

1

1

C

1

1

Ð

110

# PART III

			CONFIDENTI	AL		Page. 197
			BLIATRIX	Sunday	11 (0) (Date)	July_, 19_43
	eription -	-2				
sition		0800	1200			2000
ng.					1. 1. 1. 1. 1	
			OPERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)	IARKS		
	0.C.T. 0803	L.C.T. 1003	08-12 (Cont) Formation of 18 flying Northwesterly course.	g fortresses	(B-17E) pe	assed over on
	0828	1028	Formation of 15 flying Southwesterly course.	g fortresses	(B-17E) pa	ussed over on
	0840	1040	Formation of 5 flying Southwesterly course.	Fortresses	(B-17E) pas	ised over on
	0846 0915	1046 1115	Demolition party left Formation of 14 flying Norhtwesterly course.	the ship un fortresses	d proceeded (B-17E) pa	to Scoglitti. Issed over on
			normonoosora, compor	F.P.	YAN, Lieut.	, USNR.
	1025	1225	12-16 LOT #153 came alongsic cargo.	ie to starbo	ard at ∦1 h	old to receive
	1223 1316	1423 1516	LCT #153 shoved off 1c Got underway and shift off Scoglitti, Sicily fathems of chain to pe distance 2300 yards.	in 93 fatho	e to Cent T ms of water	ransport Area with 30
	1349	1549	Sighted 15 enemy bombe an altitude of about 6 300°T and departed on	bood rt. Th	ey approach PII	Scoglitti at ed on bearing
				s.v. 1	ONTODIERY,	Lieut., MENR.
	1401	1601	16-20 C.T.F. 85 reported 17			approaching
	1403	1003	from the West at a ver C.T.F. 85 reported 15 from 010°T.	hostile air	oraft were	approaching
	1405	1605	A formation of Spitfin	es on patro	1 passed cv	erhead.
	1410	1610	Resumed unloading.			C. Manageria
	1414	1614	All clear sounded. Si (B-25) with fighter es			
	1444	1644	Three Do 217 E2's appr 8000 reet and dropped about 1100 yards. No	cached from several bom hits on shi	bearing 32 bs on port	bow, distance
	1450	1650	parted on course 215°T THS 18 came alongside		fueling.	
	1455 1503	1655 1703	All clear signal recei 0.T.F. 85 reported 15	ved by TES.		bearing 100°T,
	1556	1756	distance 20 miles. YMS 18 completed fueli	ng and show	ed off.	
	2110	w1.20	and we admired and where	THE PALENCE PARTY A	VII VAAI	

1556	1756	YMS 18 completed fueling and shoved off.
1752	1952	Red Alert from C.T.F. 85 received by THS. Planes reported
		approaching from direction of sun.

F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USMR.

1823 1915	2023 2115		on beach because steering gear was
2015	2215		urned aboard and reported having salwaged i been floated and returned to ship and
Approved:		Exan	ined:
O. N. Ret	chie		F.P. RYAN, LIGUT., USNR. Newspoter.
.H. RITCHIE, C	apt., U	Balleninsunding Officer.	F.F. RYAN, LTeut., USNR. Namipater.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. W u. & appresenter recently affine - the 12-22072-1

R

(Ť

1000		1.4		w
Pa	100.00	 		0
-41-14	42.81		<u> </u>	

Zone description =2					
Position Lat. Long.		0800	1200	2000	
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
	о.с.т.	L.C.T.	20-24 (cont) that LCM (3) #4, LCVF #16, LCVF could not be salvaged and were 1	#18, LOVP #12, and LCVP	
	2026	2226	Flares dropped by enemy aircraft port Area. Ships and beach bein	lighted up the Dime Tr	
	2027	2227	centrated bombing attack. Two flares were dropped by enemy	aircraft off the starb	
	2032	2232	bow. Heard roar of planes over head. Action Report #2-43). Approxima 800 yards dead ahead.	Commenced firing, (See tely six bombs exploded	
	2102	2302	C.T.F. 85 reported nostile airor and 340°T.	aft bearing 260°T; 150°	
	2126	2326	Two formations of six unidentifi C.T.F. 85 to be bearing 140°T an	ed aircraft reported by	
	2129 2159	2329 2359	Barrage balloon settled slowly u C.T.F. 85 reported three unident 180°T, distance 9 miles.	ntil touching the water	
			27	What and	
			s.v.	MONTECINEY, LIGUE, USH	
				2 .	
Approve		1.444	Examined:		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-

1

Ö

Ł

1

0

INN# 386

#### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

_				IT HOEAVITING			Page	199
UNIT	ED STAT	ES SHIP	BELLATHIX		Monday	12 (Date)	July	, 19.43
Zone de	seription	-2	<u></u>					
sition		0800		1200			2000	
a.							-	
			1. W. W. COLORS	TIONAL REMAR	KS			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anchored in Ce 9.5 fatnoms of anchor, with J Ship complete unloading car; beach.	ent Transpor 7 water with Red Beach be Ly darkened	30 Tatho uring 044 and in Co	or cha or, distandition I	in to the nes 2300 V. Conti	port yards, nued
	2305	0105	C.T.F. 85 repo distance 17 mi		tified ai	roraft be	aring 210	or,
	2329	0129	Moonset.		-201	NEgan		
					F.F. 1	YAN, Lieu	t., USMR.	
			04-08					
	0325	0525	distance 12 mi		tified ai	rorart be	aring 220	οT,
	0354	0554	Sunrise. Ligh	nted ship.			a ann a Canan-ar	2007015
	0412	0612	C.T.F. 85 rep: beach.	orted three	S.W. 190	of total	lew over	USNR.
			00.30				0 3	7
			No remarks.					
					<b>X.Q</b> 1.P. 1	MAN, Lieu	t., USMR.	
	1325	1525	12-16 Shirted anchor 8.5 fathons of anchor on the House 359°T.	" water with	30 futne	Church 0	in to the	port White
	1445	1645	16-20 LOM (3) #1 bro gear.	cached on be				steer:
					T.F. 1	YAN, Lieu	t., USNR.	
		here	20-24	-		5 E.		
	1915	2115	Shifted anchor behind minefic chain to port	ald in 10 fa anchor on t	thoms of he follow	witer wit	h 45 fath	oms of
	1942	2142	332°T, and Sco LST #153 came	alongside t	t 121°T.			
	2030	2230	LST #413 came			2 m		
			eargo.		Skt	Aron S	Liouby	USNR
Approv	ved:	e contene Contene		Examined:		192.0		
0.1	Y. R:	Ehin		-	\$3.02	-		
. RIS	TCHIE, C	apt., US	NRCommunding Officer.		F.P. RYA	N, Lleut.	, USNR. M	nigntor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

.

1

0

1

1

C

6

17.0

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Zone des	interface -	2		
Position	- descon	0800	1200	2900
Let. Long.				36-34-30N 14-09-30E
				112-07-70M
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Anonored in Cent Transport Area of 10 fathoms of water with 45 fatho anchor on the following bearings: litti Light 121 T. Ship complete dition IV. Continued unloading of to port and starboard.	ms of chain to the port dela Light 332 T, Scog by darkened and in Con-
	2242	0042	Cuter screen reported two or more	unidentified ships bear
	0010	0210	ing 293°T, distance 13.5 miles.	No further report was ma
	10000		3.V. 1	Convertine USNR.
	0358 0410 0550	0558 0610 0750	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship. LCT #153 shoved off loaded and pr LCT #413 shoved off loaded and pr	
			¥.00.0	M.S. Lieut., USMR.
	1005 1315	1205 1515	08-12 No remarks. 12-16 Completed unloading cargo. Disembarked remaining Army personn numbers 2, 3, and 5 with five-man	Net and dispatched 3 LCM
			master, Cent Area.	YAT, Lieut., USIR.
	1400 1441 1530 1531	1600 1641 1730 1731	16-20 Set Condition II M <sub>4</sub> ke Able. PC 556 came along port side and b PC 556 completed fueling and cast Underway in accordance with Comtr 131206B of July on various course speed 14.5 knots, (79 RPM). The ecutive Officer and Navigator on <u>DESCRIPTION</u> : Task Unit 85.2 <u>COMFOSITION</u> : Convoy, CHARL FUNSTON, ARCTU ANNE ARUNDEL, NEXT HIGHER ECHELON: Task F	c off. cansdiv Five dispatch as and speeds. Standard Captain at the Conn, Ex- the bridge. 2.2 ES CARROLL, FREDERICK ENUS, FROCYON, ALCYONE BELLATRIX.
	1612 1616 1645	1812 1816 1845	MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHE Entered swept channel on course I Scoglitti light abeam to port, di Cabo Scalambri light bearing 0570 Passed through point "GZ". Took 2290T. Formed convoy cruising di in position #23. Commenced zig-zag plan #19. MO	D: Western Task Force. 600T. Stance 2 miles. T, distance 8.5 miles. departure and set course

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, either at east of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Ő

BNP1se

9

0

1

1

1

ella

$\mathbf{P}_{t}$			

Zone de	scription	-2		
Position		0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.				
	0.C.T. 1819 1824 1924 2104 2111 2140 2143	L.C.T. 2019 2024 2124 2304 2311 2340 2343	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) 20-24 Darkened ship. Sunset. General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Able. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed b Changed base course to 270°T. One friendly plane passed over o flashed correct identification. Commenced zig-zag plan #19.	
Appro	vod: V. R=	tehin	Examined: 	Ryan

0

ENP100

Г

1

¢

1

1

13

1

Page 202

	cription	-2			
Position Lat.	36-	0800 18-30N		1200 37-03-1.0N	2000
Long.		11-30E	1	37-03-40N 11-09-15E	37-18-30N 8-52-45単
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
			Underway 270°T, st #40. Thi	andurd speed 14.5 knot s ship in position #2	<pre>htt #85.2.2 on base course bs, (79 RFM), zig-zag plan b. Ship completely darkened Degaussing gear in operation</pre>
	July 1 2320	<sup>3</sup> ,0120	Destroyer column #2		ng mine directly ahead of
		0122 0130	Made emer On signal	gency turn 45° to port resumed base course 2	to course 265°T.
	2333	0133		i zig-zag plan #40. G.S.	Cottinites, Ens., USNR.
	0310 0330 0333 0357 0408	0510 0530 0533 0557 0608	Changed b Commenced	g-zagging and resumed ase course to 301°T. zig-zag plan #40.	
	0408	0508		tion II Mike Able. N.	S. Holeombe HOLCOMBE, Ens., USNR.
	0626	0826	08-12 Ceased zi	s-zagging and resumed astern of column #1.	base course 301°T. Column
	0650	0850	Changed b Entered s	ase course to 028°T. wept channel.	Passed through point "D".
	0835 0903	1035 1103	Changed b Passed th course to	ase course to 031°T. rough point "G" of swe 340°T.	pt channel and changed base
	0955	1155	Changed b	ase course to 336°T.	12.
				N.P.	LED, Ens., USN.
	1023 1033 1250	1223 1233 1450	Cape Bon Changed b	rough point "B" and ch light abeam to port, d ase course to 289°T. light abeam to port,	
	1256 1352	1456 1552	Iles Cani	light abeam to starbo	CAMPBELL, At. (JS), USMR.
	1424 1447 1505 1514	1624 1647 1705 1714	Changed b Changed b	ase course to 293°T. ase course to 289°T. ase course to 260°T. ru point "B" of swept	enannel.
				TA.	BIGGE PRS., USNR.
Approv	sd :			Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

17 u. s. aprendant Printing office 1 man 10-03070-1

0

BNP186

ä

C

4

1

1

1

Page. 203

64

Zone des	criptica	=2				
Position Lat.	-	0800		1200	2	000
Long.						
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
				NAL REMARKS R DIARY)		
3.5	G.C.T. 1802 1803	L.C.T. 2002 2003	20-24 Changed base co On signal convo	y assumed crui	sing disposition	n. This shi
	1810 1826 1840	2040	Commenced zig-2 Darkened ship.	point "A". Cle ag plan #19.	eared swept chann	nel.
	1845	2045	Sunset. Genera	1 Quarters.	19	
				2	. Cotarilo	
					V. COTSIRILOS, 1	ins., USNR.
	-			and the second second		
Approve	d:		F2	amined:		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fiect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

0

0

BNP180

0

O

21

-

3

à

Page\_ 204

15

				(Dog)	(Date) (Month)	
Zone de	eription	-2	the second second second second	States and states and states	A second second second	
Position		0800	1200		2000	
Lat. Long.		1-00N 30-15E	37-00-		36-52-00N 2-01-995	-
towner.		0-192	4-10-2	/15	2-01-005	
			OPERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)			
		L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy wir standard speed 14.5 km This ship in position in Condition II Mike	tots, (79 RPM) ∦23. Ship co	, zig-zag plan mpletely darken	#40. ed and
	July 1 2305 0003	0105	Adjusted base course Passed allied convoy	to 270°T. bearing 180°T	on port beam.	racion
				X. 9.	Holcombe	
				R.O. HOI	COMBE, Ens, USN	R
			04-08			
	0215	0415	Moonset. Ceased zig-zagging and	i nanunal hore	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	0255 0302	0455	Changed base course to	258°T.	000130 2/0-T.	
	0311	0511	Commenced zig-zag plan			
	0326	0526	General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike	able	0	
	0421	JOX7	Set Condition II MIKe	W.12	el	
				W.F. LEB	, Ens., USN.	
			08-12			
	0745	0945	Ceased zig-zagging and		course to 2700	T.
	0754 0935	0954	Commenced zig-zag plan Changed base course to	1 //19.		
	0933	1135	changed base course to	100		10 1
				ner	ample	a
				7.0. 0.0	PBELL Lt. (Jg),	USNR.
			12-16	/		
	1156	1356	Ceased zig-zagging and		to 265°T.	
	1158 1205	1358	Changed base course to Commenced zig-zag plan			
	1230	1430	Ceased zig-zagging and	remained on	base course 252	or.
	1245	1445	Commenced zig-zag plan	#40.		
	1310	1510	Ceased zig-zagging und Commenced zig-zag plan	continued on	present course	or 252
	1314	1314	contended SIR-Sag bia	La.	Begins. USMR.	
				L.A. BIG	God ons., USMR.	
			16-20			
	1449	1649	Ceased zig-zagging and	resumed base	course 252°T.	
	1453	1653	Changed base course to	267°T.		
	1455	1655	Commenced zig-zag plan	119. J.Y. 6	stivilos	
				G.J. COT	SIRILOS, Ens.,	UENR.
			20-24			
	1907	2107	Darkened ship.			
	1912	2112	Sunset. General Quart			
	2012 2036	2212 2236	Set Condition Mike Abl Ceased zig-zagging and	resumed base	course 2670T	
	20 40	2240	Changed base course 21	2ºT.		in an a
	2105	2305	Commenced zig-zag plan	#19 and chan	ged standard sp	eed to
			Commenced zig-zag plan 13.5 knots, (74 RP4).	X. 10.	Houomle	W5
The second second				A.G. HOL	oompa, and., US	
Approv	ea:		Examined:			
OH	Rel	2.		F.P. RYAN, L		
a contra		And the second sec	NR	and a state of the	the second se	Nasiganor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

ð

INPISS.

-

2

1

1

1

Zone des	reiptica -	2	the second s	
Position Lat.		0500 -51-00N	1200	2000
Long.		-39-00W		
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	0.0.T.	L.C.T.	00-04	
			Underway in convoy with Task F 242°T, standard speed 13.5 kno #19. This ship in position # ed and in Condition II Mike Ab operation.	ts, (74 RFM), zig-zag plan
			We all a second	fice. Ins., USN.
			<i>u</i> . <i>r</i>	. LER, ERB., CON.
	0356	0556	O4-08 General Quarters.	
	0415	0615	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed	
	0417	0617	Column #2 formed astern of col This ship in position #17.	umn #1, guide in the CARRO
	0436	0636	Changed standard speed to 14.5	knots, (79 RFM).
	0450 0453	0650 0653	Changed base course to 180°T. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set C	ondition IT wike able.
	0512	0712	Changed base course to 140°T.	
	0522	0722	Changed base course to 145°T.	
	0528	0728 0752	Changed base course to 127°T. Proceeded independently on var	Lous courses and at variou
	1000		speeds entering swept channel.	
			J.	Complet.
	0604	0804	O8-12 Changed course to 176°T. Pass	ed through point "A". Ent
	0630	0830	ed swept channel. Swept channel buoy sheam to po	rt. distance 200 vards.
	0655	0855	Passed through point "B". Cha	aged course to 178°T.
	0920	1120	Anenored off Gran harbor, Alg with 60 fathoms of chain to th following bearings: Mers El K	e starboard anonor on the
	0050	1160	1992°T; and Chapel 2262°T. Veered chain to 75 fathoms.	
	0950	1150	veered dmain to 75 fathoms.	G. Bergs
			1.3	. BIGGS / Ma., USWR.
	1106	1306	12-16 Made all preparations for gett	ing underway. Pilot Antoi
			CARAVANE reported aboard.	
	1117	1317	Underway on various courses at berth #13 in Oran Harbor. Pil Executive Officer, and Navigat	ot at the Conn with Captai
	1209	1409	speed 15 knots, (81.5 MPM). Moored port side to berth #13	, Quay Henri Beaupuy, Oran
	1239	1439	Harbor, Algeria. Filot left the ship. 10	
			5.y	Cotsirilos, Ens., USNR.
			16-20	
	1500	1700	Made all preparations for gett Filot Gabriel SCOTT reported a	ing underway.
	1044	2044	TTTO AUTOL DOOL Tebolog a	Prove of P

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

			<ul> <li>CONFIDE</li> </ul>		Page_ 206
	ED STATE	1000 B	BELLATRIX	Friday (Pw)	16 (C) July , 19
Zone des Position	eriptics.	-2		200	2030
Lat. Long.		1000			
			OPERATIONAL (WAR D		
	G.C.T. 1706	L.C.T. 1906	Underway on variou to berth assigned	in Mers El Kebi	ricus speeds proceedin ir harbor. Filot at th leer, and Navigator on
	1735 1757	1935 1957	bridge. Standard Filot left the shi	speed 15 knots, ip. Captain too reported aboard	(81.5 RFM). ok the Conn. and took the Conn. Officials Official
	1809 1832 1843	2009 2032 2043	20-24 Fassed through ant Secured degaussing Moored starboard a berth #5, Mers El	ti-torpedo net. 5 gear. 51de to the port	side of the CALVERT i
	1850 1915 1930	2050 2115 2130	Pilot left the shi bunset. Darkened ship.	ip.	
	1,750		personal stri-	R.E. H	Broke, Bans., USMR.
					•
Approv	red:	4	Exan	nined:	
Col.	frite	hie Japt., U		50.23	Lieut., UENR. Navigato

넢

C

1

1

1

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

0

1

-

18

1

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	· · · · ·	1	a. a.	-	
- 14	Page.		265	· · · ·	

UNIT	D STATES	SHIP BE	ouniniao	aturday (Dec)	17 July_, 194,
Zone des	cription	2			
Position Lat. Long.		0800	1200		2080
				1	
			OPERATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	s	
	9.C.T.	L.C.T.	D0-04 Moored starboard side to berth #5, Mers El Kebir, ed and in Condition II Mi	Algeria. ke Abtor	Ship completely dark
			01-06	P.L. RO	BERTS, Ens., USNR.
	0405	0605	<u>04-08</u> Sunrise. Lighted ship.	X.H.	Holcombe
			No remarks.	HLL.	Cofer, Ens., USAR.
			12-10 No remarks.	ACC	amp fell
			16-20	0	,
			No remarks.	<u>Za.</u> 1.1. BI	Gal ens., USNR.
	1915 1930	2115 2130	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship.	<u>C &amp; 1</u>	lelach ill Schuldr, Ens., USNR.
Approv	ed :		Examined:	r	
O.E. RI	Ritch	apt., U	Manunading Officer. 3	SQ QB	Lieut., USNR. Numpator.

÷

0

1

1

-

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

		CONTIDENTIA	-		Page.2	08
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP B	ILATRIX	Sunday	18 (Dest)	July	, 19_4
Zons description.	-2					
ositioti	0800	1200			2800	
.at,	Gales	1.000			stored.	
long.				-		
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS			
G.C.	T. L.C.T.	Noored starboard side t berth #5, Mers El Kebir ed and in Condition II )	, Algeria. Mike Able.	Ship oc	ompletely	n darke
		01-08		H. P.A. ITT, Ens.	, UMR.	
040	06 0606	<u>04-08</u> Sunrise. Lighted ship.	WF	Luc		
		08-12 No remarks.	W.F. L.	es, Ens.,	USN.	
			J.o. 0	ATBELL,	Lt.(JE),	USNR.
		12-16 No remarks.	29	Cotinil OTSTATLOS	9 5, Ens., U	SNR.
		No remarks.	0. 001	Jeleck	Lidy, Ens., US	NR.
191 193	18 2118 03 2133	20-24 Sunset. Darkened snip.	P.L. R	OBERTS,	Cut Ens., OSNE	-
Approved:	-0	Examined:				
.H. RITCHIE	likie , Capt., UI	Magmending Officer.	F.P. IYAN	Lieut.	, USNR. No	rigstor,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the-calendar month. •

Page_2	209
July (Month)	, 1943
080	-
	-
e CALVE Letely	darke
., USN	
., USNE Ins., 1	
:M ne., US	NR.
., UENI	
#	
USNR.	
	autoator,
	JENR.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

70

BNP 186

0

0

----

-

BNP180

1

0

1

1

0

UNIT	ED STATE	S SHIP BI	ILLATRIX		Tuesday (Dag)	20 (Date)	July (Manth)	. 19_4
Zone des	or first law	-2						
Position	erines.	0500		1200		-	2000	
Lat. Long.								
some.								
			0	PERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY)	ARKS			
	G.C.T.	1.C.T.	Corred st	tarboard side , Mers El Kebi 1 Condition II	r, Algeria. Nike Able.	Ship co	mpletely	ERT in darke
	0458	0658	04-08 Sunrise.	Lighted ship		Com	USN.	el
			<u>08-12</u> No resart	cs.	CB	ldsch	uidl Ens., U	USNR.
			<u>12-16</u> No remar)		N.9	LOOMBE,	mle Ins., VS	NR.
			<u>16-20</u> No remar)	а.	F.I. In		aer, USM	R.
	1916 1931	2116 2131	20-24 Sunset. Darkened	ship.		Coleirit MISIRILOS	6 1, Ens.,	USNR.
Approve	in t	0.	•	Examined:	-			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNIT	ED STATE	S SHIP	BLLATRIX		Wednesday	21	July . 19 4
Zone des	eription	-2					
losition Int. Jong.		0890		1200			2000
				FIONAL REMAN	rks		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Noored starbo berth #5, Mer darkened and	onrd side to Se El Kebir, in Conditio	Algeria. Son II Mike AN	Ship is ole.	he CALVERT in completely de ns., USMR.
	0458	0658	04-08 Sunrise. Lig	;hted ship.			s., USMI.
			08-12 No remarks.		10		Ens., USNR.
			12-16 No remarks.		S.G.		
			16-20 No remarks.		Acces	say. t	Lellona
	1916 1931	2116 2131	20-24 Sunset. Darkened snip	·.		edich	Lt. (Jg), USNI

1

0

1

1.18

1

210

Approved:		Examined:		
altoutikin			-20.03	
O.H. RITCHIE, Capt., U	ISNR monoling Officer.		F.P. RYAN, Lieut., US	AR. Navigator.

72

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the caleadar month.

BNP106

0

1

)

ļ

	-				Page_212
UNITE	D STATE	S SHIP	BELLATRIX TH	ursday 22 (Day) (Daw)	July . 1943
Zone desert	iptios	-2			
Position Lat.		0800	1200		2000
Long.					36-09-00N 1-47-30W
¢	3.C.T.	L.C.T.	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) 04-08 Moored starboard side to th berth #5, Mers El Kebir, Al ed and in Condition II Mike	le port side of Igeria. Ship co	the CALVERT in ompletely darken-
	0458	0658	<u>04-08</u> Sunrise. Lighted ship.	A. Carry	P., USMA. LL(JS), USMA.
	0725	0925	08-12 Made all preparations for a degaussing gear.	etting underway	y. Cut in the
	0751 0800	0951 1000	Pilot J.R. GUILI reported a Underway on various courses to assigned anonorage. Fil	and verious sp ot ut the Conn.	, Captain, Execut
	0827 0911 0917	1027 1111	Officer, and Navigator on t knots, (79 RFM). Pilot left the snip. Capts Anchored off Oran Harbor, A with 60 fathoms of chain to following bearings: Oran H house, 235°T, and Chapel 24 when ship's nead was 340°T. Set Condition II Mike Able.	the bridge. Studie took the Con Ligeria in 29 fu the starbourd Intrance Buoy, 2 2°T. Sounding	andard speed 14.5 athoms of water anchor on the 220°T, Old Light-
	0917	111/	Set Condition II Mike Able.	c. Goldschaldt,	Lt. (JE), USNR.
	1144 1247	1314 1447	12-16 Made all preparations for s Underway, in accordance wit of July 21, 1943, on various with the Captain at the Con Navigator on the bridge.	h Commander Tar is courses and i	sk Force #85, ord at various speeds
			CONFOSITION: DORTHE LEONAH NIGHTI ARUNDE MONROV and NI	IA, THURSTON, 1 CBRARA.	S, FLORENCE , ANTHONY, ANNE SEVILLE, HARRY LE LATTAPONI, WINCOS
	1300 1306	1500	NEXT HIGHER ECHELON: MAJOR FORCE TO MILLON Passed through point "C" of Passed through point "B" of	Swept channel.	ghth Fleet.
	1312 1327		Set Material Condition Bake Fassed through point "A" an bearing 223°T, Mers El Kebi L'Alquilla bearing 073°T, s Maneuvered to take position	took departur r bearing 2070 tandard speed 1	r, and Cape De 14.5 knots (79 RF base course 315°T
Approved:			Examined:	and the second s	
mol	10.00	0			
1000	like	ii .	P.I	. RYAD, Lieut.	USNR. Nakaipator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, E.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP186

0

0

1

1

13

			ELLATRIX				July . 19
Zone des losition	eription	-2		1200		200	
.nt.		usoa		1200		200	0
ong.						and the second second	
				TIONAL REMARKS			
	G.C.T. 1417	L.C.T. 1617	16-18 This ship to	(WAR DIARY) ok position #43	in cruisi	ng dispos	ition one
	1422 1450	1622 1650	Sugar Victor Changed bise Commenced zi	course to 2790 g-zag plan #40.	r.		
				1	14.7. Fee,	Ens., USN	
			18-20 No remarks.		Acca	mp , t.	hell
	1805	2005	20-24 Sighted coas 42 miles.	t of Alameria, S	Spain bear	ing 344°1	, distanc
	1918 1923 2023 2140	2118 2123 2223 2340	Darkened shi Sunset. Gen Set Condition	eral Quarters. n II Mike Able. Del Albaran Li	ght bearin	g 212°T,	distance
				1	Chold	hirb, LT.	A (Je), USN
Approve	ed:			Examined:			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the chiendar month

INP186

1

C

\$

i

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	Concerning Vice	
Pages		

Position	and the second second second		the second se	
at		0800	1200	2000
in an an		58-001	35-51-301	35-13-N
long.	4-	56-00/W	5-55-50W	7-36-11
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
			A SALE OF SALE OF SALE	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with Task For	an fife on base courses 2700
			Standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 R Convoy formation I Sugar Victor. #43. Ship completely darkened a	FM), zig-zag plan #40. This ship in position
	Sec. 2		Able. Degaussing gear out in.	
	2230 2245	0030	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed b Changed base course to 202°T. S bearing 326°T, distance 31 miles	ighted Cabo Sacratif light
	2307	0107	Commenced zig-zag plan #40.	
	2312	0112	Observed moonrise.	a Bries
			Lini	4. Begge USMR.
			04-08	
	0420	0620	General Quarters.	
	0455	0655	Sighted the Rock of Gibraltar bea	aring 276°T, distance 27
	0513	0713	miles. Censed zig-zagging and resumed by	ASA 000780 2620T.
	0516		Changed base course to 2710T.	
		0720	Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Con-	diton II Mike Able.
	0528	0728	Commenced zig-zag plan #40.59	Patricito
			G.J.	Officials SOTSIBILOS, Ens., USNR.
			08-12	
	0616	0816	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed by	ase course 271ºT.
	0632	0832	Changed base course to 2850T. Sections one and four formed ast-	and all two and turned flam
	0040		passing through the Strait of G	
	0735	0935	Entered Strait of Gibraltar	
	0852 0855	1052	Changed base course to 262°T. Passed through point "D" of swept	t channel.
	0921	1121	Changed base course to 267°T.	
	0934	1134	Passed through point "C" of swept course to 237°T.	t channel and changed base
			Not Not	fee Ens. Bas., USN.
			W.F. 9	ELE, Ens., USN.
			12-16	
	1005	1205	Fassed through point "B" of swept	t channel and changed base
	1050	1250	course to 260°T. Entered Atlant: Passed through point "A" of swept	
	2070		course to 2430T. Formed cruising	g disposition I Sugar
	1111	1.014	Victor.	
	1117	1317	Commenced zig-zag plan #40. Made emergency turn 45° turn to ;	ort to course 1589T.
	1141	1341	Made 80° turn to starboard to com	arse 238°T.
	1144	1344 1348	Resumed base course 2439T. Commenced zig-zag plan #40.	
	1140	1240	Commended 213-225 plan #40. 40	Campbell
			J.C.	LAMPBELL Lt. (js), USNR.
			16-20	
	1524	1724	Sighted S.S. ARGENTINA and S.S. S destoyers, the OLLESPIE and TU	ELOTERDYK and escorting EMER bearing 298°T, distan
Approved	l:		Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

0

BNP130

1

9

1111

3

2

22	ee	21	5
1.0	pe	diasta	÷.

Zepa des	eription -2	2				
Position		0800		1200		2900
Long.						
				ONAL REMARKS AR DIARY)		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20(Cont) 8 miles.			
	1559 1625	1759 1825	Ceased pig-zag	ging and resume TY reports unide	d base course entified ship	243°T. bearing 188°T,
	1644	1844	S.S. ARGENTINA	and S.S. SLOTE	DYK assumed 1	ositions "14"
	1645 1648	1845 1848	and "25" in co Commenced zig- TURNER and GIL: duty.	ag plan #40. LESFIE left con	voy proceeding	on assigned
	1655 1700	1855 1900	Secured degaus	sing gear. ; ju minutes to	zone minus on	e and one-nalf
	1735	1935		W reported 6 u	nidentified sh	ips bearing
	1740	1940	"D-11" reported distance 20 mi	1 2 or 3 unident les. Above ship lon signals were	os were assume	d to be friend
				<del>.</del>	Saletsch .	L/ Lt.(jg), USNR
	1808 1813 2119	2008 2013 2319	20-24 Darkened ship. Sunset. Ceased zig-zag	ging and resume	i base course	
Approv	id: I.A.A	0		ixamined:		

IT IS B BORDBARDAR PROVIDE OFFICE ( 1842 19-03079-1

	ED STATE		BELLATRIX		urday 24 (Data)	July, 19_43
Zone des	atiption.	-+13	-			and the second se
osition at.	3	0800 4-25-30N	1.	1200 34-30-00N		2000 4-17-00N
ong.		1-03-00%		12-08-00		4-29-00W
	0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04	TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)	Force #85 on	base course 24
	July	<sup>23</sup> , c030	standard spe I Sugar Vict ly darkened	ed 14.5 knots, ( or. This ship i and in Condition	79 RFM). Conv n position 43. II Mike Able.	cy formation Ship complete
	2300 July :	0030	Changed base	course to 275°T		
	0052	0222	Commenced 21	g-zag plan #40. (	29 0. 1	
	0444	0614 0714	04-08 General quar	ters. n II Mike Able.		, Ens., USNR.
	0620	0750 0800	Ceased zig-z Convoy comes	agging and resum need forming new ts, (65 RFM).	ed base course	275°r. csition. Slow-
	0704	0834	08-12 Formed new o	ruising disposit	ion of five co	lumns. This
			ship in posi	tion #52.		
	0710 0808 0815	0840 0938 0945	Ceased zig-z	g-zag plan #40. agging and resum g-zag plan #11.	ed buse o urse	275°T.
				4	CCanys	Lt. (JE), USNR.
	3.007	1.560	12-16	antes out some		0750
	1227	1357 1400	Changed base	course to 260°T	ed base course	27501.
	1245	1415	Commenced zi	;-zag plan #11. ō	C Sold of	it.(jg), USNR.
	1730 1845	1900 1945		rs bach one-half n II Mike Sugar.		
				Ľ	A. Biggs, Pale	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	2115	2215	20-24 Ceased zig-za	agging and resum	ed base course	260°T.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chlof, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

0

1

.

i

Page\_217\_

				(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	19_4
Zene des	eription =	and the second se	1000			0000	_
Lat,		0800 28-30N	1200			2000 L-58-00N	-
long.	17-	-51-00W	18-56-	30W	20	100-80-0	
			OPERATIONAL R. (WAR DIAR)				
	0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy w. standard speed 14.5 1 52. Ship completely	cnots, (79 RPM	). This	ship in	positi
	0112 0138	0212 0238	Sugar. Moonrise. Commenced zig-zug plu	MATA	(	USH.	
	0513 0613	0613 0713	04-08 General Quarters. Sunrise, Lighted sn:	ip. Set Condi		1 .	;
	0935	1035	08-12 Sighted ons B-24 Lib distance 5 miles.	OS.	bomber be		
	1103 1108 1154	1203 1208 1254	12-16 Ceased zig-zagging as Changed base course Commenced zig-zag pla	to 215°T. an #11.	e course		
	1800 1850 1900	1900 1950 2000	16-20 Set clocks back one- Ceased zig-zagging an Changed base course t	half hour to z nd resumed bas to 260°T	one minus e course	a à time.	
	1943 2007	2013 2037	20-24 Commenced zig-zag plu Signal from 0.T.C.,	an #11.			
	2019 2024 2130	2049 2054 2200	convoy. Darken ship. Sunset. Ceased zig-zagging u	X.L.	e course		
Approve	ut.		Examined				
QG	Bat	chie	Commanding Officer.	ROCK	8-		soignfor.

arded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleel, either at end of an operation of at the end of the calendar month.

18

BNP385

A U

0.

1

1

0

UNIT	ED STATES	SHIP	BELLATRIX	Monda		July	. 19_4.
Zonn des	eriptica —	à					
Position		0800		1200		2000	
.nt. .ong.	23-1	13-30N 41-00W		31-03-00N 24-51-48W		1-00-42N 7-20-30W	
			_			1	
				IONAL REMARKS VAR DIABY)			
	0.C.T.	L.C.T.	standard speed	onvoy with Task 1 1 14.5 knots, (7 Plately darkened	REM). This	ship in	posti
	0230	0300	Commenced zig-	zag plan #11.			. 15
			04-08	Ť	Contrain;	All ist,	USMA.
	0546	0616	General quarte	ers.			
	0646	0716	Sunrise. Ligi	ited ship. Set (	Sonditon II N Sullash Kibschildi,	Lidt	
	1122 1130	1152 1200		ging and resume course to 270°T.	i base ocurse	260°T.	
				7	6 Bies	,	
				L.3	. BIGGS A BAS	., USNR.	
	1146	1216	12-16 Commenced zig-	zag plan #11.	9. Cotarile	,	
				· · · ·	. COTSIRILOS	, sns., 0	SOR.
	1830	1900	16-20 Set clocks bac	ok one-nair hour	to Greenwich		
	2044 2049	2044 2049	20-24 Darkened ship. Sunset.		Ccam	elell	USMR.
Approv	ed:			Examined:			
100	112-1	1.		JACK .	Syan		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floot, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

19

BNP186

õ

BNP186

J

0

1

2	criptica Gree	invi on			$(De_2)$	(Dule)	(Meash)	
Position	emption/J+ 00	0800		1200			2000	
.nt.	39	122-23-88%		30-53-30N			31-03-30	1
Jong.		-10-001		31-17-30%			33-34-481	<u>/</u>
			া হয়। নাজনা নাজনা নাজ নাজনা নাজনা নাজন	ATIONAL REMAR	KS			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	standard spe This ship 10	convoy with 1 ed 14.5 knots position #52	4, (79 RFM 2. Ship o	). zig-z	ag plan	11.
	0310	0310	in Condition Moonrise.	i Il Mike Sugi	Ch	oldrek	Lt. (JE)	, USNI
	0616 0715	0616 0715	04-08 General Quar Sunrise. Li	ters. ghted ship.	Set Condi	ton II 1	like Sugar	
			08-12 No remarks.		6.90	til	., USNR.	JENR.
	1200	1200	<u>12-16</u> Changed base	course to 27	W.J.	/ ec.	USN.	
	1900	1900	16-20 Set clocks.b	ack one-half	hour to z	one plus	, ≜ tjane -	USIA.
	2114 0020 0030	2044 2350 2400	20-24 Sunset. Dar Ceased zig-z Changed base	kened ship. agging and re course to 29	sumed bas	e course	275°T.	
					C. GOLD	the for	14.(38)	USNI
Approve				Examined:				

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

INP155

1

6

4

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

0

Zene description     plus i       Position     0800       Lat.     31-85-30N       Long.     36-47-00W       OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)       G.C.T.     L.C.T.       OO-04     Underway in canvoy with Task Force 85 on standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 RFM). Thi #52. Ship completely darkened and in Con Sugar.       0055     0025       0055     0025       Commenced zig-zag plan #11.	s snip in positi
Position 0800 1200 Lat. 31-55-30N 32-03-30N 37-43-00W OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) G.C.T. L.C.T. 00-04 Underway in canvoy with Task Force 85 on standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 RFM). Thi #52. Ship completely darkened and in Con Sugar. 0055 0025 Commenced zig-zag plan #11. 0428 0358 Mcorise. 	32-27-00N 39-46-00W base course 290° s snip in positi
Position       0800       1200         at.       31-55-30N       32-03-30N         ang.       36-47-00W       37-43-00W         OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)         G.C.T. I.C.T.       00-04 Underway in canvoy with Task Force 85 on standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 RPM). Thi #52. Ship completely darkened and in Con Sugar.         0055       0025       Commenced zig-zag plan #11.         0428       0358       Mcorise.         0638       0600       04-08         0638       0600       General guarters.	32-27-00N 39-46-00W base course 290° s snip in positi
at 31-25-30N 32-03-30N 36-47-00W 37-43-00W OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Underway in canvoy with Task Force 85 on standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 RFM). Thi #52. Ship completely darkened and in Con Sugar. 0055 0025 Commenced zig-zag plan #11. 0428 0358 Mcorise. 	32-27-00N 39-46-00W base course 290° s snip in positi
OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Underway in canvoy with Task Force 85 on standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 HPM). Thi #52. Ship completely darkened and in Con Sugar. 0055 0025 Commenced zig-zag plan #11. 0428 0358 Mcorise. 	base course 290 <sup>6</sup> s snip in positi
(WAR DIARY) G.C.T. L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Underway in canvoy with Task Force 85 on standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 RFM). Thi #52. Ship completely darkened and in Con Sugar. 0055 0025 Commenced zig-zag plan #11. 0428 0358 Mcorise. 	s snip in positi
Underway in canvoy with Task Force 85 on standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 RFM). Thi #52. Ship completely darkened and in Con Sugar. 0055 0025 Commenced zig-zag plan #11. 0428 0358 Ecorise. 0638 0600 04-08 General guarters.	s snip in positi
0428 0358 Mcorise.	
0638 0600 General Quarters.	s., USMR.
0800 0730 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base cours 0814 0744 Commenced fueling exercise. Changed stan 12 knots, (65 RFM).	e 290°T. dard speed to
08-12 No remarks.	, USN.
12-16	
1339 1309 Completed fueling exercises. Changed st	andard speed to
14.5 knots, ((79 RPM)). 1341 1311 Commenced zig-zag plan #11.	Alel USMA.
16-20	
2000 1900 Set all clocks back one-half hour to zone	
C Sulder	hid , It. (JE), USNR
C. GOLDSCHEIDT	, Lt. (jg), USNR
21362006Darkened ship.21412041Sunset.23002200Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base cours	e to 290°T.
L.A. BIOUS JA	s., USNR.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP100

-

12

1

1

0

1

UNIT	DSTATE	S SHIP_B	ELLATRIX Thursday	7 29, July , 19 43
Zons des	ription	plus 1	in the second	
osition .nt.		0800	1200	2000
Ant.		-27-30N	33-48-15N 44-00-00W	34-42-00N 46-14-00W
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with Task For standard speed 14.5 knots, [79] #52. Ship completely darkened a Sugar.	RFM). This ship in positi
	0124	0024	LEGNARD WOOD showed breakdown 1: formation.	
	0134	0034	ANNE ARUNDEL designated as 0.T.	C. of convoy.
	0154	0054	LECHARD WOOD reported breakdown suction. Now has steam up and a	coming ahead.
	0200	0100	Changed standard speed to 8 know	ts. (43.5 REM).
	0244	0144	MONROVIA, HARRY LEE, and WINCOSS and took stations 31, 32, and 33 WOOD took position 34. Instruct as guide in morning.	Brespectively. LEONARD
	0300	0200	MONROVIA designated as guide. ( 14.5 knots, (79 RFM).	Changed standard speed to Construits COTSTRILOS, Ens., USMR.
	0538	0438	04-08 Moonrise.	
	0659	0559	General Quarters.	
	0728	0628	LEONARD WOOD resumed fleet guide and WINCOSKI resumed stations 33	a. MONROVIA, HARRY LEE, 2. 33. and 34 respectly.
	0733 0759	0633 0659	Commenced zig-zag plan #11. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Con	
			7/1	Alex
			W.F.	IEE, Ens., USN.
			08-12	
	0903	0803	Destroyer in position "D-2" repo contact and dropped one depth of	
	1146	1046	BEATTY carried out firing exerci	
			<del>.</del>	CAMPBELL, Lt. (Jg), USNR.
			12-16 No remarks.	
			No remarks.	Sulfiller, Lt. (JE), USMR.
	1730	1900	16-20 Set clocks back one-half hour to	o zone plus là time.
			The second	BIGG PIns., USDR.
	1904 1909 2030 2056	2034 2039 2200 2226	20-24 Darkened ship. Sunset. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed to THURSTON reported breakdown mome promptly.	case course 290°T. entarily, Resumed positio
Approve	d:		Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chlof, U.S. Floet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

	PART III
1 Y I	CONFIDENTIAL

BNPIB

P				-	~	~	
-14		West.		2	1	1	
- 8-	- 61	c.c	-	-			-

-	eription					
osition	collector.	0800		1200	1	2000
at. ong.	-	-				
				IONAL REMARKS FAR DIARY)		
	G.C.T. 2107 2114	L.C.T. 2237 2244	20-24 (cont) THURSTON again THURSTON report blower trouble	reported moment	ary breakdown akdown due to	forced drau
	2157	2327	THURSTON showe	ad breakdown ligh	ts.	
	2216	2346	THURSTON LOOK	station #23 and 1	1	station #22.
				G.7	. Cotsirilos.	Ens., USMR.
				1.0		
	- 10 March 10					
Anner				Examined:		
Approve	odz			Examined:		

0

BNP186

1

0

1

1

C

1

0 013925

	_				i de la composición d		Page_2	23
ודואט	ED STATE	S SHIP	BELLATRIX		Friday	30	July	, 19 43
dan stat								
Zone des	eription	dus 11						
Position Lat.	35	0500 -20-30N		1200 35-39-301		2/	2000 -15-JON	
Long.		W06-86-		0-50-43			-55-00%	
Long		0421 0421 0445 0530 0540 0730	00-04 Underway in standard s 52. Shir Sugar. 04-08 FLORENCE N out of for TILLMAN or Commenced S General Qu Sunrise. I FLORENCE IN	RATIONAL REMAR (WAR DIARY) a convoy with peed 14.5 mot completely dar completely dar iconstance and intion.	tks Task Fore s, (79 RF mened and 	e 85 on 1 N). This in Cond: 225, Ens., down ligh MCS NIGHT ition 11 in posit	ase cours ship in tion II H USN. ts and dr INGALE. Nike Suga	positio ike opped r. MAT-
			No remarks			Bigg	Lt.(Jg),	USNN.
	2030 2029	1900 1929	10-20 Set all clo Changed sto	ooks back ons- indard speed t	o 13.5 km	ots, (73.	3 REEL).	
	1835 1840 2000	2025 2040 2200	20-24 Darkened si Sunset. Ceused zig	ip.		se course		
Approve	di ART	0.		Examined:				
H. RI	FCHIE, C	apt., US	Approximating Officer.		F.P. RYAN	, Lieut.,	USNR. Ne	rigador.
			and the second second	Same and the second	Sec. I. S. Marke			and the second

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP186 PART III 0 013920 CONFIDENTIAL Page\_ 224 UNITED STATES SHIP BELLATRIX Saturday 31 July . 19 43 (Day) Zone description. plus 2 Position 0880 1200 2000 36-51-3010 Lat. 37-00-45N 37-05-CON Long 56-05-007 57-06-301 59-05-00W **OPERATIONAL REMARKS** (WAR DIARY) G.C.T. L.C.T. 00-04 Underway in convoy with Task Force 85 on base course 2900T standard speed 13.5 knots, (74 RFM). This ship in position #52. Ship completely darkened and in Condition II Mike Sugar. Clampfell USAR. 04-08 Changed base course to 275°T. 0700 0500 Commenced zig-zag plan #11. 0520 0720 0748 0548 General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Condition II Mike Sugar. 0845 8400 Childrehald, USIA. 08-12 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 275°T. 1352 1152 1359 1159 Commenced zig-zag plan #16. a. Sugge Usir. 12-16 No remarks. LOS, Ens., USNR. 16-20 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 275°T. Changed base course to 230°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #16. 1750 1950 1759 1959 2048 1848 2100 Set clocks back one-half hour to gone plus 2] time. 1900 F. LAR, Ens., USN. 20-24 Darkened ship. 2252 2022 2257 2027 Sunset. August 1 2150 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 230°T. Changed base course to 275°T. 0020 0030 2200 Campbell USNR. Approved: Examined: WRitcho JU.D.F D.H. RITCHIE, Capt., USNR Deconneling Officer. Nusionter, Lieut., USNR. F.F. RYAN

1

C

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

TT S. & GRIEFERST PRESIDE OFFICE LINES 10-COUTS-S

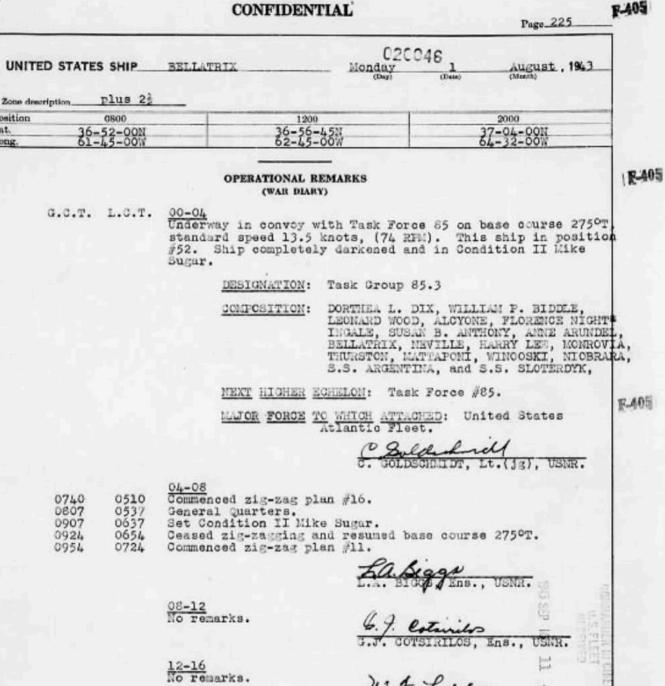
INPIN PING

Position

Lat.

Long

1



t. Lee USN.

45

10 - 20Set clocks back one-half hour to zone plus 3. time. 1900 2130 N m USMR . (Jg), 20-24 Darkened ship. 2322 2022 2027 Sunset. 2327 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 275°T. 0115 2215 Collectual, USNR. 10 54739 Approved: Examined: R.D.O. Capt., USISRymanding Officer. Lieut., Nanigator, O.H. F.P. RYAN! USNR .

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 2 g. 8. acetawatet receites office : ters 11-60070-1 PART III

BNP 330

ŝ

C

111

		aless the	CONFIDENTI	AL		Page226
UNIT	ED STATE	S SHIP BE	LLATRIX	Monday (Day)	2 (Date)	August , 19.43
Zone de	weription	plus 3	- k			
Position		0800	1200			2000
.ong.		37-12-30N 57-52-00W	37-27-0			7-23-30N 1-07-00W
			OPERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)	LARKS		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy wit standard speed 13.5 km 52. Ship completely d Sugar.	ots, (73.5 B arkened and	GEL). Th in Condi	is ship in posit tion II Mike
				T.P. 1	YAN, Lie	ut., USNR.
			04-08			
	0800	0500	Commenced zig-zag plan General Quarters.			
	0935	0635	Sunrise. Lighted ship	. Set Condi	tion II	Mike Sugar.
				4.4	Catairile	S, Ens., USMR.
			22.30		VISIALD0	o, Ans., Cont.
	1131	0831	08-12 Changed standard speed			
	1227 1232	0927 0932	Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to	resumed bas 2950T.	e course	275°T.
	1255	0955	Commenced zig-zag plan		0	
				Wit	ter	. USNR.
				W+2 + 1	ans.	, usue.
	1632	1332	12-16 Ceased zig-zagging and		e course	295°T.
	1644 1658	1344 1358	Changed base course to The following ships we	re detached	and form	ed a separate
	2000	1000	convoy: DOROTHEA L. D. THURSTON, FLORENCE NIG	IX, ANNE ARU	NDEL, SUS	SAN B. ANTHONY.
	1/200	11.00	and the S.S. SLOTERDYK	, with five	destroye:	rs.
	1700	1400	Remaining ships of thi position of three colu	ans. This s	hip in p	osition #32.
	1729	1429	Commenced zig-zag plan	#11.		111
				fac	malle	Lt. (1g). USNR.
			16=20		,,	
	2300	1900	16-20 Set all clocks back on	s hour to zo	ne plus	4 time.
	2348 2353	1948	Darkened ship. Sunset.	00	00 0	
				0. 001	DSCHIDT	, Lt. (jg), USNR.
			20-24			
	0200	2200	Altered base course to Ceased zig-zigging and		e course	258°T.
				7.F. R	YAN, LIG	ut., UENR.
Approve	rd:		Examined:			
ale	trill	2in		P.9.9	R. au	
H. RI	TCHIE, C	apt., USI	Commanding Officer.	F.P. RYAN		, USNR. Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

St. 10. 8. 68112888887 PELITING OFFICE | 1010 10-21070-1

BNP 385

-

C

1

5

ť.

1

	and the second			Page_227
UNITE	D STATES		(Deg)	3 AU (218\$ 19_43. (Dets) (Meets)
Zone desc		lus four		
Position	0	1800	1200	2000
ong.				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.G.T.	L.C.T.	Underway in convoy with Task For standard speed 14.5 mots, (79 1 #32. Ship completely durkened a	rce 85 on base course 258 AFM). This ship in posit and in Condition II Mike Crainics OTSIRILOS, Ens., USNH.
	0830 0901 0915 1001 1026 1034 1049 1118 1128 1130	0430 0501 0601 0626 0634 0649 0718 0723 0730	<u>04-08</u> Commenced zig-zag plan #11. General Quarters. Cut in degaussing gear. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Con Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1 Changed base course to 285°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #11. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1 Changed base course to 325°T. Sighted buoy "X-S" bearing 314 T changed standard speed to 14 kind 	ndition II Mike Sugar. buse course 258°T. case course 285°T. F. distance 7 miles. Conv
	1203	0803	08-12 With entrance bucy "X-S" abeam 1 yards. Entered swept channel.	to starboard, distance 700
			<del>1.9.0</del>	Jish, it. (Ja), User.
	1602 1613 1627 1627	1202 1213 1227 1227	12-16 Fassed buoy #4 abeam to starboas Changed course to 277 T. Entered Passed Cape Henry Light abeam to Fassed black buoy abeam to port, Changed course to 290°T.	ed Mine Field Channel. port, distance one mile
	1638 1711	1238 1311	Entered Thimble Shoal Channel. Made all preparations for enters courses and at various speeds of The Captain at the Conn, the Exe	onforming to the channel.
	1736	1336	gator on the bridge. Old Point Comfort Light absam to mile.	o starboard, distance $\frac{1}{2}$
	1751 1752 1834	1351 1352 1434	Filot R.B. MC COY came aboard. Filot took the Conn. Moored port side to Fier 4 in be	erth #42, N.O.B. Norfolk,
	1848 1900	1448 1500	Va. Secured degaussing gear. Set Condition II. Mike Able.	entit
			C. GOLI	DECEMBENT, Lt. (jg), USNR.
Approve	d:		Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleci, either at end of an operation or at the end of the culendar month.

BNP104

8

0

1

1

C

1

And Control of	A 14.15
Paga	228

Zone desc	ription plus four		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.			
cong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T. L.C.T.	16-20 No remarks.	
			F.D. J. F.F. RYAN, LIGUT., USUM.
	Aug. 4,	20-24	
	0011 2011 0026 2026	Sunset. Darkened samp locally.	
			89 Patrick-
			5.6. Corsinitos, Ens., Ush
Approve		Examined:	
ne	Ritchie	-	. RYAN, Liout., USNR. Nangator

BNP186

1

C

1

			CONFIDENTIAL		Page_ 229
		SHIP BELL	JUPRIX	Wednesday 4 (Day) (Day)	August , 19.43
Participant in the second second	ption plus	and the second se			
osition .at.	0	800	1200		2000
ong.	2 ·				
		L.G.T.	OPERATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	K8	
			Moored part side to Pie Ship completely darkene		N.C.I. Norfolk, Va on II Mike Able.
			04-08	The manual	
	1011	0611	Sunrise. Lighted ship.	X. R. Hole.	omle Ins., USNA.
			08-12 No remarks.	J.J. Cotinit	S. Ens., USIR.
			12-16 No remarks.	Accame	hell.
			14.00	18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	2015 2023 2033	1615 1623 1633	16-20 Made all preparations f Pilot E.T. SHOTON came Underway on various cou ing to channel proceedi	aboard. rses and at vario ng to Norfolk Na	us speeds 'conform- vy Yard, Fortsmout
			Va. Standard speed 15 k Conn, Captain, Executiv	e Officer, and N	avigator on the
	2125	1725	bridge. Cut in degauss Filot T.F. FURCELL came	ing gear. aboard and took	the Conn. Filot
	2206	1806	E.T. SEXTON left the sh Moored starboard side t	1p.	
	2228 2230	1828 1830	Fortsmouth, Va. Filot left the ship. Secured degaussing gear		
				A.C. Canan,	Phell His. (Jer, VENN.
	Aug.5, 0010 0025	2010 2025	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	69. Cotinit	,
				J.S. JUINIALLA	S, Ens., USNR.
Approved:		. 41	Examined:		
alto	Rileh:	t., USNB	Systemanding Officer.	F.P. MAN, LIC	ut., USMANaripator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

10 U. R. GRYCHARDST PRINTING APPLIES 1 1913 10-020779-1

PART III

			CONFIDEN	FIAL	Page 230
UNITED	STATES S	SHIP BEI	LATRIX		5 Aug. , 19.43 (Month) (Month)
Zone descrip	ption plu	84			
Position	08	5010	1200	and the second second second	2000
.at. .ong.		-			
			OPERATIONAL R (WAR DIAR		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Tanand at an bank of a	ide to Berths 7 a ecciving followin , and telephone. I Mike Able.	nd 8 Norfolk Navy Ya g services from shor Ship darkened local
	1012	0612	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted	ship.	LL, Lt. (JS), USHR.
			06-12 No remarks.		RILOS, Ens., USMR.
			<u>12-16</u> No remarks.		K. Eng. HSNR II, Ins., USINR.
			16-20 No remarks.	J.C. entry	the lit. (JE), VENNA.
	Aug. 0009 0024	2009 2024	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship loca	11y.	iles
				G.C. Cota	RILOS, Ens., USNR.
Approved -			Examined		

Old Rich: O.H. RITCHIE, Capt., USINFormanding Officer.

BNP186

1

N

0

470

0

1

F.P. HYAN, LIGUT., UENR. Nampator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. R s. s. onversenter relative orrite : (s.s. 10-02075-0

BNP106

ł

10

1

-

£

-

	D STATES SH			Friday (Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone descr Position	iption Pro 080	.5 4	1200			2000	
Let. Long.	000		1200			2000	-
LARLY.							
			OPERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY)	ARKS			
	G.C.T.	L.G.T.	00-04 Moored starboard side Portsmouth, Va. Reco fresh water, steam, o and in Condition II M	siving folk and telephor like Able.	wing ser me. Ship	Norfolk N vices fro derkened a. NSN s., USNR.	loca
	1013	0613	O4-08 Sunrise. Lighted shi			0.16	
			08-12	- f. o	LINE,	Lt.(Jer,	USNN.
			No remarks.	8.7. g	taiiles,	Ens., UE	uz.
			No remarks.	20	Malle	(JET, US	IR.
			16-20 No remarks.	100	MALL.	Lull Lt. (Jer.	USHR.
	Aug. 7 0008 0023	2008 2023	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship locally	·			
				6.4 C	Tills TSIRILOS	, Sno., U	SNR.
Approved		<u>.</u>	Examined:		-	-	
Pack	nen		Examined:	F.F. IYAN			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP186

ł

0

1

1

12

-

UNITED			
Zone descripti	STATES SHIP B	LLATRIX Baturday Baturday	7 August , 19.43 (Date) (Monito
Position	0500	1200	2000
.nt.	20070	1400	2000
.ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	0.0.T. L.C.1	Noored starboard side to Berths Fortsmouth, Va. Receiving foli fresh water, steam, and telepho and in Condition II Mike Sete	7 and 8 Norfolk Navy Yr owing services from show ne. Ship darkened local Macle ADDEN, Lieut.(jg), USNR.
	1014 0014	04-08	campbell
1		08-12 No remarks.	Stavilo OTSIRILOS, Ens., UENR.
		No remarks.	Morgen Mas., Ultra.
		No remarks.	annelell,
	Aug. 8 0007 2007 0022 2022		Hailo OTSIRILOS, Ens., USNR.
Approved:	, , ,	Examined :	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

\$2 1. S. DOCTORNELLY PROFILE APPLIE 1 1948 36-24000-1

-----

4

C

1

X

C

1

UNITE	D STATES S	SHIP HEI	LATRIX Sunday (Bee)	8 August , 1943 (Dele) (Mash)
Zone desce	fption plu	s four		
osition	01	300	1200	2000
at				
ong.				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Moored starboard side to Berth Portsmouth, Va. Receiving Tol fresh water, steam, and telep, and in Condition II Mike Able	llowing services from shor hone. Ship darkened local
			<u>C-9</u> 1.1	Mongel Cos. 2 SAR Mongel, Ens., USNR.
	1015 1140 1155	0015 0740 0755		ting underway.
			tf.c.	Campbell
	1225	0825	08-12 Underway on various courses an ing to channel proceeding to 1 Conn., the Captain, Executive	Berkley, Va. Pilot at the
	1253	0853	the bridge. Moored port side to southeast	side of Fier #4, Berkley,
	1300	0900	Va. Pilot left the ship.	. estilos
			12-16 No remarks.	Malle Malle
			No Fomarks.	Ccample ( (.
	Aug. 5 0006 0021	2005 2021	20-24 Bunset. Darkened ship locally.	Cotavillos, Ens., USNH.
Approve	d:		Examined:	
Out	Relehi		\$0.5e	and the second
1444 6	CHIE, Cay	Construction and	+ 9.75	A CLL

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-	224	
Page_	add	

Zone descr	ription pius four	-	
osition at.	0800	1200	2000
ong.			
	G.C.T. L.C.T. 1015 0615	Noored port side to Fier following services from electricity. Ship darke Mike Able.	s 94, Berkley, Va. Heceiving shore: fresh water, steam, and med locally and in Condition II
		<u>08-12</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>10-20</u> No remarks.	<u>Recamplet</u> <u>B. Cotinits</u> <u>5.7. Cottinits</u> <u>5.7. Cottinits</u> <u>R. Cottinits</u> <u>R. Cottinits</u> <u>R. Cottinits</u> <u>E. Cottinits</u>
	Aug. 10, 0005 2005 0020 2020	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship locally.	5.9. Cotanies 3.9. Cotanies 3.9. Cotanies 3.9. Cotanies, Ens., USNR.
Approved Old O	d: Ritchie OHIE, Capt., USIA	Examined:	P. Stranger. Newspater.

BNP 188

1

C

ľ.

1

 $\mathbb{C}$ 

BNP186

1

C

Ð

5

0

1

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page\_236

Zone descri	iption Plus fou	<u>r.</u>	- A the second
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
		(WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T. L.C.T.	Moored port side to Pier , following services from a	#4, Berkiey, Va. Receiving nore: fresh water, steam, s ed locally and in Condition
			RF Mayn Ene HSNR R.F. VONDA, Enc., VONR.
	1016 0616	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.	Anonal Coll
			Jo. CALFEEL, Neut. (JE), C
		08-12 No remarks.	67. Cotavilo G.A. CotalRillos, Mas., USM
		12-16 No remarks.	D. Maller, Jeur. (Je), 0
		10-20 No remarks.	Accomplet
	Aug. 11, 0004 2004 0019 2019	20-24 Sunset. Dargened snip locally.	
			Cotsinito
Approved	li -	Examined:	

ST &. S. DONTROUTLY PROPERTY OFFICE 1 1848 18-00000-0

BNP186

1

Ð

8

0

1

UNITE	STATES SHIP_B	STT AWDT Y	esday 11 August 19
UNITEL	STATES SHIP_B	ing action in the second secon	
Zone descri	iption plus fo	ar	
osition	0800	1200	2000
at. ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T. L.C.T	Moored port side to Fier #4 following services from sh electricity. Ship darkened Mike Able.	, Berkley, Va. Receiving ore: fresh water, steam, a locally and in Condition 1 Madda ieur. (3g) J.J. MADDEN, USNI
	1017 0617	04-08	AA
			J. S.
		No remarks.	3. Cetuiles Ens., USNR.
		12-10 No remarks.	
		15-20	F. MONTER, MAS., USMR.
		No renarka.	J. Camplell
	Aug. 12, 0003 2003 0016 2018	20-24 Sunset. Darkened snip locally.	10- 011
		<del>.</del>	C.C.MPBELL Lieut. (JS), US
Approved	1	Examined:	
MIL	Ritchin		P. R. Haut., USNR. Nampator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flost, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART III

BN #186

1

0

Ţ

ſ

£

[

			CONFIDENTIAL	•	Page_238
	STATES		ATRIX	Thursday 12 (Day) (Day)	August, 1943
Zone descri Position	ption plus	soo	-		
Lat.	0	800	1200		2000
Long.					
			OPERATIONAL REMAR (WAR DIARY)	KS	
	6.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Moored port side to Pie following services from electricity. Ship dark Mike Able.	cened locally un	water, steam, and
	1018	C618	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted ship		4 Cm NSAR
			08-12	H.F. MONGER,	Ens., USUR.
			No remarks.	Witze	د_ ه., USM.
			12-16 No remarks.	D. Made	Lt.(js), USNR.
			15-20 No remarks.	F.L. HORMETS	Dee
	Aug. 1 0006 0015	<sup>3</sup> , 2006 2015	20-24 Sunset. Darkened snip locally.	X. D. Hol	
				X.G. HOLCOMB	E, Ens., USNR.
Approved:			Examined:		
DIA	Port (	2		202	
NY STR	HIE, Cap	* USA	nomanding Officer.	F.P. BYAN	ut., USMR Narigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 12 a & emerator manage and a manage - 2000+1 /3

BNP186

1

10

1

f

X

1

Zone descripti Position Lat. Long.	0.0.T. 1 1019	L.O.T.	Moored port side to following services i shectricity. Ship d Mike Able.	Fier #4, Ben ron shore: Larkened loca	fresh wat	Receiving ter, stean, an in Condition I 
Lat. Long.	9.0.T. 1	L.O.T.	OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY) 00-04 Moored port side to following services i electricity. Ship d Mike Able.	Fier #4, Ben ron shore: Larkened loca	fresh wat	Receiving ter, stean, an in Condition 1
			(WAR DIARY) 00-04 Moored port side to following services I slectricity. Snip d Mike Able.	Fier #4, Ben ron shore: Larkened loca	fresh wat	ter, stean, an In Condition T
			(WAR DIARY) 00-04 Moored port side to following services I slectricity. Snip d Mike Able.	Fier #4, Ben ron shore: Larkened loca	fresh wat	ter, stean, an In Condition T
			Moored port side to following services i shectricity. Ship d Mike Able.	ron shore: Largened locu	fresh wat	ter, stean, an In Condition T
	1019	0619	04-08			and the set a set of
			Sunrise. Lighted so	27	Courses	ins., Unit.
			08-12 No remarks.			
					· Holcon	alie Ins., UANH.
			12-16 No remarks.			
				12	Monga L	B., USMR.
			16-20 No remarks.	PC	alder	0 :01
				0. 001	DECHATOT,	Lt.(JE), USH
	Aug. 14,	2001	20-24 Succet			
	0016	2016	20-24 Sunset. Darkened ship locall	y. Q.		As., USMR.
Approved :	- 74		Examined:			
OUR	itchi		smanding Officer.	FQQ	2 au	, USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1 1. 2. Character Plan as alter - Lava 30-2300-1

BNP186

1

1

X

r l

0

1

Zone descri	ntion plus four		Saturday 14 August , 194 (Deg) (Dete) (Misch)
Position	0500	1200	2080
Let. Long.			
Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS
	9.0.T. L.C.T	loored port side to ]	Fier #4, Berkley, Va. Receiving rom shore: fresh water, stewn, an arkened locally and in Condition I <u><i>R. O. Holcombe</i></u> K.G. Holcombe, Ens., UMM.
	1018 0618	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted and	Madde
	1300 0900	06-12 Juifted berth. Moore Va. Receiving follow water, steam, and ele	ad starbourd side Pier 55, Bernley Wing Services from shore: fresh
		12-16 No remarks.	F.I. ROBLICTS, Eas., UMR.
		16-20 No remarks.	N. N. Holcombe R. G. Holdolthe, Kno., USHK.
	Aug. 15, 2400 2000	20-24 Sunset.	J.J. Habbert, Lt. (Jer, Unite.
	0015 2015	Dargened snip locally	. <u>Clobbertor, Lt.(je)</u> , ven
•			
Approved		Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

W u. + serieseter eranss articla and D-date-s

1

BN#106

1

C

£

ĺ

C

ľ

Zone doscri	STATES SHIP		Bunday (Day)	15 (Dute)	CManto , 19 4
osition	0800	1200			2000
At.		1200			2000
ong.					
	G.C.T. L.C.1	OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
		Heored starboard side following services fr electricity. Ship de Elke Able.	ton nhore:	fresh wat	or, steam, and
			F.L.	ABERTS,	action de la contraction de la
	1020 0620	Sunrise. Lighted and	np.	a Nala	male
		08-12	1.0.	HOLDOMBE,	ombe Ens., UNK.
		No remarks.	6.	Roldal,	11.(JET, UMM
		12-16' No remarks.	RE	moyu	
	2359 1959	lo-20 Sunset.			as., Usha.
	Aug. 16, 0014 2014	20-24 Darkened ship locally			
				N. Holes Holescine,	mle Ins., UMA.
Approved:	Rilehin	Examined:			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

☆ L. B. DORLANDOR PROPING STREET 1818 10-22079-1

BNP 186

1

0

Ð

5

£

5

Zone descr	ription plus four		
osition	0800	1200	2000
at. ong.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)	
	0.0.T. L.O.T	<ul> <li><u>00-04</u> Moored starboard side to Fier following services from shore electricity. Unip darkened 1 Mike Able.</li> </ul>	#5, Berxley, Va. Recei : fresh water, steam, s ceally and in Condition
			Belderlight, It. (ser, US
	1021 0621	Sunrise. Lighted snip.	Z Rezerve
		08-12 No remarks.	
			D. Holcombe . Holcombe, Ens., Ustri.
		No remarks.	Madde
	2357 1957	<u>16-20</u> Sunget.	Sollo fundly
	Aug. 17, 0013 2013	20-24 Dargened ship locally.	2022
			. HUBBRIDS, DB., USAR.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BN P144

1

5

1

1

S SHIP BE plus four 0800	(Dap)	17 August, 19.4 (Date Obseit)
0500		-
	1200	2000
	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
. L.J.T.	following services from shore: electricity. Ship dermaned loc Mike whie.	fresh water, steam, an ally and in Condition I
06.41	OA-OS Sunrise. Lighted ship.	1. Holcombe Heldeling, uns., Vann.
	08-12 No remarks.	old almeth, w
	12-16 No remarks.	MORTHER, COR., USIA.
1957	Lo-20 Sunset.	1. Nolcomber Action Mrs., Ens., USM.
2013 2110 2125 2140 2155	Blue signal received. Red signal received. Blue 22 signal received.	
2202	All diear received. Jrill comp	Sold IDF, It. (je), Von
2.	Examined:	72
	1957 18, 2013 2110 2125 2140 2155 2202	<ul> <li>(VAR DARY)</li> <li>1.3.7. <u>00-04</u> Noored starboard side to Pier / following services from shore: electricity. Ship derened loo like whit.</li> <li><u>04-08</u> Sold <u>Sumple</u>. Insted ship.</li> <li><u>05-12</u> No Femaries.</li> <li><u>12-16</u> No Femaries.</li> <li><u>12-16</u> No Femaries.</li> <li><u>13-20</u> 1957 <u>Sumple</u>.</li> <li><u>15-20</u> Sumple.</li> <li><u>15.20</u> Sumple.</li> <li><u>16-20</u> 1957 <u>Sumple</u>.</li> <li><u>17.7</u> 2100 Air alert. Yellow signal recei 2155 <u>Blue signal received</u>.</li> <li>2155 <u>Blue signal received</u>.</li> <li>2202 All elear received. Drill complexes.</li> <li><u>7.7</u></li> </ul>

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

12 N. R. KONTRONAL PRINTING OFFICE - 1848 18-93079-1

BNP186

1

0

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page\_214

	D STATES SHIP		ednesday 18 (Dep) (Deco)	(Manth)
	iption plus four	in the second		
sition it.	0800	1200		2000
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	s	
	0.0.T. 1.0.T.	00-04 Noored starboard side to following services from electricity. Ship darke Mike Able.	shore: fresh way	ter, steam, and
			F.L. KOBLETS,	mar, Utilia.
	1022 0022	04-08 Sunrise, Lighted ship.	K. S. Holeo	mlu
		OE-12 No remarks.	R.G. Holdonne,	Ens., USNR.
		12-16	C. Sold ch	, 1. (JE), USA
		No remarks.	A. Much	t.(jg), Uska.
	2357 1957	ló-20 Sunset.	C.L.	Les, Valm.
	Aug. 19, 0012 2012	20-24 Darkenei ship locally.	N GOLI	
			K. G. Hole 1. J. Holsonse,	Ens., USIA.
\pproved:		Examined:		
Olto	Ritchi	E	00	
	HIE, Capt., USNI	Commandian Officer	P. REAL, LINUE., U	Numpaise,

R 0 8. OFFERSELSE PRINTING AMPLIE - 1848 10-80079-1

			1.4	
- Pa	28_	100	71.44	
		-		_

Position	ription_plus	and the second second second	
Cat.	0	800	1200 2000
Long.			
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)
	0.0.0	L.O.T.	00-04
			Moored starboard side to Pier #5, Berkley, Va. Receivin following services from shore: fresh water, steam, and electricity. Ship darkened locally and in Condition II Mike Able.
			Boldich ilt.
			04-08
	1021	0741	Filot N.L. WLITON reported aboutd.
		- Color	- De C
			P.1. MOBERTS, Xee., UMAR
	1200	0800	08-12 Made all preparations for getting underway.
	1211	0811	Underway on Various courses and at various speeds conform
			ing to the channel with the Filot at the Conn, Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge.
	1355	0955	Moored port side to south side of Fier #4, N.C.B., Norfol Va. Filot N.L. WALTON left the snip.
			F.F. MAN, Lieut., UMM.
			12-16 No remarks.
			XV morenes
			H.F. HUNGER, Jos., USHR.
	2355	1955	10-20 Bunset.
			Corldechicht
			C. SOLDSCHEIDT, It. (Jg), USNR.
	Aug. 2	0,	20-24
	0010	2010	Darkened ship locally.
			the follow "
			the manual and the second
Approved	1:		Examined:
alt	R.T.Q.		×002
H. RIT	CHIE, Capt	t., USING	pmanding Officer. W.P. HYLN, Lieut., UMR Nawigator.

BNP 186

1

C

1

f U

BNP 186

C

C-

ſ

## PART III

## CONFIDENTIAL

I.T				
INITE	D STATES S		(Day)	(Deen (Mast) 19.2
one deser	and the second second second second	us four		
ition	08	300	1200	2900
g.	man contracts			
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	0.0.T.	1.J.T.	Moored port side to south sid Va. Receiving following services Ship darkened locally and in	vice from shore: fresh wa
	1024	0624	O4-08 Sunrise. Lighted ship.	Buldeshidt
			05-12 No remarks.	Clicololior, Le(je), Voier.
			12-16 No remarks.	Campbell
	2354	1954	16-20 Sunset.	Buldishidt
	Aug. 2 0009	1,2009	20-24 Darkened ship locally	Dian
			<del>7.1</del> .	ROBERTON Ens., USMR.
pprove	d:		Examined:	
DIA	R. t.O.		Quemanding Officer.	Ala

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BN P186

-	CL 1 17
Page	Charles .

			(Day) (Date)	August, 19.43
Zone descrip osition	tion plus four 0800	1 1200		2000
at.	0800	120		2000
ong.				
		OPERATIONAL E		
	0.C.T. L.C.	T. 00-04 Moored port side t Va. Receiving the water. Ship darke Able.	aned locally and in	Condition II Mike
	1025 062	04-08 5 Sunrise. Lighted		ILOS, Ens., USNR.
		08-12	J.C.A. THE	melell
		08-12 No remarks.	C. Collected	IDT, Lt. (JE), USNR.
		<u>12-16</u> No remarks.	K.H. Holton	combe BE, Ens., UEMR.
	2353 195	<u>16-20</u> Bunset.	P.L. MOBELIT	Decres of Sass, Value.
	Aug. 22, 0008 200	Darxened ship loss	my.	
			W.F. LLE, Z	ne., USN
Approved:	1. C. H. M.	Examine		
	Ritchie HIE, Capt., U		F.P. RYAN, Lieu	t., USNR. Navigator.

22

BNP186

Position Lat. Long.

1

C

1

1

C

1

186			PART II CONFIDEN		Page_248	
	D STATES		BELLATRIX Sunday		22 August, 19 43 (Date) (Month)	
osition	the second statistics are as a first statement of	800	120	0	2000	
at. ong.						
			OPERATIONAL I (WAR DIA)		8	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Moored port side t	s following serv aned locally and	Fier #4, N.O.B., Norf lees from shore: fres in Condition II Mike	
				R.F. IN	Mongon Margans., U.MR.	
	1026	0526	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted	enip. <u>X. M.</u> K.G. HO	Holcomle	
			08-12 No remarks.	R	Barris Ens., Usika.	
			12-16 No remarks.	Y.	Maddle (jg), USNR.	
	2352	1952	<u>16-20</u> Sunset.	<u>49.</u>	Torilo TSIRILOS, Ens., UENR.	
	Aug. 2 0007	2007	20-24 Darkened ship loc	ally.	interes, anor, contr	

Ner	Cant	elill	
7.0.	Ganz,	Lt. (JS),	USNR.

saminod :
F.P. JEn an
F.P. HYAN, Lieut., USNR. Mangalor.

12 3 6 SEVENEENT PROFILE STREET STREET STREET STREET STREET

BNP186

1

0

ľ

3

1

Zone descr	intion pl	us four					
Position	ipicon	800		1200	r (	2000	-
Lat. Long.							
				ONAL REMARKS AR DIARY)			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Moored port Va. Receivi.	side to south ng the followi darkened loca	ng services i	rom shore:	fres
					C. GOLDSCHOLT	T. 10.(JE),	USNR
	1027	0627	04-08 Sunrise. Li	ghted ship.	<u>00. m</u>	adda.	
			08-12 No remarks.	6	g.o persona,	Lt.(jg), U:	1.16
					5. Cotavil	.03, Ens., 1	ENR.
	1753 1757	1353 1357	Underway, pro various speed Officer, and	2-COY came abo beeeding to an is. Filot at Navigator on	chorage on Va the Conn. Car	tain, Execu	tive
	1805 1806 1826	1405 1406 1426	Anchored in 1 water with 40 on the follow	the Conn. 2-GOY left the Serth #4, Hamp ) fathoms of c wing bearings: lock Tower 133	ton Ronds; V nuin to the s Twin Stacks	tarboard an	chor
	1912	1512	Underway on v	Various course	s at various	speeds to s	nift
	1926	1526	of water with on the follow	Serth #27, Ham 1 45 fatnoms o wing bearings: 2712°T, and B	f enain to th Clock Tower	e starboard 238 3/4°T.	anond
				(	UJL ca	USN.	
	2351	1951	<u>16-20</u> Sunset.		R. Q. MONOTIK, C	ga Zns., USNR.	
	Aug. 2 0005 0115 0147	4, 2005 2115 2147	Underway on v to the channed Executive Off	parations for various course al and proceed ficer at the C ndard speed 15	s at various ing to assign onn, and the	speeds coni ed Berth #4 Navigator c	. The

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

97 a. s. 20125-0124 Personal arriver - 1842 (39-\$2079-)

BNP186

1

C

ſ

1

£

1

100.00	-	- 13	61	Υ
Pa	ge.	- 64	25	<u></u>

Zone des	ription plus four		
Position Lat.	0800	1200 -	2000
Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	0.C.T. L.C.T. 0220 2220	20-24 (Cont) Anchored in Berth #4, Hampton water with 45 fathoms of chain on the following bearings: M1 Fort Wool 07520T, and Beacon 2	to the starboard anend ddle Ground Light 2271 6110T.
		2.1	1. Holcombe Mar. U.MR.
			interesting and the sum
Approved	1	Examined:	

27 1. 6. CONTRACTOR PERSONAL REPORT 1 1945 10-010000-1

BNP186

Ø.

1

\$

1

	D STATES		LATRIX	Tuesday (Dep)	24 (Dee)	August	, 19.43
Position		800	1200			2000	
Lat. Long.		58-24N	36-54-00N 75-17-00W			6-13-30N 3-26-00W	
LANG.		-20-124	/3-1/-000			3-20-004	
			OPERATIONAL REMAR (WAR DIARY)	tKS			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	<b>20-04</b> Anchored in Berth #4, 1 water with 45 fathoms the following bearings Wool Light 0752°T, and ened and in Condition	of chain : Middle Beacon 2	to the sti Ground Li 611 T. Si	ight 22710	enor o
				F.L.	ACBERTS,	Las., USIN	<del>].</del>
	1029 1100 1131	0629 0700 0731	04-08 Sunrise. Lighted snip Made all preparations : Underway on various cou ing to the channel pro- Commander Task Group 20	for getti urses and ceeding t	at variou o ses in a	is speeds accordance	with
			DESIGNATION: Task	k Group 2	0.15		
			OSTI PARI DONI	AS D DOMNEL ERHAUS KS EFF STRON			
			LEOI CALT BELL FOLL MONI HAID VIRC NEVI	LATRIX LUX ROVIA RY LEZ HO ILLE LIAM F. B			
			NEXT HIGHER ECHELO	ON: Sixt	h Amphibic	ous Force	
			MAJOR FORCE TO WHI	CH ATTAC	HED: U.S.	Atlantic	Fleet
	1200	0800	Took position in column ance with Sortie Plan				ccord-
	1318 1347 1401	0918 0947 1001	08-12 General Quarters. Passed through Foint "A Entered Swept channel a Set Condition II Mike S	and chang	ed base co	ourse to C	85°T.
Approved		1.1	Examined:	and the second of the langest a super-			
mal	RIGA						

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

the end of the calendar monormal and the same of the second secon

BNP186

1

C

1

1

€

1

		VIII NO POR	(Data) (	Date) (Month)
Zone desce	ription plu	us four		
Position	(	1800	1200	2000
ong.				
	0.C.T. 1230 1544	L.C.T. 0830 1144	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) 08-12 (Cont) Fassed through Point "X-Ruy". Chan 14 knots, (76 RFM). Passed through Foint "P-S".	ged standard speed
	1758 1812 1815 1846 1853	1358 1412 1415 1446 1453	12-16 Buoy "S-1" abeam to port, distance Changed course to 135°T. Assumed convoy formation #2. This Changed standard speed to 14.5 knot Commenced zig-zag plan #11.	ship in position #2
	2216 2220 2315 2334 2344	1816 1820 1915 1934 1944	10-18 No remarks. 18-20 Escort vessel reported unidentifie ing 108°T. TURNER proceeded to investigate un TURNER reported previously unidentific friendly. Sunset. Darkened ship.	MAIDT, Lt. (Jg), USA
	Aug. 2 0030 0250	25, 2030 2250	20-24 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base Changed base course to 180°T.	Ens., USN. course 135°T. Malell Ball, Lt.(jg), USNI
Approved			Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

R 4. 8. OCCUMENT PRINTING APPERT 1 1844 18-00079-1

INCP 184

1

\$

1

1

X

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page\_ 254

Zone desc	dption plu	s four	(Day)	(Date) (Month)
Position		300	1200	2000
Lat. Long.	33-3	3-00N 7-00W	32-35-00N	30-47-30N
Long.	14=2	7-001	73-04-00W	73-35-30W
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy with Task Gr standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 #2. This ship in position #23. ened and in Condition II Mike S	RFM). Convoy formation Ship is completely da
	0500 0545 0639 0651 0723	0100 0145 0239 0251 0323	Changed base course to 1860T. Commenced 21g-22g plan #11.	base course 186°T.
			(B. 301)	efertinel USNR.
	0919 0945 1019	0519 0545 0619	Commenced zig-zag plan #11. Set Condition II Mike Sugar. St	
			05-12	TSINILOS, Ens., USNR.
	1356	0956	Changed base course to 1910T. <u>W. 7.</u> W. T. LE	L. Ens., USN.
	1959	1559	12-16 Chunged base course to 186°T.	melill
			16-18 No remarks.	delachidt
	2121 2126	1721 1726	18-20 Darkened ship.	TOTRILOS, Ens., USNR.
	Aug. 20 0000 0045	6, 2000 2045	20-24 Changed base course to 1830T. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed	base course 183°T.
			HC. 3	E, Ras., USN.
Approved			Examined :	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

17 U. R. SZROTARCHT PRODUCE APPORT 1 1848 (D--22879-1

BNP 180

1

5

10

1

定

.

Zono deres	ription plus	four	(Day)	ay 26 August , 19.4; Obie: Ofeeth)
Position	the second s	800	1200	2000
Lat.	27-5	2-0011	27-06-00N	25-36-00N
Long.	73-4	7-001	73-52-00W	73-50-30%
	0.0.2.	L.C.T.	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	roup 20.15 on course 1834
	0645	0245	standard speed 14.5 knots, (79 22. This amp in position 23 and in Condition II Mike Sugar Commenced zig-zag plan 21.	. Ship completely darked
	0929 1029	0529 0629	0,8	ondition II Mike Sugar.
	1227 1231	0827 0831	OS-12 Geased zig-zagging and resumed Commenced zig-zag plan #18.	base course 1830T.
	1620 1630 1850 1830 1850 1910	1220 1230 1250 1420 1430 1450 1510	12-16 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Chinged base course to 153°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #18. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Changed base course to 183°T. Changed base course to 213°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #18.	
	2040 2050 2111	1640 1050 1711	16-18 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed Changed base course to 183°T. Commenced zig-zag plan #30.	base course 213°T.
	2317 2322	1917 1922	18-20 Darkened ship. Sunset.	uldechnich Dechnich USNA.
	Aug. 2 0115	<sup>7</sup> ,2115	Adjusted base course to 193°T.	OTSTRILOS, Ens., USMR.
Approved			Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floot, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

it the end of the calendar month.

35 P 186

1

l

Q

ŝ

2

	STATES	SHIP BI	LLATRIX		27 (Dele)	(Massa)
osition	0	800	1200			2000
at.	23-4	0-00M 1-30W	22-41			=83=88N
			(4-30	-1 24		
	0.0.T. 0645 0945	L.C.T. 0245 0345	OPERATIONAL R (WAR DIAR 00-04 Underway in convoy standard speed 13. #2. This ship in and in Condition I Sighted San Salvad 22 miles. Adjusted base cour	with Tass Grc 5 knots, (73.) position #23. I Mike Sugar. or Island Lign	Ship com	onvoy formatic plately darken
	0030	0400	04-08 Commenced zig-zag	₩. W.F.	Lins, Ens.	, USN.
	0820	0420 0540	San Salvador Islan 15.3 miles. General Quarters.	d light abeam		
	1040 1127 1129 1132 1137 1139 1144 1150	0640 0727 0729 0732 0737 0739 0744 0750	Sunrise. Lighted TURNER reported su Made emergency tur Made emergency tur Made emergency tur TURNER reported su Resumed base cours Commenced 212-225	bmarine sound n 45° to start n 45° to stirt n 45° to port bmarine contac e 195°T.	contact b coard to c coard to c to course	earing 180°T. ourse 240°T. ourse 285°T.
	1335	0935	08-12 Sighted Bird Rook : miles.			Lt.(Jg), USH 1stance 13.5
	1626 1702 1803 1823	1226 1302 1403 1443	12-16 Changed standard s ENGSTHOM dropped s ENGSTROM took stat Changed standard s	everal pattern ion in screen. peed to 13.5 k	s of dept	n charges. .5 RFM).
	2026	1026	16-18 Changed buse cours	e to 195°T.	Hoter, ans.	, uen.
Approved:		14000	Examined	l:		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Pleat, olther at and of an operation or at the and of the calendar month.

30

-----

.

1

1

4

1

Zone desc	ription plu	as four								
Position	The Real Property lies and the real Property lie	0800			1200			2000		
Long.	11.7			<del></del>						
	No. of Street	1.								
				OPERATION (WAR	AL REM.	ARKS		4		
	G.C.T. 2250 2252 2257 2258 2301 2319 2324 2330	L.C.T. 1850 1852 1857 1858 1901 1919 1924 1930	DONEF Made Hesum DONEF Comme Darke Sunse HNOST	P reported emergency ed base of F reported ned ship. t. RCM report	turn 4 ourse 1 i conta tag pla tod sur	5° to star 95°T. ct faise. n #30. Face rudar	contact be	bearing 1300T urse 2400T. aring 0900T, 0T, speed 5 kn		
	2350 0000	1950 2000	Cease	d zig-zag ed base c	ang an	d resumed	base course	195°T.		
						J.	Confinition,	aler, bena.		
	Aug. :		20-24							
	0010	2010	ceede	WILLIAM F. BIDDLE and the TURNER left the convoy and ceeded to Base Uncle. Changed base course to 136°T.						
	0020	2020 2040		ed base co nced zig-:						
	0151	2151 2152	Sight	ed steady	white .	light bear	ing 190°T.	ent hearing 19		
	0210	2210	MC CONNELL ordered to investigate white light bearing . MC CONNELL reported white light to be navigation light							
						08	elack	iel It.(Jg), USAR		
						0.0	ounserention,	Tr.(JS), USAR		

be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

B/SP 188

1

C

1

1

0

-

plus for 0800 19-36-001 74-06-001 0.T. L.C.T. 629 0229 731 0331 740 0340 751 0351 755 0355	1200 19-21-000 75-00-001 OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY) 00-04 Underway in convoy with standard speed 13.5 km #2. This ship in post and in Condition II Mi Sighted Cape Maysi Li Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to	th Task Group 20.15 on course 136 <sup>0</sup> hots, (73.5 RH4). Convoy formatic ition #23. Ship completely darken
0800 19-36-00W 74-06-00W 0.T. L.C.T. 629 0229 731 0331 740 0340 751 0351	1200 19-21-000 75-00-001 OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY) 00-04 Underway in convoy with standard speed 13.5 km #2. This ship in post and in Condition II Mi Sighted Cape Maysi Li Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to	The Task Group 20.15 on course 1360 hots, (73.5 KH4). Convoy formatic ition #23. Ship completely darken ike Sugar. int bearing 1750T, distance 17 mil
C.T. L.C.T. 629 0229 731 0331 740 0340 751 0351	OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY) 00-04 Underway in convoy wit standard speed 13.5 km #2. This ship in post and in Condition II Mi Sighted Cape Maysi Li Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to	TRKS th Task Group 20.15 on course 136 <sup>0</sup> hots, (73.5 RH4). Convoy formatic ition #23. Ship completely darken ike Sugar. int bearing 175°T, distance 17 mil
C.T. L.C.T. 629 0229 731 0331 740 0340 751 0351	OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY) 00-04 Underway in convoy wit standard speed 13.5 km #2. This ship in post and in Condition II Mi Sighted Cape Maysi Li Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to	TRKS th Task Group 20.15 on course 136 <sup>0</sup> hots, (73.5 RH4). Convoy formatic ition #23. Ship completely darken ike Sugar. int bearing 175°T, distance 17 mil
629 0229 731 0331 740 0340 751 0351	(WAR DIARY) <u>00-04</u> Underway in convoy wit standard speed 13.5 km #2. This ship in posi and in Condition II Mi Sighted Cape Maysi Li Censed zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to	th Task Group 20.15 on course 136 <sup>o</sup> hots, (73.5 KH2). Convoy formatic ition #23. Ship completely darken ike Sugar. int bearing 175°T, distance 17 mil
629 0229 731 0331 740 0340 751 0351	Underway in convoy wit standard speed 13.5 km #2. This ship in post and in Condition II Mi Sighted Cape Maysi Li Censed zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to	nots, (73.5 RH4). Convoy formatic ition #23. Ship completely darken ike Sugar. int bearing 1750T, distance 17 mil
731 0331 740 0340 751 0351	Sighted Cape Haysi Li Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to	int bearing 1750T, distance 17 mil
	Changed base course to	176°T.
		6.9. estimites
505 0405 830 0430 910 0510	Signted Punta Caleta L	1 #30. 1 to starboard, distance 5.75 mile light bearing 261°T, distance 132
928 0528 930 0530	Funta Caleta Light abe Unidentified surface v	eam to starboard, distance 18 mil ressel contacted on radar by SINPS
L30 0730 L51 0751	General Quarters. Ceased zig-zagging and ComSoreen reported uni Commenced zig-zag plan Unidentified air craft Sunrise. Lighted ship Ceased zig-zagging and Changed base course to Changed base course to Changed base course to	i resumed base course 180°T. dentified vessel to be friendly. 1 #30. 5 bearing 120°T, distance 11 miles 5. Set Condition II Mike Sugar. 1 resumed base course 180°T. 215°T. 251°T. 255°T.
		D.F. LEE, Ens., USN.
	08-12 No remarks.	J.C. C. TIBLE, It. (JET, USMR.
516 1216 517 1217	Sighted WILLIAM P. BID	i resumed base course 255°T. DLE and TURNER on the horizon bea miles.
1224           1246           1246           1258           103           1303           11           1311           12           1312           1312           14           1312           1312           1311           132           1321           1326	Changed base course to Changed base course to Hade 90° turn to starb Hade 90° turn to starb Made 90° turn to starb WILLIAM F. BIDDLE rejo Made 90° turn to starb	<pre>&gt; 215°T. &gt; 180°T. &gt; board to course 270°T. &gt; board to course 000°T. &gt; board to course 090°T. &gt; ined the convoy. &gt; board to base course 180°T. i to 14.5 knots. (79 RFM).</pre>
	Examined:	and the second
	330       0430         928       0528         930       0530         940       0540         955       0555         940       0540         955       0555         940       0540         955       0555         940       0640         957       0607         960       0706         970       0707         980       0730         990       0709         900       0730         910       0751         9110       0751         9110       0751         9110       0751         9110       0751         9110       0751         9110       0751         9110       1217         9111       1311         1311       1311         1312       1312         1321       1326	005       0405       Commenced zig-zag plan         010       0510       Sighted Funta Caleta I         010       0510       Sighted Funta Caleta I         028       0528       Funta Caleta Light abeau         030       0530       Unidentified surface v         040       0540       General Quarters.         053       0553       Ceased zig-zagging and         054       0555       ComSoreen reported uni         054       0640       Sunrise. Lighted ship         055       0555       Consoreen reported uni         056       0700       Changed base course to         057       0700       Ceased zig-zagging and         058       0700       Changed base course to         059       0700       Changed base course to         051       0751       Changed base course to         057       0757       Commenced zig-zagging and         057       0757       Commenced zig-zagging and         058       1216       Ceased zig-zagging and         059       0700       Changed base course to         051       0757       Commenced zig-zagging and         052       1226       Changed base course to

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

R a. 8. ORVERSERVER PROMINES EFFICE 1 1948 35-80979-0

32

BNP186

1

1

£

1

Page\_ 260

Zone desc	ription	s four		
Position	and in case of the local division of the loc	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.				
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	0.0.77	T. 0. W.	12-10 (Cont)	
	1915	1515	Sighted Navassa Island bearing 1	10°F, distance 81 mile
			CS.	leftilt, it. (je), USN
			C. GOI	DECHNIDT, Lt.(jg), USN
			16-15	
	2103	1703	Navassa Island Light abean to po	ort, distance 7.4 miles
			69.0	OTSIRILOS, Ens., USNR.
			G.T. 0	COTSIRILOS, Ens., USMR.
	0000	1000	18-20	the IFL F summer's
	2203 2222	1822	Changed standard speed to 10 knd Changed standard speed to 14.5 k	nots, (79 RFM).
	2252 2300	1852 1900	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed to Changed base course to 210°T.	ase course 180°T.
	2313	1913	Darkened ship.	
	2315 2318	1915	Commenced zig-zag plan #11. Sunset.	
	~,10	-7-0	2114	· P
			wo	EE. Ens., USN.
	1 1 2 2		60 DI	
	0200	9, <sub>2200</sub>	20-24 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed b	ase course 210°T.
			in	mandill
			1.0.04	MPBLL, Lt.(jg), USMR.
Approve	d:		Examined:	
nou	1 1 1		0	and the second

R a & continuent mention article : und 10-matters

BYP100

-

1

4

1

Page\_261

Zone descri	intion Dlu	s four				
Position		800	1200		2000	
at.	15-1	1-00N	14-21-00N		12-45-00 78-31-00	M
long.	70 4	3-00%	77-18-00%		78-31-00	JW
			OPERATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	8		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	Underway in convoy with standard speed 14.5 knot #2. This ship in positi	on #23.	Hi]. Convoy for	mation
	0540	0140	and in Condition II Mike BEBAS reported contact w bearing 150°T.		entified surface	vessel
	0600	0200	BEBAS reported contact f Commenced zig-zag plan #	alse.		
				Che	Calmer, it. (Je)	, USMR.
	0950 1050	0550 0650	04-08 General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship.	69.C	dition II Mike S Taulus TSIRILOS, Ens.,	
	1413 1509	1013 1109	08-12 Commenced test firing of Completed test firing of	AL guns		
		d.	12-16 No remarks.	seco	mahell	USMR.
			16-18 No remarks.	<u>C 2</u>	Clehnik Sollibr, It. (jg)	, USNR.
	2239 2322 2327	1839 1922 1927	18-20 Changed base course to 2 Darkened ship. Sunset.			
			20.04		tinilos, Ens.,	USNR.
	0200	2200	20-24 Ceased zig-zagging and r	ULL L.F. L.	ase course 2080g	r.
Approved	:		Examined:			
	Rilla				, Lieut., USNR.	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BN P 180

1

1

0

0

£

1

UNITE	D STATES	SHIP BI	LLATRIX	Monday	30	August	. 19.43
				(Deg)	(Date)	Chlontho	
Zone desc		us four				2000	-
at.	10-	14-00N				avonr	
ong.		55-30W			-		
			OPERATIONAL RE	- MARKS			
			(WAR DIARY)				
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04 Underway in convoy v standard speed 14.5 72. This ship in pv and in Condition II	knots, (79 sition 23.	RFM). Co Ship co	onvoy forma	ation
				T.	OCC	miller	USMR
	1010	0610	04-08 General Quarters.				
	1108	0708	Sunrise. Lighted si MC CONNELL reported	ip. Set Co	ndition 3	I Mike Su	ar.
			distance 3 miles and	1 255°T. dis	tance 10	miles.	\$ 2900
	1155	0755	Changed base course	02	Del.	ial	
				a. a	OLDSCHMIT	T, Lt.(Jg)	, USM
			08-12				
	1220	0820	Commenced sig-zag pl Sighted land bearing	: 150°T, dis	tance 25	miles. Id	lentif
	1407	1007	as northern coast of Ceased zig-zagging a	the Republ	ic of Pan	ama.	
	1414	1014	Changed base course Commenced zi g-zag pl	to 200°T.			
	1452 1455	1052	Ceased zig-zagging a Changed course to 20	und resumed	base cour	se 2000T.	
	1458	1058	On signal from 0.T.C		ngle colu	unn for ent	ry in
	1507	1107	Sighted swept channe	1 entrance	bucy bear	ing 210°T,	dis-
	1522	1122	tance 1% miles. Set Material Conditi Secured from Conditi	on Able.	Sucon		
	1530 1535	1130 1135	Made all preparation	is for enter	ing port.		
				\$9	Existe		
				GHCU .	JUTSIKII	03, Ens.,	USHR.
	1605	1205	12-16 Fassed through break	water on Va	rious cou	rses and a	t var:
			speeds entering Cold the Executive Office	r and Navig	stor on t	he bridge.	conn,
	1609 1659	1209 1259	Filot A.S. WALLACE of Moored starboard sid	ene aboard le to Pier #	7, Berth	"B", Crist	obal,
	1711	1311	Panama Canal Zone. Pilot A.S. WALLACE 1				
	1800	1400	Commanced receiving			re.	01
				H.	Ken	phe.	USMR
				/		e	
			in the second second			8 <sup>°</sup>	
Approved			Examined:				
AL	' no	0		and the second se			

To be farwarded direct to the Commandor in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

\* a & orverseen minited oracle : task (8-64870-1

RNP186

1

0

1

5

C

Deme	. 2	62
Page	-	<u></u>

a construction of the second	ption plus flou	and the statement of the	
Position Lat.	-0800	1200	2000
Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	3
	G.C.T. L.C. 2330 193 2345 194	0 Sunset.	Anneller, USMR.
	Aug. 31, 0115 211 0155 215 0208 220	5 Made all preparations for 8 Underway from Fier#7, Ber speeds and on various cou proceeding through Fanans	r getting underway. Th "B", Cristobal at various urses conforming to the channel, a Canal. Filot at the Conn, er, and Navigator on the bridge.
	0252 225	2 Buoy #2 abeam to starbour	rd, distance 25 yards. Entered
	0315 231 0338 233		Getun Locks Dook.
			C. GOLDSCHALDT, Lt. (JS), UEMA.
Approved O. H.	Ritili	Examined:	P. RYAL, Ligut., USINR, Navigator.

BYP186

1

1

.

1

2

1

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page\_\_\_264

UNITED ST	ning rout			(Day)	(Date) (Masili)	_ , 19
Zone description. Position	0800		1200		2000	
Lat. 37	00 45"	15	37° 05' 00" 1		36° 51' 30" 11 50' 05' 00" W	
Long. 50	03.00	15	27 00 10 1		12 01 00 0	
		c	(WAR DIARY)	8		
0.0.7.	1.0.7.	00-04				
		Sanul wit Executive dard spee bened.	First loss of Bat Pilot Srinn Officer and Havis 115 Enote, {71.5	Miles at stor on NIN(). Sh	the Sonn, Captai the bridge. Stan ip completely dar	n, -
0500	0100		fren Gatun Looca : s courses and at v al.			
				¥05	Byan	
		100.00				
0855	0455	0%-08 Entered F	enro Higuel Looks.			
0920	0520	Latered 10	sarp Miguel Looks. Iraflores Looks.	untere	a Mireriores Lake	•
1025	0625	Cleared 15	fraflores Locks.	nounal t	o hunwe in Berth.	
		"A", in B	ilboa Harbor, Bulb	oa, C.Z.	e puere su per un	
1110	0710		Ligated Ship. SFRINGTARE Left	the ship		
				¥.Q.5	JEyan	
		08-12				
1315	0915	Set eleca	badi one hour to	zone pl	us five time.	
				5.9. C	Timilo	
				0.0.00	Tollino, Mas., O	
		all and the				
		12-16				
1937 1945 2031	1437 1446 1531	Neds all Underway forming to cordines #2-43. 1	. LOWENCEE reports reparations for a various courses s the channel, re its commander fin list at the Conn, ator on the bridge	ettine u end ut oceding & Group Contain,	nierway. various specis oc to the set in ac- 12.5, Operation (	raer
		dan to the total	m: Tank Group 1	2.5		
		HOLD POINT OF	12.3.1 Soroe	n.		
			nd boinninn Doningy Inigginger			
		(Contin	nned ou uers lude.			
Approved:			Examined:	19.2		
OUT:	00.		P	000		
anor		Commanding	Offer.	7.70	Lleut., USAR.,	Nuoigator.

10 1. 1. SPURIOUS PROFILE STREET IN A 15-SPURIOUS

BNP186

1

0

1

x

C

1

ne description	plus fou	BALLATRIX r	(Da	aday 31 (C) August, 19 A.
tion	0800		1200	2000
3	7 00 45	. 35	37° 05' 00" N	36° 51' 30" N
5. 5	6° 05' 00	a 2	57° 06' 30" W	59° 05' 00" W
		OPE	(WAR DIARY)	
0.0.7	i Lidie.	12-10 Cont		
			12.5.2 Genvoy.	
			LIGEALD WOOD GALVERT NEVILLS NO. D. BIDDLE NALEY LEE BOULATRIK ALOYOUR VINGO	
		TOTAL ICLOSED	RETURNS: WINTE AS	phibious Forse.
		juren renor	TO MILON APPROVED:	U.S. Facific Fleet.
			R	mongel
		16-20		
2115	1615	Entered swop	t ohinnel. Filot	Londing, lert the
2260	1640		aland Light about	to starbourd, distance
2200	1700	3/4 mile.	n 11 Miles Bugar.	
2234	1734	With Isla Sc	ma Light abean to :	starboard bearing 270 T, 10 Hook bearing 323 T.
2321 2326	1821 1825	took departu Darkened shi Dunset.	re and det course .	160'T.
Sept.1. 0023	1925	Signted Tell 23 miles.	De San Jose Light	cenning 074°T, distance
0050	1950		durd speed to 5 km	ots, (43.5 RIN).
		20-24	1	S. Stageneut, Uman.
Sept 1.				
0131	2031			th Commander Task Group.
0346 0409 0422	2246 2309 2322	Changed stan	dard speed to 34 m course to 215 T. course to 227 T.	nots, (76 HIN).
			7	Campfell
proved:			Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commandor in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1 6. 6. aussennter reterten errete : tars 10-488/9-1

		BELLATRIX	Wednes	dsy 1 September . 19	43
UNITED ST	NING STR		(Day)	(Dep) (Meeth)	42
Zone description. Position	6800		1200	2000	-
Lat. 70 0	2*30*1		221 004R 221 204R	8° 17' 00"T 84° 04' 00"W	
			IONAL REMARKS FAR DIARY)		
0.0.1.	1.0.7.	00-02			
		Standard speed	1 14.0 mots (70 h	oup 12.5 on course 247 <sup>0</sup> 2 22). This sale in posit Condition II hike Sugar	20
		DESIGNATION:	Task Group 12.5		
		00.20211201:	12.5.1 Soreen.	12.5.2 Convey	
			NG GOMMELL DOMENT MELSONAL MEL J. MILLEN	LEONALD WOOD GALWERT HEVILLE MONITOVIA M1. P. BIDDLE HARRY LEE HELLATEIX ALOYONE VIECO	
		NEXT SIGHTS BO	HELON: Minth Amp	hibious Force.	
		NATON FONDE TO	EIG! ATTACED:	U.S. Pacific Floot.	
0516	0016			3032 <sup>0</sup> T., distance	
0707	0207	132 miles.		ring 3025 <sup>0</sup> T., distance	
6715	0215	20- miles.	ourse to 270°T.		
			CS	while alt	π.
		04-08			
1018 1055 1108 1118	0518 0556 0608 618	denoral quarte Commended 215- Changed stand	rd speet to 14.5	anots (79 mil). Altion II Nice Sugar.	
			<u>B.9</u>	Corollines, ins., den.	
		08-12		and the second second	
1410 1424 1645	0910 0924 0945	Genned zig-za Adjusted bass Gommended zig-	course to 300 (T) mag Flan (11.	case course 270 (7).	
			<u>}u.</u>	Ffie June	
		(Continued	on next page)		
Approved:			Examined:		
altre	chie Ospt. US	Domousting Officer.	FOR	Z. Marsalo	

	• •		CONFIDENTI	AL	02	4110 Page-	207
	ITED STAT	TES SHIP	BOLLATRIX	Vednesda (Der)	uy C 1 Sej Chano	(Manih)	., 19 <u>. 43</u> .
Positio Lat. Long.	n 7÷ 02 81* 28*	0800 30" 17 75" 17	70 22* 000 N 62 22* 000 N 62 22* 50* W		80 17 84 04	2000 00" N 00" N	
			OPERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)	IARKS			
	Gentinu	od.					
	G.C.C.	1.0.2.	12-10				
	1946	1440	NO CONTELL reported : scope, bearing 300 T	blact prob	ably subm	rine per	1-
	1949 1951 1953 1955 1957 2000 2030	1469 1451 1453 1455 1457 1500 1530	Late ever ency turn i hade ever ency turn i hade ever ency turn hade ever ever ever hade ever ever ever hade ever ever ever hade ever ha	.50 to start 15 to star 15 to sort 15 to port 45 to port 45 to port	to course to course to course	ing tree. 345 T. 300 T.	
			10-10	Acc	mpl	ell	USAR.

PART III

C Solder Indel (jg), Malik.

### 16 - 20

No remarks.

2338	1808	Duriconed	ship.
2343	1813	Suncet.	1.2.2.2

b.g. entries

### 20-24

Sept. 2 0419 2349

BNP186

.Ceased zig-zagging and resumed take course  $300\,^{\rm O}{\rm T}$  .

W.J. Lus., Uns., USN .

Approved: Examined: P. RYANG Lieut., USIR., abspitihi C.H.RITCHIE, Cupt. , U.BHRCommending Offer. Noregator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

W. S. S. SPANSARIES PROVING APPLIE - 1981 12-32073-1

INP186

C

1

4

024110 Page 268

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	LATRIX Thursday 2 September . 19.43.
Zone description.	plus five and	one-nulr.
Position Lat. 9	0800 46' 00" IT	100 2000 100 12' 00" H 110 01" 30" H
Long. 860	30 - 30 - 31	87° 10' 00" 11 88° 53' 30" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)
0.3.2.	1.4.7.	00-04
		Undersay in convey with Tank Group 12.5 on course 300 T. Standard speed 16.5 shots (79 MMC). Con- voy formation #2. This ship in position #23, con- plately corress and in Condition II Dike Sugar.
0630	0100	Set clocks buck one-half hour to zone plus six time.
104.0	01140	<u>Jocamphell</u> <u>OL-08</u> Deneral Quarters.
1205	0505	Commenced gig-gag blan gll.
1137	0537	Summing. Lighted ship. Set Condition II Nike Sugar. Changes case course to 296 (7).
		Childerhuidt (JE), Unite.
1411 1418	0041 0048	Changed standard speed to 10 knots (54.5 5121). Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots (79 1111). <u>B.J. Concils</u> 3.5. Corectaries, ins., Jana.
		12-16
		No remarks. W. J. L.
		10-18
2359	1759	Jocamphell
		10-20
Sept.	3 1004	Sunset. Childen und .
Approved:	~	Examined:
askit	ihi	manding Officer. F.F. RYM, Cleut., USHR., Nampator.
O.H.MITCHIE	, Capt., USBR Alam	manding Officer. F.F. RYAE, Gleut., UENR., Nampalor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

PART 1	ш
CONFIDEN	TIAL

•		CONFIDEN	TIAL		Page_	269
UNITED STATE	s shir	II. OPRIN	Thursday (Dy)	2(J)8 (Dec	(Ment)	<b>. 19</b> 43
Position Let. 90 48 C	9809 10"W	100 12, 120 870 16, 00"	21 W	-112 02	2000 • 30 11 • 35 * 5	
		OPERATIONAL R (WAR DIAR				
Gont.						
a.a.t.	1.0.T.	20-24				
Sept.3 0219	2019	Gensed Sig-Sage	ing and resume	f base o	ourse 296	0(2).

6.9 Cotines

Approved:	Examined:
Ott Ritcha	FORMAN
.R. MITCHIE, Capt. , UBMR. Commanding Office.	F.S. Deganter, Jonan, Nasigator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

15N P 186

.

ε

BNP186

-

12

1

ľ

1

			Fage
UNITED STAT		BELLATAIX 3ri	day 3 September . 19 43.
UNITED STAT	ES SHIP		Day) (Date: (Month)
Zone description	plus six.		
Position Lat. 120 29	0800	120 55 00" 1	130 36,2000 H 94 19,000 W
Long. 91° 43'	00* 17	92° 34° 34° W	94° 19' 00" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	1.0.2.	00-04	
		296°(T). Standard speed	ask Group 12.5 on bane course 14.5 knots (79 RFE). This plotely derivened and in con-
			Line, Sno., Con.
		04-06	
1015 1055 1156	0415 0455 0556	General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted unip.	1. Sat Condition II Mike Sugar.
		<del>.</del>	Campbell.
		05-12	
		No remaras.	
		<u>C</u> 2	wedseling
		12-10	
		No remarks.	
		5/8.	COTUTATEOS, MAS., UMAR.
		10-16	
		No remarks.	
		W.	flee
		16-20	
Sept. 4			
6020 0025	1820 1825	Darkened ship. Sunset.	1 11
		40	Campbell
		(Continued on next page.)	
Approved:		Examined:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
alt R. T.	0.	800	CP.
	- With the	ammanding Officer. F.F. R.	YAN, Dieut., USKA., Manpater.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

0. 0. 0000000000 PROFILES OF 12 1 1942 10-31070-1

5

15N P 106

Ć

and the second				ago
UNITED STATES SHIP			(C) 3 Septembe	
plus six.		(Dap)	(Dite) (Meat	10
Zone description	1000		8000	
at. 12" 29" 00" N	1200 120 50 00	1	130 361 00" 940 101 00"	R
atag, 91° 43' 00" W	92° 31 32	. W	94 191 00"	
0	PERATIONAL REI (WAR DIARY)			
0.0.T. L.O.T. <u>20-24</u>				
Sept.A				
0300 2100 Gensed g	10-zasting in	id reputed )	osae course 296 <sup>0</sup>	Ζ.
		12.0	Rachmidt	
		J. GOLDEON	DIDT, Lieut.,(j	er, vann.
Approved:	Examined:			
MILLINA				
E. RITCHIE, Capt., USNR. Commanding Office	or	F.O.UZ	Lieut., USNR.,	Navigator.
H. RITCHIE, Capt., USNR. Commanding Office		arrant	arouse, contre,	

6

one de	plu	s six & or	w-nelf.	(Day) (D		
ition	140 561	0800 00" N	150 18' 00" N		2000 15° 05' 00" 11 79° 35' 15" 11	
g.	970 641	ac* 1.	97° 53' 00" W		79° 35' 15" 1	-
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	8		
	0.0.2.	L.O.T.	00-04			
			Underway in convoy wit 296 (T). Standard spe voy formation #2. Thi pletely derived and i	ed 14.5 and a salp in p	s (79 RFM). Con- spition #23, com-	
	5760 -	0100	Set closes buck one-un	Lf hour to :	sons plus 6% time.	
			4.5	? estines	, Ens.,USAR.	
			04-08			
	1115 1144 1215	0445 0514 0545	General Quarters. Commenced zig-zug Plan Secured from general q Mice Sugar. Sunrise.	lighted sh	t Condition II	
			00-12	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	1525	0856	NG SCHEELL reported en	ine troubl	and showed	
	1810	1140	broad down flag. NO downill regained at	ation in so.	een.	
			- 	Ccam	ileut. (jg), USNR.	-
			12-15		- Factor	
			No remarks.	Bolder	Lieut. (Jg), vank.	
			16-18			
			No remarks.	? Comiles	, Hus., CANR.	
			<u>18-20</u>			
	Sept.5 0042 0047	1812 1817	Barken Ship.	.F. Lee	ver.	
			20-24			
	0430	2200	Cessed zig-zagging and	resuled our	allen or.	
oprov	ed:	-	Examined:	. CLUIDBELL,	A. (Jg) USAR.	
	mitch	2			.,UBRR., Numpstor.	

BNP146

÷

f 5

Ē

Press 273

8

BNP186

-

1

5

1

1

2000 3	and all a l	lus six &	one-nali	r.	(Dug)	(Date) (Mestilu	_, 19 <u>_</u> 4
Position Lat.		0800 151 457 N 151 007 N		170 341 3	00 ROM R	180 36' 30" H	
.ong.	102-	19. 00. 1		103 061 1	.2" "	10% 50, 000 %	
				OPERATIONAL (WAR DL			
a.	.c.v.	L.C.T.	00-04				
			190°T. format	Standard sy ion /2. This	weed 14.5 knots	np 12.5, on base co (79 HFM). Genvoy Non ∦23, completel s Sugar.	
					Coulde	hmidt	
			04-08		e. seruseitiri	T, Lleut., (Jg), USA	25. <b>•</b>
	1135	0505	Common	l Quarters. cod gig-zag I	1an /11.	-	-
	1233	0603	Soutzs	e. stinsed :	arp. see een	lition II Nike Suga	<i>r</i> .
					b.g. comit	ou, Ene., USINI.	
					377. COTSIRII	.08, Ens.,USHR.	
			08-12				
	1450	0820	adjust(	ed base cours	ie to 2930T.		
					Wither	USN.	
						us., USN.	
			12-16				
	2101 2137 2121 2130 2151 2201	1431 1437 1451 1500 1521 1531	Change Change Change Counen	21 - zaging d base course d base course d base course ced 21 - zag I ed base cours	to 2485T. to 265 T. to 304°T.	se course 293 <sup>0</sup> T.	
					gaca	mychell	ū.,
			10-18				
			No reta	args.			
					C≪	field, (Je), UM	ta.
			(Cont.	inued on next	age.)		
Appro	ved:			Examin	red :		
10	Usp.	tela			8000	Lieut., USME., A	

direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Page\_274

9

Position	(	six & one-	1200	2000
Lat. Long.	170 161	45° W	1030 34; 30" N	
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DLARY)	
	a.c.v.	1.0.7.	18-20	
	2503 2508	1833 1838	Jarganed ship.	
	2900	1030		
			2. <u>4</u> . 2	Telelico, Ens., Corre-
	Sept. 6		<u>20-24</u>	
	0450	2226	2940(1), distance 2000	hadar Contact, Bearing yards.
	0507	2237	<pre>Addy Lik reported (80) 066<sup>0</sup>(T), distance 5400 aircraft.</pre>	yards, believed to be
	0523 0524 0530	2253 2254 2300	Nonset.	not lost. resumed base course 305°
			2 sta	1-1
			10.17. 1. 2.	Lun, Ens., Usil.
	ved:		Examined:	

BNP104

-

4

1

ĺ

C

Page\_ 275

10

Zana Ar	F.	lus six &	one-sulf.		
osition		0800	19	00	2000
at. ong.	1070	221 001 11	20° 50' 0 108° 12' 0	0# 11 0# 11	21°55 + 00" 10 109°43 + 30" 10
			OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA		
- G.,	J.T.	L.0.7.	00-04		
			Standard speed 14.5	knots (79 HFM) Seition #23, co	12.5 on course 305 T. . Convey formation spletely durnened and
67	30	0100	not closer bloc one	-half nour to g	one plus seven time.
				.J.C.C.	malill
			04-08		
11 12 12	18	0450 0518 0550	General Quarters. Generated 213-285 P Sunrise. Lighted s	lan ∦11. mip. Set Condi	tion II Wike Sugar.
				C. Sull	finiely.
			08-12		
			No remarks.	6.9 craine	103, Ens.,USMR.
			12-10		
			No remarks.	W.J.L.	2. 18.,05M.
			10-18		
S	opt.7		and and and an an area		
	051 054	1751 1754	MOHEOVIA left forms Changed standard sy		(54.5 ADI).
				9. C	1, 11/11., 1JET, UUMI.
			15-20		
01 01 02	30 31	1826 1830 1831 1901	Derkened ship. Chinged standard sp Sunset. MONROVIA resuled po		
				Boldes	hundly
			Contin	nued on next pag	·e.
Approv	red:		Exami	ined:	
ale	RE	Chin.	Commanding Officer.	5007	Lieut., USNR., Noregator.

BN P 184

ť

Ľ

BNP186

t

		Ο.
10		

	ED STATES	SHIP	ILATRIX Monday o (0) September (Dec) (Dec) Obsilo	
Zone de	cription		-	
Position	200 22	C800	2000 2000 N 210 541 00	DHM .
ong.	107 22	Nº GO	108° 12' 00" V 109° 43' 30	0.002
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	Continue	1.		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	20-24	
	0645	2345	Genued zig-zamping and resuled base course $3\sigma$	5 <sup>0</sup> (T).
			19	
			6.9. Cozinitos, Ens., USI	<u>5.</u>
Approv			Examined:	- 10
ala	Britch	i	nimanding Officer. F. P. RYAD, Lieut., USHR.,	Nasigator.

10 0. 0. 000 DAMAGENT PROVIDED ADDRESS - 1448 (0-000 DATE-)

BNP186

t

	TED STATE	us seven/		(Dup)	- Tuesday 7 September		
Zone d	oscription	0800		0	90	00	
At.	230 23	0800 1 30" 11 1 50" 1	240 10	1 00 to 10	112 06	00"N	
			OPERATIONAL 1				
	6.6.T.	1.0.7.	(WAR DIAI	(1)			
					lan eer soon o	and a second second	
			Underway in convey 309 (1). Standar	speed 14.5 (	79 LTL). Cos	avoy For-	
			darkened and in or	ndition II Ni	ce Sugar.	recery	
				w.to	Lec_		
				• F• 144	, Ens., USN.		
	10110	1.11 × 11	<u>04-08</u>				
	1210	0510 0515	Joneral Quarters. Journanced sig-sa	lian			
	1312	0612	Sunrine. Lighted			ne pugar.	
				ycam	shell	, (18), UMAR.	
			06-12	/			
	1630	0930	Genued nig-zagging	and resuled	ase course ;	305 <sup>°</sup> (T).	
	1038	0938 1003	Connect base cours Commenced sig-sup	e to 325~(T). Fian #11.			
				00	0 0 0	/	
				( Due	ashinel		
			12-16				
	1010	1210	Vind0 drapped out	or position an	ter resorts	in damange	
			to boller. India	01 standing b;	v as escort.		
				Sq. ca	THIES, Ins		
				a.k. 001	STRILOS, Los	., USKII.	
			<u>16-18</u>				
			No remarks.				
				20.7	Lec.		
				1. 1. 12	, Ens., Unit.	-	
Appro	ved:		Examine	d:			
	milli						
ueur	- neepin	larst. Thursd	forumanding Officer.	F.O. Sty	au Internet	Natigator.	

So forwarded direct to the Commandor in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

UNITED STAT	ES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Tuenday	7 (G) September , 19.4	3.
sition t. 235 2 mg. 1125 1	0800 5 1 30" 1( 4 1 00" 2	249 101 0 249 101 0 1120 581 0	0* X	250 361 004 1 1140 061 007 1	
		OPERATIONAL RE (WAR DIARY	the state of the s		
Gentinue	d.				
0.6.2.	L.O.T.	16-20			
Sept. 5 0244 0249	1944 1949	Darkened ship.	1	A	

ARR	1.10	1.
Accom	Lieut., (Je)	, UDMI.

278

Page\_

20-24

No remarks.

CSuldechinell

USIN.

27 8. 6. GRANNERST PRINTING STREET | 1848 15-42023-1

Approved: Examined: alprilia. F.F. HYAN, Lieut., ULTR., C.E.RITCHIE, Capt. , ULNR. Commanding Officer. Nauspator. 13 To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNF194

-

٤.

į.

Zone description\_

Position Lat.

Long.

Page\_ 279

Zone description	plus seven	(Day)	
Position	0800 50 * 00 * 11 46 * 30 * 17	1200 280 40' 30" 11 1150 091 40" 17	2000 360 10' 00" N 1169 521 36" W
	19		1 107 92° 307 B
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0.0.T.	1.0.T.	00-04	
		Underway in convoy with Tess 325°(T). Standard speed 14.5 may Plan gll, Gonvoy Pormatic position g23, completely dark II blice dugar.	nots (79 MH), zig- n #2. This ship in
0755	0055	Genzed gig-zagging and resume	d tame course 325 <sup>0</sup> (T).
		b9. comile	LCS, Eng., USMR.
		04-08	LCS, Ens., USNR.
1.000	Sec.		
1220 1230	0520	General Quarters. Commenced zig-zag Flan gli.	and the second second
1320 1338	0520	Summise, Lighted Ship. Set 0 Signted CENCE ISLUD Dearing	029 (T), distance 31
1455	0755	Genned zig-zagging and resule	a base course 3250(T).
		Un J. Lan, 10 08-12	ns.,VaN.
1,500	0800	Changed base course to 340 <sup>0</sup> (T	1.
1517	4817	Commenced zig-mag Plan 911.	milil
		- 7 / Waters	Lig lieut., (jg), ULMA.
		12-10	
2255	1555	VINHO rejoined convoy taxing resumed position in the sores	
		C. S. lel	achinell
		G. GOIDUGE 1	52, 11eut.,(13), USER.
Approved:		Examined:	
altority	la .	F. C. JE	- Qu.

R 5.5 OPPENDENT PROVIDE OPPER - 1865 10-02077-1

14

BNP186

-

¢

1

1

6

BNP 186

ł

-

1

í,

1

Page\_280

ni - har	plus sev	en	(Day)	(Deen (Meeth)
Zone description _ osition	0800	1200		2000
.at.				
COURT COURT				
		OPERATIONAL RE: (WAR DIARY)		
Continu	ued.			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-18		
2338 2341	1638 1641	Ceased zig-zagging an Changed standard spee order to reform convo	d to 13.5 kno	ts (73.5 RFM.) 1n
Sept.9 0042	1742	Changed standard spee		and the second se
		voy reformed. This s	hip in Positi	on #11.
0045	1745	Commenced zig-zag Pla	n #11.	
			19 estinie	LOS, Ens., USNR.
		18-20		
0157	1857	Darkened ship.		100 C
0202	1902	Sunset.		<ul> <li>A state</li> </ul>
			T. P. RYAN,	Lieut.,USNR.
		20-24		
		No remarks.	1	0 10
			400 an	mbell
	~ .		.C. CAMPBEL	Z, Lieut., (jg), USNR.
Approved:		Examined:		and a second while the second second
aura	20.		9	
un on	Cont HOND	Commanding Officer,	E Thomas	.ieut., USNR., Nampator.

Zone description.	plus sever	BALLATRIX.	(Dep)	/ 9 20)te Dates	(Mouth) , 19.
osition at. ong.	0800	15200	18	126	2000
		OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DUARY)	IARKS		
9.0.21	L.G.T.	00-04			
0637	0137	Unierway in adavog wi plo (T). Staniare ep Plan 311. Gonvoy for \$23, completely forme Sugar. Genzet giv-za colar na 	Boldrik	ots (79 10 This sul) Condition	Hi), fly-rad b in Position Ti Mise a 340°(T).

#### 01-00

1155 1215 1225	0455 0315 0525	NG SCHHILL reportion two unidentified surface contacts. Node energency turn 25° to port to course 295°(1). Name energence turn 25° to starbourt to oburse 340°(T).
1208 1315	0525 0015	General Curters. Generated distant Finn W11. Concerts, SIGDER, MEVILLE, and GALVERT Left convey
132) 1334	6623 6531	Under scort of DARLEY and Aldorhed. Sumrise, Lighted snip, set Scholtion II dime super. Centred mis-racting and require base course 340 [7]. Chan we have course to 203 [7].
1355 1490	2035 2735	invested in the first of the second state of t

12. J. Cotinitis , Marine .

#### 00+12

Conset alt-matrime and remained once course  $28\frac{3}{2}$  (2). Converted there are remarks to  $28\frac{3}{2}$  (2).

1. A. Lee.

### 12-10

General distribution and children have address  $295^6$  (t). Grantows this contrast is 30F(1). VII-76 left souvely, presenting to the STM-30. Grantows of the source the second base starts  $305^6$  (t). Henced alg-task line is contact base starts  $305^6$  (t). Henced alg-task line is contact base starts  $305^6$  (t). Henced alg-task line is 31F(1).

Acomplett

the demand

Approved: alt nill:

.....

1500

BNP100

Position Lat. Long.

1 4

Examilined:

, Commanding Offer.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, elibser at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Nanipator.

16

281

19 43.

Page.

PART III

BNP155

-

.

1 i

ť

UNITED	D STATI	ES SHIP	Stat. outs	(D	el (Dete) (Musch)	, 19. <sup>43</sup>
Zone descri	iption	lus soven				
sition at.	130	0500		1200	2000	CONTRACTOR OF STREET, S
ong.	Tile	11 000 11		2 13 1 Con 6 1	100 51 1150 M	
-	08.	1.017.		TONAL REMARKS WAR DIANY)		
230		2000	29		exing 025"[0], diss	
235	6410	1050	al alles.		-rang 453"(%), dista	
003	5	1727 1730 1739	Output wig-z.	opting: Lenning optimie to 19174 c-ray Flam Fil.	d in Dare scurse, 315 27.	(E).
				D.C.	Jacon J	é .
			10-10			
021			Depression was			
			Dist. of La			
			20-11.	5.4. later	its Dive, ins., Justi.	
				e antimato frain	Saveries Datherin di	
			17	omazie wa site		
				ne in	2	
				<u>11.52</u>	ans., the.	
pproved:						
Sector Cont			1	Examined:		
1002	lehi	La trans	Connarding Officer.	200	i cy cu	Navigator,

BNP186

-

3

1

	-lur s	avan		(Day)	(Date) (Month)	19_43.
Zone description	0800					
4. 309 ng. 122	441 001 341 001	31	370.30	200	2000	
Mar Johns			123 03+	30" 11		
			OPERATIONAL			
15774-005-	5.0.27	Sum his	(WAR DI	ARY)		114
				1. 		
		224 6214	Stanshi's side	In Long to the second	2.5 on base source 1. Elg-mag Plan y11.	. 1
0940	6240	dargened	and in Condit	ion II Nike Su	osition gll, complete	13
0944	0244	- V62061 - 28	- 111 - 2010M (- 111	- 110 COMPAN - 21	course 330 <sup>0</sup> (T) to cle	er.
2930	0250	Laue e uz	fiendy turn 45 fiendy turn 45 leur of convol	to part to be	to caurae cip <sup>0</sup> (1). He course 330 <sup>0</sup> (7).	
1000	0300	(1) T. 10 Million Phys. Rev. B 100 (1999) 100 (19990) 100 (19990) 100 (19990) 100 (19	zig-zag Plan			
				soc.	. 0. 11	
			Z	gocany	1eut., (de), babi.	
		<u>04+05</u>				
1147	0447 0524	Passed FU	base course t INT UNE LIGHT	e 335°(T).	eard, bearing do5 <sup>0</sup> (1)	
1245	9545	General 2	Murters.			
1259	0559	- 100.072.715 B	41 11/. G1STE	nce 12 1188.	riandly surface craft	Бу —
1345	0645	Sunrise.	Lighten sain	. Bet Conditio	n II Hile Bugar.	
			0	DUS	Lever, D	
		i santa	7	· 1. herman	nu., lun.	
1600	0900	Co-Le	a la			
1001	0901	WILLINGTON DI	sie course to Mis-sue Fian	resumed base of 340°(T).	ourse 335"(T).	
1813	1113	Sichted St	COUNTRAIN PALLS	TON INTROVA PAR	ria: 352 <sup>0</sup> (7), aisture	.0
1846 1850	1140	Genued 21	-saming and formed into re-	resunda bise e	ourse 340 <sup>0</sup> (Tj. Number one column	
201		took stati	ion astern of	aumber two del	una.	
			0	2.		
			10	J. Cotinilos .	Sna. USING	
		12+10				
1908	1200	Changeo us	mena to 0709(	T) and entered	swept channel. 193., reported abourd	
2037	+337	HARADA DOWNERS N	ALL DESIGNATION AND ADDRESS	WELLIN, WEIGHTELVING	A STATE OF A PARTY OF	
		Various co	HE DELICE. En	TOPIN'S SAN FRAN	CISCO Asreor ca conforming to the	
		ananne1.	continued on n			
roved:			Examine	d:		
Rilik	a fact which an organized by the set		Transmin and	F.Q.SIL.		
RITCHIE,	Capt.,US	NR . from munding	Officer,	F.F. RYAN, LI	eut., USNR., Nonspoter.	

	A169 900	BELLATRIX	(Day)	(Dete) (Deter) (Deter)	, 1943.
one description	plus seven.				
ition 30°	0800 44.* 00* 1	370 31 0	0 + 33	2000	
8 -42	34° 20° W	153, 03, 3	0* W		
		OPERATIONAL E			
0.0.2.	1.o.T.	12-16 (Continued)			
3245	131.5	Moored cort side t	0 1'ier 345 in	Serta "Sidda", S	LT - 11
2247	1567	Filet J.F. Resident	HR. Lieut. Dor	dr., 3803. left t	ne saip.
	1549	Secures From Condi-	tion II Nike (	Sugar.	
			VIII.		
		Ŕ	. r. Lud, Mns.	., yau.	
		10-20			
Sapt. 3	11				
0227 0262	1927 1942	Deriened snip losa	ily.		
		0	(.9. Holcom	1	
		1		Ens., Willia.	8
				, and a product	
		20-24	The state	5	
		No remaras.	Hr yt	twee )	
		F	. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.	
			Sector Sector		
pproved:		Examine	sd:		
avori	like	Victoria and a second	1.9.3 G	0.	
RITCHIE	Capt. USNR.	Consumating Officer.	F.P. HYAN,	Lieut., USNR.,	Narigistor,

BNP100

-

.

1

-

4

ì

PART III

INP 180

1

Æ.

ſ.

		CON	FIDENIIAL		Page285	
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP_	all states			11 Dontoubt?, 19. (Date) (Mresta)	
Zone description	0800					
at,	USLO		1200	2000		
ong			TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		-	
0.0gr.	land.	Decred part bi	149.16 7192 //5 16	berth "Autor", 1	id fil	
		Trancisso, Gal	interview from water	numei lopsily, z 61 Frank Matter.	90929143 1	
		04+01	1-1, 120	nger		
		hunrade, dan		ighter		
		08-12		di, man, in	Tryana.	
		10 penaria.	$\bigcirc$	Jene		
		ne reerry.	900	amp bell	·	
an (1.1)		10-20	V			
91 (1.13 0 250 0 344	1910	Tainat. Depinent any	hemilty.	Madden	<u>vern</u> .	
		20-27				
		in contrar.	Cholo	lahud	1,000	
Approved:			Examined :			
april	chin		NOT .	ina cua		
6000000	Car HE . TTU	Communding Offeer.	14.41	Jan Hut	Nangalor.	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

anth. 20

PART III C

0	Ν	$\mathbf{F}$	D	Э	NT	L	۱L	i.

		Lus seven				
Zone descri Position	ption	0800		900	2000	
Lat.		USIN/		alo	2000	
Long.						
			OPERATIONAL (WAR DL			
G.	с.т.	L.C.T.	00-04			
			Moored port side Francisco, Calif ceiving the foll	to Pier #45 1. ornia. Ship do owing service	n Berth "BAKER", S arkened locally, r from shore: Fresh	an e- Watter
			04-08	8.9. Consiste	OS, Ens., USNR.	
				an abaran		
13	48	0648	Sunrise. Lighte	d ship.		
				J. C. CAMPBELL	Lieut. (JE), USA	ĸ.
			08-12	-		
			No remarks.	Jo Julio	feut. (jg), USNR.	
			12-16	00		
			No remarks.	)PS	2	
				P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.	
			16-20			
Se	pt.13,	1943 1924				
02	39	1924	Sunset. Darkened ship lo	cally.		
				R. F. MONGER,	HENE	
			20-24	R. F. KOWJER,	and, USAR.	
			No remarks.			
				11.0 9:0		
				W. T. LIGHTWER	Lieut. (Jg), USN	æ.
						1000
Approved:			Examin	ied:		
men	-0			HE VE TO		
H. RITCH	TE Car	t. USNR	burnanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN	Lieut., USNR., A	ausgesstor,

BNP186

t

,

3

1

0

4

Î

----

1

1

C

1

Page. 287

UNITED STATE	5 SHIP	LLATRIX	(Day)	13 September, 19_4
Zone description P1	us seven.	-		
Position .at.	0800		1200	2000
iong.				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	OPERATIONA (WAR 1		
		Moored port sid Francisco, Cali receiving the f Water.	e to Pier #45 i fornia. Ship d ollowing servic P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.
1349	0649	Sunrise. Light	ad abda	
		08-12		Ens., USNR.
		No remarks.		
		NO FEMARAS.	W. T. LIGHTNE	tuic , Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		12-16		
		No remarks.	C. Soldso	hull , Liout. (jg), USNR.
		16-20		
Sept.14 0223 0238	1923 1938	Sunset. Darkened ship 1		
			G.J. COTSIRII	CS, Ens., USNR.
		20-24		
		No remerks.	A.C.C.	, Lieut. (Jg), USNA.
Approved:		Exam	ined :	
alsoutik	à		F.V.JE.	
H.RITCHIE, Cap	t. USNR. D	munanding Officer,	P. P. RYAN	Lieut., USNR., Nompator.

W & & CONSERVATION AND A CONTRACTOR TOTAL TOTAL

BNP186

;

1

3

4

2

abritiki

O.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR., Commending Officer.

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Namgahar.

F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.,

, 19\_43. BELLATRIX Monday 14 September UNITED STATES SHIP (Day) (Dete) (Montia) plus seven. Zone description. 2000 Position 0800 1200 Lat. Long. **OPERATIONAL REMARKS** (WAR DIARY) L.C.T. G.C.T. 00-04 Moored port side to Pier #45 in Berth "BAKER", SAN-FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA. Ship darkened locally re-ceiving the following services from shore: Fresh Water. eut. (jg), USNR. 04-08 1350 Sunrise. Lighted ship. 0650 GOLDSCHMIDT, L Lieut. (Jg]. USNR. 08-12 No remarks. 9. Cotonilos, Ens., USNR. 12-16 No remarks. W.T. LIGHTANR, Lieut. (Jg), USNR. 16-20 1917 1932 Sunset. 0217 Darkened ship locally. 0232 9. Holcombe G. Holcombe, Ens., USNR. 20-24 No remarks. aun 0 ROBERTS, Ens., USNR.  $\mathbf{N}$ Examined: Approved:

288 Page.

BNP 184

Ē.

and the second	- 2			
Page.	~ ~	.0	τ.	_

UNITED	STATES SHIP_	BELLATRIX	Wedne (Day)	CALLS IN THE CALL AND A REAL PROPERTY OF	September (Menta)	, 19.43.
Zone descrip	plus sev	en.				
osition	0800		1200		2000	
.et.						
		OPERATIO	NAL REMARKS			
			B DIARY)			
G.	C.T. L.C.T.	00-04				
		Moored port side Francisco, Calif ceiving the foll Water.	owing service	from shore	: Fresh	
			R. P. MONGER	ger	INR.	
		04-08				
13	51 0651	Sunrise. Lighte				
			W. T. LIGHT	ER, Lieut	(jg), USNR	
		08-12				
		No remarks.	K. H. Holeon	mbe BE, Ens.,	USNR.	
		12-16				
		No remarks.	Accas	mile	w	
		16-20	J C. CAMPBE	LE, Lieut.	(jg), USNR.	
		10-20				
02		Sunset.				
02	34 1934	Darkened ship lo	() () m	dle		
		20-24	J J MADDEN	, Lieut.	Jg), USNR.	
		No remarks.				
		NO FEMARKS.	Rg Goodme	Sux. (	XNR	
			R. E. GOODIA	N, Ens., 1	JSNR.	
	-			-		
Approved		Е	samined:			
Olto			\$ 8. St.			
.H.RITC	HIE, Capt., USN	R . , Commanding Officer.	T. P. RY	AN, Lieut	, USNR.,	airgulor.

Page 290.

	plus sev	BELLATRIX	Thursday	16 September , 19 43.
wone description		and the second se		
Position Lat.	0800	1200		2000
Long.				
		OPERATIONAL RI (WAR DIARY	and the second	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Moored port side to P Francisco, California receiving the followi Water.	. Ship darken ng services f:	ned iccally and rom shore: Fresh
			69. C.T.	10
			G/J. COTSIRI	LOS, Ens., USNR.
		04-08		
1340	0640	Made all preparations	for getting	inderway. Pilot
1352	0652	G. H. Mawdsley cume a Sunrise. Lighted shi	board.	
1406	0706	Underway on various c forming to the channe. (81.5 RFM), Pilot at Officer, and Navigato:	ourses and at 1. Standard : the Conn., Ca	speed 15 knots, ptain, Executive
		officer, and Navigato.	r on the brid	3e.
			JCC. CAMPBEL	Lieut. (Jg), USNE.
		08-12		
1512	0812	PT. SAN FEDRO abeam t tered SAN FABLO BAY.	o port, dista	nce là miles. En-
1609	0909	Passed beneath CARGUI	NEZ bridge en	tering CARGUINEZ
1645	0945	STRAIT. Moored port side to S DOCK, in BERTH "3", B	.E. side of BI ENICIA, CALIFO	ENICIA ARSENAL DENIA.
		(	n m	
		4	MADLEN,	Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		12-16		
		No remarks.		
			H	A
		9	P I POSTO	Kas HEND
			F. L. RODERTS	min, can.
Approved :		Examined	1	
Second Second		6		
num	- 0.		and the second se	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either as end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP186

(E

(

i

	ED STATES		BELLATRIX		Thursday	16 S	eptember (Meen	, 1943
Zone de	scription plus	s seven	2					
osition	and the second se	0800		1200			2000	
at. ong.								
			OPERATIO: (WAI	NAL REMAN	tKS			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20					
	Sept.17 0217	1017						
	0232	1917 1932	Sunset. Darkened shi	p locally	۰.			
				01	7 200			
				A. P	MONUER,	Ens., Us	MR.	
			20-24					-
			No remarks.					
					1000			
				Lu.		we		
				W. T	LIGHTERR	, Lieut.	(Jg), USN	IR.
								- 3
pprov	d:		Exe	mined :				
Old	Fitche			F	SIZE			
-	CHIE, Capt.	rears Cam	monding /18 or	F. 1	P. RYAN, L		Nas Nas	ugator.

at the end of the calendar month. ar' nut of an operation

SP a. a conservation mention provid a time an-guarte-p

RN P136

.

1

t L

C

ł

Page\_ 292

27

\$ ...

	plus sever		(156	ari (Date) (Month	•
Zone description osition	0800		1200	2000	
at.					
king.					
			ONAL REMARKS		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Moored port si California. S	hip darkened 1		enicia,
			K. 9. Holdo	mbe BE, Eas., USNR.	
		04-08			
1353	0653	Sunrise. Ligh	ted snip.		
			P. L. ROBER	TS, Bas., USNH.	-
		08-12			
		No remarks.	04 20		
			H. F. MONGE	A. Ens., USNR.	
		12-16			
		No remarks.	C Salles	Rult	
			C. GOLDSCHM	IDT, Lieut. (jg), US	NR.
Sept.15		16-20			
0215 0230	1915 1930	Sunset. Darkened ship	Locally.		
			Paul a	Man. N, Ens., USNH.	
		20-24			
		No remarks.			
			J. Je. Carpo	ELL, Lieut. (JE), US	NR.
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Approved :			Examined :		
Oltop: 0.6	2. Capt.,USNE		<i>£0</i> :	RYAN, Lieut., USNR.,	

BNP 186

-

1

-

4

BNP186

-

8

1

1

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES	SHIP B	ELLATRIX	-	Saturday	18 Septem	Manthi	. 19 43.
Zone description plu	a seven			(May)	(Dens)	(Normal)	
Position	0800	_	1200			2000	
Lat. Long.							
		-	_				
			ONAL REM	ARKS			
G.C.T. L.	c.r. <u>00-0</u>	<u>4</u>					
	Moor	ed port side FORNIA. Shi	to Bert	h #3, BENI	CIA ARSENA	L, BENICI	а,
	UNIT	ronnia, Shi	p darken	) m	•		
			4	ma	dela	TROMU	
		e	10.11.	MADDER, L	ieut. (jg)	, USAR.	
	04-0						
1354 06	54 Sunr	ise. Lighte	d ship.				
			P	Boldach	. el		
			0.0	OLDSCH IDT		jg), USNI	<del>.</del>
	08-1	2					
		emarks.	n	00	~ /	11	
			340	. CAMPBELL	Lieut.	JEL. USN	R.
	12-1	6	0				
	No r	emarks.					
			w	T hal	The		
			W.T.	LIGHTNER,	Lieut. (]	g), USNR	
	16-2	2					
Sept.19	14 Suns	et.					
0214 19 0229 19	29 Dark	ened snip lo	oally.				
			K	9 2610	mly		
			K.	9. Holcome	E, Ens., U	SNR.	
	20-2	4					
	No r	emarks.		~			
			$\leq 3$	P/8	22		
			F. L	. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNI	P 1	, ,
					~		
		- A - A - A - Hand A - A					
Approved:			Examined:				
Olt Ritil	HOND One	nanding Officer.	-	F. P. RYAN	Same .	tunt.	auspator,
.H.RITCHIE, Capt	., USAR.,	and a second		r. P. RYAN	, Lieut.,t	DAR.,	

BNP 186

1.0	294
age_	

Zane description	Plus sev	BELLATRIX	Sun 	day 19 September, 19_43
Position	0800		1200	1
Lat.			1200	2000
Long.				
		OPERA	TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Moored port si CALIFORNIA. S	de to berth ∦3, hip darkened loc	BENICIA ARSENAL, BENICIA, aily.
			P3 me	1617
		04-08	R. F. MONG	ER, Ens., USNR.
1355	0655	Sunrise. Ligh	ted ship.	
			14.00	Inglitute (JE), USNR.
			W. T. LIGH	TRER, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		08-12		
		No remarks.		olcombe OMEE, Ens., USNR.
		12-16		
		No remarks.	Joca	DEL, Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		16-20	y. c. oner	same, Lieut. (Jg/, USAR.
Sept.20 0212	1912	Sunset.		
0227	1927	Darkened ship	locally.	alle
		20-24	J.J. MADD	EN, Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		No remarks.		
		NO TOMATRO	C.S.l.	lecher (je). USNR.
			o. oothoon	
Approved:			Examined:	
affrite	hi		1.00	YAN, Meut., USNR., Nangaler.
H.RITCHIE, Ca	apt., USNR	Commanding Officer.	F. P. R	YAN, Meut., USNR., Navgator.

□ 0.0. SPREMENT PRATES STEEL . 1812 08-23079-1

. .

HNP136

.

1

1

8

1.

UNITED STAT	FES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Monday (Day)	20 September	, 19
Zone description					
Lat.	0800	1200		2000	
Long.					
		OPERATIONAL R (WAR DIAR			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Moored port side to CALIFORNIA. Ship d	Berth ∦3, BEN arkened local	ICIA ARSENAL, BEI ly.	NICIA,
			2. Cotain	OS, Ens., USNR.	
		04-08			
1355 1400	0655 0700	Sunrise. Lighted sh Pilot P. L. Lister c for getting underway	ame aboard.	Made all prepara	tions
			Jo. CASESEL	., 11eut. (J5), U	INR.
		08-12			
1533	0633	Underway from ARMY A at various speeds on channel, proceeding LISTER at the Conn, gator on the bridge.	various cour to OAKLAND OU the Executive	TER HARBOR. Pile Officer, and Nat	o the ot vi-
1831	1131	R.P.M.). Moored starboard sid HARBOR, OAKLAND, CAL Filot LISTER left th	e to Berth #4 IFORNIA.	, EAST OAKLAND O	TER
1840	1140		Om.s.	Lieut. (jg), USM	
		12-16			
		No remarks.	ZB	John ,	5
		<u>16-20</u>	. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.	
Sept.21 0210 0225	1910 1925	Sunset. Darkened ship locall	Children and Child		
		Ā	P. T. MONDER,	L. Ens., USNR.	
		20-24			
		No remarks.	W. T. LIGHT	, Lieut. (jg). U	SNR.
Approved:		Examined:			
OUR: tu	the second s	Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN	Libut., USNR., A	atipstor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flost, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

ST a. a. Development exception office a same an-month-1

BNP 186

-

3

1

1

1

Ì

An and a second	290
Page-	

Zone description.	plus se	even.		
Position Lat, Long.	0800		1200	2000
			TIONAL REMARKS	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.			
		Moored starboard HARBOR, OAKLAND	i side to Berth ∦4, CALIFORNIA. Shij	, EAST CARLAND OUTER p darkened locally.
			K. D. Holco	mbe
		04-08	K. G. HOLCOMBI	C, Ens.,USNR.
1356	0656	Sunrise. Light	ed ship.	
			P. L. ROBERTS	Pos. USNP.
		08-12	IT DI RODANIO	
		No remarks.	R. F. Wong	UL HENL
		12-16	A. F. Actoriga,	Ano., 0000.
		No remarks.	C. Golden	F. Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		16-20		
Sept.22 0209 0224	1909 1924	Sunset. Darkened ship 10	Coally.	
			J.J. MADDEN,	Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		20-24 No remarks.		
			J. C. CATPELL	Leut. (Jg), USNR.
Approved:			Examined:	
OLD PER		R . forstmanding Officer.	F. P. RYA	A, Lieut., USNR., Narigstor.

BNP186

297 Page

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	and the second se	asday 22 Sept	. 19
Zone description	plus se	ven.	(D	a) (Dele)	(Meeth)
Position	0800		1200		2000
Lat. Long.					
canig.					
			ONAL REMARKS		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Moored starboard HARBOR, OAKLAND,	Side to Berth CALIFORNIA. S	#4, EAST OAKLAN Ship darkened is	D OUTER
			J.J. MADDES	, Lieut. (jg),	USNR.
		04-08			
1357	0657	Sunrise. Lighted	i ship.		
			C. Cond	DT, Lieut. (JE)	, USNR.
		<u>21-80</u>			
1800	1200	No remarks.			
			Red	N, Ens., USNR.	
		12-16			
		No remarks.			
			W. T. LIGHT	Lieut. (JE)	, USNE.
		16-20			
Sept.23 0207	1007	Sunset.			
0225	1907 1925	Darkened ship loo	ally.		
			R. g. Hold	eombe BE, Ens., USMR.	
		20-24			
		No remarks.	- Da		
			- the	Concer	S D
			F. L. ROBERT	S, Ens., USNR.	
Approved:		F	xamined:		
altra	This		¥.9.	50	
H.RTTCHTE	Capt US	NR . ,	F. P. B	YAN, Lieut., USN	IR., Narigator,

BN P186

1

Ć

	208
Parro	298
Pages.	

UNITED STA			Thur	85) (Det#) (Manth)	_, 19 43.
Zone description	0800	/en.			
Lat.	0800		1200	2000	
Long.					
			IONAL REMARKS FAR DIARY)		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Moored starboard HARBOR, CAKLAND,	side to Berth CALIFONNIA. S	#4, EAST OAKLAND OUTE Ship darkened locally.	R
			R. F. MONT	get H, Ens., USNR.	
		04-08			
1358	0658	Sunrise. Lighte	d ship.		
			W. T. LIG	ENDE, Lieut. (Jg), USN	<u>.</u> .
		08-12			
		No remarks.	X. J. Hold	Combe MBE, EDB., USNR.	
		12-16			
		No remarks.	A. C. CAMP	BELL, Lieut. (Jg), USN	a.
		16-20	/		
Sept.24					
0204 0219	1904	Sunset. Darkened ship lo	cally.		
			2). mas	HL. EN, Lieut. (jg), USNR.	5
		20-24			
		No remarks.			
			C. GOLDSCH	IDT, Lieut. (Jg), USN	œ.
Approved:			Examined:		
Outri	lihi		F.P.	YAN, Lieut., USNR.,	
O.H.RITCHIE,	Capt.,US	INR Commanding Officer,	F. P. 1	RYAN, Lieut., USNR.,	Notigator.

BNP 186

-

1

1

1

ŧ

			100	
		1	9	ы
De.			~	
100.00	and the second			

UNITED ST	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX	<u>Fr</u>	(Day)	24 September	19_ <sup>4</sup>
Zone description. Position	0800		1200		2000	
Lat. Long.					and the second second second	-
			ONAL REMARKS AR DIARY)			
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				
		Moored starboan HARBOR, OAKLAN	rd side to Be D, CALIFORNIA	orth #4, . Ship	EAST OAKLAND OUTER darkened locally.	
			6.9. Co	SIRILOS	, Ens., USNR.	
		04-08				
1359	0659	Sunrise. Light	ted abin			
1333	00,9	Sunries, Digit				
			1.6.02	MELL,	Lieut. (Jg), USNR.	
		08-12				
1523	0823			.breed	Made all preparation	19
1636	0936	for getting und Underway at van ing to the chan	derway. rious speeds nnel proceedi	on vari	ous courses conform- ea. Filot at the	
		on the bridge. In accordance	Standard sp with Commande	r Weste	er, and Navigator 2 knots (83 R.F.M.) rn Sea Frontier's September 1943.	•
		DESIGNATION:	TA	SK GROU	TP 116.18	
		CONFOSITION:		LLATRIX		
		NEXT HIGHER ECH	HELON: FI	FTH AMP	HIBIOUS FORCE	
		MAJOR FORCE TO	WHICH ATTACH	ED CEN	TRAL FACIFIC FORCE	
1051	1056	WITH DOOR TIM	above to co		tanan 1200 marza	
1756	1056	Set course 2504	PT.	ru, dis	tance 1200 yards.	
1838 1840	1138 1140	The FILOT left Set Condition 1	the ship. II MIKE SUGAH	ε.		
			~ ~			
			004	mala	6	
			A. J. MAL	DEN, LI	eut. (jg), USNR.	
Approved:			Examined:			
alt R. P.	che		5.9	Seg.		
	Cant tream	· . Commanding Officer.			Lieut. USNR. , Navyn	ior.

W at a company provide story time. 100-10000-1

PART III

#### CONFIDENTIAL

Naugator.

35

F.0.000

a

F. P. RYAM, Lieut., USNR.,

19 43. BELLATRIX Friday 24 September UNITED STATES SHIP (Day) (Menth) (Date) plus seven Zone description\_ 2000 Position 0800 1200 Lat. Long **OPERATIONAL REMARKS** (WAR DIARY) G.C.T. L.C.T. 12-16 With FARALLON ROCK bearing  $346^{\circ}(T)$ , and FARALLON ISLAND LIGHT bearing  $049^{\circ}(T)$ , took departure and set course  $256^{\circ}(T)$ . 2001 1301 2008 1308 Commenced zig-zag Flan #11. USNR . PHELI и 16-18 No remarks. DECHMIDT USNR. (Jg), 18-20 Sept.25 0210 1910 Darkened ship. 0215 1915 Sunset. P. L. ROBERTS, Ens., USNR. 20-24 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 256°(T). 0315 2015 Jr., Lieut. (jg), USNR. SEIBOLD, A . Approved: Examined:

BN #186

ŝ

t

aboutihii

0.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR. Commanding Officer.

Page 300

PART III CON

DNFII	DENT	IAL
-------	------	-----

		CONFIDENT	IAL	Page	301
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Saturday (Del	25 September (Date) (Mazib)	, 19 <u>4</u> 3.
Zone description	plus sev	ren			
Position	0800 31' 30" 45' 00"	1200	' N W	2000 35° 33' 00" N 132° 09' 00" W	
		OPERATIONAL RE (WAR DIARY)			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
1000	0300	Underway in company with 116.18, on base course 2 knots, (83 R.F.M.). Shi Condition II Mike Sugar. Commenced zig-zag Plan f	256°(T). Sta ip completely	ndard speed 15.2	
		60	ar		
		6.75	COTSIRILOS,	Ens., USNR.	
		04-08			
1250 1352 1415 1423	0550 0652 0715 0723	General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike Su Lighted ship. Sunrise.	igar.		
		08-12	CAMPBELL, 1	ieut. (jg), USNR.	
1800	1000	Set clocks back one hour	to Zone plu	s eight (8) time.	
		(	ROBERTS, En	B., USNR.	
		12-16			
2010 2020	1210 1220	Ceased zig-zagging. Che Commenced zig-zag Plan #	inged base co	urse to 244°(T).	
		0. 00	Suller	knell Jout. (JE), USNR.	
		16-18			
		No remarks.	0	0	
		<u>, A. B.</u>	Bleibold Jr.	Aleut. (jg), US	π.
		(Continued on next	t page.)		
Approved:		Examined			
altril	This		\$.9.0k	China	
.H.RITCHIE	,Capt.,US	SNR . , Commanding Officer.		Lieut., USNR., "	augulor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 10 1. 1. LOUIS CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR - 1

BNP186

8

ŗ Ļ

r, Ĺ

¢

.

	plus ei	ght.		u) (Deen (Monta	
sition 4. 36 <sup>D</sup>	0800 31' 30" 1	,	36° 22' 00" N	35° 33' 00" N	
ng. 128 <sup>0</sup>	45' 00" Y	(	130° 04' 00" W	132° 09' 00" W	
G.C.T. 0242	L.C.T. 1842	<u>18-20</u> Sunset.	OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0247 0345	1847 1945	Darkened	ship.	base course 244°(T).	
		20-24	F. L. ROBERTS,	Kas., USNR.	
		No remark	B.		
			1 - 1	o	
			GZJ. COTSIRILO	S, Ens., USNR.	

Approved:

Examined:

O.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR., Communding Officer.

F09.9 6200 Nasigstor. F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR.,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP146

ļ

-

-

4

Ĵ

Page\_\_\_ 302

303

Paste

BNP186

ì

-

1 1

1

Î

UNITED	STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Sunday	26 September (Date) (Mosin)	. 19 43
Zone descrip	otion plus eig	ht			
osition at.	340 181 00		200 00 N	33° 06' 00" N	
ong.	1350 11' 00			138° 14' 00" W	
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DL			
a.,	.T. L.C.T	. 00-04			
		Underway in company 116.18, on base cou (83 R.P.M.). Ship II, MIKE SUGAR.	rse 2440T. Sta	andard speed 15.2 k	nots
		,	C. CALPBELL	Liter. (Je), OSIN	 
		04-08			
120 13 14	0 0550	Commenced zig-zag P General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted s		dition II, MIKE SUG	AR.
		7	C. Suld	Lieut. (JE), USNE	
		08-12			
		No remarks.	. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.	5
		12-16			
22;	10 1430	Set all clocks back and one-half (8) t	one-half hou: ime.	r to Zone plus eign	t
		л	a Bleelot		SNR.
		16-18			
01;	7 1727	Radar Contact repor 8.4 miles.	ted bearing 20	60 <sup>0</sup> (T), distance	
			J. Cotainie	CS, Ens., USNR.	
10		(Continued on ne	xt page.)		
Approved:		Examir	ied:		
0142	7.0:		200500		
		RR. Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN	Lieut., USNR., N	augutor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 12 S. S. SHERMONT PRATIES ATTLE . 1945 (0-8007-1

BNP186

ì

1

1

# Page\_ 304

Zone des	rtiption 1	plus 8½			(Dag)	(Date) ()	r . 19 43
osition		0500		6' 00" N	1		0
at.	350 1	3' 00" N L' 00" W	1360 1	5' 00" N 2' 00" W		33° 06+ 200	)" N )" W
				IONAL REMARKS			
Cor	tinue	1.					
G.0	.т.	L.C.T.	18-20				
030 030 040	15	1830 1835 1930	Darkened ship. Sunset. Ceased zig-zag		ed on base	course 2	ць <sup>0</sup> (т).
				541.51 Hollowin	ou ou ouo		** (1).
				Pro	De		
				F. L. HOBER		USNR.	2
			20-24				
			No remarks.				
				1 .		1 11	
				1C Ca	mar	hell	
				J. C. CAMPB	ELL, Lieu	t. (jg), U	BNR.
Approved	:		1	Examined:			
mi	PT.	0.					- 54
aut	11 400	Lenn.	Commanding Officer.	<b>F.9</b>	DEL an	ut., USNR.	Navigabr.
H.RIT							

к. К. — — —		CONFIDE	TIAL	Pa	305 Sv.
	STATES SH	IP BELLATRIX	Monday	27 September	, 19_43
Zone descripti	plus	in a literature of the second s	(Day)	(Dute) (Musel	
osition at. 3 ong. 14		)" N 31 20	00 • 00" N • 00" W	2000 30 07' 00" 143 52' 00"	
	K.	OPERATIONAL	DEMARKO		
		(WAR DL	and the second se		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Underway in company wit 116.18, on base course knots (83 RFM). Ship o II Mike Sugar.	244 (T). Sta	ndard speed 15.2	
			Childred	hill	
		5	. GOLDSCHMIDT	, Lieut. (jg), U	SNR.
1000	0100	04-08	#11		
1330 1415 1500 1515	0500 0545 0630 0645	Commenced zig-zag Plan General Quarters. Ceased zig-zagging and Commenced zig-zag Plan II Mike Sugar.	changed base	course to 236 <sup>0</sup> (T ship. Set Cond	). ition
			ablect	la	
		Z	. B. SEIBOLD,	Jr. ( Lieut. (jg)	, USNR.
	1000	08-12			10.
1836 1853	1006 1023	General Quarters. Ceas firing practice on vari Completed A.A. firing p 1638 rounds of 20 m.m.; II Mike Sugar.	ous courses.		
		Ę	L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USHR.	2
		12-16			
2035 2310 2358 0015	1205 1440 1528 1545	Changed course to 236° Commenced zig-zag Plan Ceased zig-zagging. Re Commenced zig-zag Plan	#11. sumed positio	n.	
		Que	A. Cotaile	> OS, Ens., USNH.	
		(Continued on next	page.)		
Approved:		Examin	ed:		
Celt F.		USNR . Commanding Officer.	F. P. RY	A, Lieut., USNR	Natigalie.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. W 10. 8. ROOMANDER FORMAL APPLIE - 1018 30-20070-1

35 P 180

1

1

ŝ i,

1 4

15

Ĵ

BN P 186

----

8

l

1

¢

i

UNITED S	STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Monday	27 September	. 19 43.
Zone descriptio	pius 8½		(mail)	(inter	
Position Lat. 31°	0800 44' 00" N 24' 00" W	31° 20' 00" N		30° 07' 00" N 143° 52' 00" W	
		OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
Continu	ed.				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-18			
		No remarks.			
		20	Prese	abill	
		7. 0.	CAMPBELL,	Lieut. (jg), USNR.	
		18-20			
0322	1852 1857	Darkened ship. Sunset.			
0400	1930	Ceased zig-zagging and re	sumed base	course 236 <sup>C</sup> (T).	
		1	10	$\overline{O}$	
		(J.	XX	aburn )	
4		P. E.	ROBERTS,	ins., USNR.	
		20-24	-04-1		
0430	2000	Changed base course to 23	9 <sup>0</sup> (T).		
			0 00	1 11	
		0	Sollar LOSCENTON	Lieut. (jg), USNR.	
				210001 (38/) OUNT	
Approved:		Examined :			
Obstation	ehi .	Connection Office	\$ 9. Jego	, Lieut., USNR., N	
.H.RITCHI	s,Capt.,08	NR . Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN,	Lieut., USNR.,	ungalor,

\$7 8.8. SEVERABLE PRACTIC COVER 1 1848 10-420078 1

				(Day)	(Date) (Month)	, 1943.
Zone descrip	tion Plus 8					
	32' 00" N	the second se	220 501 000		240 531 <sup>2000</sup> N	-
Long. 146	51' 00" W		27° 59' 00" 148° 01' 30"	W	26° 53' 00" N 149° 45' 00" N	
			PERATIONAL RE	-		
			(WAR DIARY)			
0.0.1	F. L.C.T.					
		116.18 on ba knots (83 R.	se course 239 P.M.). Ship	) (T). Stal	YCNE, as Task Group ndard speed 15.2 darkened and in	
0949	0119	Condition II Unidentified 060 (T).	Mike Sugar, plane passed	overnead (	on course about	
			,G	Bleel	Lieff. (jg), USNR.	_
		04-08	А,	B. SEISOLD	, LIGES. (JEI, CANK	٦.
1400 1440 1540	0530 0610 0710	General Quar	g-zag Plan #1 ters. ghted snip.		ion II Mike Sugar.	
			15	/	Los, Ens., USNR.	
		08-12				
1830	1000	Set clocks b one-half (9)	ack one hour ) time.	(1 hr.) to	Zone plus nine and	
			F.	1. ROBERTS	Kas., USNR.	
		12-16				
2200	1230	Adjusted bas	e course to 2	234 (T).		
			4	OCANPBED	phille, USM	<del></del>
		16-18				
		No remarks.		24.		
			0.	Jollachin D	F, Liout. (jg), USNI	ह.
		(Conti	nued on next	page.)		
Approved:			Examined:			
CLER. H.RITCHI	reoral	NR . Constanding Office	<u> </u>	F.Y. S. RYAN,	Lieut., USNR., Num	gador.

3

1

ſ

£

ŝ

43

	122	A		(Day)	(Date) (Month)	
	description P					
Positio Lat.	n	0800 2' 00" N	27° 59' 00" N		2000 26 53' 00" N	-
Long.	146 5	1' 00" W	148° 01' 30" W		149° 45' 00" W	-
	Cont'd.		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS		
	G.0.T.	L.C.T.	16-20			
	Sept.29 0343 0348 0420	1813 1818 1920	Darkened ship. Sunset. Censed zig-zagging and :	resuied bar	se course 234 <sup>0</sup> (T).	
				Cons	shell	
			20-24			
			No remarks.			
			Q	Rl. i	010	
			a	man	, Lieve. (JE), USA	-
			A. D.	SEIBOLD Jr.	, Liego, (Jis), Och	• •
Арр	roved:		Examined :			
Арр	roved: IN R. L.	R:			Lieut., USNR.,	

1

#### PART III 1

BNP186

-

4

4

t ί

C.

COMPLETE THEFT	CONF	IDENTIL	AL
----------------	------	---------	----

309

UNITED STA	TES SHI	BELLATI	ax		Wednesda		September	, 19_43.
Zone description	plus 9				(Day)	(Date)	(Manih)	
osition	0800			1200		-	2000	and a state
at. 25° (	24' 30")	ļ	240	35' 00"	N		2000	
ang. 192- 4	64 . 30 . 1		1330	14. 00.		_		
				ONAL REM				
G.C.T. 1	L.C.T.	00-04						
		Underway 1 116.18, or knots (83 Condition	R.P.M.).	Ship a	S.S. ALCYON (T). Stan completely de	E, as T iard sp arkened	ask Group eed 15.2 and in	
				<u>AS</u>	Catinitis	3, Ens.	, USNR.	
		04-08						
	0530 0630	General Qu Sunrise.	arters. Lighted	Commente ship. 33	ed zig-zag l det Condition	Plan ∦1 n II Mi	1. ke Sugar.	
					1		e n	
				3	CAMPBELL,	Lieut.	(Jg). USNR	-
		08-12			0			
		No remarks	••	()	ROBERTS		SNR.	
		12-16						
		No remarks	••	<u></u>	Gelan	Lieut.	(jg), USNR	
		16-18						
		No remarks	••	C	Beilo SEIBOLD	ed J.	≻ ut. (jg). U	SNR.
		18-20						
0408 1	L833 L838	Darkened Sunset.					0	
0510 1	1940	Ceased zig	;-zagging	and reen	ained on ba	00	se 234*(T).	
				P. 1	HOBERTS,	Sns., U	SINK.	
Approved:			,	Examined :::				
OURT.	hi				≠	en a		
the state of the s		NR . Commandin	and the second se			-0	-	and the second se

BELLATRIX

osition (1800 at. 25° 06' 30" N ong. 1520 24' 30" W	24° 35 153° 14	00" N 00" W	2000
	OPERATIONA	<u> </u>	
	(WAR I		
G.C.T. L.C.T.	20-24		
	No remarks.		
		10	· /~
		0. J. COTSIR	LOS, Ens., USNR.
Approved:	Exan	ined:	
altatali			
H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR.	Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN,	Lieut., USNR., Namigo
To be forwarded direct to the Com	mander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, elt.	her at end of an operation or	at the end of the calendar month.

BNP184

8

1 1

1 1

0

1

UNITED STATES SHIP

Zone description Plus 91

Page\_\_\_ 310

(Mentil)

Wednesday 29 September

(Date)

(Day)

. 19\_43

BNP186

2.0

\$

ŝ

n .

\$

Ì

	311
Page_	

Pere a	moription	Plus 91				
Position		0800		1200	2000	
Lat.		9' 50" N				1.1.1
Long.	171- 2				Service and the service of	
			(WAR	AL REMARKS DIARY)		
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
			115.18 on base co	urse 234°(T). St ). Ship complete	CYONE, as Task Grou andard speed 15.2 ly darkened and in	P
				JC. CANPELL	Heut. (JE), USNR.	
			04-08			
	1520 1536 1615	0550 0606 0635	Commenced zig-zag Changed base cour Sighted MCKAPU FO distance 30 miles	se to 205°(T). INT, OAHU ISLAND,		
	1618 1650	0648	Sunrise. Lighted ALLEN joined form	ship. Set Condit. ation and assumed	ion II Mike Sugar. position ahead of	
	1718 1721 1730	0748 0751 0800	this task group t Ceased zig-zaggin Changed base cour Commenced zig-zag	g and resumed bas se to 1950(T).	e course 205 <sup>0</sup> (T).	
				C. GOLDSCHATDT	Lieut. (je), USNR	÷
			08-12			
	1814 1817 1835 1847 1851 1901 1924 1942 2010	0844 0847 0905 0917 0921 0931 0951 1012 1040	dently on various	se to 217°(T). Flan #11. g and resumed bas se to 233°(T). se to 253°(T). se to 268°(T). se to 300°(T). se to 000°(T), an courses and spee		
	2040	1110			d. Filct at the Co vigator on the brid	
	2104	1134	Passed through an	ti-submarine and	torpedo net.	
				P. L. ROBERTE,	Ens., USMR.	
Approv	red :		Exan	ined:		
m	Bite	2		for the		
			Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, L	ieut., USNR., Namiga	lu <b>r.</b>

BNP 180

.

2

0 6

1 4

0

-

Page\_\_\_312

UNIT		lus 9½			(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	, 19 43 .
osition		0800		1200			2000	
	21 29'	50" N 00" W						
ang. 1	21 491	00. W					10-10-10 M	
			OPE	(WAR DIARY)	s			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	12-16					
	2145	1215	Moored sta	rboard side to	Pier #26,	Honolul	u Harbor	,
	2158	1228	OAHU ISLAN Pilot left	D. TERRITORY O	F HAWAII.			
			1 100 1010	and purp.	-			
				1 No	3))			
				(-1.1	ANS.	)		
				F. L. ROBE	RTS, Ens.	USNR	5	
			16-20					
	Oat 1							
	0ct.1 0422	1852	Sunset.					
	0437	1907	Darkened s	nip locally.				
				20.				
					EH, Ens.,	TISNIR .		
			00.01		.,	V VIIIS I		
			20-24					
			No remarks	•				
				u o D	0			
				W.1. T.	TARR, Lieu	t. (jg),	USNR.	
					2.			
	1.10							
Approv	ed:			Examined:				
ale	tRELL	la		7.9	2.520			
H.RIT	CHIE, Caj	t.,USNR.	Corresonding Officer.	F. P	RYAN, L	eut., US	MR., No	ripster.
+RII	oning, caj	ver, other.	, and the second second		·		,	

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRI	x	Friday	1 October	. 19 43
Zone description	plus 91			(Day)	(Date) (Month)	
Position	0800		120	0	2000	
.at. .ong.						
		lina '	OPERATIONAL 1 (WAR DIAL			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				
		ISLAND, TE	rboard side RRITORY OF 1 Con II Mike 4	AWAII. Ship	Honolulu Harbor, darkened locally	OAHU and
		NEXT HIGHE	R ECHELON:	FIFTH AMPHIBI	OUS FORCE.	
		MAJOR FORC	E TO WHICH	TTACHED: CEN	TRAL PACIFIC FORC	в.
		04-08	17. 1 F. 1	C. La MOUNTAIN	tain Jus USAR.	
1619	0649		Lighted ship			
		08-12	8.1	Mintes ST.	THE USNR.	
		No remarks				
				Syang.	, USNR.	
		12-16				
		No remarks				
			J.C.	CANPBELLY	ieut. (JE), USNR.	
		16-20				
0ct.2 0421 0436	1851 1906	Sunset. Darkened s	ship locally.	. V	1	
			G	MADDEN, LIC	ut. (jg), USNR.	
	58807		V			
Approved:			Examined	1:		
Olton to	2-			9000	Lieut., USNR.,	

\* 8. 6. ADDITIONAL PROVINCE OF THE LINE 18-18000-1

BNPING

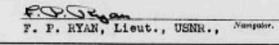
3

1

1

		CONFIDE	NTIAL		Page_	314
UNITED STAT	ES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Friday	1 (Due)	October	, 19_43
Zone description	plus 91					
Position .at.	0800		200		2000	
Long.						_
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DL				
Continue	ed.					
G.O.T.	L.C.T.	20-24				
0630	2110	Air raid alert sou	unded. Practice	blacks	out. Darke	ned
0645	2125	ship completely. All clear sounded.	Darkened ship	locall	y.	
Approved:		Examin	anl			

OURitcha O.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR., Commanding Officer.



To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, elther at end of an operation or at the end of the caleadar month.

BN F100

-

ŝ

4

10

Page\_315

UNITED STATES SHIP		BELLATRIX		Saturday (Dep)	2 (Date)	October	, 19 43
Position	0500		1200			2000	
Lat. Long.							-
		OPE	RATIONAL REM	ARKS			
G.C.T	L.C.T.	00-04	(WAR DIARY)				
		ISLAND, TER	board side t RITORY OF HA n II Mike Ab	WAII. Ship	Honolu darker	lu Harbor, ed locally	OAHU and
			PC				
			100	GOOLMAN, En	s USN	R.	
		04-08		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
1622	0652		fund able				
TOEL	0052	Sunrane. 1	ighted ship.				
			00				
			8.75.	COTSIRILOS,	Ens	USNR.	
		08-12					
		and the second					
		No remarks.			4		
			ar	am	2he	e	
			2/05	CHIPBELL /L	ieut. (	Jg), USNR.	
		12-16	v				
		No remarks.	01				
			R. F.	MONGER, Ens	USNI		
				0.			
		10-20					
-		Londo -					
0419 0434	1849 1904	Sunset. Darkened sh	ip locally.				
			1.0	00-			
			win		Leut. 1	jgl, USNR.	
				arontingar, 1	1040. 1	JEII COMM	
		20-24					
		No remarks.					
			.Iv	L'Muni	1. 1	15.9	
			T. X.	La MOUNTAIN	, Ens.,	USNR.	
Approved:			Examined:		-		-
A	0						
alfril	Ann	_ Commanding Officer.		P. P. RYAN,	Timet	ttotra M	unigator.
.H.RITCHIE	,Capt.,USN	R.,		· F. KIAN,	rrent.	, USNR., M	anguiser.

	and the second second	and the second	and the second second second	r ngo.	
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Sunday	3 October	. 19_4
Zone description	plus 9				
osition at.	0800	12	00	2000	
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Moored starbcard side ISLAND, TERRITORY OF Condition II Mike Abl	HAWAII. Ship d	ionolulu Harbor, ( larkened locally (	OAHU and in
		8.	W. RIVES ST.,	End., USNR.	
		04-08			
1623	0653	Sunrise. Lighted shi	p.		
			mlum	a	
		M.	S. YOUNG, Ens,	, USNR.	
		08-12	-		
		No remarks.	XC	Som	~
		∽₽.	L. ROBERTS, Er	Ne., USNR.	
		12-16	- 1 <sup>-1</sup>		
		No remarks.	. Made	Aut. (Jg), USNR.	
		16-20			
0228	1858	Sunset.			
0243	1913	Darkened ship locally			

Collecturid

(JE), USNR.

0915

ú

4

-

BNP180

Position Lat. Long.

20-24 No remarks. 2345

GOODLAN, Ens., UENH. Ε.

Approved: Examined: altato. F. F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., 0.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR., Commanding Officer. Namgador.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

4

316

43.

BNP186

17.1

1

C

14

Page\_\_\_317

Zone descripts	m plus 92	(D)	tay 4 October , 19 4 37 (Dete) (Month) , 19
Position	0800	1200	2080
Lot. Long.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
	i and	(WAR DIARY)	
0.0.T.	L.C.T.	00-04	
		Moored starboard side to Pier #2 ISLAND, TERRITORY OF HAWAII. Sr in Condition II Mike Able.	26, Honolulu Harbor, OAHU hip darkened locally and
		69 15:40	
		8.9. Cotsinic	DS, Ens., USNR.
		04-08	
1622	0652	Sunrise. Lighted ship.	
		100	, 2008 1
		J S. CAMPBELL	Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		08-12	
		No remarks. AA	
		J.J. MADDEN, 1	Cleut. (Jg), USNR.
		12-16	
		No remarks. J.X. La MOUNT.	TIN, Ins., USINR.
		16-20	
0417	1847	Sunset.	
0437	1907	Darkened ship locally.	
		S.r. Ku	2.0
		G. W. RIVES,	Ins. ; CSNR.
		20-24	
		No remarks.	
		M. S. Yound, En	ng
		M. S. YOUNG, E	ns, USNR.
Approved:		Examined:	
alter		TOC	
		. Commanding Officer. F. P. RY.	AN, Lieut., USNR., Navigator.

Page\_\_\_\_318

6

Lessies raidi	plus 94			(Dsy)	(Date) (Maatto	, 19_
Zone description Position	0800		1200		2000	
Lat. Long.					2000	5
ixing.						
			TONAL REMARKS WAR DIARY)			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				
		Moored starboard ISLAND, TERRITOR Condition II Mik	side to Pier Y OF HAWAII. e Able.	#26, Hond Ship dark	olulu Harbor, ( kened locally a	AHU md in
			P. D. ROF	DERTS, EO	a., USNA.	
		04-08			Ū.	
1623	0653	Sunrise. Lighte	d ship.			
			RAM	onger	Landa and the	
			R. F. MON	IGER, Ens	., USNR.	
		08-12				
		No remarks.				
			W. T. LIC	HIMER, I	leut. (jg), USB	IR.
		12-16				
		No remarks.	0.1		1	
			100	ldil	mal	-
			C. GOLDSC	HEIDT, L	Leut. (Jg), USD	1R.
		16-20				
0ot.5 0417	1847	Sunset.				
0417 0432	1902	Darkened ship lo	cally.			
			80 P.			
			G. J. CO.	FSIRILOS,	Ens., USNR.	
		20-24				
		No remarks.				
			RO	0		
			R. L. 00	oduna	s., USNR.	
		a an insid				
Approved:			Examined:			
Obsai			4759.	JEgan		
.H.RITCHIE	,Capt.,US	NR Openmonding Officer.	F. P.	RYAN, LI	eut., USNR., N	arigstor.

BN P186

-

C

1

1

18

ĉ

Page\_319

Zone description	plus 91			hep) (Date) (Maath)
Position	0800		1200	2000
.at.				
and the second se				
			ONAL REMARKS AR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Moored starboard ISLAND, TERRITOF and in Condition	Y OF HAWAII.	#26, Honolulu Harbor, CAHU Ship completely darkened
			A.C. CAMPS	ELL, Mout. (Je), USNA.
		04-08		
1623	0653	Sunrise. Lighte	d ship.	
_			nn.	14
			J. Y. MADDE	N, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		08-12		
1750	0820	Made all prepare		
1807 1904	0837 0934	TERRITORY OF HAW patch Orders 051 on various cours to sea. Pilot a and Navigator on	er #26, Honolu AII, in accord 950 of October es conforming t the Conn, Ca	lu Harbor, CAHU ISLAND, ance with CinCFac's Des- , at various speeds and to the channel, proceeding ptain, Executive Officer, Standard speed 15.2 knots,
1921	0951	(83 R.F.M.). Passed through a	nti-submarino	net.
1926	0956	Set base course Pilot G. Jenning		p.
1932	1002	Changed base cou	rse to 203°(T)	
1950 2010	1020 1040		. Made all pre	parations for A.A. firing and changed base course to
2017	1047	213°(T). Changed base cou		
2030	1100	Changed base cou	rse to 210°(T)	
2040 2052	1110	Changed base cou Changed base cou	TRA to 2450(T)	
2054	1124	Changed base cou Changed base cou	rse to 000°(T)	
2100	1136	Changed base cou	rse to 1080(T)	
2111 2119	1141	Changed base cou Commenced zig-za	rse to 180°(T)	•
2130	1200	Ceased zig-zaggi	ng and resumed	base course 180°(T).
			C. GOLDSCH	dechind
Approved:		E	amined:	
Olive to	e.		-	
		Commanding Officer.	· · · · ·	AN, Lieut., USNR., Nempater.

7

BN P 136

-

-

C

BNP180

ì

.

1

0

1

#### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STAT	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Wednesday (Deg)	6 October . 19
Zone description	plus 92			
Position Lat, Long.	0500		1200	2000
			AL REMARKS	
Continue	<u>d</u> :			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	12-16		
2132	1202	sleeve targets. 1 1- run to starboar	the following runs and 1-run to por	two planes; towin, were fired: <u>BAKER</u> , t; <u>GEORGE</u> , 2 runs to ROUND THE ISLAND, s:
2253	1321	Completed A. A. Fi	ring Practice. An	munition expended
2255	1325	4150 - 20 m.m.'s; Set condition II h	like Able.	
Oct.7		Commenced 21g-zag		
0015	1445	Changed base cours	aBleilo	Aleut. (Jg), USM
		16-18		
		No remarks.	6.7. Cotsinilos,	Ens., USNR.
		18-20		
0411 0416 0506 0519	1841 1846 1936 1949	Darkened ship. Sunset. Ceased zig-zagging Changed base cours	and resumed base to 180°(T).	course 175°(T).
			P.L. ROBERTS, No.	UENR.
		20-24		
		No remarks.		
			ACCONTRELL,	well (Je), USNR.
Approved:		Exan	nined:	
Obsortel	2		F. P. RYAN, LS	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1.21		CONFIDE	NTIAL		Page321
UNITED STA		BELLATRIX	Thursday (Day)	sectors of the sector is the sector of the s	Maailij , 19 43.
Zone description	0800				
Lat. 16° 04 Long. 157° 58	1 00" N	15° 03' 158° 00'	200 00* 11	13° 01' 00"	N
Long. 137- 20	. 00 ·· W	1950 001	00" W	1580 06' 30"	w
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DI			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Underway on base cou (83 R.P.M.). Ship of Mike Able.	rse 160 (T). St ompletely darken	andard speed led and in Co	15.2 knots ndition II
		σ	C Sull	fout. (JE),	USNR.
		04-08			
1520 1623	0550 0653	General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted shi	ip. Set Conditi	on II Mike A	ble.
		Ā	CB Seily	ed a.	g), USNR.
		08-12			
		No remarks.			
		8	A. Cotsikilos,	Ens., USNR	
		12-16			
		No remarks.	HOBERTS EN	and USING	<u> </u>
		16-18	~	<u> </u>	
		No remarks.			
			ACCONTRACT,	plus (sel,	Jang.
		18-20			
Oct.8		Low and the			
0414 0419	1844 1849	Darkened ship. Sunset.			
0517	1947	Changed base course	to 177 (T).		
		Ę	L. ROBERTS, En	s., USNH.	~
Approved :		Exami	ned :		
auna	0-				
C.H.RITCHIE.	Capt.,USI	R. Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN.	Lieut., USN	R Nurigator.
CALIFY A CONSTRUCTION OF A CONSTRUCTION	A CONTRACTOR OF THE				and the second sec

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

9

BNP186

-

-

6

-

Zone de	emption	ES SHIP	(Dap) (Date: (Mosth)	19
osition		0800	1200 2000	
at. ong.	16° 0 157° 5	4' 00"N	15° 03' 00" N 13° 01' 00" N 158° 00' 00" W 158° 06' 30" W	_
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	G.C.T. Oct.8	L.C.T.	20-24	
	0740	2210	Radar contact with unidentified surface object bearing 185°(T), distance 2800 yards. Changed course to 167°(T).	5
	0742	2212	Changed course to 1470 (T).	
	0745	2215	Changed course to 127°(T).	
	0745 0747	2215 2217	Changed course to 127° (T). Changed course to 157° (T).	
	0745 0747 0750	2215 2217 2220	Changed course to 127°(T). Changed course to 157°(T). Resumed base course 177°(T).	
	0745 0747	2215 2217	Changed course to 127°(T). Changed course to 157°(T). Resumed base course 177°(T). Radar contact with unidentified surface object bearing	s
	0745 0747 0750	2215 2217 2220 2227	Changed course to 127°(T). Changed course to 157°(T). Resumed base course 177°(T). Radar contact with unidentified surface object bearing 217°(T). distance 4600 yards.	5
	0745 0747 0750 0757	2215 2217 2220	Changed course to 127°(T). Changed course to 157°(T). Resumed base course 177°(T). Radar contact with unidentified surface object bearing	5

C. GOLDSCHEIDT, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.

Page\_ 322

Approved:

Examined:

altritiki O.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR. Commanding Officer.

F.Q. Sky an F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Navigator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, alther at and of an operation or st the end of the calendar month.

10

-

BNPiss

1

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Friday	8 October	1943
Zone description	plus 91				
Position	0800	12	00	2000	
at. 100 (	01' 00" N	090 04	• 00" N	6° 56' 00" N	
Long. 157	58' 00" W	157° 54	• 30" W	157°45' 00" W	
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DL			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Underway on base co knots, (83 R.P.M.). Condition II Mike A	Ship complet	bold h	5.2 in
		04-08		V	
1520 1620	0550 0650	General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted s.	hip. Set Cond	ition II Mike Able	•.
		08-12		LOS, Ens., USNR.	
1811	0841	Changed base course	A.C. C. C. PEEL	E. Ligat. (Jel. 0	SMR.
		12-16	'		
		No remarks.	F. L. ROBERTS	Ens., USNR.	$\overline{}$
		16-18		$\smile$	
		No remarks.	C Sel	T, Lieut. (fg), US	NR.
		18-20			
0415 0420 0455	1845 1850 1925	Darkened ship. Sunset. Changed course to 1	83°(#).	D	
(Continu	ued)	(	P. L. ROBERTO	, Ens., USNR:	-
Approved:	4	Examin	ed:		
Anton	0		F.G. Ge		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floot, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

NY & A RECEIVERY PRINTING SPECE - TALE - ER-GRAPH-1

11

323

Page

12

	(Dag)	(Date)	(Meeth) . 19_43
Zone description plus 92	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ويعدد والمحمد	and the second
Position 0800	09° 04 00" N	60 51	2000 + 00# N
.nt. 10°01' 00" N .ong. 157°58' 00" W	157° 54' 30" W	157° 4	5' 00" W

Continued:

G.C.T. L.C.T. 20-24

No remarks.

B. SEIBOLD, Jr., Meut. (JEJ, USNR. A.

Approved:	Examined:
Old Ritchin	E.S. JEn an
0.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR. Commonshing Offer.	F. F. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Auripator

be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the chiendar month.

Page\_325

Zone description	Plus 9			
osition	0800	the second se	1200 • 00" N	2002 11 2002 11
ong. 157°	58' 00" V	1580 2	5' 00" W	00° 41°00" N 158° 42' 00" W
			AL REMARKS DIARY)	
0.C.T. L.C	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Underway on base of knots, (83 R.P.M.), Condition II Mike /	. Ship completely	andard speed 15.2 darkened and in
			5. S. Cotsialos	, Ens., USNR.
		04-08		
1520 1607 1620	0550 0637 0650	General Quarters. Changed base course Sunrise. Lighted :	s to 202 <sup>0</sup> (T). ship. Set Conditio	on II Mike Able.
			A.C. Comment	Fout. (JE), USINR.
		08-12	/	
2130	1200	Changed base course	to 187 <sup>0</sup> (T).	
			C. GOLDSCHAILDT,	Lieut. (JE), USHR.
		12-16		
2302	1332	Changed base course	P. L. ROBERTS, SU	As., USMR.
		16-18		
		No remarks.		
		NO YOMAYAS.	AB SELECTOR	r., Meut. (jg), USNR.
		(Continued on next	t page)	(and shows)
Approved:		Exa	mined:	
Ut Rie	But	Concern No. O.S.	F. P. RYAN, L	Page 1000
H. RITCHI	LE, Capt., L	SNIF munding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, L	leut., USNR., Namysaw.

Г

015

-

BNPIR

1.000

1

12

1

14

	STATES SH			(Day)	9 October (Dww) (Mneth)	_ , 19_4
Position	0800	In the Party of the Arriver oft, and arriver of the Arriver oft, and arriver of the Arriver oft, and arriver	1900		2000	
Lat. 0	38 44' 00"	N	020 44 00" N	1000	00° 41' 00" N	
Long. 15	7 58' 00"	W	158° 25' 00" W		158° 42' 00" W	
Conti	aued:	OF	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	•		
G.C.T	. L.C.T.	18-20				
0407 0416 0421 0530	1837 1846 1851 2000	Darkened ship. Sunset.	ourse to 170°(T) ourse to 180°(T)	·	एडामन्.	
		20-24		~		
		No remarks.				
			S. J. Corsin	ilos, Ene	., USMR.	
Approved:			Examined:			
nesso	7.0.		19	Stera	eut., USNR., M	
Want	C.C.C.L.	SNR . , Commanding Offer				

To be ferwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar munth.

Page 327

15

a a taobh da dao	Plus of		
Zone description. Position	the second se		
.nt. 20 20	0800	030 16' 00" S	05° 11' 30" S 160° 34' 30" W
.ong. 159° 39	9" 00"W	159° 54' 00" W	165° 34' 30" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
о.с.т.	L.C.T.	00-04	
1000	0030	Underway on base course 180°(T). (83 R.P.M.). Ship completely dam Mike Able. Changed base course to 195°(T).	Standard speed 15.2 knots rkened and in Condition II
1000			
		A Com	LL, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		04-08	
1520 1620 1640	0550 0650 0710	General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Con Changed base course to 193 (T).	dition II Mike Able.
		C. COLDECHAT	DT, Liout. (Jg), USNR.
		08-12	
		No remarks.	Pia i P
		A. B. SEIBOL	D, Jr., Light. (JE), USNR.
		<u>12-16</u>	V
2330	1400	Changed base course to 200°(T).	
		F. L. ROBERT	S, Ens., USNR.
		16-18	
		No remarks.	
		G.J. COTSIR	1205, Ens., USNR.
Oct.11.		18-20	
0435 0440	1905 1910	Darkened ship. Sunset.	3
		P. L. ROBERT	a Leen 5, Ens., USNR.
Approved:		Examined:	
Ost Fe	Capt. US	R., Commanding Officer. F.P.	RYAN Lieut., USNR., Nampetor.

-

6

UNITED STATES	SHIP BELLATE	1	Sunday	10	October	. 19_	
	us 9½			(Day)	(Dele)	(Meedin)	
Position 0	800	1200				2000	
	0" 5	03º 16' 00" S			050	11' 30"	8
Long. 159° 39' 0	0" W	159° 54' 00" W	_		1600	34' 30"	W
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	RKS	(			

(WAR DIARY)

Continued:

G.C.T. L.C.T. 20-24

No remarks.

Cansh USNR.

Page\_328

43

Approved:	Examined:
Olt Ritchie O.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR . Spinanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Nampator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar munth.

16

413

-

BNFIDE

-

-

1

Page\_329

17

UNITED S			(Dag)	11 October . 1943
Zone description	Plus	91		
Pogition	0900		1200	2000
Lat. 80	02' 00"	S 8	55' 00" S 03' 00" W	10° 59' 00" 8 162° 53' 00" W
.ong. 161°	41' 00"	W 162	03' 00" W	162° 53' 00" W
		OPERA	TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Underway on base (83 R.P.M.). Shi Mike Able.	course 2000(T). St p completely darken	andard speed 15.2 knots ed and in Condition II
			C. COLDECHTIDT,	Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		04-08		
1525 1625	0555 0655	General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted	ship. Set Conditi	on II Mike Able.
			A. B. SEIBOLD,	Jr. /Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		08-12		V
		No remarks.		
			6. 9. Consilion	S, Ens., USNR.
		12-16		
		No remarks.	F. L. ROBERTS.	Ens., USINE
		16-18		
		No remarks.	Noo	. 0.11
			TO. CAMPBELL,	Fleut. (Jg), USNR.
		18-20		
0ct.12 0430 0441 0446	1900 1841 1846	Set clocks back o Darkened ship. Sunset.	R	e plus ten (10) time.
		20-24	P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.
0640	2040	Radar contact wit	h unidentified surf	ace object bearing 025°(T
0644	2044	distance 2500 yar Radar contact bel	ds. Changed course ieved false. Resum	to 210°(T). ed base course 200°(T).
			C. Soldsharist	Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
Approved :			Examined :	
MILAS	·t.0.		Francia	
00000	R Cant	USNR . forumanding Officer.	F.O. OE	Lieut., USNR., Nampadar.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flett, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP100

.

-

Page\_ 330

UNI	TED STATE	S SHIP	BELLATRIX	Tuesday	12	October	_, 19_4
	description P	lus ten.		(Day)	(Date)	Citeetio	
Zone o	the second se	0800			والينبي		
.nt.	130 50	00" S	14° 46' 30" 5		160	41. 00" S	
.ong.	1640 00	· 00* w	164° 22' 00" W		164	52' 00" 1	
			OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				
			Underway on base course knots (83 R.P.M.). Ship Condition II Mike Able.	completel	y dark	ened and in	
			A. B.	SEIBOLD, J	F., M	eut. (Jg), (	JSNR.
			04-08		V		
	1530 1630	0530 0630	General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship.	Set Condi	tion I	I Mike Able	
			8.3.	COTSIRILOS	, Ens.	, USNR.	
			08-12				
	1840 2010 2026	0840 1010 1026	Changed base course to 1 Commenced A.A. 20 m.m. f Completed A.A. 20 m.m. f course 1980(T). Ammunit	iring prac	tice a	nd resumed ) rounds.	base
			A.C.	GARPELL,	<del>1981.</del>	(JET, USMR	÷
			12-16				
	2307 2338	1307 1338	Changed course to 193°(1 Commenced practice firin guns on No. 3 Hold.	t). ng of .30 c	al. an	id .50 cal.	boat
	0014 0014	1418	Completed practice firms Expended 500 rounds .30 ammunition.	ng of .30 c cal., and	al. an 360 rd	d .50 cal. ounds. 50 ca	guns. 1.
				ROBERTS, 1	ns., t	ISNR.	
			16-18				
			No remarks.				
			C. 001	beldsch	Lieut.	(Jg), USNR.	
Appro	ved:		Examined:				
Ola	fort l	a.		tir.			
H.R	ITCHIE, CO	apt. USN	R Commanding Officer. F	. P. RYAN,	Lieut	., USNR., N	uigstor.

W R. S. STERNISTER PROFESSION OFFICE COME. 10-BARTIN-R.

UNITED	STATES SHIP_	BELLATRIX	lana in		12 October	. 19 43 .
	nius ren.			(Day) (D	balel (Monta)	
Dealtion	ption plus ten.		1200	Sec. 1	2000	
Lat. 1	3° 50' 00" S	140	46' 30" S	1	6° 41' 00" S	
Long. 16	4 "00 100" W	164	21 00" W	16	4° 52' 00" W	5 11 Tak
			TONAL REMARK	(9		
0.0	.T. L.C.T.	18-20				
00t 045 060	8 1858	Darkened ship. Sunset. Changed base co	ourse to 198	°(T).		
		(	-01	the		
		•	P. L. ROB	SHTS, Ens.,	USNR.	
		20-24				
		No remarks.				
			A. B. SEI	filst d	Leut. (jg), Us	5NR.
Approved			Examined:			
ar	Ritchie		¥.	202		
O.H.RITCH	HIE, Capt. , USN	Commanding Officer.	F.	P. RYAN, Lie	ut., USNR.,	Vangssor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

A. GOVERNMENT PARATURA DIVISIO COMA ADDRESS

19

Page\_331

BINP 180

-

Ż 1

BNP186

....

.....

.

				k ngo
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX		sday 13 October . 19 43.
Zone description.	plus te	<u>a.</u>	(Day)	(Dele) (Month)
Position	0800		1200	2000
Lat. 19° 2 Long. 165° 5	8' 30" S	1660	26' 00" B 14' 00" W	22° 17' 00" S 166° 55' 00" W
	Company of the last of the			100 // 00 #
			ONAL REMARKS	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Underway on base (83 R.P.M.). Shi Mike Able.	course 198 <sup>0</sup> (T). p completely dar)	Standard speed 15.2 knots, kened and in Condition II
			6.7. Construct	OS, Ens., USNR.
		04-08		
1535 1635	0535	General Quarters. Suprise, Lighted	ship. Set Condi	ition II Mike Able.
		Saures angured	A	A 44
		i - 1 - 1	J. C. CAMPBELL,	Meure Jat, VENR.
		08-12	-	
		No remarks.		
			C. GOLDSCHMIDT,	Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		12-16	- 60	
		No remarks.	-1603	The second secon
			P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.
		16-18		
		No remarks.	A. B. SEIBOLD,	Jr., Lyut. (Jg), USNR.
		18-20		V
00t.14 0504	1904	Darkened ship.	5000	
0509	1909	Sunset.	9.20	land
			P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.
		20-24		
0847 0900 0906	2247 2300 2306	Changed course to Changed course to Changed course to Changed course to	183°(T).	ice excessive rolling.
0920 0921	2320 2321	Ahead two-thirds.		
0928	2328	Changed course to	99. Cotural	~
Approved:			G. J. COTSIRIL	DS, Ens., USNR.
Auto	~ 1			
O.H.RITCHIE,	capt.,US	NR . Commanding Officer.	F. P. RY.	AN, Lieut., USNR., Nariostor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. W & 5. CONTRACTOR PERMISECUTION - 18- 41676-5

20

Burn 332

INP186

----

2

đ

Page\_333

	TATES SHIP		(Day	aday 14 October
	a plus ten	·		
	0800 19' 00" S 47' 00" W	240 1670	1200 36' 00" S 46' 00" W	2000 25° 41' 00" S 168° 26' 00" W
			AL REMARKS	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		knots, (83 R.F.M.)	, at two-third	. Standard speed 15.2 s speed (55 R.P.M.). Condition II Mike Able.
		4	C. CAMPBELL	Mieut. (Jg), USNR.
		04-08		
1635 1677 1638 1640 1642 1654 1720	0635 0637 0638 0640 0642 0654 0720		e to 220 <sup>0</sup> (T). e to 235 <sup>0</sup> (T). ship. e to 240 <sup>0</sup> (T). e to 250 <sup>0</sup> (T).	ceping the sea astern of
1753 1759 1800	0753 0759 0800	the ship. Changed standard s Changed standard s Changed base course	peed to 7.2 kn	ots, (43 R.P.M.). ots, (39 R.P.M.).
			C. Golden	Lieut. (Jg), USMR.
		08-12		
1830 2026 2102 2115 2117 2128 2130 2135 2148 2200	0830 1026 1102 1115 1117 1128 1130 1135 1148 1200	Changed base course Changed base course Changed base course Changed speed to 9 Changed speed to 9 Changed base course	e to 263°(T). e to 255°(T). .2 knots, (44 .1 knots, (50 e to 250°(T). e to 245°(T). .9 knots, (59 0.5 knots, (57)	R.P.M.). Changed speed to 10.2 (R.P.M.).
		:	A. B. SEIBOLD	Jr., Lied. (Jg), USNR.
		12-16		
2200	1220	(71 R.P.M.).		nanged speed to 13.2 knot
2241 2318	1241 1318	Changed speed to 1 Changed speed to 1	5.2 knots, [83 4.5 knots, [79 P. L. ROBERTS,	R.F.M.).
Approved:			P. L. ROBERTS	Jansi, USAR.
MUART	telie		¥.9.0	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

21

# PART III

## CONFIDENTIAL

BNP186

1

4

-

UNITED S				Thursday (Day)	14 October (Date: (Month)	19
Zone descriptio	plus t	en.				
osition at. 24	0800 9 19' 00 47' 00	)" S	24 <sup>0</sup> 36' 00" S 167° 46' 00" W		250 41' 00" S	
			(WAR DIARY)	KS		
Continu	ed:					
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-18				
00t.15 0212 0240 0241 0243 0247 0249 0330 0349 0345 0346 0347	1612 1640 1641 1643 1647 1649 1730 1739 1745 1746 1747	Changed o Changed o Changed o Changed o Changed o Changed o Changed s Ahead two Changed o	ourse to 245°(T). ourse to 220°(T). ourse to 200°(T). ourse to 190°(T). ourse to 190°(T). ourse to 185°(T). ourse to 165°(T). peed to 13.2 knots, -thirds, (55 R.P.M.) ourse to 155°(T).	(71 R.P.M	.).	
			t. 7. Corsi	RILOS, En	s., USNR.	
		18-20				
0410 0421 0436 0500 0517 0519 0521 0541 0544 0544	1810 1821 1836 1900 1917 1919 1921 1941 1944 1948	Changed s Changed s Changed s Changed c Changed c Sunset. Changed c Changed s	peed to 6.4 knots (3 peed to 8.3.knots (4 peed to 10.1 knots ( peed to 13.1 knots ( ourse to 160°(T). D ourse to 170°(T). peed to 13.8 knots ( ourse to 170°(T).	5 R.F.M.) 55 R.P.M. 71 R.P.M. arkened sl		
			1 DI	2		
			F. L. ROBER	TS, Ens.,	USNR.	
0614	2014	<u>20-24</u>	auton to 160°(m)			
0614 0634	2014 2034	Changed c	purse to $160^{\circ}(T)$ . purse to $155^{\circ}(T)$ .			
			3. 2. Carro	ELL, Lieu	2 (JET. USNA.	_
Approved: NeL20-10	D.		Examined:			
H.RITCHIE	,Capt.,U	SNR . , Constandin	F. P.	RYAN, LI	eut., USNR., M	anigalor,

22

	335
Page.	
1.860.	

						(Day)	CDases C	Manta)
	scription_	plus te	<b>n.</b>					
ceition	000	0800		090	1200 22' 00" S		200 30° 11' 0	
ong.	1578	31 88 8		1680	48' 00" W		1690 55' 0	ŏ" ₩
					TIONAL REMARK	s		
ø.	с.т.	L.C.T.	00-04					
			Underway R.P.M.). Able.	on base Ship co	course, 155 <sup>0</sup> mpletely dar	(T). Sp cened an	eed 10.1 know d in Conditio	ts, (55 - on II Mike
					o: octosofi	tion, 11	dt. eut. (Jg), 0.	SNR.
			04-08		4			
14 15 16 16 16 17	15 30 43 54 55	0400 0515 0530 0643 0654 0655 0700 0738	Changed 1 Changed 1 Sunrise. Changed 1 Changed 1 Changed 1	ipeed to hase cour Lighted ipeed to hase cour hase cour	14 knots, (7) 14.7 knots, rse to 170° [T i ship. 15.2 knots (1 rse to 220° [T rse to 225° [T rse to 215° [T	(80 R.P. ). 83 R.P.M ).	a.).	
			08-12		A. B. SEIS	feif.	LA Que	I, USNR.
			No remar)		6.9 66	IRILOS,	Ens., USMR.	
0c	t.16		12-10					
00		1402	Changed 1	ase cour	rse to 207 12	1 th	and	5
			16 10		P.L. ROBER	rs, Bns.	, USNR.	
			16-18		4		0	
			No remar)		A.C. Com	BELL, L	ent. Hall, on	SNR.
			18-20			-		
05 05		1926 1931	Darkened Sunset.	ship. (	F. L. ROBE	RTS, Ens	., USNR.	7
			20-24		00.	0 1	31	
			No remark	а.	C. GOLDBOH	MIDE, LI	eut. (Jg), U	SNR.
Approv	ed:			1	Examined:			
ne	LAD-	· D.			-	_		
acco .	Val	the.	NR . Command		+.5	J. SE.	Lieut., USNR	Nasigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar menti

PRINTED OFFICE ( 1918 DI-BURDE )

23

BNP 100

г

1

Page\_\_\_\_336

24

Zone description	Non plus t	en.		
Indition	DOIN		1200	2000
int. 3 long. 17	20 48: 30	)" S )" W 1	33° 34' 00" S 72° 07' 00" W	35° 01' 00" S 172° 51' 15" W
		OPE	(WAR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Underway on bas (83 R.P.M.). S Mike Able.	e course 207°(T). S hip completely darke	tandard speed 15.2 knots ned and in Condition II
			aller A. B. SEIBOLD,	fold on Jr., Ligat. (Jg), USNR.
		04-08		a di la sul di
1545 1645 1800	0545 0645 0800	Changed base co	ed ship. Set Condit	anged standard speed to
			6. 8. Corsinico	S, Ens., USNR.
		08-12		
		No remarks.		
			f. C. C. FREEL	THEUR. (JS), USNR.
		12-16		
2337	1337	Ceased zig-zage		various courses testing
Cet.17 0000 0007	1400 1407	Resumed base co Ceased zig-zage	urse 205 <sup>0</sup> (T), and co ing and proceeded on	mmenced zig-zag Plan #5. various courses. Com-
0122	1522	menced A.A. fir Completed A.A. rounds 3"; 3000 Resumed base co	firing practice. Am rounds of 20 m.m.	munition expended 225
			(AP	D
			P. L. HOBERTS,	Ens., VONR.
		16-18		
0330	1730	Commenced zig-z	ag Plan ∯5.	
			C. Golischild,	Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
Approved:			Examined:	
10100	R.T.D.		PCOC	AN, Lieut., USNR., Nampator.

De forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the caleadar stands.

BAN P 186

48.0

## PART III

### CONFIDENTIAL

25

UNITED ST				(Dep)	16 October , 19
Zone description	plus ter	1.			
Position .nt. 320	0800 48' 30" 29' 00"	s	1200 33° 34' 00" 172° 07' 00"	s	2000 35° 01' 00" S 172° 51' 15" W
		o	PERATIONAL REMAN	tKS	
0.C.T.	L.O.T.	18-20			
0500	1900	Set all clock plus ten and	one-half (10))	f hour to time.	conform with Zone
0547	1912 1917 1958	Darkened ship Sunset. Ceased zig-za	e. Agging and resu	ned base c	ourse 205 <sup>0</sup> (T).
			1 An	(f)	
			F. L. HO	BERTS, Ens	·, UGNA.
		20-24			
0600	2000	Changed base Commenced 21	course to 2190 z-Zag Flan #11.	(т).	
			Ce la	3 8. 0	110
			A. B. SE	IBOLD, Jr.	, Lieut, (jg), USNR.
					U
	. B				
Approved:			Examined:		
alt 22.	E. hie		Y		Lieut., USNR., Nonigalor,
Color IC and	A AT MAR	INR . Commanding Off		20	Li out Honry Nongalor

410

1

-

. BNP100

		CON	FIDENTIAL	Page. 338
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP		Sunday Own	17 October
Zone description	0800		1200	2000
Lat. 360	42' 00"	S W 1	330 15: 88: 5	1760 36' #:
		OPERA	TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		(81 R.P.M.). S	rse 219 <sup>0</sup> (T). Standar nip completely darker ig-zag Plan #11.	rd speed 15.0 knots, and in Condition
			S. J. Corsid	LOS, Ens., USNR.
		04-08		
1655	0625	Sunrise. Light	od snip.	1, 11 on light USIR.
		08-12	/	
2140 2200 2217 2227	1110 1130 1147 1157	Changed standar Ceased z1g-2agg Changed course Changed course	i speed to 13.8 knots ing. Resumed base co to 2090 (T). to 219 <sup>0</sup> (T).	s (75 H.P.M.). Durse 219 (T).
			C. coldsoftan	T, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		12-16		
2348	1318	Changed course	to 210° (T). F. L. ROBERTS	have
		16-18		
		No remarks.		
			A. B. SRIBOL	b, Jr., Light. (Jg), USNR.
		- Contin	ued on next page -	
Approved:			Examined:	
OUTRIL C.H.RITCHIE,		NR . , Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN	Lieut., USNR., Narigador.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

26

BNP186

i

Page\_\_\_\_339

Zone d	escription pl	18 102				
esition at.		0800	370	1200	2000	
ong.	360 42'	00" W	1750	15' 00" S 45' 00" W	38° 36' S. 176° 55' W.	
				(ONAL REMARKS (AR DIARY)		
	Continue	<u>a</u> :				
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	18-20			
	Cet.18 0603 0608	1933 1938	Darkened ship Sunset.	• • • • • •		
				De	D-	
				P. L. ROBERT	S, Ens., USNR.	)
			20-24			
			No remarks.			
				12 9 Cotin	LILOS, Ens., USNR.	
				5. J. 00151	tiloo, mas., oawa.	
Appr	oved:			Examined:		
m	Arite	0.		POCO	un, Lieut., USNR.,	

1 v. s. speakering existing article real 10-40078-1

-			CONF	IDENTL	NL		Page.	340
UNITED	STATES SHI	BELLATHIX	-	1	Monday	18	October	_, 19_43
Zone descript	tion plus 1	υà						
Position Lat. 40 Long. 178	0800 41' 05" S 54' 00" W		41 180	071 04" 001 00"	S E	17		SE
				ONAL REM	ARKS			
0.C.T	. L.O.T.	00-04						
		Underway on (75 R.P.M.). Mike Able.	base c Shij	course 21 complet	0 <sup>0</sup> (T). Sta ely darkene	ndard s d and 1	peed 13.8 n Conditio	knots, en II
				4.6	alana	Riout.	(JE). USN	IR.
		04-08		1				
1605 1705 1726	0535 0635 0656	General Quar Sunrise. Li Changed base 15.2 knots,	ghted	ie to 238	et Conditio <sup>O</sup> (T), Chan	a II Mi ged sta	ke Able. ndard spee	id to
				0.0	Sel A	ef Liout.	, (jg), US	NR.
		08-12						
Oct.1	8 Oct.19							
2300	1200	Crossed Inte 19, 1943. A	utonat	onal Date tically c	Line. Cha nanged time	nged du to Zon	te to Octo e minus 13	ber
				A. 5	Blilo. SEIBOLD,	el fr	eut.,(jg),	USNR.
		12-10						
2300 2330	1230 1300	Changed cour Commenced zi speed to 14.	S-ZAS	ging in a	coordance w	ith Ple	n #11. Cf	nanged
				C.	. ROBHIETS,	Lene Ens., U	्त्राहि	).

- continued on next page -

Approved:	Examined:
Old Fatchie	= 07 - Sty cu
O.H.RITCHIE, Capt., USNR .Commanding Offer.	F. F. EYAN, Lieut., USNR., Noriguter.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

28

-

Ì

-

29

	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Monday 18 October , 1943 (Rep (Dele) (Month)
Zone description Position	the second s		1
Lat. 400 Long. 1750	0800 41' 05" S 54' 00" W	410 07' 04" 3 1800 00' 00" E	42° 03' 00" S 178° 00' 00" E
		OPERATIONAL REMARK	KS
Contin	ued:	(WAR DIARY)	
Q.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-18	
001.18	Oct.19		
		No remarks.	
		in a	turils
			TSIRILOS, Ens., USNR.
		18-20	
0609	1959	Darkened ship.	
0009	1777	bar kenou barp.	-
		02	Vilia
		P. L. KO	BERTS, Ens., USNR.
		20-24	
0634	2004	Sucset.	
0703	2103	Ceased zig-zagging and Changed standard speed	resumed base course 269°(T). to 13.8 knots, (75 R.F.M.).
0708	2108	Commenced Zig-Zag Plan	<i>№</i> 5.
		an	ramphell
		J C. CA	MPBELL, Meut., (jg), USMR.
Approved:		Examined:	
aldreit	tiki	F	an all T
TT DEMOLITE	,Capt.,USNR	Commanding Offer.	P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Navigator.

-

-

-

1

Page\_342

30

		1 2 1					
Zone descripti	and a second	P					
Position Lat.	080	0	1200	2000			
Long.							
		OPER/	ATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04					
1230 1414	0200 0344	(75 R.P.M.). Zig in Condition II M Radar contact ide	g-zag Plan #5. Shi dike Able. sntified as Southea ring 305 <sup>0</sup> (T), dista	tandard speed 13.8 knots p completely darkened and st coast of NCRTH ISLAND, nce 62 miles.			
			Paral				
			C. GOLDSCHLIDT,	Lieut. (Jg), USNR.			
		04-08					
1541	0511	a second s	ring 273°(T), dista	at four (4) miles.			
1544	0514	Ceased zig-zaggin	Ceased zig-zugging.				
1549	0519	Changed standard speed to 15 knots (81 R.P.M.). Passed ship to port on opposite course, distant two (2)					
1603	0533	miles. Resumed zig-zag. Sighted CAFE FALLISER Light bearing 319°(T), distant twenty					
1617	0547	one (21) miles. Ceased zig-zaggin	one (21) miles.				
1620 1720 1732 1750 1817	0550 0650 0702 0720 0747	General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed base course to 313°(T). Commenced zig-zag Flan #11. Signted BARING HEAD Light bearing 328°(T), distant 16.8 miles.					
		08-12	a Blilo	Jr. Lieut. (Jg), USNR.			
1843 1911	0813 0841	On various course	as and at various s	course to 307°(T). peeds conform-			
1925 2017	0855 0947	Made all preparat Pilot C.C. BULLOC	tions for coming to IK came aboard and	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND. anchor. took the Conn, with the igator on the bridge.			
2025	0955	Set all clocks ba	ick one hour and th	irty minutes to Zone min-			
2046	0846	(9) fathoms of we anchor on the fol	TON, NEW ZEALAND, in nine s of chain to the port AILROAD TUNNEL 353 3/4°(T) (T), RIGHT TANGENT SOMES T).				
			8.A. offinite	S, Ens., USNR.			
Approved:			Examined:				
Offici	t.h.		80.00				
		USNR . Commoniting Officer.	W. P. BYA	N, Lieut., USNR., Namigalor.			

-

-

-

. BNF104

UNITED ST	TES SHIP	BELLATHIX		dnesday 20 October , 19 43 (Day) (Deno (Month)
Zone description_ Position	0800		1200	2000
Lot. Long.			1000	
Continu	<u>ed</u> :		IONAL REMARKS	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.			
0.0		12-10		
		No remarks.		
			J. L. J. M. F. X. Lano	untain Ens. USid P. MTAIN, Ins., USNR.
		16-20		
0546	1846 1901	Sunset. Darkened ship.		
			J. W. RIVES	JE., Ent., USNR.
		20-24		
		No remarks.	P. L. HOBER	TS, Ens., USNR.
Approved:			Examined:	
altrete	hie		5.0	. Ryan
.H.RITCHIE.	Capt.,US	NR . ,	F. P.	RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Nasignator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP186

3

----

.

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Zone description.	minus tw	alve		(Dep)	(Dets)	(Month)	., 19 <u>43</u>
Position Lat.	0500		1200			2000	
Long,							
			ONAL REMA	RKS			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04					
		Anchored in LAMBT 9 fathons of wate anchor. Snip com Mike Able.	r with 75	fathoms o	f chain	to the por	
			R. D	1 morge	2		
		04-08	R. F. M	ONGER, Ens	., USNR.		
1724	0524	Sunrise. Lighted	i ship.				
			W. T. 1	Lilitary	leut. (,	g), USNR.	
		08-12					
		No remarks.	- <del>7. 4. 4</del>	Munth,	Ens., 1	USNR.	
		12-16					
		No remarks.	RE	oodman	Smi.	US/K/2_	
		16-20					
0642 0657	1842 1857	Sunset. Darkened ship.	6.9.	Gitarilys			
			G. 73. 0	OTSIRILOS,	Ens., 1	JSNR.	
		20-24		á.			
		No remarks.	Jac	ant	2he	lel, USNR.	
			1. 0. 0	MIPBELL L	ieut. (.	ig), USNR.	
Approved:		E	samined :				
OURIC	ehie	. , Commending Officer.	53	P. RYAN; LI			mior,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

32

BNP186

1

1

3

Page\_345

33

	miauc	P BELLATRIX	Friday	22 October , 19
Zone description Position				
Int.	0800		1200	2000
Long.				
			TIONAL REMARKS WAR DIARY)	
0.0.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		fathoms of water	with seventy-five fa	N, NEW ZEALAND, in nine thoms of enain to the d and in Condition II
		04-08	Je . Malde	leut. (jg), USNR.
1753 1758	0523 0528	Sunrise. Lighted ship.	C. Soldson	Lieut. (JE), USNH.
		08-12		
2100	0900	RITCHIE, USNR., C and ordered to du	s Order of Cotober 1 ommanding, was detac ty as Commanding Off Commander C. A. JO	2, 1943, Captain O.H. ned from this vessel icer of the U.S.S. ANS, USNR., assumed
			m. S. young	s., USNR.
		12-16	· · · · · ·	
		No remarks.	S. W. RIVES, En	USNR.
		16-20		
0518 0532	1848 1902	Sunset. Darkened ship.	P. L. ROBARTS,	Ens., USNR.
		20-24		
		No remarks.		
			R. J. Mongel	Ins., USNR.
Approved;			Examined:	
101	-le	taus		
. C. C	4. /	USNR Constanding Officer.	F. S. JE2	Lieut., USNR., Naupator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U.S. Picet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

. 347

34

BNP186

-

-

Zone descripti	minus	twelve			
Position	080	And an other statement of the statement of	1200	2000	
lat. Long.	_				
			AL REMARKS		
G.C.T.	1.C.T.	00-04			
		Anchored in LAMBTON 1	n 75 fathoms of cl	N, NEW ZEALAND, in nin- main to the port anchor tion II Mike Able.	
			W. T. LIGHTIN	Lieut. (jg), USNA.	
		04-08			
1720 1845 1915 1930	0520 0645 0715 0730	Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations for getting underway. Filot D. M. TOBD came aboard. Underway on various courses and at various speeds with Filot at the Conn, Captain, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, proceeding to assigned berth. Standard speed 9.2			
2000	0800	knots (50 R.F.M.). Noored port side to 1 WELLINGTON, NEW ZEAL		Y, LAMBTON HARBOR,	
			J.K. Landina	Intani In WAR.	
		08-12			
2007	0807	Filct left the ship.	5. 4. Rees	ANT. USNR.	
		12-16			
		No remarks.	5. J. Cotarile	DS, Ens., USNE.	
		16-20			
0650 0705	1850 1905	Sunset. Darkened ship locali	. gacan	shell	
			To. CAMPBELL	, Lieut. (jg), USNR.	
		20-24			
		No remarks.	2 mile	k-	
			Cope. MALDEN, L	leut. (jg), USNR.	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calcadar month.

B31P100

Г

6

-

ì

Page\_348

Zone description	minus t	welve.			
Position	0800	Contraction of the second se	1200	2000	
Lat. Long.					
Locig.					11.000
			ATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
0.0.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Mcored port side WELLINGTON, NEW	to Berth #3, A01 ZEALAND. Ship in	FEA QUAY, LAMBTON HA I Condition II Mike	RBOR, Able.
			C. GOLDSCHD	(IDT, Lieut. (Jg), U	SNR.
		04-08			
1720	0520	Sunrise. Lighte	d ship.		
			m.S. your	, Eas., USNR.	
		08-12			
		No remarks.	~ ~		
			Re Auch	LAN, Ens., USNR.	
		12-15			
		No remarks.		1	
			-the	John .	
			F. L. MOBER	TIS, Ens., USNR.	
		10-20			
0651	1851	Sunset.			
			RZMO	Eger Ens., USMR.	
			R. F. MONGH	Ens., USNR.	
		20-24			
		No remarks.			
			W. 17.	Millen, Bleut. (Jg), U	
			W. T. LIGHS	misz, Meut. (jg), U	SNR.
Anner			Examined:		
Approved:	A	ane			
UN		SNR . Commanding Officer.	t Si	AYAR, Lieut., USNR.,	Nasigaise,
.A. JOANS,	., U	DINR . ,		trait, macher, other,	and shares

Page 349

36

Zone description	minus t	welve					
Zone description	0800		1200			2000	
nt. ong.							
anag.							
		OPE	WAR DIARY)	ARKS			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04					
		Moored port si WELLINGTON, NE	de to Berth W ZEALAND.	#3, AOTEA Q Ship in Con	UAY, LA dition	MBTON HARBO II Mike Abl	R, Le.
			3.x. X	man	and In	w.USNR	
		04-08	<i>b</i>	delocation,	Las, u	SMR.	
1720	0520	Sunrise.	Se.	D	0		
			0. W. R	ives, Jr.,	Ens., U	SNR.	
		08-12					
		No remarks.	- 1	AO			
			P. L.R	OBERTS, Ens	., UENR	÷ '	
		12-16					
		No remarks.	Λ.		0		
			ya.	STABLE .	Put. G	EL, USNR.	
		16-20	0				
0652	1852	Sunset.	1				
			1/4/	Madde			
			1000.2	ADDEN, Lieu	t. (Js)	, UENR.	
		20-24	V				
		No remarks.					
			DO	200.0	0 :1	1	
			d. doin	Selderk	eut. (J	e), USNH.	
Approved:			Examined:		1	(10)Y-1	
C/	for	un		F.9.93	324		
A. JOANS	Tomar	, USNR		F. F. RYAN,	Lieut.	USNR No	mgaler,

BNP184

÷

23

-

b

BNP186

-

e.

-

ŝ

1

UNITED ST	TATES SHI	BELLATRIX	Tuesday	26	October	_ , 19
Zone description	minus t	welve				
Position Lat. Long.	0500	1200			2000	
Living.			_			
		OPERATIONAL R				
G.C.T.	1.0.T.	00-04				
		Moored port side to Bert WELLINGTON,NEW ZEALAND.	th #3, AOTEA Q Ship in Cond	UAY, L	ALBTON HARE	OR,
	1.31		A CONTRACT			
		211	June.	, USNR	•	
		04-08				
1717	0517	Sunrise.	Acalman	s., US	MH -	
		08-12				
		No remarks.				
			Constantion,	Ens.,	USNR.	
		12-16				
0130 0150 0215	1330 1350 1415	Made all preparations for Filot C.C. BULLOCK came Underway on various court speed ten knots (54.5 R tain, Executive Officer, brating compasses while	aboard. ses and at va P.H.). Filot and Navigato	rious at the	e Conn, the	Cap- Cali-
		R. I	A Monger	., USI	8.	
		16-20				
6456	1650	Anchored in LAMBTON HARM #4, in 11 fathoms of wat port anonor on the folio (T); JERNINGHAM POINT 20 ISLAND LIGHT, 085 3/4 0(2	vine bearings (T); HOPE	thoms : HALS	of chain to WELL FOINT	the 15840
0658 0713	1858 1913	Sunset.				
0713	1713	Darkened ship locally.	0:8 2.0			
		W. 1	· LIGHTIGH.	leut.	(Jel, USNH.	
		20-24				
		No remarks.			-	
		ZK F:	LangoUNTAIN,	Ens.,	USNR.	
Approved:	- 1	Examined				
GG	too	me	F. 9. 9 44	and the		

и солованог и санта с. о. гост, снаст и сле от ак органия от ат на сле от на сантах нела така. Я в каналах нела отна така и по-дата.

BNP 186

--

Page\_\_\_\_351

Position AL Jong.	09	300	1200	2030
		OPE	RATIONAL REMARKS	
			(WAR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		#4 with 75 fathod	ondition II Mike Able	ie on
		04-08		
1716	0510	Sunrise. Ligate	ship.	
			12 2-	6
			P. L. ROBERTS,	Mas., USNR.
		08-12		
		No remarks.		
			R. F. MONGER, BE	ns., USNR.
		12-16		
		No remarks.	1/11/10	
			J. MADDEN, L	leut. (jg), USNR.
		16-20	00	
0400	1600	Made all preparat	tions for getting und	erway.
0457	1657 1703	Pilot D. M. TODD Underway at varia	reported aboard. ous speeds and on var:	ious courses proceeding
0732		to the Degaussing	; Station, SOMES ISLA sing Calibration.	ND for calibration.
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			C. COLDSCHATOT.	Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		20-24		
0502	2002		POR HAVEOR WELL THOPON	N, NEW ZEALAND, in 11
0002		fathoms of water	with 75 fathous of on	hain to the starboard
0910	2110	Filot left the st		
			Ka Hoodman	
			H. E. GOODMAN, 1	Ens., USNR.
Approved:			Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 17 a. R. BORDARENT PRINTING STOLE - 1848 10-02079-1

-

î

-

Page\_\_\_\_352

	TATES SHIP		(Dep	28 October
Zona descriptio	0800			
int.	0800	15	200	2000
long.				
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DE		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Anchored in LUIBTON H. fatnons of water with anchor. Ship in Cond	ARBOR, WELLINGTO 75 fataons of c ition II Nike At	NN NEW ZEALAND in 11 main to the starboard ble; darkened locally.
		6.9	7. Cotinitos, 1	ns., USNa.
		04-08		
1714	0514	Sunrise. Lighted shi	P•	
		A	C. CAFBELL, J.	ut. (JE), USNR.
		08-12		
		No remarks.	no in	
			1 Madde	. (jg), USNR.
		12-16		
		No remarks.		
				6.216
		w	T. LIGHTNER, LIC	ut. (jg), Ussa.
		16-20		
0656	1856	Sunset.		
0711	1911	Darkened snip.		
		7.	X & Munter	in Eng. asur.
		20-24	1	
		No remarks.		
			J/ m	<
		~	The Tar	being
		2.	L. ROBERTS, MAS.	. JUSHR.
Approved:	- 0	Exami	ned:	
6.4	you	ur .	E.S. She	-
A.JOANS	Conar. , UE	NR . Commanding Officer.	F. F. RYAN, J	Lieut., USNR., Nampator.

Friday

(Dwy)

29

(Date)

October

Dionthi

BELLATRIX

inus twel	ve.		
0800		1200	2000
		DNAL REMARKS	
L.C.T.	00-04		
	11 fathoms of w	ater with 75 fat	LINGTON, NEW ZEALAND, in nome of enain to the star cally and in Condition II
		R & Monger,	Ens., USNR.
	04-08		
0513	Sunrise. Light	ed ship.	
		W. T. LIGHTNER	Julier (Jg), USMA.
	08-12		
	No remarks.		
		F. X. Lanount	IN, End., USNR.
	12-10		
	No remarks.		

E. GOOLEAN, Ens., USNR.

16-20

0653 1853

Sunset. Darkened ship iccally.

mayoung .....

20-24

No remarks.

C. GOLDSCHEIDT, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.

Approved: and C.A. JOANS Condr., USNR., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

F. F. RYAN, LIGUT. USNR., To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Natipater.

40

Page\_ 353

. 19 43.

BNPIN

UNITED STATES SHIP.

Zone description

G.C.T.

1713

Position Lat. Long

....

-

BNPISS

-

-

Page\_354\_

Zone description	minus	twelve.				
sition	0800			1200		2000
ng						
				AL REMARKS		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				
		fathoms o	f water wit	th 75 fathoms	of chain 1	V ZEALAND, in 1 to the starboard ltion II Mike
			÷.,	5.7. Cr.	irilo IRILOS, Ent	s., USNR.
		04-08				
1711	0511	Sunrise.	Lighted a)	ip.		
				13 J. MADO	dde .	(jg), USNR.
		08-12		~ ~		
		No remark	s.			
			-		RIDT, Lieut	el (je), usmr.
		12-16			0	
		No remark	8.	S. W. Rive	Anger &	) s., usnr.
		10-20				
0658	1858	Sunset.				
0713	1913		ship local)	.y.		
				) It	12	
			$\langle$	J.L.	Jabe	inst
				P. L. ROBE	RTS, Ens.,	USNR.
		20-24				
		No remark	α.			
				0.1	-	
				K.J. Mu	Ed, Ens., 1	JSNR.
1 manufacture de la			10.	amined :		Contraction of
Approved:	SL		Isa			
0.4	C. /20	SNR., Conmende		¥.9.5	RYAN, Lieu	+ Itemp Nasigel

BNPAR

-

æ.

1

Page 355

UNITED	STATES SHI	PBELLATRIX		Sunday (De)	31 (Deep)	October Olimito	. 19 43
Zone descripti	ios minus	twelve.				i Anna an Albana an Albana	
Position	0900		1200			2090	
Lat. Long.							
			1				
		OPE	(WAR DIARY)	IKS			
d.O.T.	L.C.T.	00-04					
		Anchored in L& 11 fatness of a board anchor. Mike Able.	water with 75	fathoms o	r chair	to the sta	ar-
			W. T. LI	Lightre	out. (;	g), USNR.	
		04-08		0			
1711	0511	Sunrise. Liga	ted ship.			1	
			F. K. Za F. X. La	Munt.	Ens.,	ISNR.	
		08-12	- 122				
		No remarks.	- 01	N	7	~	
			0.4	1. Anon	46	h	
		20.24	W. W. 201	res, Ens.,	Canage		
		<u>12-16</u>					
		No remarks.	70.1.1				
			Phay a	MO, Ens.,	USNR .		
		16-20_		7			
0659	1859	Sunset.					
0659 0719	1919	Darkened snip	locally.				
			20	0			
			1. 1. 30	ODMAN, Ens	., USM	<del>.</del>	
		20-24					
		No remarks.					
		No romanor	1-				
			\$. C. C.	TEIRILOS,			
			· G./J. CO	TSIRILOS,	Ens., 1	JENR.	
Approved :	- 1		Examined:		1. T		-
-60	to	and	r	AD.P.	-		
A.JOAKS	. conar	USNR . Commanding Officer,	- P	P. HYAN	Lieut	., USNR A	lanigator.

		CONFIDE		Contraction of the second se	
			Pag. Bo	Shy Bo	356
LIMITTER A		BELLATRIX	8.8. 89		
UNITED	STATES SI	HIP DOMENTALA	(Dey)	(Des) (Mesito	, 194
Zone descriptio	minue	twelve			
Position Lat.	060	The second se	200	2000	
Long.		41 45'	00" S 00" E	41 36' 00" 1	
		OPERATIONAL (WAR D			
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	a second s			
			BOD NET THOMAS	NUM PRAT AND 4	. 11
		Anchored in LAMBTON HAR fatnoms of water with 7 unchor. Ship darkened	5 fathoms of ci	ain to the starb	oard
			1		
		4	acom	hell	
		01-08	, under half, in	to a state a state a state a	
1010	0000	04-08			
1710 1900	0510	Sunrise. Lighted ship. Made all preparations f	or getting unde	rway.	
		~	12.		
		A	MADDEN, Lieu	it., (jg), USNR.	
		08-12			
2054	0854	Underway on various cou	rses and st ver	ious speeds conf	orates
		to the channel in accor Operation Order No. 5-4 Force 53 in company.	dance with Com	ander Transport	Group's
		DESIGNATION:	Task Group ;	3.	
		COMPOSITION:	plus BAILEY,	visions, 18, 4 a. FRAZIER, GANSEV LL and ANDERSON.	nd 6 DORT,
		NEXT HIGHER ECHELON:	Fifth Amphil	blous Force.	
		MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH			
		ATTACHED:	Central Paci	fic Force.	
2124 2207	0924 1007	General Quarters. With BARING HEAD LIGHT LIGHT bearing 114°(T),	bearing 0190 (T) took departure	, and CAFE FALLI. from swept channel	SER el and
2217	1017	set course 1300(T). St Set Condition II Mike S	andard speed 1;	.5 knots, (74 R.)	P.M).
2345 1358	1145	Changed fleet axis to 1 Changed speed to 9 knot	310(T).		
		shanged open of 7 kilot			
		÷			
				1	
		Ŧ.	P. RYAN, Cleut.	., USNR. 3	ē
	6162	0	6/2	., USNR.	6. 4
			on next page)	1	Then
Approved:	- 0	Examin	Lut.		ENER E
ex.	- france	- Aleman	Pina :	00	91
A.TOANS	andr tu	BNR . , Connauding Officer.	F. P. RYAN	Lieut., USNR.,	Navigalor.

2

BNF101

1

0

1

Page\_357

Zone description	ninus	welve.	
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat. Long.		1750 17: 88: 1	41° 36' 00" 3 177° 36' 00" 8
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)	s
Continu	aed:		
0.C.T.	L.O.T.	12-10	
2004 2008 0013 0303	1204 1208 1213 1503	Changed standard speed to 14 Changed base course to 0840(1 Commenced 21:-zag Plan #8. Submarine sound contact bear turn 40° to port to course 0	T). ing 270 <sup>0</sup> (T). Made emergency 59°(T).
0312 0317	1512 1517	Turned 40° to starboard to es Commenced zig-zag Plan #8.	ourse 099°(T).
		Ac	Reasonally
		J. C. C	LATBELL, ILOTt., (Jg), USNR.
		16-20	
0042	1842	Darkened ship.	
0647	1847 1911	Sunset. HARRY LEE reports underwater	contact broad on her starbcard
0718	1918	bow, distance 420 yards. RUSSELL reports dropping dept	
0724	1924	Made 40° emergency turn to po HUSSELL reports contact dead	ort to course 014°(T).
0727 0754	1925 1927 1954	HUSSILL dropped pattern of de Changed course to 084°(T). I last contact.	epth charges.
		00	0 0 0
		C. 00L	Bock iff
		20-24	
1.1.1			Second Second Second
1000	2200	Changed base course and fleet	t axis to 0390(T).
		G.F.	Seilald Prieut., UNE.
		A. B.	SEIBOLD, JF Lieut., UENR.
Approved:	~ A	Examined:	
104	hau	e es	S. Otu an
L JOANS C		R., Commanding Officer. F. P.	Y. Sty ou. RYAN, LIGUT., USNR., Newspater.

3

BNP136

1

1

0

Ð

0.

100

		CONFIDE	NIIAL	-	Page	358
UNITED S	TATES SH	HP BELLATRIX	Tuesday (by)	2 (Date)	November (Mean)	. 19 <u>4</u> 3
Sone descripts	0806		200		2000	
ng. 175	Po 33: 45		30" S 30" Z	36° 1790	57' 45" S 45' 20" E	
1.22				-17	4/ 50 4	
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DI				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				
		Underway in convoy with 0390(T). Standard spec- ship in position 35. 1 Condition II Mike Sugar	ad 14.5 knots (7 Ship completely	9 R.P.M	.). This	
		B.	9 citarilos			
		<del>6.</del>	9. Cotavilos,	Ens., U	SNR .	
		04-08				
1615 1652	0415 0452	Commenced Zig-zag Plan Sunrise, Lighted ship				
1940	0740	Ceased zig-zagging and	resumed base co	urae 03	9 <sup>0</sup> (T).	
		C .	THOBEHTE, Ens	RAGU .	->	
		06-12				
2009	0809	Commenced Zig-zag Plan	#8.			
		<u>12-16</u>	Comp	left.	e), vanz.	
0103 0113 0120 0129 0138 0145 0150	1303 1313 1320 1329 1338 1345 1350	Made emergency turn 50 Resumed fleet course 00 Made 40° turn to port t Resumed fleet course 00 Commenced Zig-zag Plan Ceased zig-zaging and Commenced zig-zag Plan	00°(T). to course 320°(T 00°(T). #8 {Pac 10). resumed fleet c	).		
		<del>.</del> .	Beldich		s), USNA.	
		(Continue	d on next page)			
pproved:	- 0	Examin	ed :			
0.6	e. Jee	rus	F. P. RYAN, I	-		
	mar., USI	- Commanding Officer.	TO TO TOTAL O		USING Navig	and the second division of the second divisio

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP185

)

Ì

9

٠

Ì

Page 359

4

		inus twel						
Position Lat.		0800 33" 45"	s	380 361 30	" g	360 5	2000 71 451 5	
Long.	1790	58' 00"	3	1790 51' 30	" <u>2</u>	1790 4	5' 20" E	
				OPERATIONAL RE	MARKS			
				(WAR DIARY)				
	Continu	ed:						
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20					
	0601	1801	Ceased	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course. Changed				
	0603 0609 0616 0634	1803 1809 1816 1834	speed to 11.5 knots (62.5 R.P.M.). Changed fleet course and axis to 3370(T). Changed speed to 14.5 knots (79 R.P.M.). Commenced zig-zag Plan #8. Sunset. Darkened ship.					
	0720	1920	Ceased	zig-zagging and	resumed flo	et course		
				A. B.	Blilo	Areut.,	USNR.	
			20-24			0		
		2100	1	ed screened spe	ed light dr	11.		
	0900	2100				1.1		
	0900 1011	2211	Complet	ted screened spe	ed light dr:			

Appgawed: Ex	amined:
Cle Jeans	F. H. HE an
C.A. JOANS, Comdr., USNR., Commanding Offer.	F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Newgater.

5

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at und of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BXP186

ŝ

¢

0

1

0

1

s,

Page\_\_\_ 360

UNITED S	TATES SH	IP BELLATRIX		Wedness	(Date) 3 November , 19 43
Zone descriptio	. minus	twelve.			
Position Lat. 3	0800	And the second sec	1200		2000 31° 42' 00" 5
Lot. Loog. 17	40 20: 0	0" E	1778 28:	00" S 00" Z	177°02' 00" E
			(WAR DIARY		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		axis 337°(T)	, this ship i P.M.). Ship	n position a completely of	1.1 on fleet course and 35. Standard speed 14.5 tarkened and in Condition
		04-08			
	0415 0504	Commenced zi Sunrise. Li	g-zag Flan ∦8 gated ship.	•	
		08-12	<del>s f</del> o	Can	Pout. (Jel, USHR.
		No remarks.			2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
			0	Solda	Lieut. (1g). USNR.
		12-16		CADOOLETADI,	and don (JDJ) visiting
New 7					
Nov.3 0100 0120 0122 0130 0137 0146 0158	1300 1320 1322 1330 1337 1346 1358	Ceased zig-z Energency tu Commenced zi Ceased zig-z Changed cour Took formati	ae to 3370(T)	sumed base o ve to starbo	course. ard. guides on line of bearing
0159	1359	Changed spee	d to 11 knots		mides on line of host
0215	1415	ing 90° rela	tive from MON	ROVIA.	. guides on line of bear
0224 0232 0234	1424 1432 1434	Conmenced zi	d to 14.5 kno g-zag Flan #8 neuvering dri	•	• • •
0294	24.24	oonlyrened up			T., Aleut., USNR.
			A. 3	. SEIBOLD, J	r., fleut., USNR.
			Continued on	next page)	
Approved:	- n		Examined		
+0.4	r. Jean	ces		F. Q. D.L.	
C.A.JOANS,	Condr.,U	SNR., Commanding (	Officer.		Lieut., USNR., Navigator.

BAPMS

1

.

1

1

6

Ì

Page\_\_\_\_361

	ATES SHIP		Wednesds mor	ay 3 November , 19.
Zone description	sinus twe	lve.		
Position Lat. 32.0	0600	220 201	00	2000 31° 42' 00" S 177° 02' 00" E
Long. 1780	20' 00" S 13' 00" E	33° 29' 177° 48'	00" 8	177° 02' 00" E
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DL		
Contin	ued:			
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20		
0639 0724	1839 1924	Sunset. Darkened s Geased zig-zagging	aip. and resumed bas	se course 337°(T).
			<i>'</i> 2	
		<del>6</del> 37	J. Constantos,	, Ens., USNR.
		20-24		
		No remarks.	20.	
		1 -	72.)2	)
			Xa	ein
		-1.	L. ROBERTO, E	na., USNR.
		Plant		
Approved:	-0	Exami	und :	
10.4	. Jeaus		F.S.Sty	Lieut., UENR., Navigator.
A.JOANS, J	lendr. USNR	Commanding Officer.	F. F. RYAN	Lieut., USNR., Navigator,

----

-

C

1

1

0

ŧ

. . .

Page\_\_\_362

Zone descriptio	minus	twelve.		
Position Lat. 290 ( Long. 1750 L		28° 15' 00" 175° 21' 00"	S E	25° 40' 30" S 174° 32' 50" E
		OPERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY)	ARKS	
с.с.т.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Underway in convoy with Ta: 039°(T). Standard speed 13 ship in position 35. Ship dition II Mike Sugar.	.5 knots (79	R.P.M.). This
		-06 04-06	hang	at. (SE), USMR.
1630	0430	Commenced zig-zag Plan #8.		
		C. colbe	ldachne	y.
		06-12		
		No remarks.	Bleibol	Light., USNR.
		12-16		0
0113 0115	1313 1315	Ceased zig-zagging and rest Commenced exercising at tac 0.T.C Formed on line of division guide.	tical maneuv	ers on signal from
0132 0137 0142	1332 1337 1342	Made emergency turn 30° to Made 30° turn to starboard Formed on a line of bearing guide.	to course 33 180°; rel	70(T). ative from division
0150 0155 0203	1350 1355 1403	Made 90° turn to port to co Made 90° turn to starboard Commenced zig-zag Flan #8.	to course 33 Completed e	? <sup>0</sup> (T). xercises.
		600	+ 'I-	
		8.7. 80	TSTRILOS, En	s., USNR.
		(Continued on ne	axt page)	
Approved	Fle	Examined:	85.00	
C A TONS		NR . Commanding Officer.	P. RYAN	Acut., UZNR., Nacigator.

-7

BELLATRIX

-

ł

-

-

0

Page\_363

Same days	dist.	minus twe	lve.						
Position	ripuon_				1200	-	1	2000	-
Lat.	29	05' 00"	3	175	15: 00	S	26	2000 40' 30" 5	
long.	175	40' 00"	<u>z</u>	175	21, 00,	" 5	174	32' 00" E	
1000	ntinu				ONAL REN AR DIARY)				
G.	C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20						
	40 30	1840 1930	Sunset. Ceased 21 dard spee	R-28881	ng and	resumed b s (74 R.P	ase course .M.).	. Changed	stan
				/	<del>)</del> <del>P. L. R</del>	DBERTS, S	Base, USNR.	2	
			20-24						
			No remark	¢δ.					
				U	570.00	in a family	Lleut. (j)	s), USNH.	
Approve	2	-k-		. 1	Examined :	05.15			
A COM	NS O	ondr. USA	IR. Commanding	Ofter.		F. P. RYA	N, Lieut.,	USNR., M	nigalor.
A LO & D VALUE									

Page\_\_\_364

			(Day)	
Zone description.	minus tw	wive.		
osition at. 240	09* 30"	s 230 14'	1200 007 N	2000 21° 49' 00" 3
ong. 1730	19' 00"	E 1720 53'		1720 09' 00" B
		OPERATIONA (WAR 1	And the second se	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		course 3370(T). St	andard speed 13. on #35. Ship co	53.1 on fleet and axis 5 knots (73.5 R.P.M.). mpletely darkened and 1
			CSulder	Lieut. (Jg), USHR.
		04-08		
1645 1736	0445 0536	Commenced zig-zag P. Sunrise. Lighted s	lan ∦8. Changed hip.	standard speed to 14.5 (79 R.P.M.)
			all in serious, y	r., Weut., USNA.
2000	0800	08-12 Adjusted fleet cour	se to 338°(T).	
		•	4.9. Cotsillinos	, Ens., USNR.
		12-16		
0118	1318	various courses and	at various spee	t course proceeding on ds in accordance with
0207	1407	noists in signals f: Commenced zig-zag F.	lan #8, base cou	rse 338°(T).
		G	P. L. ROBERTS, E	ns., Uant.
4		10-20		
0647 0708	1847 1908	Sunset. Darkened an Adjusted fleet cour	nip. se to 342 <sup>0</sup> (T).	
			Accan	Heut. (Jg), USNR.
		20-24	and the second	
		No remarks.		
			C. Collecterior,	Lieut. (Jg), USMR.
Approxed:	- 0	Exan	nined:	
C.C.	par. USNR	., Commanding Officer.	F.G. RYAN,	Lieut., USNR., Nampator.

-

ā

9

ì

BNP16

Por Lat Los

4

					Page_	365
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Saturday	6 No	ovember	, 19 <sup>_43</sup>
Zone description	minus tw	elve.				
saition at. 19 <sup>0</sup> ( sug. 171 <sup>0</sup> 1	0500 06' 00" S 4' 00" E	18° 35' 00' 170° 47' 00'	" S " E	18° 08 168° 53	2000 • 00" S • 00" E	
		OPERATIONAL RE (WAR DIARY				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				- 3
1345	0145	Underway in convoy with 342°(T). Standard spec- ship in position #35, s #8. Ship completely do Sugar. Censed zigzagging.	ed 14.5 knots zigzegging in	(79 R.P.	M.). This ce with p	plan
		4	ableis	geld (	). Ge., USM	<del>.</del> .
		04-08		0		- i
1700	0500	Commenced zig-zag Flan 14 knots (76 R.P.M.).	#8. Changed	standard	speed to	•
1751	0551	Sunrise. Lighted ship	•			- 1
		6	J. Constant	08, Ens.,	USNR.	1
		08-12				
2225 2235	1025 1035	Censed zig-zagging and Changed fleet course as speed to 11.5 knots (62	nd axis to 290	course 3	42 <sup>0</sup> (T). reduced	
2250 2311	1050	Changed speed to 14 kno Commenced zig-zag Flan	ots (76 R.P.E.			
2317	1117	Changed standard speed	AC	2		
		F	. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., US	NR.	5
		12-16				
0020 0029	1220 1229	Changed standard speed 1 ANDERSON made sound com pattern of depth charge	ntact bearing			ped
0031 0039 0048 0057 0158 0210 0231	1231 1239 1248 1257 1358 1410 1431	Made emergency turn 90 Turned 90 to starboard Resumed fleet course 22 Commenced zig-zag Plan Ceased zig-zagging and Changed fleet course to Changed fleet course to	<pre>0 to course 1 d to course 2 96°(T). #8. resumed flee 0 256°(T). 0 301°(T).</pre>	86 <sup>0</sup> (T). t course		
0300	1500	Set ship's clocks back	one hour to	zone minu	s eleven	time.

0330 1500 Set ship's clocks back one 0331 1431 Commenced zig-zag Flan #8.

J. C. Company, Lieut. 13 (Jg), USNR.

10

Approved: Examined: taco F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USMR., Condr., USNRformanding Offer. Nurigedor. C.A.JOANS. To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flout, either at und of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Page\_366

11

Zone description	minus tw	elve.		
osition	0800		1200	2000
ot. 190 (	06' 00" 3 14' 00" 3		18° 35' 00" 5 170° 47' 00" 5	18° 08' 00" S 168° 53' 00" B
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAB DIARY)	
Continue	bd			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20		
0505 0515 0517 0520 0627 0651	1605 1615 1617 1620 1727 1751	Changed Changed Commence Sighted	ig-zagging and resumed f fleet course and axis to standard speed to 13.5 k d zig-zag Plan #8. EROMANGA ISLAND bearing Darkened ship.	lest course 301°(T). 270°(T). nots (73.5 R.P.M.). 201°(T), distance 53 miles.
			C. GOLDSCHM	IDT, Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		20-24		
0917 1200 0100	2017 2300 2400	Changed	standard speed to 11 kno standard speed to 13.5 k	nots (73.5 R.P.M.).
			A. B. SEIBC	LD, Jr., Mut., USNR.
Approved:			Examined:	
1-1-	( las	is .	Pas	AN, Lieut., USNR., Mangator.

BN7386

.

BNP184

3

1

1

æ

1

## TIAL

Page\_367

eition	0800	-	1200	2000
ng. 168	80 13' 00"	2 24		
		0	WAR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
1328 1345 1450 1507 1522 1524 1600	0028 0045 0150 0207 0222 0224 0300	and axis 27 This ship 1 in Conditio Changed bas Changed bas Changed bas Changed bas Changed bas Commenced f	0°(T). Standard spenn position #35. Shi n II Mike Sugar. e course to 315°(T). e course to 000°(T). e course to 045°(T). e course to 090°(T). orming approach form ising screen speed 1 th signals from C.T.	
			17: Corstan	LOS, Ens., USNR.
		04-08		
1716 1810 1818 1908	0416 0510 0518 0708	Sunrise. L Set Conditi Nade prepar Lt. (jg), U	ighted ship. on II Mike Sugar. ations for entering	mmenced landing exercises. port. Pilot W. R. GARRETT, and took the Conn, pro- HBOR.
			Provide	
			F. P. AYAM, L	ieut., USNR.
		08-12		
0217	0917	HEBRIDES, 1 to the star Hange 08320 and Beacon	n 12 fathons of wate board anchor, on the (T); Beacon "A" 1931 "D" 0331°(T).	RBOR, EFATE ISLAND, NEW r with 60 fathoms of chain following bearings: Front °(T); Beacon "I" 124±°(T);
2300	1000	Pilot left	The salp.	
		10.16	I. F. HIAN, L	ieut., USAK.
		<u>12-16</u>		-
		No remarks.	F. I. ROBELTS	fica
Approved:			Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar meath.

BNP100

ł

10

1

Ó

0

Page\_368

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BSILATRI	*	Bunday	(Date)	November	_, 19_4
Zone description	minus el	even					
Position Lat. 17° 4 Long. 168°			1200			2000	
				LABRO			
			(WAR DIARY)	IARKS			
Continue	ed :						
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-20					
0658	1758	Sunset.	Darkened ship.				
			R. 2.	Monger			
			R. F. 101	IGER, Ens.,	USNR.		
		20-24					
		No remark					
			Lu.C	P. Q.			
			W. T. LIC	HTMES, Deu	t. (Jg	, USNR.	
						•	
Approved:			Examined:		h e	र देनके	
O.G.	Jean			F. P. RYAN,	zan		
C.A.JOWNS	Condr.,USN	R . Commanding	Officer.	F. P. RYAN,	Lieut.	, USNR., N	aripater.

BNP10

2

3

-

æ

ŝ

1.11

14

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Monday (Day)	S November , 19 (Date) (Meeth)	43
Zone description	minus e:	leven			
Position	0800		1200	2000	-
Lat. Long.					
and and a second	1				
			ONAL REMARKS		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		HEBRIDES, 1n 12 f	athons of water wi anchor. Ship comp	DR, EFATE ISLAND, NEW th 60 fathons of chain pletely darkened and in	
		04-08	J.J. Mai	Leut. (Jg), USNR.	
1810	0510	Sunrise. Lighted	many x DP-	5	
1010	0,10	Sumrise. Lighted	P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.	
		08-12		-	
2400 0030	1100		ions for getting t us courses and at	inderway. Various speeds, standi	ng
			F. P. HAN, LI	sut., USNR.	
		12-16			
0100 0235	1200 1335	Lying to, loading Last boat aboard. proceeded to sea.	Took position a 0.T.C. in the H	stern of the THUBAN and LERIS.	1
0345 0358 0405	1445 1458 1505	Set course 350°(T General Quarters. Joined convoy tak	). ing position #35.		
0452 0456	1552 1556	Set Condition II Commenced zig-zag	Plan #8.	- 127 (c) - 1 - 1	
			lon	shell -	
			A. C. CAMPBELL	Lieut., (jg), USNR.	
		16-20			
0513 0518	1613 1618	Changed fleet cou	rse and axis to c	ourse 040(T).	
0533 0550 0650 0655	1633 1650 1750 1755	Commenced zig-zag Ceased zig-zaggin Sunset. Darkened	g and resumed fle	at course 098°(T).	
0656 0710	1756 1810	Changed fleet cou Changed fleet cou approach Disposit	rse and axis to ourse and axis to ourse and axis to out of \$20. ASHLAND	took position #30.	
0803 0850	1903 1950	Commenced zig-zag		Lechard DECharlow, (jg), (	JEN
Approved:	- 0		Examined:	AEADRAT 12:51: 1	
for	the	ue	RODE		
C.A. JOANS.	Condr. U	SNR . Commanding Officer.	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	Lieut., USNR., Norigan	

s farwarded darort to the Communder in Chief, U.S. Ficel, ether at one of an operation of at the end of the casendar month.

BNP104

1

1

0

1

16

	- 370
Page	111
1 11 10	

at. .ong.	0900		1200	2000
			ONAL REMARKS	
Continu	ied:			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	20-24		
1000	2100 2110 2135	Changed fleet of FELAND reported him. Later rep	orted picked up.	25 (T). ip maneuvered to avoid
1010 1035	2145	Annanad Alank	ourse and axis to 27	10 (T).

Approved:	Examined:
C.A.JOANS, Condr., USNR, Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Navigator.
C.A.JOANS, Condr., USNR, Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Norigetsr.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

SNP184

UNITED ST		BELLATRIX		Tuesday (Day)	9 November , 19 (Dece) (Month)
Zone description	and the second second second	leven			2800
Position Lat	0800		1200	1.1	2000
Long.	_				
		c	(WAR DIARY)	RKS	
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		axis 270 (T ship in pos. dition IT M	). Standard spe ition #35. Ship ike Sugar.	eed 13.5 kno p completely	1 on fleet course an ts (73.5 R.P.M.). T darkened and in Con
1412 1415 1425 1504 1603	0112 0115 0125 0204 0303	Ceased zig-: Changed base Changed base Changed base Commenced us	Eaging and rest e course to 315 e course to 000 e course to 045 sing screen spec	P(T). P(T). ed lights. 1	urse 270°(T). Kaneuvering in accor
1605 1631 1651	0305 0331 0351	Changed base Secured sore Arrived on a	signals from 0.7 e course to 0856 sen speed lights station in trans 5. Stopped.	o(T). 5.	ff Meli Hay, EFATE,
			<u>\$.7.</u>	isinilos, en	s., USNR.
		04-08	127	-	
		No remarks.	F. L. RO	SERTS, Ens.,	tiana:
		08-12			
2235	0935	Underway on firing pract		s and at var	ious speeds for "AA"
2303	1003	Set Conditio	on 1-A.		
2340 2343	1040	Changed flee	AA" Firing Fract	0°(T).	
2344 2353	1044 1053	Connenced zi	ig-zag Flan #6. zagging and reau	mad fleet o	ourse 0009/m).
2354	1054	Changed flee	st course to 02;	50(T).	ition expended 3"50-
	1119	48 rounds; 2	AA" Firing Fract	rounds.	reion expended 3.30-
0020	1120	Changed flee Set Condition	on II Mike Sugar	0°(T).	
0035 0038	1135 1138	Changed flee	st course to 05; st course to 090	30(=).	
0057	1157	Proceeding	independently of	various co	urses to assigned be
			lac	angle	all
			J. C. 040	PBELL Lieu	t., (jg), USNR.
			(Continued on ne	ext page.)	
Approved:	0		Examined:		
10/1	tra	us		e ce ce	

BNPAR

Г

0

0

	(113) (211) (2	alavas					
Zone descriptio	the second s	the second se	and second				
osition .at.	0800		1200		-	2000	
ong.					_		-
			(WAR DIARY)	ABKS			
Continu	aed:						
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	12-16					
0248	1348	Moored in Berth & RIDES.	5, HAVANNA	H HARBO	DR, EI	ATE ISLAND, NEW H	-62
			Us. fr. W. T. 110	Ria	Line .	. (je), vene.	
		<u>16-20</u>					
0610 0656	1710 1756	THUBAN moored ats Sunset. Darkened		e to.			
			J. Z. Z. F. X. Lai	Marin Optimis	tani	Las CONR.	
		20-24					
		No remarks.					
			Joce	MA PERLY.	Lieu	. (Je), USMR.	
Approved:	-h	aura	Examined:	*			
L TOWNS	Contra II	Constanting Officer.		F. P.	and a	Lieut., USNR., Nm	igator.
A.JOANS,	Comir.,US	iNR . , Commanding Officer.		F. P. 1	ardı,	Lieut., USNR., Na	gater.

Zone description	, minus e	leven.		
sition	0800		1200	2000
ng.	-			
		OPI	ERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		HARBOR, EFATE	on II Mike Sugar.	(AKA-19), Berth "5", HAVANNAJ DES. Ship completely darkened
		04-08		
1805	0505	Sunrise. Lign	ted ship.	
		<u>08-12</u> No remarks. 12-16		Lightues-
		No remarks.	RE. Mar.	AN, Ens., USNR.
		16-20		
0656	1756	Sunset. Darke	ned ship.	
			1. lot lot	A. RILOS, Ens., USNK.
		20-24		
		No remarks.		
			. Icae	mphell

Approved: Ex	amined:
C.G. James	F.J. Sty an
.A. JOANS, Condr., USNR., Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Nanipaker.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

# Page\_373

18

-

BOTPAR

4

-

0

BXP186

1

4

0

1

Page\_ 374

Zone descriptio	minus	eleven.			
osition	0800		1200	2000	
at. ADZ.					
		OPE	RATIONAL REMARKS (WAR BIARY)		
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		NAE HARBOR, EFA	e to U.S.S. THUBA TE ISLAND, NEW HE Condition II Mik	N (AKA-19), Berth #5, HA BRIDES. Ship completely e Sugar.	VAN-
			V.K. Call	UNTAIN, ERS., USAH.	
		04-08			
1605	0505	Sunrise. Light	ted ship.		
			m.S. You	Gaung .	
		08-12			
		No remarks.			
			R.E. 000	Hardman MAN, ERS., VENR.	
		12-16			
		No remarks.			
			P. X. Las	Manufaction in Listel?	
		16-20			
0657	1757	Sunset, Darke	ned ship.		
			0. W. RIV	1. Aure In	
		20-24			
		No remarks.	-	5	
			(-21	Han	
			F. F. ROL	ERTS, Eds., USMR.	
			Examined:		
Approved:	E.C.				
EU.C	v. pea	THNR . Commonting Offer		RYAR, Lieut., USNR., N	aripator.

-

1

0

1

	_	con inter		Page375
UNITED ST			Friday	12 Nov ember . 19 43
Zone description	minus	eleven.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Position Lat.	0800	1200		2000
Long.				
		OPERATIONAL R (WAR DIAR		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		Moored port side to THUN HARBOR, EFATE ISLAND, M and in Condition II Wike	BAN (AKA-19), EW HEBRIDES. e Sugar.	in Berth #5, HAVANNAH Snip completely darkened
		n.	7 may	L.
		04-08		
1804	0504	Sunrise. Lighted ship.		
		<del>7</del> .	7 Lightne	Lieut. (jg), UENR.
		08-12		
		No remarks.	C. La Marin	tain les asal
		12-10	19-6-C	
		No remarks.		
		<u><u><u>3</u></u></u>	. Cotsinita	, Ens., USNR.
		<u>10-20</u>		
0658	1758	Sunset. Darkened ship.	•	
		<del>.</del>	o. Jahrent,	Life. (Jg). USNR.
		20-24		
		No remarks.	1 m.	/
		to	Y. IA DOLAN, L	ieut. (Jg), USNR.
		V		
				and the start
Approved:	- 0	Examine	ed:	
6.4	e. for	ue	Y.O. 024	, Lieut., USNR., Nasspaiss,
C.A.JOANE,C	ogdar.,US	HR., Counanding Offer.	J. F. MIM	, mouth, outer, magain

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, sliber at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Page\_376

			(8)	() (Duan) (Monda)
Zone description		eleven		
Position Lat.	0800		1200	17° 20° 00" S 168° 56' 00" E
Long.			the second of	168° 56' 00" E
		OPER	ATIONAL REMARKS	
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		NAH HARBOR, EFA	side of THUBAN (A) TE ISLAND, NEW HEN Condition II Mike	EA-19), in Berth #5, HAVAN- BRIDES. Ship completely e Sugar.
			C. GOLDSOMATOR	, Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		04-08		
1604	0504	Sunrise, Light	ed ship.	
			24 1 11	
			M. S. Young, Er	use USNR.
		08-12		
		No remarks.		
		NO I DIMINO	R.E. Gase R. E. GOODLAN,	Ens., USNR.
		12-16		
0100 0144	1200 1244	Underway on var to the channel ficer and Navig	with the Captain :	at various speeds conforming at the Conn, Executive Of- e, in accordance with Con-
		DESIGNATION:	TASK GROUP 53.1	1
		COMPOSITION:	TRANSDIV 4, 18,	, and 6 plus screen.
		NEXT HIGHER ECH	ELON: FIFTH AMP	
			and the farmer with the second of the	SENTRAL FACIFIC FORCE.
0254	1354	Set Condition 1	-A.	(7), P. P. N. )
0328	1428	With right tang	ent ERRADAKA ISLAN	ND bearing 180°(T), distant set course 270°(T).
0334 0348 0357	1434 1448 1457	Set Condition I Changed fleet a Changed fleet a	I Mike Sugar. xis and fleet cour xis and fleet cour	
0430 0438	1530 1538	#35 in cruising	disposition. xis and fleet cour	
			J. J. Contraint	Meut. (JE), USNR.
Approved:	0		Examined:	
C.a.	for	~	7.05	They are water
A.JOANS.C	omdr US	DIR . Commanding Officer.	F. P. B.	YAN, Lieut., USNR., Nampular.

BNP100

8

1

BNP106

-

1

1

0

1

Page\_377

UNITED ST				Saturday 13 November 19_ (Day) (Daw) (Month)
Zone description	minus ele	ven		2000
Lat,	0500		1200	17° 20' 00" 5
Long.	and the second			168° 56' 00" E
		OPEI	(WAR DIARY)	s
Continu	ied:			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-18		
0525 0528 0549 0620 0624 0653 0658 0659	1625 1628 1649 1720 1724 1753 1758 1759	Changed flee Commenced 21 Ceased 21g-2 Changed flee Sunset. Dar Changed flee	t course and a: -zag Flan No. agging and res: t course and a: kened ship. t course and a:	umed fleet course 045°(T). mis to 090°(T). a. umed fleet course 090°(T). mis to 110°(T). mis to 090°(T). columns to 1500 yards.
			<u>CS</u> ee	TIDT, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		18-20		
		No remarks.		
		20-24	8.9. 672.	ix. IRTLOS, Ens., USNR.
1010	2110	and the second se	t course and f.	leet axis to 045°(T).
			P. L. ROBE	RTN, Ens., USNR.
Approved:	bar	e	Examined:	
C.A.JOANS	conar.,USI	IR . ,	- <u>F.</u>	P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Navigativ.

-

1

0

ŝ

2

Zone descrip	tion minus e	leven.		
osition at. 1 .ong. 1	nsoo \$\$ \$\$! 38"	5054	1200 15 00'00" S 171 20'00" E	13 49' 00" S 173 01' 00" S
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
9.0.5	P. L.C.T.	00-04		
		045 (T).	Standard speed 13.5 km ion #35. Ship completel	up 53.1 on fleet course lots (74 R.P.M.). This ship y darkened and in Condition
		04-08	Accom	, Lieut. (Je), USMR.
1805 1921 1933 2005 2021 2025	0505 0521 0533 0605 0621 0625	Changed 1 Commended Ceased 21 Changed 1	Lighted ship. fleet course and axis to i zig-zag Plan #14. ig-zagging and resumed f fleet course and axis to i zig-zag Plan #14.	leet_course 0000(T).
*			Cheler c. Goldschart	Luff, Lieut. (Jg), USMR.
		08-12		
2224 2228 2229 2238 2243	0924 0928 0929 0938 0943	turn 40° RUSSELL d Made ener Resumed 1	to starboard to course iropped depth charge pat	contact. Made emergency 090°(T). tern. coard to course 130°(T).
			S. Cotsil	OS, Ens., USNR.
		12-16		
0255 0323 0350 0415	1355 1423 1450 1515	Changed 1 Changed 1	lg-zagging. Tleet course and axis to Tleet course and axis to I zig-zag Flan #14.	005°(T):
			P. L. ROBERTS.	Ens., USMR.
Approved			Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

INPAS

Page\_\_\_ 379

e description_	minus el	even.		(Dug) (Date) (Month)	
ion	0800 0 43' 30" 0 43' 00"		1200 150 00' 00" 3 1710 20' 00" 3	2000 13° 49' 00" S 173° 01' 00" B	
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)		
Continu	ed:				
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	16-18			
0537 0546 0638	1637 1646 1738	Resumed	rgency turn 70° to p fleet course 050°(T) Darkened ship. Gen	ort to course ClO <sup>O</sup> (T). eral Quarters.	
			J. J.C. CALTE	IL, Ziout. (Jg), USMR.	
		18-20	U		
0720 0725 0738	1820 1825 1838	Set Cond	ig-zagging and resum ition II Mike Sugar. course to 090 <sup>0</sup> (T).	ed floet course 050°(T).	
			C.S. Collected	lachindt 157, Lieut. (Jg), USMR.	
		20-24			
0905	2005	Commence	d zig-zag Plan ∦14.		
			A.J. Cotta	RILOS, Ens., USMR.	
proved:	0		Examined:		
Q.C.	mdr., USNR	Commanding	2:3	RYAN, Lieut., USNR., N	41.995

BNPM.

1

1

1

0

0

		CONFIDEN	TIAL	Page 380
	S	(Croseed	International	
UNITED STA	TES SHIP	BaldaTRIA	Sunday	14 November , 19 43.
Zozo description 1	ninus elev	ren	2	
Position	0800	120	10	2000
Long. 120	0 44' 00" 0 38' 30"	5 130 13	00" S	120 15' 00" 3
174	0 381 30-	1/50 04	1 00" E	1750 57' 00" E
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA		
0.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04		
		090 (T). Standard s	speed 13.5 knot ship in positi	53.1 on fleet course s (73 R.F.M.). Zig- on #35. Ship completely Sugar.
1500	0200			o zone plus 12 time.
			the Va	tion )
		F.	L. ROBERTS, E	ns., USNR.
		04-08		
2615	0.116	Sector Sector Sector		
1645 1744	0445 0544	General Quarters. Sunrise, Lighted sh		
1753 1759	0553 0559	Ceased zig-zagging a Changed fleet course		
1815	0615	Commenced zig-zag Fl		
		7.	J.C.C. MARLE,	Leut. (JE), DENR.
		08-12	v	
2050 2107 2125	0850 0907 0925	Ceased rig-zagging a Changed fleet course Commenced zig-zag Fl	and axis to 0	
			10000	1.1
		0.	GOLDSCHALIDT,	Lieut. (jg), USNR.
		12-16		
0134 0148 0202	1334 1348 1402	Ceased zig-zagging a Changed fleet course Changed fleet course	to 0050(T).	e course 0350(T).
0211 0223 0226 0235 0237	1411 1423 1426 1435 1437	Seneral Quarters. Made emergency turn Made emergency turn Changed fleet course Changed fleet exis t	500 to starbos 500 to port to to 0400(T). c 0400(T).	rd to course 065°(T). course 015°(T).
0247 0253 0256 0258 0304 0308 0314	1447 1453 1456 1458 1504 1508 1514	Commenced zig-zag Pl Made emergency turn Made emergency turn Made emergency turn Made turn 70° to sta Made turn 70° to sta Commenced zig-zag Pl	600 to port to 300 to port to 500 to port to rboard to cour rboard to flee	course 310°(T). course 260°(T). se 330°(T).
		(Continued on ne	xt page)	
Approved:		Examin	al:	
Ch	ha			
ca.	oudr. USNi	Commanding Officer.	P P. PYAN	Lieut., USNR., Nangetor.
C.A.JOANS, CO	outer., oshi		z. z. ana,	Lieuer, contr,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-

ŧ

4

ê

		CONFIDEN	TIAL	Page381
			Crossed Inter	national Date Line)
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Sunday	14 November . 19.43
Zone description_	minus ele	Ven		
sition	44. 00" S	1 208		2960
ng. 1740	38' 30" E	13° 13' 0 175° 04' 0	0" S 0" E	12° 15' 00" 8 175° 57' 00" 8
		OPERATIONAL I		
Continue	ed:	(Par Dar		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	12-16 (Continued)		
0340	1540	Made emergency turn 5	0° to starbos	rd to course 120°(T).
0344 0349 0359	1544 1549 1559	RINGOLD reported poss Made emergency turn 7 Made emergency turn 8 Nade turn 60° to star	0º to starboa	rd to course 1900(T).
		<u>k</u>	A. Corsinino	S, Ens., USNK.
		16-18		
0412 0419 0430 0530 0537	1612 1619 1630 1730 1737	Resumed fleet course Changed fleet course Commenced zig-zag Fla General Quarters. Set Condition II Mike	and axis to 0 n ∦14.	
		18-20	L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.
0625	1825	Sunset. Darkened sni	р.	
0650	1850	Ceased zig-zagging an	a resumed fie	
		20-24		
0920	2120	Commenced zig-zag Pla	n #14.	
		<del>.</del>	<u>C. S. C. C. C. S. C. C. S. C. C. S. C. C.</u>	Lieut. (jg), USNA.
Approved:	- loca	Examin		• ····
A. JOANS	OMAT. USNA	· , Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN	, Lieut., USNR., Narigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floot, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

2 a. a series and a series and a series and a series

PART III

## CONFIDENTIAL

BNP186

- 2

1

1 1

0

1

UNITED ST	TATES SHI	P BELLATRIX	(mane)	Monday	15 November , 19 43
Zone description	plus t	welve.			
Position Lat. 10 Long. 177	0800 52' 30" 50' 00"		9 49' 00" 178 12' 30"	S	2000 09 55' 00" S 179 39' 00" E
			PERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)	ARKS	
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		065 (T). St Plan #14. T	andard speed 1	13.5 knots ( osition #35.	3.1 on fleet course (74 K.F.N.), Zig-Zag , Ship completely gar.
			1. J. 60	STRILOS, Er	ns., USNR.
		04-08			
1732 1744 1747 1757 1842 1915	0532 0544 0547 0557 0642 0715	Commenced Zi Ceased Zig-z	agging. t course and f g-zag Plan No. agging in favo	. 14. or of emerge	
			- R		in -
		08-12	r. L. Roz	SERTS, Ens.,	, USNR
2350	1150		agging and rea	sumed fleet	course.
			<del>1. J. C.S</del>	Canol IPERLL, Ale	Lell at. (Je), USIR.
		12-16	0		
0008 0010 0134 0138 0152 0156 0209 0213 0231	1208 1210 1334 1338 1352 1356 1909 1413 1431	Commenced zi Commenced ta General Quar Made emergen Changed flee Commenced zi	cy turn 60 deg cy turn 60 deg t course and s g-zag Plan No. tactical mane	. 14. ering exerc: grees to pop grees to sta axis to 0900 . 14.	ises. rt to course 005 <sup>0</sup> (T). arboard to course 065 <sup>0</sup> (T)
			C. GOLDSC	elichi Harbir, Lie	ut. (jg), USNR.
Approved:	-0		Kaamined:		
6.4	Joan	Commanding D		FRRE	
A.JOANS	condr.,US	NR.,		F. F. RYAN	, Lieut., USNR., Naveouv.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the und of the calendar month. 

Page\_ 383

				(Dap)	(Date) (Mon(h))	, 19 43 .
Zone description	plus tw	elve.				
Position	0800	0	90 49 00"	0	2000	Q.
Long. 1770	52' 00" 50' 00"	E 17	68 12' 30"	374	090 55' 00" 1790 39' 00"	E
		OPE	RATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	CONTINUED:				
		16-18				
		No remarks.				
			8.7. ·	COTSIRILOS,	Ens., USNR.	
		18-20				
0602 0645	1802 1845	Sunset. Darkene Ceased zig-zaggi	d ship. ng and rema	ined on fle	et course 090 <sup>0</sup> (T	9. [ <sub>1</sub> ]
			. I.	ROBERTS, EL	C. ( 15100 )	
		20-24				
1042	2242	Commenced zig-za	g Plan No.	14.		
			<del>. Į.</del>	C.C.	neut. (jg), USNI	
						4
						_
				in the last	a barala	100.1
Approved:	0		Examined:			
to.4.	Jeans		_	50.9.T	Lidut., USNR.,	
A.JOANG, Co	har.,Ust	R., Commanding Officer,	I	. P. RIAN,	Lieut., USNR.,	Natigator,

----

8

1

BNP100

1

đ

1

\$

Î

Page 383 a

	TATES SH	100				(Buy)	(Date)	November (Monkh)	19_4
Zone descriptio	" plus to	welve.							
esition at. 80	0800 561 00*	0	20		1200 00" S			0 48 00" a	
ong. 1780	43' 00"	N N	1780	16	00" W		178	0 24 00" W	
				100	_				
			OPERA		AL REMA	RKS			
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04							
1300 1310 1350 1400	0050 0100 0110 0150 0200 0210	090 (T). formatic Ship com Censed : Changed Commence Ceased : Changed	. Standar on #20. T apletely d zig-za gin fiset axi d zig-zagin tig-zaggin	d s his ark g a s a Fl a a a	eed 13. ship in aned and resum a cours an #14. nd resum a cours	5 knots (7 position )	4 r.p. 735; z ion II curse F).		u191ng
				0	C Solo	lach	<u>U</u>	g), USNR.	
		04-08							
1710 1728 1834 1840 1843 1848	0430 0452 0503 0509 0510 0528 0634 0640 0643 0648 0653 0752	Ceased a Changed Commence Sunrise MaRYLAM Made 300 Commence Commence Commence	base cour ed zig-za ad fueling Lighted took fle turn to turn to	Pli pli sh sta por Fli spe	to 060°( an #14. an. Gha ip. Set guide. rbonrd t t to cou an #14. ad to 8	nged speed Condition o course 1 ras 0900(T	to 10 II Mi 200(T)	knots (54. Ke Able.	
				W/b	3. 2. Cre	9.40 SIRILOS, E	ns., t	ISNR.	
		08-12							
2034	0834		ed test fi				ounde	20 m.m. au	unitio
			<	-	P. L. Hell			<del>п</del>	
Approved:	bau	e		Exa	mined :				
J. J.	14	and a supplier	- man and a second		÷	P. RYAN, L	ACLE	the second s	

\$7 & 6. SATERANTER ATTACASE OFFICE 1 THE 10-2.0079 (

3836	Page_			CONFIDENTIAL			1 T
. 19 <sup>43</sup> .	November (Maan)	16 (fiele)	Tuesday 1940	XIX			UNITED ST
	2000 48' 00" 8 24' 00" W	70 1780		1200 80 38' 00" 5 1780 15' 00" 5		0800 56' 00" 5	Position
-			us	OPERATIONAL REMAR			
					12-16	L.C.T.	G.C.T.
	T). 0150(T). T). 330 <sup>0</sup> (T).	o 0150( .). course o 330 <sup>0</sup> ( course	et axis t 0.5 r.p.m ed fleet et axis t ed fleet	ig-zagging and resum fleet course and fle 1 sig-zag Flan #14. speed to 13 knots (7 ig-zagging and resum fleet course and fle 1 zig-zag Flan #14. ig-zagging and resum fleet course and fle 1 zig-zag Flan #14.	Changed f Commenced Changed s Ceased z1 Changed f Commenced Ceased z1 Changed f	1400 1415 1416 1435 1436 1448 1450 1458 1514 1516	0200 0215 0216 0235 0236 0248 0250 0258 0314 0316
	usaar.	ther.	Prout.	J. C. S. State	16-18		
	2850(T).			is-zagging and resum fleet course and axi		1720 1730	0520 0530

0520	A164	Geased Zig-Zagging and resumed fiest course 2859(T).
0530	1730	Changed fleet course and axis to 330°(T).
0540	1740	Connenced zig-zag Plan #14.
0550	1750	Censed sig-zagging and resumed fleet course 330°(T).
0553	1753	Sunset. Darkened ship.
0600	1600	Changed fleet course and axis to 0150(T).
	100 C 100 C 100	Antisona sanata anatan ana anan an ask fala

CB.l. alt. dt.

18-20

BNP186

ų

1

1

0

1

을 다섯 구성

0510	1810	Commenced zig-zag Flan #14.
0620	1820	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course 015°(T).
0640	1840	Changed fleet course and axis to 045°(T).

		6.9 Cotinita G. J. COTSINILOS, Ens., USMR.
		20-24
1040 1200	2240 2400	Commenced zig-zag Flan #14. Set Condition II Elke Able F. L. HOBERTS, Ens., USMR.
Approved:	Je Jea	Kramined: E.S. Stya
C.A.JOANS	Comar. ,U	SNR., Commanding Offer. F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Navigator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

30

Page	384

21

UNITED STATES SHIP	LATRIX Wedn	nesday 17	November , 19 43
Zone description plus twolve.	a	Nag) (Dates	(Much)
Position 0800	1200	- 1	2000
Lat. 6º 12' 00" S Long. 177º 35' 00" W	6° 15' 00" S 178° 22' 00" W		50 38' 00" 3 30 22' 00" W

#### **OPERATIONAL REMARKS** (WAR DIARY)

## G.C.T. L.C.T. 00-04

DISPASE

1

ê

Underway in convoy with Task Group 53.1 on fleet course 045 (T). Standard speed 13.5 knots (74 R.P.M.). Zig-zig Flan No. 14. This ships in position No. 35. Ship completely darkened and in Condition II Mike Able.

J. C. CANFERL, Steut. (J.C), USHR.

### 04-08

1630	0430	General Quarters.
1715	0515	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course 045 (T).
1730	0530	Sunrise. Lighted ship. Set Condition II Mike Able.
1736	0536	Changed fleet course and axis to 000 (T).
1740	0540	Connenced zig-zag Plan No. 14.
1745	0545	Ceased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course COO (T).
1809	0609	Chanzed fleet course and axis to 315 (T).
1610	0610	Commenced zig-zag Plan #14.
1838	0638	Changed fleet course and axis to 270 (T).
1840	0640	Commenced zig-zag Plan #14.

Childenhiet . (jg), USNR.

08-12

No remarks.

G. J. COTSIRILOS, Ens., USNR.

## 12-16

0137	1337	Geased zig-zagging and resumed base course 270 (T). Commenced maneuvering drills.
0234 0300 0337	1434 1500 1537	Changed fleet course and axis to 225 (T). Changed fleet course and axis to 270 (T). Secured from maneuvering drills.
0342	1542	Commenced zig-zag Plan #14.

B., USNR. ROBERTS. Ens.,

Approved: Examined: F. P. HYAN, Lieut., USNH., bano C.A.JO/MS. Condr., USNR., Commanding Officer. Nangalor, To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

IZ a. t. Germanner reinricht unfell i tant 10-- BIRTS-B

BXP186

1

1

1

0

Q

			CONFIDENTIAL		Page 215
	TED STATES	S SHIP	BELLATRIX	Wednesday 17 No (Dag) (Dair)	vember , 19 43
Position Lat. Long.		0800 00" S 00" W	60 15: 00" S 1780 22: 00" W	5° 38' 0 179° 22' 0	000 0" S 0" W
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
	G.C. Т.	L.0.T.	16-18		
	0400 0413 0427 0437 0452 0500 0507	1000 1013 1627 1637 1652 1700 1707	Ceased zig-zagging and re Changed fleet course and Changed fleet course and Commenced zig-zag Flan No Ceased zig-zagging and re Changed fleet course and Commenced zig-zag Flan No	fleet axis to 3150 fleet axis to 000 . 4. suned fleet course fleet axis to 010	(T). (T).
			<del>. J. C.C.</del>	Still, Yout. (JE),	USNR.
	0630	1830	18-20 Ceased zig-zagging and re		on all that
			20-24	MIDT, Lieut. (Jg),	USNR.
	1130	2330	Commenced zig-zag Flan No	(P. 1	-
Approv	ed:		Examined;		
6	Gk	aus	KCPC	Rean	
.A.JO.	S. Condr.	,USNR.,	ammanding Officer. F. F.	MYAN, Lieut., USNE	A., Narigater,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U. S. Flect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Page\_\_\_\_386

3

		-	1.00		(Duy)	18 November, 1
The second second		plus tw	eive.			
Positic Lat.		291 00"	S	39 01' 30" S		019 47 00" S
Long.		58" 00"		9° 28' 15" I		177° 59' 00" E
				TIONAL REMAR	кя	
G	.c.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
			in position #35, Stundard speed 1	on fleet co 3.5 knots (7 14. Ship co	urse and fla 4 R.F.M.).	p 53.1. This ship set axis 010°(T). zig-zagging accord- rkened and in Con-
1	500 510	0220 0230 0240 0250 0300 0310	Ceased zig-zaggin Changed fleet co Commenced zig-zaggin Changed fleet co Commenced zig-zagin	irse and resum irse and fle g Plan No. 1. irse and resum irse and fle g Plan #14.	et axis to ; 4. ed base cour et axis to ;	)40°(T). ;:se. )12°(T).
1	530	0330	Changed standard	speed to 14	Renots (76 I	(.P.M.).
				F. L. ROBER	PS, Ens., U	क्रीस.
			04-08			
1	749 801	0440 0533 0549 0601 0623	General Quarters Sunrise. Lighter Ceased zig-zaggin Commenced zig-zag Adjusted fleet co	1 ship. Set ng and resum ( Plan #6.	ed fleet cou	urse 312°(T).
			08-12	4.c.ca	y Lieut.	(JE), USNR.
			No remarks.			
				C.S.la	IDT, Lieut.	(Je), usua.
			12-16			
	020	1220	Changed standard fleet course and	axis to 320	o(T).	9 R.P.M.). Changed
0	150	1350	CVE's NASSAU and	BARNES with	INDIANAPOLI	IS joined formation
				1		
				G. J. COTSI	Ko RILOS, Ens.,	USNR.
Appro	red:	8		Examined:	<b>T</b>	
C	4. 1	aus	Commention	F.O	RYAN, Lies	
A.JS	,Car	DAT., USNI	i., Commanding Offer.	2. P	. RYAN, Lies	at., USMIL., Nasigator.

BNP100

.

1

500

đ

BNP104

ŝ

1

1

0

1

387 Page

34

CONSIGNATION CONTRACT OF A DESCRIPTION O

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP	BELLATRIX	Thursday	18 November	_, 19 <sup>43</sup>
Zone description	plus twe	lve.	(Dig)	(Date) (Maark)	
Prodition	0000		1	2000	
Lat. 3º 2 Long. 179º 2	29' 00" S	3° 01' 30" 5 179° 28' 15" 1		01° 47' 00" 5 177° 59' 00" E	
				1/1- 34. 00 1	
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
CONTINUE	<u>iD</u> :				
G.C.T.	L.O.T.	16-18			
0558	1758	Sunset. Darkened ship.			
		1-01	3		
		T. L. ROBE	RTS, Ens.,	USINR.	
		18-20			
0630 0759	1830 1959	Ceased zig-zagging and ro Made emergency turn 50 de	sumed fleet	course and axis rt to course 2700	3200 (T
		Acco	mple	. (Jg), USMR.	
		STO: CALE	BEA, Lieut	. (jg), USNR.	
		20-24			
0813	2013	Made 50 degree turn to st 320 (T).	arboard and	resumed fleet co	urse
1026	2226	SWANNEE reports radar co 27 miles.	ntact bears	ing 305°(T), dista	nt
1118	2318	COLORADO reports several distant 23 miles.	radar conte	tots bearing 001°(	T),
1124	2324	C.T.F. 53 reports that ra Force 52.	dar contact	a appear to be Ta	sk
		26	0 / .		
		C. COLDSCH	Lishmo	(jg), USNR.	
				(Jerr) seams	
				÷.	
Approved:		Examined:			
Pr	2				
100	Daus			Lieut., USNR., Na	

10.01

BNP100

1

1

1

0

1

Page 388

UNITED S	TATES SH	IIP BELLATRIX	Friday	(Data) (Meanth	. 19
Zone descriptio	n plus t	welve.			
Position Lat. 0	080	" N 01º 05! 00"	N	9000 01° 05' 30" 1	14
Long. 176	0 01 30	" <u>8</u> 175° 23' 00"		1730 43' 00"	2
		OPERATIONAL REA (WAR DIARY)	IARKS		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
1230	0030	Underway in convoy with Te Standard speed 14 knots (7 #35. Ship completely durk Commenced zig-zag Flan #6.	6 R.P.H.). ened and in	This ship in po	sition
		16.9. 50	Tillos, an	s., UENR.	
1640 1647 1757 1837	0440 0457 0557 0637	04-08 Adjusted fleet course and General Quarters. Sunrise. Lighted ship. S Altered fleet course and a	et Condition	II Mike Able.	
2230 2244 2256	1030 1044 1056	<u>08-12</u> Made emergency turn 50 deg Resumed course 330°(T). Commenced zig-zag Flan #6.	rees to star	USAR.	020 <sup>°</sup> (T)
		<del></del>	Cherly Hu	toffel, una.	
		12-16			
0006 0015 0018 0120	1206 1215 1218 1320	Ceased zig-zagging and res Changed fleet course and f Commenced zig-zag Flan #6. COLORADO reports enemy pla miles, and 285°(T), distan	lest axis to nes as beari	) 300°(T). ng 325°(T), dis	tance 11
0121 0124	1321 1324	General Quarters. Changed cruising dispositi	on to #32.		ing and
0134 0217 0224	1334 1417 1424	resumed fleet course 300° Commenced zig-zag Plan #6. Changed cruising dispositi CCLORADO reports all plane Able. Commenced zig-zag P	T). on to #21. s friendly.	Ceased zig-zage	ing.
0240 0259 0300	1440 1459 1500	Ceased zig-zagging and res Changed fleet course and f Commenced zig-zag Flan #6.	umed fleet o leet axis to	curse 300°(T). 270°(T),	
		(Continued on nex	t page.)		
Approved:	0	Examined:		4	
6.4.	Kan	Commanding Officer,	B. Sugo	un	Navigator.
.A.JOAHO, 0	Condr.,US	SNR . ,	F. F. RYAN,	Lieut., USNR.,	manipular,

Page\_\_\_\_389

6

Positie Lat. Long.	00 1760	0800 14' 30" N 01' 30" E	01 <sup>0</sup> 175 <sup>0</sup>	1200 05'00" N 23'00" E	01° 05' 30" N 173° 43' 00" %
				NAL REMARKS	
	Continue	<u>a</u> :			
	G.C.T.	L.C.T.	12-16		
	0325	1525		two groups of al	roraft bearing 000°(T),
	0330 0336 0341	1530 1536 1541	speed 140. Jeneral Quarters CTG 52.3 reports Set Condition II	planes are frien	aly.
			10-18	C. Goldschartor,	Lieut. (JE), USNA.
	0401 0500 0501 0532	1601 1700 1701 1732	Ceased zig-zaggi	g approach dispos	cet course 270°(T).
				6. 7. et ila	, Ens., USNR.
			18-20		
	0611 0622 0640 0730	1811 1822 1840 1930	Ceased zig-zaggi	11 knots (59 R.F	eet course 270°(T).
			C	F. L. ROBERTS, E	Rocce ns., USNR.
			20-24		
	0819	2019	Changed fleet co (49 k.P.M.).	urse to 2800(T).	Changed speed to 9 kno
	1043 1048	2243 2248		through point ITE urse to 270°(T).	M.
				focan	Lieut. (Jgl. USNN.
Appro	red:		Exa	mined :	-
6. 	a la	., USNR.,	Constanding Officer.	F. F. HYAL	Lieut., USNR., Numperso.

BNPMC

ġ

1

0

)

-

1

¢

1

1

0

Page 390

Warmen das andression			
Notes asseription	plus twelve.		
osition	0800	1200	2000
at. 1 ong. 172	0 27' 00" N 0 53' 30" E	10 25' 00" N 172° 53' 45" E	01º 24' 30" N 172º 53' 45" B
			1 2/2 12 17 2
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	OBSERVA	TION OF GALVANIC OFERATIO	N ABGARD
Time	00-04		
	course and fleet speed fourteen an completely durnen Changed fleet cou Changed fleet cou Changed fleet cou Changed fleet cou RINGGOLD near sta Changed fleet cou General Quarters. Changed fleet cou Arrived in positi	axis 2700(T), at nine and ots (76 r.p.m.). This at ed and in Condition II M rse and axis to 3150(T). rse and axis to 3350(T). rse and axis to 0000(T). rse and axis to 0450(T). tion in Transport Area. rse and axis to 0900(T). rse and axis to 0900(T). on in Transport Area "Add	"ABLE". LE" off HELEN, TARAWA ATOLL,
	olinini ibinino,	T. P. RYAN, Lieut	oo(T), distant 7.5 miles.
	04-08		
0.40 0509 0510 0522 0524 0532 0553 0555 0555 0555 0559 0602 0602 0609 0610 0611 0612 0616	TARAMA ATOLL, evi Beach batteries o COLORADO, TENNESS on the beach. Two echelons of f Observed our airp Large fire observ plane bombariment Battleships and c THUBAN reported on Observed from thi VIRGO reported on Vessel. Froceeded at two- firing range of a HERMAN reported open fire. HERMAN reported on Small craft beach VIRGO, LA SALLE e 25 feet to 100 ye	dently fired by energy. ( commenced firing on the t. EX, and MARYLAND commence riendly airplanes passed lanes bombing the beach. ed on beach as result of ruisers ceused firing. ver THS that a shell lane s vessel. ell landed loc fest anea thirds speed on course of hore butteries. much craft near beach a shelling small craft ne identified plane over ne ded as result of attack b and WILLIAM F. BIDDLE rep rds. Observed from this ship. -thirds speed, course 00	ed a neavy barrage of fire over head. battleship, cruiser and ded between her and DOYEN. d of her. Observed from thi DO QT), maneuvering out of nd requested permission to ar beach. ad and opened fire. y HEEMMAN. orted hear hits ranging from
		- Continued on next p	age -
Approved:		Examined:	
61	tonus	000	NT
MANTONNE	Galdr., USNR., Commen	ding Officer, P D D	YAR, Lieut., USNR., Nergator.

BNP104

ş

ŧ

Ì

0

Page\_ 391

UNITED 5	TATES SHIP BELLAT	ata Satu	the second se
Zone description	, plus tweive.		
Position	0800 10 271 00" N	10 25' 00" N	01° 24' 30" N
ong 172	18 27: 00" N 28 53: 30" N	1720 53' 45" 8	1720 53' 45" 2
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
		(WAR DIARY)	a lade of the second second
Contin	nued:		
	04-08		
0620		eived from OTC via TBS: "	This is the zero hour,
0621		ttleships, cruisers, and a	iestroyers opening fire all
0625	along the 1 Observed di	ve bombers blasting the in	sland.
0635	Observed in	tense anti-aircraft fire :	from the beach. earing 2599 (T), distant 83
	miles.		
0648	miles.		saring 350°(T), distant 124
0050	miles.		earing 350°(T), distant 114
0654	CTC reporte friendly.	d all unidentified aircra	ft previously reported are
0659	Minesweeper teries.	REQUISITE reported being	fired upon by shore bat-
0714	COLCHADO re	ported one unidentified a	ireraft bearing 2350(T),
0720		ported one unidentified a	ireraft bearing 3320(T),
0746	distant 32 COLOHADO re	miles. operted several unidentifi	ed aircraft bearing 270 <sup>0</sup> (T),
0755	distant 49	niles.	craft found to be friendly.
		"Solder ha	itte
		C. GOLDSCIDITOT,	Lieut. (Jg), USMR.
	08-12		
0804	"HOW" hour	designated at "0645" by O	то.
0820	MCKEE ( DD o	on our starbourd bow) repo of depth charges.	rted sound contact and leid
0824	0900 design	ated as "HCW" hour by OTC	• 4
0825	Battleshics	left line of departure fo and cruisers commenced h	eavy barrage on west shore
0532	8" coastal	defense guns. Coastal gu on II Mike Able.	ns returned barrage.
0900	"HCW" hour.		
0907	FURSUIT rej	ported first wave will be ported first wave landed o	on beach at 0910.
0913	RINGGOLD CO	mmenced interdiction firi	ng on beach.
1035	OTG 53.4 or	dered by MARYLAND to have	RUSSELL and ANDERSON shell
1041	Unknown sta	nd eastward for 20 minutes ation reported first five	waves on beach, sixth wave
1043	Unknown Str	it have not landed tanks. ation reported tanks have	landed on RED Beach #1,
	but have no	ot advanced due to enemy I	esistance.
		(Continued on next page.	)
Approved:	0	Examined:	
Ca	paux	\$0.0¥	2000
	Long trans Common	dieg Officer. F. P. RY	AV, Ligut., USNR., Navienter.

Page 392

UNITED STAT	TES SHIP BELLATR	IA Sat	urday 20 November . 19 43.
Zone description	plus twelve.		
	0800 7'00" h 3'30" 2	1900 19 25' 00" H 1729 53' 45" 2	2000 01º 24' 30" M 172º 53' 65" B
			1 2/2 33 43 6
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
Continued	1: <u>08-12</u>		
1115 1125 1156	DASCIEL COUNCI	plane reported bearing ( moded fire on area 209. critered to close in the critered to close in the close in the close in the close in the close in the close in the close	D63°(T), distant 7 miles.
	12-16		
1203	FURSUIT report	ted several casualties :	aboard, requested DASHIEL
1249	Send modical s CTG 53.1 order	essistance. Ted this ship to send al	1 boats to MONROVIA for
1250	Set Condition	ment to TRANSDIV #4. "1-A" and commenced unl	loading boats.
1258 1340	First boat put Several treases	dous explosions were of	served on HELEN ISLAND,
1355	Completed unic	They were apparently a	xplosions of land mines. ts. Boat Fool Boats retained
1400	on board. Intensive dive	bombing attack commence	ed on the beach in waves of
1530 1534	four (4) to ei Dive boubing o Set Condition	ght (8) planes. If beach with huge cloud II Mike Able.	s of shoke rising from bombs.
		F. P. MAR, Lieut.,	USNR.
	16-18		
1617	SANTA FE report boaring 2700(T distant 25 mil	). distant 21 miles. R	atified aircraft. Raid #1 aid #2, bearing 279°(T),
1618	Set Condition	"1-A". sly reported unidentifi	of are friendly
1628	Set Condition	II Mike Able. ally bombing and strafi	
			ag avaan.
		Road	
		C. Goldschill	/ t., (jg), USNR.
			1
			an aire airean an
Approved:		Examined:	
Ca	forme	0.07	they can
· · ··································	dia theirp Commandia	+ O.C.M.	AN, Lieut., USNR., Naragetor.

BNP106

-

1

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		- 15	- <b>1</b>
Dama	٠ <b></b>	· •	9
Page_	-	-	-

	m plus twelve.	(Du)	i) (Duar) (Monik)
Zone description	0800	1200	1 2000
at.	and the second sec		
ang.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	18-20		
1809	Unknown station area.	reported enemy planes ide	ntified as BETTYS are in
1811		'l-A". Anti-aircraft fire	observed to westward of
1812	Unknown station	reported three BETTYS low	on water bearing 310°(T).
1815 1822	OTC ordered all	i ships to prepare to repel	
1830	Underway on cou	irse 2700(T). Standard spe	ed 14 knots.
1838	MARYLAND opened at low altitude Captain or Gunn	anti-aircraft fire across This ship commenced fir ery Officer. Sunnery Offi	our bow on HETTY flying e without orders from the
1840	Ceased firing.	Ammunition expended: 770	rounds = 20 m.m.; 6 rounds
1844	3"/50 cal. Changed standay	d speed to 10 knots (55 r.	p.m.).
1853	Took station in	a column astern of FELAND a	s second ship in starboard
1854	column of forms	ition. ing up. Heavy snips to por	t of transports madium
2074	ships to starbo	bard. Destroyers forming a	nti-submarine screen around
1909	formation.	to port to course 230°(T).	
1917	Made 40° turn t	to port to course 1900(T).	
1921 1926	Made 40° turn t	to port to course 150°(T).	
1935	Set Condition 3	II Mike Able.	
1956	Made 30° turn t	to port to course OSOO(T).	
		6. J. Cotsilios, Ens	1703/20
		G. A. GOTSIMILOS, MAS	·, UDBER.
	20-24		
2003	Made 30° turn t	to port to course 0500(T).	
2029	Made 45º turn t	o sturboard to course 0600	(T).
2042	Made 300 turn t	to starboard to course 0900 tion to transport area.	(T).
2351		firing on beach RED I.	
		an	
		AN	
		at tabe	in ?
		P. L. ROBERTS, Ens.,	UENR.
Approved:		Examined;	
approved:	0	EAGINING;	
6Cc	prans	6.03	AN, Lieut., USNR., Navigator.
a TOUNG	Condr., USNR., Com	unding Officer, F. D. DV	AN TAMAN HOTEL Navigator.

Page 394

W is a contractor received device i read in-Rabin-1

UNI	TED ST	ATES SHIP BELLATRI	iD.	ay 21 November . 19 43					
Zone d	election	plus twelve.							
		0800	1200	2000					
		24' 15" H	1° 24' 30" N	0° 56' 30" N					
ANDE-	1/20	54' 00" 2	1720 54' 15" 2	172° 45' 30" 2					
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)						
	Time	00-04							
	Lying ISLAN	to in Transport Ar 35. Snip completel	en "ABLE" off HELEN ISI y darkened and in Condi	LAND, TARANA ATOLL, GILBERT Ition II Mike Able.					
		04-08							
	0401	Unidentified aire	raft Raid #1, bearing ]	\$40°(T), distant 40 miles;					
	0410	Set Condition "1-							
	0415	CTF 53 reported 3	unidentified aircraft	on Radar Screen to Northwest les, (3) distant 80 miles,					
	0440		large unidentified aird	braft circling her at Ficket					
	0445	Large white flare	observed searing 2420						
	0503		Heading into moon to r rst of AA fire bearing						
	0515	Observed rapid fi	ring in vicinity of bea	ica srea.					
	0521			fied as BETTY made torpedo					
Position [at. [ong. ] 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0526	run on this ship apparently dropping torpedo. BETTY passed through convoy unnolested at altitude of 100 fest pass-							
	0540	ing shead of this ship from North to South.							
		target.		ter terbere are nee outste					
	0544		fire bearing 240°(T). fighter planes passed (	overnead.					
	0614	Sunrise. Set Con	dition II Mike Able. 1	lighted ship.					
	0630		in close to shell the ced barrage on beach.	beach.					
			00.00	. 11					
			(Soldechi	ull					
			C. GOLDSCHNIDT, Lie	aut. (je). CENE.					
		08-12							
	0845 0850 0859 0905 0910 0915	Cbserved island u TENNESSEE and IND Observation plane Can barely see th dive bonbing by p	IANAFCLIS continue blas flying at tree top alt e island due to the smo lanes and blasting by t ane flew over the islan	strafing attack by our planes sting of island.					
			continued on next page	-					
Appro	wed:		Examined:						
1	21	- lana	Sec.	AL, Marigane, Narigane,					
U	J.L.	, poster	1. 1. 1	al. at					

BNP SH

2

1

1

0

-

Page 315

UNITED STAT	TES SHIP BELLA		day 21 November , 19 4
Zone description	plus twelve.		
Position	0800	1200	2880
Lat. 1° 2. Long. 172° 5.	4' 15" N 4' 00" E	1° 24' 30" N 172° 54' 15" E	0° 50' 30" N 1729 45' 30" R
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
Continue	1: 08-12		
0918		S ceased firing. TENNESS	SEE continued barrage on area
1025			Area from bearing 245°(T),
1115	distant 6 m Secured deg shelling or	ues. aussing gear. Gruiser m beach area 228.	nd destroyer commenced heavy
		fo.g. extinit	LOS, Ens., USNR.
		G./J. COTSIRI	LOS, Ens., USNR.
	12-16		
1215 1216	THUBAN orde		on her port bow. nal and maneuver to avoid pos
1217		elt many explosions which	a seened to be depth charges.
1231 1232			ine. arine contact on her port bea
1232	Possible su	bharine periscope proved	to be large bottle neck.
1304 1337	FRAZIER, HE fire on tar	ERMAN and ANDERSON ordere	screw and damaged starter. ed by CTF 53 to commence heav 3 as soon as planes have com-
1347	Observed ma	ing and strafing. ny dive combers bombing 1 g of same areas by DD's.	target areas 201, 202, and 20
1400	Battleships	and Gruisers bombarding,	, with planes bombing and sandbar between HELEN and
1415	Island cove	red with smoke from fires	s apparently started by bonb- ttleships and cruisers.
1421	This ship of	rdered by OTC to hoist ou	
1432	Completed h	put in water. cisting out all boats; or	rdered them to report to OTD6
1514	Observed ma and 203.	ny heavy bomb hits on'is:	land in target areas 201, 202
	16-18		
1600	T.G. 53 ord	ared by CTG 53 with except	ption of ASHLAND, DOYEN, LA-
1630	Underway wi vered for p	osition on various course	as Task Unit 53.10.1, maneu- es and speeds. Fleet Guide
1735		. Course and axis of Fle et course and fleet axis	
1750	On station	in Position #33.	
1758 1759	Changed fle Set standar	et course and fleet axis d speed to 13.5 knots (7)	to 180°(T). 3.5 r.p.m.).
		1.00	
		J. C. CANTER	L, Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
Approved:		Examined:	
Part	have		Styan
C.C.	adr. USNR. Comm		RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Newigener.

R u. a. apresenter receives affett : real

BNP180

8

1

4

4

Pres 396

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP BELLATRIX		Sunday 21	November	, 1943
			10ag)	(Dear) (Meanto	
Zone description	plus twelve				
Position	0800 1° 24' 15" N	1200		2000	
Lat. Long. 17:	2° 54' 00" E	1° 24' 30" N 172° 54' 15" E		0° 56' 30" 1 172° 45' 30" 1	
	OF	PERATIONAL REMAR	KS		
		(WAR DIARY)			
Time	18-20				
1813	Commenced zig-zag Plu				
1816 1840	Sunset. Barkened shi Observed tracer fire	p. from beach area	. Report	by TBS verified	that
	it was AA fire from b	beach.			
1900	Ceased zig-zagging an	is resumed base	course 180	(T).	
		CSuld	1 .	ch	
		C. GOLDSCIEITD	T. Lieut.	(Jg), USNR.	
	20-24				
- salar	Sector 10 August 1 August 1 August 1	and the later			
2305 2334	Changed fleet course Changed fleet course	and axis to 270	O(m).		
2400	Changed fleet course	and axis to 315	°(T).		
		10			
		5. J. Cotarile			
		G./J. COTSIRI	L03, Ens.,	USNR.	
		1.6.6			
Approved :		Examined:			
60	toans	FC	ver.	ieut., USNR.,	
	Constant, HSMP, Constanting Of		- Jungs		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. ......

-----

BNP186

ŝ

8

.

. 6 B &



INITED S	STATES SHIP	BELLATRI	x		Monday	22 November , 19 43.	
noo descripti	on plus twe	lve.					
ition	0500	I		1200		2000	
	1 16' 30"	N		24"	00" N	172 45' 30" H	
<u>g. 17</u>	2 17' 30"	B	172	48.	00¶ E		
			OPERATIO	NAL RI			
Time	00-04						
0330	course 3150 in Position No moonligh	(T). Sta 1 #33, com it with vi	ndard spe pletely d sibility	ed 13 arken appro	.5 knots (7) ed and in Ca ximately 8,0	oup 53.1, Fleet axis and 3.5 r.p.m.). This ship indition II Mike able. NOO yards. Ised to 10,000 yards.	
				L	Jole The Anna I	22	
	04-08				C		
0417	ASHLAND and	HEYWOOD	had near	colli	alon as res	ilt of wrong turn made in	
0430 0440 0447 0515 0534 0555 0647 0655 0647 0657	Changed fle Commenced a Started Eng Changed cou Set Conditi Convoy chan Changed cou Commenced a Set Conditi Changed fle Changed fle	ceased zig net course lig-zag Fl gines and urse to 17 lon "1-A". nged fleot urse to 31 tig-zag Fl lon II Mik net speck set axis a net axis a	-zagging, to 0450( an #14. maneuvere 50(T). course t 50(T). an #14. c Able. to 14.5 m af fleet nd fleet	resu T). d int o 225 nots cours	med fleet co o position.		
			1.				E
			10	20	anno	ell	
			J. C.	CAMPE	ELL, Seut.	(JE), USNR.	
	08-12						
	ARTHUN MID	l base cou	rse 0600(	denti T).	fied aircra	ft. Censed sig-zagging	
	Set Conditi Commenced :						
0845	Set Conditi	on II Mik	e able.			0(m)	
0959	Changed fle	et axis a	nd fleet	ocurs	e course 06 te to 075°(T		
1007	MONROVIA re	sported en	eny aircr	aft e	xpected to te to 090°(T	be sighted.	
1106	Changed fle	et anis s	nd fleet	cours	e to 1000(T	).	
1108	Destroyers HELEN, TAR	soreening	this dis GILBERT	posit ISLAN	DS, as we a	ing to outer screen off pproach the Transport Area.	
1115	Made 20 tu	irn to sta	rboard to	cour	se 1300(T).	i all headway.	
					lection		
						(Jg), USNR.	
Approved:			Contract Statistics	Csamine			
Par	- 0				-		
OC	Con Hour	Commandi	ng Offerer.		F. P. PV	, Lieut., USNR., Naviouter.	
CONTRACTOR DATES	NUMBER OF STREET					and and and an a state of the s	

Page 398

	D STATES SHIP	(Day	y 22 November , 19 43
Zone deser	eption plus twelve.		
osition	0800	1200	2000
ong. 11	1° 16' 30" N 72° 17' 30" E	01° 24' 00" N 172° 48' 00" E	01° 09' 00" N 172° 45' 30" E
	Charles and	VO 12	110 42 20 2
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
	and the second	(WAR DIARY)	
Time	12-16		
1248	Unknown destroyer control.	firing on beach targets as	directed by shore fire
1249 1338	Commenced fueling	boats along side to port a	t 34 hold.
1400	Observed our plane	boats gll, 12 and 18. a dive bonbing and strafin	
1420	LOVF's. They are		
1445	Fires observed on	beach apparently started b	y dive bombers. ing #19 at port side #4 hold
1528	Gcmpleted fueling	#19. Boat sent to MONROVI	A.
		6.9 Estimiles	
		4.9 Cotivilios, En	s., USNR.
	16-18		
1628		message to CONTRANSDIV 6:	
		YLINDER FORT HAS WIFED AND ECESSARY TO CUT THREE CYLI	
	OUR MAXIMUM SFEED	TO ABOUT THIRTEEN FOINT FI CY WHEN FIFTHEN (15) KNOTS	VE (13.5) KNOTS, EXCEPT
1642	FORARILY."	s and blankets to boat #28	
1720		ats appear to be atranded	
		Tex	
		- Labe	ien ?
		F. LY NOBERTO, Ens.,	USMR?
	18-20	<u> </u>	
1826		g observed from beach appa	rently amsunition dump has
1830	been hit. Second message req	uesting permission to cut	out cylinders as suggested
1840	in our 230355. Uncontrolled firin	g continues on the beach.	
1845		bserved blazing along beac	h. Destroyer blasting is-
1850	Received orders to	retire for the night with	T.G. 53.8.
	as part of T.G. 53		pour tres transpore area
1915		d to blast island. 23 in cruising disposition	#21, with ZEILIN as column
	leader followed by	HARRY LEE and BELLATRIX. lest axis 180°(T). Stands	Fleet Guide in HARRIS.
1930	Destroyer continue	d anti-personnel shell att	ack on island.
1950	onanged liest skis	and fleet course to 150°(	***
		100	6.00 .
		J. J. UNMIFERELL, Mer	t. (Jer, USMR.
pproved		Examined:	
Be	e Joans	rac	15.0
.JOAN	Gendr., USNR., Comma	nding Officer. T. P. R.	AN, Lieut., USNR., Narigetor.

BNP186

1

1

0

-

-1

đ

đ

0

1

Page\_327

and the second	(Dap)	ay 22 November , 1943.
Sono description plus twelve.		
eition 0800 4. 1º 16' 30" N	1200	2000 01° 09' 00" 11
ng. 172° 17' 30" 3	01° 24' 00" N 1720 48' 00" E	172° 45' 30" 8
	OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
	(WAR DIARY)	
Time 20-24		
distant 8 miles. 2252 BAILEY reported conta 2258 Made 30 turn to star 2307 Made 30 turn to port	take position #13. in convoy. contact with six surfa- tots are friendly. board to course 120°(T).	ace vessels bearing 070 <sup>0</sup> (T), ).
2338 COLORADO reported red	ar contact bearing 161	"(T), distant 13 miles.
	Buldset	Liell
	C. GOLDSCHEITDT, L	ieut. (jg), USNR.
Approved:	Examined:	
6 Ce baus	\$.9.5	New an
A.JOANS.coudr., USNR., Commanding		AN, Lieut., USNR., Namigativ.

		CONFIDENTI		Page.	400
	STATES SHIP	ATRIX	Tuesday (Day)	23 November (Nette: (Nette)	, 19 43
	tion plus twelve.				
Position Lat.	0500 010 01' 00" N	010 36' 00" N		010 22' 30" N	
Long.	173° 41' 00" 1	1740 09' 15" 1		173° 35' 00" E	1.1.1.1.
		OPERATIONAL REM	ARKS		
		(WAR DIARY)			
True	00-04				
0230	Underway in convoy Standard speed 12 pletely darkened, a Observed glare from probably on or in As previously orden and proceeded on de iEADE reported one	knots (64 r.p.m.). and in Condition I a terrific explosi vicinity of BETIO red, WILLIAN F. BI uty assigned. is rejoining.	This ship I Mike Able on bearing : ISLAND. DDL2 and GAU	in position #13, (85 °(T) over nori	com- zon,
0317 0334 0350	Changed fleet sour	se and axis to 045 se and axis to 000 se and axis to 315	9(T).		
		10 .			
		J. J. COT	STRILOS, En	., UANR.	
	04-08				
0404 0515 0544	Changed fleet cour- Set Condition "1-A" Changed standard sy #6.	".		Commenced 21g-z	as Fla
0612 0615 0615 0650	Ceased zig-zagging Secured from Condi Signted friendly to The following mess "PARDOW THE SERMIM HEQUEST AAA AS IT AND HAVE HEFERRED . SULT BEING UNDERWAY DERS OUT UNDERWAY	tion "1-A", set Co ask force bearing age was received f o DISCOURTESY OF N AFFECTS FLEST SPE IT UF THE LINE AAA Y NOW HEREBY AUTHO	ndition II 1 100 (T), dis roa CTD 6: OT REFLYING SD BY FLAM 1 . IF FURTHER RIZED AAA C.	like Able. stant 5 miles. YOUR ENGINEERING OT AUTHORIZE IT DAMAGES WILL RE-	
0715 0730 0730	Changed fleet cours Changed fleet axis GTG 53.1.3 reporter casualty with maxis Carrying out render	and fleet course i to CTO 53.8 that num speed thirteen	to 080 (T). this ship i point five	(13.5) knots.	
0745	ing plan.			of ourfaing out	IdoT-
0750	Changed speed to 10 Changed fleet axis	and fleet course	to 060°(T).		
			The	TANEU	
Approved:		-Continued on next Examined:	pese-		
CC	Joans		30.93	Lieut., USNR., M	
1 70.00	Cemar. USNR Counsed		the second s	and the second se	

1

0

-

1

0

_			CONFIDENTIA	L		Page.	4
	NITED ST	ATES SHIP. BELLA	TRIX	Tuesday	23 1 (Date)	(Meeting)	. 19
Positi	ion 010	0500 01* 00* N 41' 00* E	01° 30' 00" N 174° 09' 15" E			2000 22' 30" 1 35' 00" 1	
	Continue	04:	OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS			
		08-12					
	0814		hips of Task Group 5	3.8 commer	loed fue	ling ships	of
	0833		-zag Plan #14.	150			

	Task Group 33.6.
0833	Commenced E1 - zag Plan #14.
0850	Changed fleet speed to 11 knots (59 r.p.m.).
0923	Changed fleet speed to 10 knots (55 r.p.m.).
0931	Changed fluet speed to 9 knots (49 r.p.m.).
0958	Changed floet speed to 10 knots (55 r.p.m.).
1025	Changed fleet speed to 10.5 knots (57 r.p.m.).
1105	Ceased zig-zagging. Resumed fleet course and axis 060°(T).
1107	Made 30° turn to port to course 030°(T).
1115	Made 30° turn to port to course 000°(T).
1118	Changed fleet speed to 10 knots (55 r.p.m.).
1130	Ships of Task Group 53.6 completed fueling.
1131	Lade 60° turn to starboard to course 060°(T).
1158	Made 300 turn to starboard to course 0900(T).

J. J. Coloner 1926 Citel USNR.

12-16

1204 1207 1213 1220 1225 1236 1356 1400 1404 1417 1446 1455 1555	<pre>Made 30° turn to port to course 000°(T). Changed fleet speed to 12 knots (64 r.p.m.). Changed fleet course and fleet axis to 0900(T). Countermarched to the right to course 270°(T). This vessel exchanged position with HARRY LES. Formed cruising disposition #21. Turned to right to close inter- val on fleet guide. Commenced zi-zag Plan #14. MALT LAKE CITY reported radar contact with surface vessel bearing 289 (T), distant 21 miles. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course. COLORADO reported unidentified aircraft bearing 140°(T), distant 49 miles. Changed fleet course and fleet axis to 225°(T). Commenced zig-zag Flan #14. SALT LAKE CITY reported radar contact with aircraft bearing 284°(T). Aircraft contact reported as friendly. Deased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course 225°(T).</pre>
	C. GOLDSCHMIDT, Lieut. (JE), UENR.
	- Continued on next page -
Approved:	Joans F.G. Seyan
A.JOAL CO	amdr., USNR., Commanding Officer. F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Nangalor,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-18

Position

Lat. Long.

-

1

0

0

1

0.

401

. 19.43.

BNP186

1

1

0

1

UNITED STA	TES SHIP BELLAT	an T	uesday	23 November	, 19 <sup>_43</sup>
and the second	lus twelve.		(Dwy)	(Date) (Month)	
Position	0500	1200		2000	
Lat. 010 ( Long. 1730 )	1* 00" H 1* 00" E	01° 36' 00" 1 174° 09' 15" 1		010 22' 30" N 1730 35' 00" E	
Long.	H 00 A	114 03 19 1		115 55 66 2	
		OPERATIONAL REMARI (WAR DIARY)	KS		
Continue	id:				
	10-18				
1604 1618 1650 1058 1704 1718 1730 1745	Commenced zig- Sighted TanaWa Ceased zig-zag Changed fleet Changed fleet Changed fleet	atourse and axis to : and Flan #14. ATOLL bearing 287° ging and resumed flo course and axis to : course and axis to : course and axis to : course and axis to :	(T), dis set cour 315°(T). 000°(T).	tant 21 miles. se 2700(T).	
		6.9. Cotan	20 11103, 1	ns., Vank.	
	18-20				
1801 1900	Commenced zig- Ceased zig-zag	rag Flan gl4. sing and resumed has	se cours		
	20-24				
	No remarks.				
		<del>. J. C.C.</del>	<del>12, y</del>	ut. (JE), USINE.	
Approved:		Examined:			
IOI EVA	and	y Offerr.	20.5	Lieut., USNR., Na	ala bari

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief. U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

----

2

1

0

¢

ŝ

Page\_ 403

	STATES SHIP BELLATRIX	(Day	esday 24 November , 19
	tion plus twelve.		
Position Lat. Long.	000 45' 00" N 173° 39' 00" E	1200 00° 29' 00" N 173° 44' 00" E	000 39'00" N 1730 00'00" E
		PERATIONAL REMARKS	
		(WAR DIARY)	
Time	00-04		
0020 0034 0119 0134 0217	course 090 (T). Cruis	ing at standard speed 1, this ship in Posit II Nike Able. fleet course to 1350 fleet course to 2800 fleet course to 2250 fleet course to 2700	ion #23, completely dar- (T). (T). (T).
		Chuldes	Liout. (Jg), USMR.
	04-08		
0433 0515 0520 0527 0541 0548 0552 0600 0611 0627	Commenced zig-zag Plan Set Condition "1-A". Ceased zig-zagging and Changed fleet course a Sighted several ships Changed fleet course a Commenced zig-zag Flan Bet Condition II Mike Changed fleet course a	resumed fleet course nd axis to 2150(T). nd axis to 1800(T). bearing 1110(T). nd axis to 1550(T). #14. Able.	270°(T).
		10	
		G.J. Cotarile	, Ens., USNR.
	08-12		
0823		GILBERT ISLANDS, bea	ring 146°(T), distant 15
0905 0923 0926 0927 0943 0949	hospital ship on oppos Sighted friendly hospi Sighted several friend	resumed base course course to 1800(T). ting friendly submari ite side of AFAMAMA A tal ship bearing 1500	ne close aboard to friendly TOLL from this convoy.
0950 1001 1020		to course COO <sup>O</sup> (T). In took position to tr	ion of APAMAMA ATOLL. ansfer hospital patients
1045 1110	to hospital ship SCLAG Lying to off APANAMA A station in rendevous a LCVF #13 hoisted over	TOLL. Maneuvering as rea.	necessary to maintain y to SOLACE.
		C. L. HOHLITS, I	AS., USNH.
Approved:		Examined:	
60	E. Joane	2.03	Stin de
A.JOANS	Sondr., USNR., Commending Of		N, Lieut., USNR., Nampater.

Page 404

			(Dug)	sday 24 November , 19 43
Zene	description plu	s twelve.	A state of the second	
Positio Lat. Long.	n ( 00° 45 173° 39	800 * 00" N * 00" E	000 29 00" N 1730 44 00" E	000 39' 00" N 173° 00' 00" E
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS	
			(	
	Continued			
	1407 1610 1505 1510	Commenced el LCVF #13 noi The followin	transfers completed. osing in on HARRIS to uti isted aboard No. 1 hold. Ig message was sent to OTD	<i>∦</i> 6:
		TO THIRTER THIS GRITIC ING CASUAL HAS SHOWN ' FORT SHOUN' THE FORT HI NO DOUBT SA SPARES AND BEARING IN	SOME AND HUIN THE WRIST FI WILL PROBABLY RESULT IN ETTHER INGINE AAA TO MAKE IN THE LOOP FULLER OF PS	Y OF CSCILATING THEORY ION HAS CAUSED ENGINESR- LYING TO IN THIS AREA OF NUMBER EIGHT CYLINDER UT AAA CONTINUED USE OF OH THE CRITICAL RANGE WILL N OF WHICH THERE ARE NO HE FOUNDING OUT OF OTHER HE FOUNDING OUT OF OTHER
	1525 1537	RELIEF arriv	ved at rendezvous area. hirds. Commenced forming	cruising disposition #21.
			J. J Carpett;	Hoje., Gell USAR.
		<u>16-18</u>		
	1012 1702 1708 1730 1745	Changed fle Message fro "HAVE REDUC CASUALTY T Secured por	ig-zag Plan #14. et speed to 10.5 knots (5' a CONTASKGROUP 53.8: ED STEED OF DISPOSITION TW O BELLATRIX'S FORT ENGINE t engine. Maximum speed ondition of readiness. ng message was sent from	0 10.5 HHOTS BECAUSE OF possible 61 r.p.m. Fort
		"MAY WE FRO STANDBY ST	CEED WITH HEPAIRS ON HOLD ATUS FOR ENERGENCY".	THE FORT ENGINE IN A
			C. Gelder	hindt Lieut. (JE), USMR.
		18-20		
	1825	Message fro	om CTD 6 to CTG 53.8 Infor	mation BELLATRIX:
		TCHORROW	HOLD FORT ENGINE IN STAND CASUALTY WILL BE REFORTED THURSDAY MORNING".	TO RUGBY FOR ACTION
	1850	COLORADO r	sported unidentified plane	as bearing 317°(T), distant
App	roved:		Examined:	
1	and	- 1		M, Lieut., USNR., Norigano.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calcadar month.

1

BNP104

1

0

0

a) 190

-

1

-

0

0

Same description pl	lus twelve.		(Dayy (Date)	(Normith)
Position	0800 45° 00" N 39° 00" E	1200 000 29' 00" N 173° 44' 00" B	1730	2000 39' 00" N 00' 00" E
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)		
Continued:	18-20			
1854		ted unidentified plane	bearing 3130(T	), distant 25
1856		lane bearing 2970(T),	distant 18 miles	s, course 1600(
1900	Speed 190 knot Geased zig-zag	s. ging and resumed fleat	axis and course	285°(T).
1904	Unidentified p	lanes bearing 297°(T),	distant 13 mil	as, same course
	20-24			
2040	COLORADO repor	ted surface vessel bea	ring 010°(T), d	istant 13 miles
2100 2130	Changed fleet Previously rep	axis and fleet course orted surface vessel b	to 2700(T). earing 010°(T).	found to be
2135	friendly. DD BAILEY repo	rted several surface v	essels bearing	355°(T), distan
2137	15 miles. COLORADO repor	ted several surface ve	ssels bearing 3	52°(T), distant
2210	to miles. CT 53.8 had ra	dar surface contact be	aring 250°(T),	iistant 23
2223	DD COGELAN ret	d to be DD CCOHLAN ret urned to screen.		n.
2400	Changed fleet	course and fleet axis	to 225°(T).	
		De	$\supset$	

and the second	
	samined:
C.G. Joans	F.G. Stym
C.A.JOARS, Condr., USNR., Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Narigetor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar munth.

PART III

		_		CONF	ID	ENT	IAI		1	Page.	406
STATES SH		BELL.	TRU	¢				Thursday 1940	25 (Date)	November (Meen)	, 19 43.
000 21, 172° 32'	00= N			000 1	54'	1200 00" 00"	NR			2300 12'00"N 58'00"E	
			o	PERATI		AL RE		uks			
00-04											
course 2 10.5 kno and In C	150(T	). St 7 r.p.	andi	ard sy Thi	ee la	d 12 ship	kno in	Fonition #	.m.). 13. co	t axis and Cruising cmpletely d of in stand	at
Changed	fleet	axis	and	fleet	5 0	ours	e to	180°(T). 135°(T). 090°(T).			

consciention, Lieut. (JE), USMA.

43.

5

#### 04-08

HAP 184

UNITED S

Zone description Position Lat. Long

Time

0015 0305 0320

0430 Commenced zig-zag Flan #14. 0515 Set Condition 1-A. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course 090°(T). Changed fleet axis and fleet course to 045°(T). Changed fleet axis and fleet course to 015°(T). 0522 0528 0534 Commenced sig-zag Flan #14. 0540 Set Condition II Mike Able. 0615 Caused zig-zagging and resumed fleet course 015°(T). Changed fleet axis and fleet course to 038°(T). 0631 0639 0650 Commenced zig-zag Plan #6. CTG 53.8 recommends to CTF 53 that this vessel be detached to make 0725 repairs.

Constration, Ens., USMR.

#### 08-12

C

- 0935
- 0953

Ceased zig-zagging and resumed fleet course 038°(T). BELL and OHNSBY joining formation. Commenced zig-zag Flan #6. Formation now disposed as follows: Left Column - ZEILIN, MIDDLETON, HARRY LEE; Right Column - FELAND, BELL, OKNOBY, and BELLATRIX.

DI	32	2		
XL	tal	nee		5
L. ROBE	mrs, so	18., US3	R	
			L. HOMMENTS, Ens., USA	L. ROMANTS, Ens., USAR,

Approved :	Examined:
C.G. Joans	F. O. Styman
.A.JOANS, COLAR., USHR., Comme	whing Offer. F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Nevigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at ead of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. O a & oppression Paterial Manch 1 line In- DUTE-1

-

1

0

0

1

UNITED STATES	SHIP BELLATRIX	Thursday	1	November	. 19 43
Zono description plu:	twelve.	(Khay)	(Date)	(Month)	
The second se	500 1200		-	2000	
nt. 000 21 ong. 172° 32	00" N 00° 54' 00		010	12' 00" N	
. 1/2 32	00" B 172° 41' 00	<u>A</u>	1/2	58' 00" E	a far far star
	OPERATIONAL REMA	RKS			
Continued:	12-16				
1334	Sighted MAIANA ISLAND, OILBER	r TSLANDS h		1030/11 41	atant
1352	12 miles. MIDDLETCH and DD MURRAY left				
	to proceed to HELEN at their !	bost speed.			22.0
1407	Sighted four (4) ships bearin Sighted BETIC (HELEN) ISLAND,	TARAWA ATCI	LL. GII	BERT ISLANI	zs,
1438	bearing 0380(T), distant appropriate the state of the sta	course to 0	35°(T).	Sec. 1	
1459	Ceased zig-zagging and resume Changed course to 005°(T).	d base cour:	se 0350	P(T).	
1509	Changed fleet axis and fleet Received the following message				
-/-~	"DIRECT HELLATRIX FROCEED FUN.				
	ESCORT UNTIL DARK TODAY. IN	FORM CONCERN	PAC OF	HOUTING.	
	CONTASEFORCE 57 WILL PROVIDE OTF 53 SENDS ACTION TO OTG 5	3.8 INFORMA	PION TO	ocmornpac*	
1530	Received following message fr	om 070 53.8	÷ .		
	"WHEN UNLOADING REQUIRED AT H FROCEED FUNAFUTI FOR REFAIRS 14 FROVIDE ONE ESCORT UNTIL	VIA NOUTE 7			
1535	Slowed to one-third ahead. C	hanged flee	t speed	to 6 knots	5
1545	(33 r.p.m.). Proceeded on various courses "BANER".	and speeds	to tran	isport area	
	121				
	$(-\chi_{-})$	John	5	-	
	F. L. ROBE	Ric, ens., U	SMR	,	
	<u>16-18</u>				
1625	Lying to in transport area BA			icont Onin	
1650	Received orders from CTG 53.8 TRCCPS and Company "H" Third	Bat., Eight	eenth 1	tarines.	
1730	Debarkation of troops complet way.				
1730	Sent following measage by TBS				
	EXAMINATION INDIGATES SOME IN BELIEVE ADVISABLE TO PROCEED	AT EIGHT FO	INT FIV	TE (8.5) KING	ors.
1750	Underway on base course 180 ( accordance with CTG 53.8 ord	T) proceedi	ng inde	yendently i	in
	troyer MURAY as escort.				
			0		
	5. 6. Gal	ant, Lout	· (JE)	USMR.	
Approved :	Examined:				
faceli		F. RYAN, L			

To be farwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP 180

1

-

-1

0

1

a () . (#

CONFI	DENTIAL	Page_ 408
UNITED STATES SHIP BELLATRIX Zecor description plus twelve.	Thursday 25 Nov (Dec) (Dec)	. 19
Zene description Position 0800	3200 00" N 01° 1	2000
Position         0800           Lat.         00° 21' 00" N         00°           Long.         172° 32' 00" E         172°	54' 00" N 41' 00" E 172° 5	2; 00" N 2000
	NAL REMARKS BARY) to 106°(T).	
t	Choldschindt	, USNH.
20-24		
No remarks.		
	A. Cotanilos, Ens., USA	n.
Approved:	samined:	
C.G. Jeans	F. O. J. Exam	- Berthard
C.A. JOANS, Condr., USNR. Commanding Officer.	F. P. RYAN, Lieut., U	EMR., Nasigator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. A OPERATOR MINING OFFICE - INC. 10-24070-1 555

Page 409

56

BNPIN

1

0

٦

			_	Page_	407
UNITED ST	ATES SHI	BELLATRIX	Friday	26 November	. 19 43 .
Zone description	plus to	welve.		(1994) (1994)	
Position Lat. 00 Long. 1740	43' 30" 66' 30"	N 00 37 00 N E 1740 25 00 E		0° 27' 00" N 175° 20' 00" B	
		OPERATIONAL REMAI (WAB DIABY)	IKS		
9.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Underway with MURRAY (DD576 106°(T). Standard speed 8. completely darkened and in (	knots (	S T.p.m.). Ship	
		F. 1. 168	the ans	., USTRA	
1710	0510	04-08 Set Condition "1-A". Commen	nced zi≈-	zag Flan #6.	
1810	0610 0615 0758	Sunrise. Lighted ship. Se Changed base course to 1020 The following message was s via MURRAY: "SPEND OF ADVAN 261950 ".	t Conditi (T). ent from CE EIGHT	on II Mike Able.	
		J c. dat	PBELL, 17	eut. (Jg), OSBR.	
		08-12		alore constants	
2000	0800	NURRAY parted company, proc	-		
		d. solbed	<u>d'erh.</u>	eut. (Jg), USMR.	
		12-16			
		No remarks.			
		8.7. Con	STRILOS,	Ens., USIR.	
		10-18			
0511	1711	Changed base course to 110°	(Ξ).		
			Den ENTS, En	., Usifik.	
Approved:	- 0	Examined:	-		12.0
C.A.JOANS	Condr.,U	SNR . Commanding Officer. P.	P. RYAN	, lieut., USNR., M	serighter,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

		15	CONFIDEN	TIAL	Page	410
UNITED S	TATES SH	IP BELL	ATRIX	Friday		. 1943
	plus	twieve.		(Dag)	(Duci) (Starik)	
Zone description	0500		00 37 180	e	00 0712000	
Lat. 00 Long. 1740	43* 30*	n E	1740 251 00	17 K	0° 27' 00" N 175° 20' 00" 2	
			OPERATIONAL E (WAR DIAM			
Contint	ued: <u>18</u> -	-20				
0611	1811 5	unset. Dai	rxened ship. zagging and rest	wad base coll	rae 110 <sup>0</sup> (T).	
00800	1915 0	hanged base	e course to 1300	p(T).		
			12	C. Q anna	hall	
			J. 0./0	ATBELL, Lyou	t. (JET. UENR.	
	20	-24	0			
0943	2143 R	adar conta	ot on three and	ps bearing 12	O <sup>O</sup> (T), distance 1;	5,000
0947	211.7 0	ards.	rss 1400(T).			
0951	2151 0	hanged cou	rse to 1500(T).			
1002	2202 R	esumed bas	e course 1300(T	T 10 2 3 1 FT	AND escorting des	troyer.
1004	2225 E	adar conta	ot bearing 3480	(T), distant	10,350 yards clos	ing.
			1200	2. 01		
			d. dolbed	HAIDT, Lieut.	(Jg), USER.	
Approved:			Examin	ed;		14. mm
101	70	aus		FOCIE		
4.7	. Codr.	USNR., Commo	nding Officer.	F. P. HYA	, Lieut., USNR.,	Naeigstw.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calcadar musth.

57

BHP 185

.

ŝ

51.18

	CONFIDEN	TIAL		Page_	411
UNITED STATES SHI	- BELLATRIX	Saturday		November	, 19 43 .
		(Day)	(Date)	(Steals)	
Zone description plus tw	and the second				
Position 0800 Lat. 00 27' 00	" S 00 46 0	o" s	00	27 00 3	
Long. 176° 17' 45	" K 176° 38' 30	0" E	1760	17" 45" E	
	OPERATIONAL R (WAB DIAR	and the second se			
G.C.T. L.C.T.	00-04				
1212 0012	Underway independently 8.5 knots (46 r.p.m.). Radar contact with unit	Ship in Cond dentified surf	ition I	I Mike Abl	e.
1217 0017	distance 8,550 yards of Contact bearing 0320(T	), distance 6,	940 yar	ds.	
1218 0018 1221 0021	Set Condition "1-A". Brought all guns to be				
1223 0023	Dark outline of ship vi	isible bearing	054 %1	), distanc	0
1231 0031	5,700 yards. Ship drawing away, beau	ring 060°(T),	distand	e 7,590 ya	rás.
1242 0042	Set Condition II Mike /	Able.			
	04-08 04-08	Constantos, a	ns., Uz	ate.	
1700 0500 1759 0559	Commenced zig-zag Flan Sunrise. Lighted safp	#6. 	eu.	9	
	08-12	~			
0934 2134 0945 2145	Commenced test firing Censed test firing fiv expended: three rounds	e inch fifty o	fifty ( ne gun	one gun. Ammuniti	on
		Mongue Ens.,	USNR.		
Same and	<u>12-16</u>				
0220 1420	Changed base course to	158 QT).			
	- Continued on	CALPERIL, Lie next page -	h:l:	87. Jana.	
Approved:	Examine	d:			

C.A.JOANS, Gondr., USNR., Commanding Office.

F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Namipatar.

58

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at und of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

BNP386

-

1

1

0

PART III

DNPIM

8

1

0

1

				CONI	FIDENTIA	L		Page_	412
UNIT	TED STA	TES SHIP	BJ	LATRIX			ay 27 No	Comper-	, 19 43
Zone di	escription	plus tw	elve.			(Dsg)	(Chice)	(xourse)	
B		0800 27' 00" 17' 45"		00 1760	1200 40° 00" 8 38° 30" 2		0° 27 176° 17	2000 7* 00* 3 7* 45* 3	
					TONAL REMA	RKS			
1.0	.c.T.	L.O.T.	16-20						
0	605	1805	Sunset.	Darkene	d snip. ng. Chang	ed hore		1509(-)	
U.	103	1903	Geased :	51 K=20 KK1	ng. onang	(ed Dise (	course co	190-(1).	
					Che	Eder h	Leut. (Je	-	
					C. GOLDSC	maint, L	leut. (jg	. CENR.	
			20-24						
			No rena	rks.					
					S. 9. 0.	tarily			
					073.003	csinilos,	Ens., US	102.	

Approved:	Examined:
C.G. Joans Connerting Officer,	F. J. Jay an
C.A.JOANS Condr., USNR., Commanding Office.	F. P. RYAN, Ligut., USNR., Narigator

10-01079-1 ......

BNPAR

0

ŝ

4-16

						Page 4/
UNITED ST				Sunday (Dec)	28 Novembe (Date) (M	r
Same description.	plus tv					
osition at. 30 ong. 1770	0800 14' 00" 26' 30"	S	3° 22' 00' 177° 33' 00'	3	4° 25° 00 177° 56° 00	" S
	20 10		217 35 00		1/1- 20- 00	
		0	(WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
0.0.2.	L.C.T.	00-04				
		Underway in 8.5 knots (	dependently on 45 r.p.m.). Sh	course 15 hip in Con	00(T). Standa dition II Mike	rd speed Able.
			C. Sollison	dzah	ut. (Jg), UENR	-
		04-05				
1650 1751	0450 0551	Set Conditi Set Conditi	on "1-A". on II Mike Able			
			3. Jo. 9.1	BELL, LI,	A. (JET, USINA	÷ .
		06-12				
		No remarks.	R. A. 121	mail	USNR.	
		12-16				
		No remarks.	00			
		10-20	C. COLDECH	Celente Dirite, rie	ut. (Jg], USNR	
0.00	1800		e course to 158	0/10		
0500 0700 0707		Adjusted bas Gensed zig-	se course to 150 zagging and res	50(T).	course 155 <sup>0</sup> (T	).
			E.J. Com	ille Millos, E	ns., USNR.	
		20-24				
			6	2		
		No remarks.	1A	R		
		(		The	in	5
			F. L. ROBE	ucre, ans.	, USNR.	
Approved:		11.11.5	Examined:			
64	teaus	/	- 3	10.93	, Lieut., USNR	
A.JOANG, CO	adr., USN	R., Commanding ();	See. 2	. P. RYAN	, Lieut., USNR	Nangalor.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. W & & CONSISSION PRIMAL OFFICE (1941 19-1009)-1 60

BNP186

Page 414

6

UNITED S	TATES SH	IP BELLATRIX	Monday	29 November	, 19 <sup>43</sup>
Zcue description	plus t	nelve.	(Day)	(face) (Manth)	
osition at. 50 ong. 1780	0800 51' 30" 31' 00"	5 6° 08' 30" S 178° 38' 00" E	- 1	70 12: 30" S 1780 57: 00" S	
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
G.C.T.	L.C.T.	00-04			
		Underway independently on b speed 8.5 knots (46 r.p.m.)	ase course . Ship in	155°(T). Standar Condition II Mike	rd s Able.
		A.C.	Sam.	phell USAR	;
		04-08			
1645 1647 1743 1746	0445 0447 0543 0546	Set Condition "1-A". Commenced zig-zag Flan #6. Set Condition II Mike Able. Changed base course to 1580	(T).		
		<del>.</del>	Lelent	Lieut. (Jg), USNR	
		08-12			
0820 0833 0910	2020 2033 2110	Censed zig-zagging and resu Commenced zig-zagging using Commenced zig-zag Plan #6.	med base c ; zig-zag c	ourse 158 <sup>0</sup> (T). lock Cam #6.	
		R. A.	monger	s., USNR.	
		<u>12-16</u>	v		
0255 0257	1455 1457	Hadar aircraft contact bear Flame reported friendly. I			les.
*		6.J.	Cotanilos	, Ens., USNR.	
		16-20			
0540	1740	Signted mast on horizon whi not as escort for this vese	ch proved	to be 30 994 orde.	red to
		20-24	HUBERTS, E	as., USNRY	
0934	2134	Ceased zig-zagging and resu	med base o	ourse 158°(T).	
Approved:		Examined:	-		
60	- Jeau	4	F. P. HYAN,		Varigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

-

2

100

â

-	413	
Page.	7	

UNITED ST			•	Monday	30 November (Nem) (Menn)	. 19_4
Zone description	the second s	celve.	and the second second			
Position	0500 37' 00" 14' 15"	5	1200		2000	
long. 1790	14' 15"	15			10 - 2 - V - V	_
			OPERATIONAL REMARK	68		
0.0.T.	L.C.T.	00-04				
1455	0255	speed 8.5 . Sighted gla	ith SC #994 as esc knots (46 r.p.m.). ow from beacon on S <sup>O</sup> (T), distance 30	Ship in FUNAFUTI A	rse 158°(T). St condition II Mik TOLL, ELLICE ISI	Andar te Abl ANDS,
			c. come	ller 11	ut. (JEI, USNR.	
		04-08				
1738	0430 0440 0508 0538 0540 0555	Set Condit: Adjusted by Set Condit: Adjusted by	zig-zag Flan #6. ion "1-A". ase course to 2000 ion II Mike Able. ase course to 2200 RAFUTI ISLAND bear	(T).	), distance 14 m	iles.
			6.9. Con	tilo STRILOS, R	ms., USNR.	
		08-12				
	0818 0840 0915 0955 0957 0957 1015	Cessed zig Changed bas Nade prepar Pilot E. L. Proceeding FUNAPUTI H.	ae course to 2500( -zagging. Changed ae course to 330°( rations for enteri . McHANUS came abo on various course LKBOR. Filot at t nd Navigator on th	base cour T). ng port. ard. s and at v he Conn, C	arious speeds in	
			R2m	ngur	USNR.	
		12-16				
0035	1235		rboard side to por	t side of	CASCADE in Berth	7,
0040	1240	FUNAFUTI, I Filot left	the ship.			
			8.9. 60T	STRILOS, 1	Ins., VENR.	
Approved:			Examined:			
Q1	0		-	8.54.		
TOUR	Condr	UPDIR Commanding			.1eut., USNN,	Norignor.

	, COI	NFIDENTIAL		Page	416
UNITED STATES SHIP	BELLATRIX			D November (Daw) (Month)	. 19 43
Zone description plus twel Position 0800 Lat. 80 37' 00" Long. 179° 14' 15"		1200		2000	
		ATIONAL REMARK (WAR DIARY)	s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
G.C.T. L.C.T.	<u>16-20</u>				
	No remarks.				
		<del>. J. S.S</del>	D FORTE, LA	ut. (Jel, USMR.	
	20-24				
	No remarks.				
		C. dornes	lelsek	ut. (Jer, USNR.	

.

F. P. RYAN, Lieut.	. USNR	Nasipater,
	F.O. Manan F. P. HYAN, Lieut.	F. P. HYAN, Lieut., USNR.,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 

UNITED STAT	Anna an in the birth of the	Wednesday (Des)	1 Decandars	19435 (NR
the second s	plus twolve.			Ag
osition at.	0300	1200	2000	-10
ong.				
		NAL REMARKS t DIARY)		-
	00-04			
	Moored starboard side t FUNAFUTI, ELLICE ISLAND	o port side of CASC 5, and in Condition	ADE in Berth C-17 Il Mike Able.	
	COMPOSITION:	Acting Singly.		
	MERT HIGHER ROHELON:	Fifta Amphibic	us Force	
	MAJOR FORGE TO WHICH ATTACHED:	Central Pacifi	c Force	
		Milyoung Sus.	USNR.	
	04-08	· · · · ·		
	No remarks.			
		Rectordinan S	ns., USMR.	
	08-12			
0600	dvancei clocks one (1)	neur to zone plus	eleven time.	
		B.J. Ganico	, Ens., VONR.	
	12-16			
	No remarks.	Ø.	22 2 1	1.1
		T. W. HAVEN, IN	accent.	1
	16-20			1.1
	No remarks.	261		
		The Yab	ne., UMR.	
	20-24		1 - DY	
	No remarks.	7		
		Rt. morger	s., USNR.	
	and the second second			
Approvad:	- 0 <sup>в</sup>	kamined:		

1

ŝ

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	the second shall be a second second		Page_4LC
UNITED ST	ATES SHIP_BELLATHIX	Thursday	2 Becenber , 19 4,
Zone description.	plus eleven.		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Long.			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(WAR DIARY)	
	00-04		
		side to most side of 0.304	JE in Barth C-17.
	FURAFUTI, ELLIGE	side to port side of CASCA ISLATES, and in Condition	II Mike Able.
		090	5
		J. L. Latoreani, in	in an CSNR.
	04-08	and the manufacture production of the	ierij vindir
	lio remrns.		
		971 1	<u>^</u>
		Dill. Jul	tot.
	00.10	We we naredy allong t	0
	08-12	()	
	No remarks.	(TI de	
		F. L. MUBHATA Ens.,	USIG.
	12-15	$\sim$	
	No remarks.	00 .	
		C. COLDEUMIDT, LIEN	it. (se), vam.
	16-20		
	No remarka.		
		mayoung Sus. 2	ISTAR.
		H. Sy Young, ans., 1	JoMa.
	20-24		
	No remarks.		
		20 .	
		Martooduren	Usbir.
		in an oversait, where	
Approved:		Examined :	in the second
Pola	bar		
A.JOANA CO	T. UBIR. Commanding O	For For	Lieut., ULNR., Nampalar.
		of, U. S. Fleet, eliber at end of an operation or	

MANTERS 136

ł

10

-

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

		CONFIDENTIA	ш	Page_	419
UNITED S	TATES SHIP BALLAT	ax	Friday (De)	3 December Cheel (Minik)	. , 19 <u>4</u>
Zone description	jlus eleven				
Position Int.	0900	1200		2000	
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL REM (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
	00-04				
	Macored starboar PUMAPUTI, MLLEG	d side to port si B ISLANS, and in	de of CASCA Condition	DE in Berth C-17, II Wike Able.	
		1.9. C	SIRILOS, La	a. 1100.7	
	01+08	5, 6, 6,			
	No remarks.				
		0. 30105	Chicking	elt c. (Sec., Denne.	
	08-12				
	No remarks.				
		mlefor	17, See. 7	SXP.	
	12-16				
	No remarka.				
		RZMO	ya, ins.,		
		h. F. Mcs	Al, Ens.,	USHR.	
	10-20				
	No remarks.			0	
		J. X. La	Mantan With In	. Lug Wark.	
	<u>20-24</u>				
	No remarks.	n	0	$\sim$	
		J. W. MY	Kaves	<b>.</b>	
Approved:	- 0	Examined:			-
64	form	2	B. Grunn		and the second second
.A. JON 50	omar., USNR., Commandi	P .	P. RYAD, L	ieut., USNR., M	anyeder.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

NAVPELLS 180

đ.,

-

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

4

	rlus eleven.	(Day)	(Delio) (Miseriki
Sons descript Position	0000	1200	2000
Lat.	0500	1200	
amg.			
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
		(WAR DIANE)	
	00-04		
	Moored Starboard S FUNAFUTI, ELLIGE 1	ide to port side of CASC SLANDS, and in Condition	ADE in Berth C-17,
		202	
		He k	
			and Jan )
	04-06		
	No remarkn.		
		A.M. Comie 9	L
	08-12		,
	No remarks.		
		211	
		mselange	., usana.
	12-16	/	
	No remarks.		
		00.	
		R. H. DOULLAN, LA	is., UENR.
	16-20 No remarks.		
	No romitor	69 1.2 1	
		G.J. COTSIRILOS,	, Ens., USNR.
	20-24		
	No reasrks.	4	0.11
		yccan	sphell
			Your (Der) contr
Approvely		Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

đ

ť.

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	TATES SHIP BELLAT		Sunday Gen	5 December (Deae Chiesto	19.43
	plus eleven				
osition at.	0800	120	0	2000	
ong.					
		OPERATIONAL I	REMARKS		
		(WAR DIAL	R¥)		
	00-04				
	Moored starboard FUNAFUTI, ELLIGE	i slde to port 1 ISLANDS and 1	side of CASCAD n Condition 11	S in Berth C-17, Mike Able,	
		đ	M. Courie	A., 305., UMR.	
	04-08				
	No remarks.				
		-	mdefarme	7	
		11.	S. YOUNG, Ens.	, USAR.	
	08-12				
	No remarks.				
		10.	A good way	ns., USMR.	
	12-16				
	No. remarks.				
			1 Pm	1. Current	
		7.	A. Labourtain	hin les Usv &	
	16-20				
	No remarks.		1. 1	00	
			Nr. Su	es to	
		3	. W. RIVES; Jr	Mo. JUSHR.	
	20-24				
	No remarks.		1200	-	
		C	JA X	and	1
			P. L. ROBERTS,	ane., Ushit.	
				~	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Ficel, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

MAVPERS 184

2

đ,

1

Ű.

1

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	STATES SHIP_BULLATRIX		(Deg)	Decen (Data)	(Meetb)	_ <b>, 19</b> <sup>43</sup>
Zone descrip	ptión plus eleven					
Position Lat. Long.	0800	1200	-	-	2000	
Long.		TO DE LA COMPANY			D. 1. P. P.	-
	0	PERATIONAL REMARE (WAR DIARY)	19			
	00-04					
	Noored starboard sid FURAFUTI, ELLICE INL	e to port side of GCDG and in Condi	CASOAD	i in Bert Like Abl	a 0-17, .e.	
		J.m. Cour	ich.	ins., USN	<b></b>	
	04-08	0				
	No remarks.					
		R7 Mon	ger, ann.,	usini.		
	08-12					
0500 0830 0853 0940 1015	Filot E. L. McMANUS of Made all preparations Underway on various of sea. Filot E. L. McMand Navigator on the Delayed salling due Anoncred in FONDAPOL Berth 3-10, in twenty (75) fathoms of onain Set Condition II like	s for getting und sourses and at va- MUS at the Conn Bridge. Standar to probable shang to Atolionads, FULA (-one (21) fathos to the port and	rious s, captal d speed pe in der 27071, El cor van	la, Execu 13.5 kno stination LICE 151	ntive offi ds. ANDS, in	cêr,
		7 K. 2.20	Tall, a	Levelar.	¢.	
	12-16					
1300 1330	Filot left the ship. Veered chain to 90 f	atnoms. <u>67. <b>Ca</b>iid</u>	(* 11.00, 14	nu.,UcNik.		
	16-20					
	No remarks.	1.0	<u>_</u>		1 11	>
		J. C. CALEBA	11, 116	R.M.	USNIR.	
	20-24	V				
An establish	No remarks.	J. OCLOBORDI	lack.	12., (Je)	, USMR.	
Approved	2.0	Examined:				-
44	-		1.1.1	Lieut.,		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Flost, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

6

NAVPEDS 238

2

C

٠

٤.

1

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

7

Zone descripti	10 11 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		(Dap)	(Dain)	(blatth)	, 19 4
Position	plus eleven					
Cosition	0900	70 591 001 3		60 2	2000	
long.		1790 04, 30" 3		1790 2	71 00" 2	
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RES			
	00-04					
	Berth B-10, in	NGAFALE ANGHORAJE, F twenty-one (21) fat f chain to the port	hous of wat	LICE ISL or with	ANDS, in ninety	
		msya	17.9 Ins., 1	LENR.		
	04-08	/	1			
0641 0700		MANUS, Lt. Condr., U rations for getting		ibourd.		
		Rade	duran .	CMR.		
	08-12					
0600	the channel at Cartuin, Execu- cordance with proceeding to	rious courses and at anding but to see wi tive diffeer, and Ha Assistant Fort Direc FRAME HARBOR, T.H.	th the Fild vigator on tor's Order Standard sh	t at the the brid to of 7 1	Conn, th ge, in ac scelber 1	0 -
0913 0913 0915 0927 0930 0936	With white bet miles, took us bet Condition Changed course Williams (D822) bet Condition	took position as es	bearing 17 se 3300(T)	310(T),	distant 1	••
0913 0915 0927 0930	With white beu miles, took de met Condition Changed course William (DE22)	con, VASAFUA ISLAND, parture and set cour "1-A". to 012°(T). took position as es 11 Mike Able.	bearing 17 se 3300(T)		)	•
0913 0915 0927 0930 0936	With white bet miles, took us bet Condition Changed course Williams (D822) bet Condition	con, VASAFUA ISLAND, parture and set cour "1-A". to 012°(T). took position as es 11 Mike Able.	bearing 1: se 3308(1)		)	••
0913 0927 0930 0936	With white beu miles, took de bet Sondition Changed course William (D822) Det Condition Counsended 21g-	con, VASAFUA ISLAND, parture and set cour "1-A". to 012°(T). took position as es 11 Mike Able.	bearing 1: se 3308(1)		vistant 1	••
0913 0927 0930 0936	With white beu niles, took de det Condition Changed course William (DS22) Set Condition Counended 21g-	con, VASAFUA ISLAND, parture and set cour "1-A". to 012°(T). took position as es 11 Mike Able.	bearing 1: se 3308(1)		Ustant 1	.0
0913 0927 0930 0936	<pre>With white beu niles, took de net Condition Changed course William (DS22) Set Condition Counceded 215- 12-16 No remarks. <u>16-20</u></pre>	con, VASAFUA ISLAND, parture and set cour "1-A". to 012°(T). took position as es 11 Mike Able.	bear and 1 cort.		Ustant 1	.0
0913 0927 0930 0936 1000	<pre>With white beu niles, took de net Condition Changed course William (DS22) Set Condition Counceded 215- 12-16 No remarks. <u>16-20</u></pre>	eon, V.EAFUA ISLAND, parture and pet cour "1-A". to 012°(T). took position as es 11 like Able. zag Flan #6.	bear and 1 cort.		USMA.	••

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

NAVPENS 156

1

đ.

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STA	TES SHIP	LLATRIX	Tuesday	7 December	_, 19_
Tana daratata	plus eleven				
Position	0800	1200		2000	
Lat.		7° 59' 00" 1790 04' 30"	5	1790 29: 88" 1	_
			_		
		OPERATIONAL R			
		(WAR DIAR	x)		
Continu	and a				
ochern					
	20-24	D.	A		
2250	unanged bas	e course to 032 <sup>0</sup> (1			
		20			
		8.15-	Cotarilos,	Bas., USNR.	
				and an	
Approved:		Examined	1:		
11 - 1	baus				
Q.4. 1	the second se	nording Officer.	¥. Q. 92	1 CM	Varigator.

1

đ,

í

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED S	TATES SHIP BELLAT	RIX	Wednesda	ay 8 December , 1942
Zono descriptio	n plus eleven		(54)	Creation (Streeting
Position Lat.	0800 4° 11' 30" S	30 26' 00"	8	2º 11, 00% S
long. 1'	/9° 23' 00" W	1780 591 00"	Ŵ	177º 58+ 00+ W
		OPERATIONAL REMAI	rks	
	00-04			
0304	Underway independe Standard speed 14 WILEMAN left as pr	knots. Ship in o	ondition	rt on base course 032 <sup>0</sup> (T II Mike Able.
		R.F. MON	nyu	., UENR.
	04-08			
0538 0638	Set Condition "1-A Set Condition II h		50	0
		1-4	the	X
		P. L. AOS	ERTS, Ens	L. USNR.
	08-12			-
	No remarks.			0
	No I dilata di	x. 0. 00	PHELL LI	leut (Jg), USMR.
	12-16	·· ··		
1203	Changed base cours	e to 038°(T).		
		1050	2hand	weet
		C. GOLDEO	HEIDT, LI	leut. (jg), USMR.
	16-20			
	No remarks.	1900	19.	
		G. J. COT	STRILOS,	Ens., USNR.
	20-24			
	No remarks.			
		17m	w.r.A	
		R. F. MON	ER, Ens.	. USNR.
Approved:	- 0	Examined:		
64	Joans		9.Q.	an
A. JOANS	, Gendr. , USNR Commanding	Offer. F.	P. RYAN	, Lieut., USNR., Nampeter.

torwarded direct to the Commandar in Chief, U.S. Flest, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calcudar month.

r

4

₫

-

4

-

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page\_426

onition	0800 15' 00" S	1200	10 44' 00" N
at. 0 ong. 176	0 38' 00" W	0° 25' 30" N 176° 15' 00" W	175° 27' 00" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
	00-04		
	Underway indep 14 knots. Zig	endently on base course 03 -zag Plan #6. Ship in Con	8°(T). Standard speed dition II Mike Able.
		-APS	A
		P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.
	04-08		
0535	Set Condition Set Condition		
00))	Set Condition	1	1.0 1
		J.C. CAMPBELL	, Liout. (Jg), USNR.
	08-12		
0924	Sighted BAKER	ISLAND bearing 3592°(T), d	istance 11 miles.
1015	Changed base o	ourse to 035°(T).	
		O Sold	al w
		C. GOLDSCHMIDT	, Lieut. (Jg), UENR.
	12-16		
	No remarks.	20	
		G. J. COTETRIL	OS, Ens., USNR.
	16-20		
	No remarks.		
		P. 7 Mimae	Ens., USNR.
	20-21	R. F. MOROBA,	ans., usak.
	20-24 No remarks.		
	NO Temarks.	(De)	X
		1.1.	Curte
		F. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USNR.
Approved:		Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the and of the calendar month.

NAVPENS 198

8

1

1

0

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP BELLAT	RIX	Friday	10 Dec	(Monto	. 19 43
Zone description.	plus eleven					
osition	0800	1200			2000	-
at. 30 ong. 1740	0800 45'30" N 14'00" W	40 33' 00" N 1730 56' 00" W	_	1730 06	00" N	
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RES			
	00-04					
	Underway indepe knots; zig-zag	ndently on base co Plan #6. Ship in	Condition	(T). Stan II Mike A	dard spee ble.	ad 14
		10	n	2011	,	
		3 10. CA	MPBELL, &	feut. (Je)	, USNR.	
	04-08	v				
0530	Set Condition " Set Condition I	1-A". I Mike Able.				
		CS.	edicka	ilt. (JE)		
		C. COLDS	CHAIDT, I	ieut. (jg)	, USNR.	
	05-12					
0905	Commenced struc Completed struc 20 m.m.	tural test firing. tural test firing.	of 20 m.s Annunit	. guns. ion expend	ed: 429 1	rds.
		<u>69. 8</u>	TSIRILOS,	Ras., USN	R.	
	12-16					
	No remarks.	<u>R77</u> H. V. 110	NGR, Ene	., USNR.		
	16-20		V			
2000	Changed base oc	urse to 0400(T).				
		1-6	42			
			To	Rush		
		r. L. RC	BERTE, SR	B., UENH		
	20-24					
	No remarks.					
		+ <del>}</del>	SHILL, I	Lella leut. (Jg)	, USNR.	
Approved	-0	Examined:				
66	James		P. RYAN			
	Der., USNR., Command	ing Officer. T.	P. RYAN	Lieut I	SNR., No	Hippion.

i

2

-

1

Č.

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page JEF

UNIT	ED ST/	TES SHIP BELLATE		urday 11 December . 1943
Eone de	eriptien_	plus eleven		
osition		0800	1200	2000
at. ong.	1718	30' 00" N 30' 00" W	1710 08' 00" W	170° 20' 00" W
			OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
		00-04		
		Underway indepen knots; zig-zag I	dently on base course lan #6. Ship in condi	040 <sup>0</sup> (T). Standard speed 14 tion II Mike Able.
			c. Goldschaft	Lieut. (Jg), USMR.
		04-08		
0	530 630 645	Set Condition "1 Set Condition II Changed base cou	-A". Mike Able. rse to 030°(T).	
			6.9. Comile G. J. Corsiki	OS, Ens., USNR.
		08-12		
		No remarks.	R. F. MONGER.	Ins., USNE.
		12-16		
		No remarks.	20	
			P. L. HOBERTS,	Ens., USNA
		16-20	C	
2	000	Changed base cou	rse to 050°(T).	
			Accom	Muller, USMR.
			J/C. CACPBELL	R Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
		20-24	V	
		No remarks.		
			C. Sollar	Liout. (Jg), USNR.
Approx	ıd:		Examined:	
0	Ce.	Accus	TQC	Styan
A.JOA	ts, con	dr., USNR., Commandia	Offeer. F. P. R	YAN, Lieut., USNR., Newspain.

-

¢

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

100

UNITED STA	TES SHIP BELLATR		. 19
Zona deverintion	plus eleven.	(Dep)	(Dello (Moello
Position Lat. 110	0500 13' 00" N 31' 00" W	1200 110 40' 00" N 1680 62' 00" W	2000 12° 39' 00" N 166° 51' 00" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
L.C.T.	00-04		
0200	Underway independent 14 knots; 212-23g Set all ship's clo half time.	ently on base course 050 Plan #6. Ship in Condi ocks ahead 30 minutes to	O(T). Standard speed tion II Mike Able. zone plus ten and one-
		6. 9. CTTA	,Ens., USNR.
	80-40		
	No remarks.	R.J. Morger	s., USNH.
	08-12		
	No remarks.	P. L. ROBRING	Burner.
	12-16		
1510	Changed base cours	se to 046 <sup>0</sup> (T).	
		J.C. CALIPBELL	Heut. (Jg), USNR.
	16-20	V	
1907	Ceased zig-zaggin changed to HILO, 1	g and changed base cours HAWAII.	e to C62 <sup>0</sup> (T). Destination
		C. GOLDSCHALDT.	Liout. (Jg), USNR.
	20-24		
	No remarks.		
		S.J. Cotsikilos	3, Ens., VSNR.
Approved:	loans	Examined:	
	mar . , USNR . , Commanding (	Diffeer. F. P. RYA	, Lieut., USNR., Nawipalar.

.....

¢.

-

1

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STA	TES SHIP BELLA	TRIX	Monday	13 I	December	. 19 43
Sone description	plus 10 <sup>1</sup>			(	(Mark)	
Position Lat. 130	0900 51* 00" N 30* 00" W	140 19' 00" 1630 44' 00"	N W	15	2000 0 02' 00" 20 15' 00"	N W
		OFERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RES			
L.C.T.	00-04					
	Underway indep 14 knots. Shi	endently on base o p in Condition II	ourse 062 <sup>0</sup> Mike Able.	(T). St	andard sp	eed
		R. F. NON	OER, EAS.,	USNR.		
	04-08		. 5	\ \		
	No remarks.	-11	N		-	
		F. L. HOB	ERTS Ens.	, USNR.		
	08-12		C			
	No remarks.	Δ		1		
		J. G. CAL	PBELL, Ma	ut. (JE)	. USNR.	
	12-16	0	0			
	No remarks.					
			Clech Lie	ut (10)	. USNR.	
	16-20				,	
	No remarks.					
		6.7. Con	SIRILOS, B	ns., USA	R.	
	20-24					
	No remarks.					
		R. 7. MON	GEH, Ens.,	USNR .		
						and -
Approved:		Examined:				
6.4	Joans	3	, SC. P .:	0		
C.A.JOANS,C	oudr., USNR., Command	ing Officer. F	. P. RYAN,	Lieut.	, USNR.,	fanipator,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

NAVPRILS 100

1

£

á

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page 431

	plus 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	(Day)	(Deno) (Neerlo), 19.4
Position	0800	1200	
lat 1/	60 11' 00" N 00 06' 00" W	160 40' 00" N 1590 18' 00" W	170 22, 00" N
Long. 160	0- 00- W	199-18.00- %	157° 55' 00" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
L.C.T.	00-04		
	Underway indepen	dently on base course 062 in Condition II Mike able	O(T). Standard speed
	14 knots. Ship	in Condition II Mike Able	$\dot{b}$
		The to	en .
		P. L. ROBERTS,	Ens., USMR.
	04-08		
	No remarks.	1.00	0 00
		J. A. CATPBELL	Light. (JE), USHR.
	08-12	0	
	No remarks.		
		00	
		C. JOLDSCHMIDT.	Lieut. (Jg), USNR.
	12-16		
	No remarks.		
		he latin	and the same same
		G.J. COTSIRILO	DS, Ens., USNR.
	16-20		
	No remarks.		
		R & Mona	u
		R. F. MONGER, 1	ins., USNR.
	20-24		
	No remarks.		
		2R	V
		7/18	Auto -
		P. L. HOBERS,	Ens., USWR.
- <u>Q</u>			The second s
Approved:	- 1	Examined:	
10.0	mar. USNR. Command	roa	N, Lieut., USNR., Newspater.

to be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floct, either at and of an operation or at the and of the calendar month.

1

Ċ.

-

0

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED ST	ATES SHIPBE	LLATRIX	Wednes	(Deta) (Month)	r_, 19_4.
Sone description.	plus 10				
osition	0800	1200		2000	
	47' 00" N 28' 00" W	1550 17' 15	" N " W		
		OPERATIONAL RE (WAR DIARY)			
L.C.T.	00-04				
0043	kaots. Ship i	endently on base on n Condition II Mik on Island of HAWAI	e Able.		
	04-08	J. J. J.	Geen, 11	shellower.	
0520	Set Condition	"1-A". FOINT, ISLAND OF H		210 <sup>0</sup> /m)	
0618 0630 0740 0750	30 miles. Set Condition Changed base of Changed base of		ANALI, DENT	ing 949 (1), dist	ant
		C. COLDS	ondich.	ut. (JE), USNR.	
	08-12				
0845 0900 1111	Changed course Set all ship's one-half (92) Changed course	clocks ahead one time.	(1) hour to	zone plus nine a	βαι
		6. 9. 60	TSIRILOS, Sa	s., USNR.	
	12-16				
1312 1328 1405 1454 1550 1510 1550	Changed course Anobored in Be	to 3200(T). to 3250(T). to 3140(T). ons for entering p	ISLAND OF H.	AWAII, in seven ( o the port anchor	(7)
		R. 7. 1	MOLLIC NGER, Eas.,	USNR.	
Approved:		Examined:			
O.C.	Joans	CONTRACTOR AND DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PA	F. P. RYAN,	B	Navigaler,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

2

đ

4

1

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STA	TES SHIP BELLATRIX	Wednes	sday 15 December , 19
		(Dug)	(Date) (Meath) , 13.
Zozo discription	plus 10		
sition 1. 180	0800 47' 00" N	190 17' 15" N	2000
eg. 1550	28' 00" W 1	550 02' 45" W	
		TIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
Continue	<u>d</u> :		
L.C.T.	16-20		
1740 1745 1808	Filot C. L. BROCAS cam Underway standing in t Moored port side to we Filot left the ship.	o Pier #2.	2, HILO, ISLAND OF HAWAI
		C. W. RIVES, SA	F., MAS., USNR.
	20-24		
	No remarks.	F. L. ROBERT	Ens., USNR.
approved:	Joans dr., USNR., Commanding ( Seer.	Examined:	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fieel, alther at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar menth.

3

.

.

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STA	TES SHIPBEL	LATRIX	2	Thursday (Du)	16 (Date)	December	. 19 43
Some description_plus 92			(1747)	(Long)	(		
osition	0800		1200			2000	
nt. mg.		-					
			(AL REMARE DIARY)	s			
L.C.T.	00-04						
	Moored port T. H. Ship	side to west in Condition	side of : II Mike	Pier #2, Able.	HILO,	ISLAND OF 1	HAWAII,
			In	1. Couri	- 4	ι	
	04-08		J.M. 0	OURIC, Jr	., Kas	., USNR.	
	and the second se						
	No remarks.						
			R7)	Monger, En	5		
÷			R. F. M	ONCER, En	s., V9	NR+	
	00.10						
	08-12						
	No remarks.						
			3×1.	mun	tanila	· DSHR	
			F. X. L	AMOUNTAIN	, ans.	USNR.	
	12-16						
	No remarks.						
			1 4	1.	1	2	
			9/1	Nur	elt	-	
			G. W. R	IVES, Jr.	, 150°B.	, USNR.	
	16-20						
	No remarks.			21	)		
		1		7 8	1.	-	
			P. L. R	OBERTS, B	ns., 1	SNR.	-
	20-24			C	-		
	No remarks.						
	IT I DINGLADI						
			9.m	1. Conse OURIC, J:	c &		
			J C	OURIC, JI	··, and	., USNR.	
approved:	- 0	Exe	mined:				
6.6	Joane		49	2. Su			
.JOANS, Com	TICHTO Comm	anding Officer,	W. F	. RYAN, I	iaut.	TISING N	arignlar,

XAVPERS 106

C

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STAT	TES SHIP BELLAT	HIX	Friday	17 December	. 19 43
			(1243)	(Date) (Meeth)	. 19
Zone description_1	plus 92				
Position Lot.	0800	1200		2000	
ADDZ.					
		OPERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY)	RKS		
		(			
L.C.T.	00-04				
	Moored port ai	de to west side of Ship in Condition	Pier #2,	HILO BAY, ISLAN	50 CF
		only in controlo			
		RIN	mer		
		R. F. MON	GEB, Ens.	USNR .	
	04-08		0.		
	No remarks.				
		. 60.4	9/2 +	in Eno asale.	
		F. X. Lak	CUNTAIN, 1	Ens., USNR.	
	08-12				
	No remarks.		1		
		- 51	15	0	
		G. W. HIV	An	as. OBNR.	
	10.16	J		Mary Contri	
	12-16				
	No remarks.			4	
		Aci	ame	lell	
		J.C. CAR	FBELL, LI	aut. (Jg), USNR.	
	16-20	Ũ	~		
	No remarks.				
		1000	heck	11	
		C. GOLDSO	HALIDT, LIS	aut. (Jg), USNR.	
	20-24				
	No remarks.				
	NO IGUAIRO,				
		M. S. YOU	NG, /Ens.,	USNR.	
		1			
Anopenal		Perminent		1.5 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10	
Approved:	- 0	Examined:			
Q.G.	Joan	ling Officer,	20.92	Lieut., USNR.,	Navigator.
A.JOANS Con	dr., USNR.,	I I	. P. RYAN	, Lieut., USNR.,	

2

-

1

# PART III

Zone description P		(Dap)	y 18 December , 19.43 (Data) (Massia) , 19.43
ceition	0800	1200	2000
at. mg.			
	o	PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
L.O.T.	00-04		
	Moored port side HAWAII, T. H. SH	to west side of Fier #2 hip in Condition II Mike	, HILO BAY, ISLAND OF Able.
		RE Sondme	s., USNR.
	04-08		
	No remarks.		
		1. J. Cotinitas	
	01.10	G./J. COTSIRILOS,	Ens., USNR.
	08-12		
	No remarks.		1
		J.C. CALMERT, 2	Teut. (Jg), UENR.
	12-16	V	
	No remarks.	1261	
		T. V.	in D
		F. L. ROBELTS, En	s., USNH.
	16-20		
	No remarks.		
		Am. Courie	In
		27 M. COURIC, Jrk	, Ens, USNR.
	20-24		
	No remarks.		
		01	
		R. F. Monace	., USNH.
		U	and a second

O.A.JOANS, Comer., USNR., Commanding Officer.

F. P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Naripsier,

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the and of the calendar month. 30-4879-0 & s. t. sontanatur reintige erten : tert

1

2

-----

-

-

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Zone description plus 91			(Day)	(Dete) (Menth)	194
Zone description P.	0800	1200		2000	
	0800	1200	1.	2000	
ong.					
	01	PERATIONAL REM/ (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
L.C.T.	00-04				
	Moored port side HAWAII, T.H. Shi	to west side o p in Condition	of Pier #2. II Nike #	, HILO BAY, ISLAN Able.	DOF
		F.X.	LANCONTAIN	, Ens., USNR.	
	04-08			0	
	No remarks.	9. W.	AIVES, J	We De USNR.	
	08-12		) =	2	
	No remarks.		MA	1	
	NO TOMEROT	F. 1.	ROBERTS	Ens., USNR.	
	12-16				
1430 1450 1456 1518 1526	Made all preparat Filot C.L. BROCAS Underway from Fie courses and at va at the Conn, Capt bridge. Standard Filot C. L. BROCA Took departure wi miles and set cou	came aboard. r #2, HILO, IS rious speeds p ain, Executive speed 14 knot S left the shi th FAUKAA LIGH	LAND OF H roceeding Officer, s. p. T bearing	WAII, T.H., on v to sea, with the and Navigator on 25430(T), distan	Pilot the
1535 1556	knots. Set Condition "1- Set Condition II				
		0.00	Sulla Bullion	Lieut. (jg), US	MR.
	16-20				
1730 1843	Changed course to Changed course to	313°(T):			
		9. E.	ROBLET'S,	Ens., UENR.	
Approved:	0	Examined:			
DU	Dance D		10.03		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander In Chief, U.S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the entendar month.

RAVPERS 198

1

C.

1

1

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP BELLAT	TRIX	Sunday	19 Dece	uber .1	9. 43
			(Day)	(Dexe)	(Needlo	
Zono description	prus 92					
Position Lat.	0800	1200			2000	-
ong.						-
		OPERATIONAL REM	DEC			
		(WAR DIARY)	ARED			
L.C.T.	20-24					
	No remarks.					
		4				
		400	ann	hell	100	
		1. C. C.M	PBELL, Lie	ut. (Jg),	USNR.	
	and the second					
	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNE	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY.	the state of the s	and the state of the second		
Approved:		Examined:				
Approved:	C. Joans		.Q. OZ			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the and of the calendar menth.

MAVTERS 188

2

t

3

£

.

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page 438

			(Eng)	(Della) (Menth)	19 4
Zane description	plus 9				
Position Lat.	0800	1200		2000	
iong.					
		(WAR DIARY)	RES		
L.C.T.	00-04				
	Underway independe	ntly on course )	15°(T).	Standard speed 14 km	ots
0120	Ship in Condition Changed course to			Standard speed 14 kn	
		P	0 00	Lieut. (jg), USNR.	
		0.00	DSCHMIDT,	Lieut. (jg), USKR.	
	04-08				
0450 0518 0700 0755	Changed course to Sighted aviation b Sighted MARAPUU FO Changed course to	Deacon on OAHU IS	SLAND, bea 5°(T), dis	ring 268 <sup>0</sup> (T). tance 6.5 miles.	
		6.9.	CHARLES OF STRILOS	, Ens., USNH.	
	08-12				
0815 0859 0948 1004 1017 1115 1146	Sighted DIAMOND HH Changed base court Changed base court Made preparations Pilot M. HANNUS of Mcored starboard of CAHU, T.H. Pilot M. HANNUS 10	se to 2900(T). se to 2920(T). for entering po ame abourd. side to north si	rt.	h "K-8", FEARL HARB	CR
		<u>P7</u>	Monger	IS., USNR.	
	10.14				
	12-16				
1330	Made preparations	for getting und	erney.		
		<del>3 Ja.</del>	m. Couri COURIC, J	C.A. Ens., USNR.	
Approved:	Joner	Examined:	0.52	Lieut., USNR., Navigui	
A.JOANS.Con	dr. USNR Commanding 0,	rear. T	. P. RYAN.	Lieut., USNR., Navigal	107.

_		CO	NFIDENTIA	6		Page	43
UNITED ST	TES SHIP	BELLATRIX		Monday	- 055	December	, 19.43
Sone description_	plus 9½			(Der)	(Date)	(bleath)	
osition st.	0800		1200			2000	
ong.	16-13-						
		OPER	ATIONAL REMAI	RKS			
L.C.T.	16-20						
1756	Lt. Comd	r., B. RYE, P.	ilot, came a	board.			
1805	Underway	on various of	ourses and a	t various	speed: ptain.	s proceedin Executive	g to Officer
1848	and Navi	gator on the lort side to Co	bridge. Star	ndard spe	ed 14 1 R. OAH	caots.	
1920	The Filo	t left the shi	ip.		.,	-,	
	NO PELAT	ks.	7 <del>7.2.2</del>	MOUNTAIN	tan l	USNR.	

₫.

Approved: Ex	samined:
6 the land	2 PGR .
C .A . JOANS, Comar ., USNR . , Commanding Office.	F.P.RYAN, Lieut., USNR., Norigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fiset, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

NAVPENS 134

Į

0

C

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Date of 1000       0000       2000         Destroy       DESCRIPTIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       UNIO         DETERATIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       DETERATIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       DETERATIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       DETERATIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       DETERATIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       DETERATIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       DETERATIONAL REMARKS         UNIO       DETERATIONAL REMARKS         OL-OB       DOWN REMARKS.         DE-12       DO FEMBRIC         NO FEMBRICS.       DETERATIONAL REMARKS.         DE-12       DO FEMBRICS.         NO FEMBRICS.       DETERATIONAL REMARKS.         DE-12       NO FEMBRICS.         NO FEMBRICS.       DETERATIONAL REMARKS.         DE-20       NO FEMBRICS.         NO FEMBRICS.       DETERATIONAL REMARKS.         DOUDS       DOUDS         DOUDS       DETERATIONAL REMARKS.         NO FEMBRICS.       DETERATIONAL REMARKS.         DOUDS	. 19_4
DERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DUARY)  I.C.T. <u>CO-OA</u> Moored port side to Goal Dock, FEARL HARBOR, OAHU, T.H. Snip Condition II blike able. U.V. HIVES, Jr., Egg., USMR. OL-OB No remarks. <u>DE-12</u> No remarks. <u>I2-16</u> No remarks. <u>I.C.T. YOUNG, ERG., USMR.</u> <u>I.C.S. YOUNG, ERG., USMR.</u> <u>I.C.Z.A</u> NO remarks. <u>I.C.Z.A</u> NO remarks.	
DERATIONAL REMARKS (VAR DARKY) L.C.T. <u>00-04</u> Moored port side to Coal Dook, FLARL HARBOR, OAHU, T.H. Bnip Condition 11 Mike able. 	
WAR PLARY) 1.C.T. <u>40-04</u> Moored port side to Cool Dook, FEARL HARBOR, OAHU, T.H. Bhip Condition II Mikeble. 	
Moored port side to Coal Dook, FEARL HARBOR, OAHU, T.H. Ship Condition II Mike Able. O. W. HIVES, VT., Egs., UENR. O. W. HIVES, VT., Egs., UENR. OB-12 No remarks.	
OL-OB NO FEMBRICS. OB-12 NO FEMBRICS. 12-16 NO FEMBRICS. 16-20 NO FEMBRICS. NO	
OL-OB         No remarks.         OB-12         No remarks.         12-16         No remarks.         16-20         No remarks.         16-20         No remarks.         20-24         No remarks.	in
No remarks. <u>06-08</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>16-20</u> No remarks. <u>20-24</u> No remarks.	
OL-OB         No remarks.         OB-12         No remarks.         12-16         No remarks.         16-20         No remarks.         16-20         No remarks.         20-24         No remarks.	
No remarks. <u>08-12</u> No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>16-20</u> No remarks. <u>20-24</u> No remarks.	
OB-12 No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>16-20</u> No remarks. <u>20-24</u> No remarks.	
08-12 No remarks. 12-16 No remarks. 16-20 No remarks. 20-24 No remarks.	
08-12 No remarks. 12-16 No remarks. 16-20 No remarks. 20-24 No remarks.	
08-12 No remarks. 12-16 No remarks. 16-20 No remarks. 20-24 No remarks.	
No remarks. <u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>16-20</u> No remarks. <u>20-24</u> No remarks.	
<u>12-16</u> No remarks. <u>16-20</u> No remarks. <u>20-24</u> No remarks.	
20-24 No remarks.	
No remarks. <u>16-20</u> No remarks. <u>20-24</u> No remarks.	
H.S. YOUNG, Eds., USNE. 16-20 No remarks. 20-24 No remarks.	
No remarks. 20-24 No remarks. 20-24 No remarks.	
16-20 No remarks. 20-24 No remarks.	
16-20 No remarks. R. E. GOODMAN, Ens., UENH. 20-24 No remarks.	
No remarks. R. E. GOODMAN, Ens., UENH. 20-24 No remarks.	
20-24 No remarks.	
R. E. GOOLMAN, MRS., USNR. 20-24 No remarks.	
No remarks.	
G. S. COTSINILOS, Ens., USMR.	
G. G. GUTSINILOS, ENS., USAR.	
Approved: Examined:	
A.JOANS Condr., USNR., Commanding Officer. F.P. RYAN, Lieut., USNR., No	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, sither at end of an operation or at the and of the calendar month,

MAVPERS 156

1

18

1

C

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED ST	ATES SHIP BELLATRIX	معيا الموزيف بم	Wednesd	ay 22	December	. 1943
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(D+p)	(Dete)	(charbl)	- , 12
Zone description_	the second state of the se					
osition	0800	1200			2000	
ang.						
			ulas -			
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	RKS			
L.C.T.	00-04					
	Moored port side t	o Coal Dock, FEA	RL HARBOR	, OAHU,	T.H. ship	in
	Condition II Mike	Able.				
		de	Cano	16	11 .	
		3.6.0	ATTRELL,		Jg), USNR.	
	04-08					
	No remarks.	D	2	1	,	
		0.001	Bellent	Lieut.	JE), USNR.	
	08-12					
	No remarks.					
		m	Decisia			
		N. S. 1	CUNG, Ens	., USNR.		
	12-16					
	No remarks.	00				
		pran	booling	~		
		R. E. C	RODIAN, E	AS., USI	R.	
	16-20					
	No remarks.	10				
		£.9. E	SOTSTRILOS	200 1	10000	
		G5 0 . (	JUTSIRILUS	,508., 0	SMR +	
	20-24					
	No remarks.					
		An.	n	26.1	1	
		7. 0. 0	ANTBELL,	Lieut.	(JR), UENR.	č.
	Section and the law of the			a horasta	The state of the second	
Approved:	0	Examined:				
	- 11					

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at and of an operation or at the end of the calandar month.

1

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED S	TATES SHIP BELLAT	XIX	Thursday	23	December	. 19 4
Zone description	plus 91		(Day)	(Date)	(identh)	_,
osition	0800	1200			2000	
.ong.		-				-
						1.53
		OPERATIONAL REN (WAR DIARY)	IARES			
L.C.T.	00-04					
	Moored port side Condition II Mike	to Coal Dock, FE Able.	ARL HARBOR,	CAHU,	T. H. Shij	o in
		0	2	۰,		
		( <u>( )</u>	Baldach	di aut	(a), USNR.	
	04-08					
	No remarks.					
		- 24	Same	4		
		М. э.	YOUNG, Ens.	USNR		
	08-12					
	No remarks.	01	N			
		R. E.	GOODLAN, En	US	IR.	
	12-16					
	No remurks.	22				
		Q. T.	MONDER, ENS.	, USIN	R.	
			V			
	16-20					
	No remarks.	24	pon		C 000	
		7. X.	LANOUNTAIN,	Ens.,	UENH.	
	20-24					
	No remarks.		2. 1	1N		
		No.	1. Jun	6	USNR.	
		0	RIVES, Jr.,	Rusor	USWA.	
Approved:		Examined:				
O.G	formo	7	.Q.G.			
A.JOANH	Soudr . , USNR . Commandia	e Officer. F.	P. HYAN, L	leut	USNR. Ner	ripaler.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flect, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

¢

1

1

¢

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED S	TATES SHIP BELLAT	RIX	Friday	24 December	_, 19_4
	plus 92		(Der)	(Dex) (Steele)	
Position	0600	1200		2000	
Lot. Long.		-			
		OPERATIONAL REM. (WAR DIARY)	ARKS		
L.C.T.	00-04				
	Moored port side Condition II Mik	to Coal Dock, PEAR e Able.	IL HARBOR,	OAHU, T.H. Ship	in
		F. L. F	OBER S. E	AS., USNR.	
	04-08				
	No remarks.	g.ne	Caur	, Kas., USNR.	
	08-12				
	No remarks.	7.7	CNOSE, Ea	USNR.	
	12-16				
1530 1541 1550	Pilot G. L. ČART Underway in acco December 1943, w ficer and Naviga	tions for getting u ER came aboard. rdance with ComHawn ith the Pilot at th tor on the bridge. n various courses a	SeaFron's 1 16 Conn, Ci Standard	aptain, Executive speed 14 knots.	Of- Stand-
		8.7. a	Containite	, Ens., USNR.	
	10-20				
1610 1627 1632 1639	Passed through a The Filot left t Set Condition II	re standing out of nti-submarine net. he ship. Mike Sugar. annel and set cours			14
1700	HACMONDSFORT too A/S Screen.	k position 600 yard	is astern,	FC1079 patroling	8.9
		(Continued on next	; page)		
Approved:	<u> </u>	Examined:			
-6.0	Condr., USNR . Comms	3	F. Q. GR	Lieut., USNH.,	Variation,

1

C

-

£

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED ST		ATRIX	Friday (Des)	24 December (Musik)	19_4
Zone description_	plus 92				
Position	0800		1200	2000	
iot. Jong.					
Continue L.C.T. 1726	16-20	(WAR )	AL REMARES DIARY) aring 000°(t).	distant 2.3 miles,	5
1749	changed cours	1410000 nt A	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	and KT. TAM. Model i set ocurse 056°(t starboard beam.	
1906 1920	HOMONDSFORT	proceeded ind ned and return	ependently on (	luty assigned.	
		F.	L. ROBERT, BR		
	20-24				
	and the strength				
	No remarks.				
		T T	C. CASPELL, L	Gut. (jg), USNH.	
Approved:			ained:		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar manth.

NAVPELIS 180

1

3

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

	and the second second	CONFIDENTIA		a second	Page_	4.9%
UNITED STAT		ax.	Saturday Com	25 De (Dea)	сынено (менно	. 19 43
osition	0800	1200			2000	
at. 23° 06 ong. 154° 50	00" N	23° 36' 00" N 154° 01' 00" W		240 23	" 00" N	
		OPERATIONAL REMA (WAR DIARY)	ARKS			
L. C. T.	00-04					
	Underway independent of the second se	ndently on cours Condition II M <sub>1</sub>	e 056°(t). ke Sugar.	Standar	d speed 1	4
		Q	2			
		0. 101	Boldech	Lieut. D	s), USNS.	-
	04-08			10	3.1	
0800	Changed course	to 05001+1				
0800	ousuged course					
		k. 2.	Corsinitos	, Ens., C	ISNR .	
	08-12					
	No remarks.					
		ml	TOUNG, The			
		M. S	CUNG, Ins	., USNR.		
	12-10					
	No remarks.					
		+ 17	10			
		R. F.	monger En	s., USNR.		
	16-18		/			
	No remarks.		Va	$\mathbf{D}$		
	NO I GAMEROT	1	10-	-		
		F. L.	HOBERTS, E	ns., USNE	- 0.	ر ا
	18-20				h - "	
1900	Changed base of	ourse to Obl <sup>0</sup> (t).	, IL			
		0		1		
		AC	Dam	phe	A DENTE	-
	00.01	·/··	Start Harris		isr, com	
	20-24					
	No remarks.					
		() c. coi	Salle DECIMITY,	Lieut. (.	g, USNR	-
Approved;	- 0	Examined:			1	
60	1. Joans	-	e. 3. SR.	-		

C.A. JOANS, Comen, USNR. , Commanding Officer.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, eliber at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month. 

NAVPEUS 130

٠ 16

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED ST	TES SHIP BELLAT	THIX Sunda	
	lus 94	ene	ar there there are
Zone description F		1000	2000
Position Lat. 25° 5	0800 1 ' 00" N 4 ' 00" W	260 13' 00" N	270 19' 00" N
Long. 1490 4	4' 00" W	148° 50' 00" W	147° 20' 00" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
L.C.T.	00-04		
	Cruising indepen Ship in Conditio	ndently on course Cól <sup>©</sup> (t on II Mike Sugar,	). Standard speed 14 knots.
		6.9. Cotsini	LOS, Ens., USNR.
	04-08		
	No remarks.	mselan	<b>4</b>
		M. S. YONG.	Ins., USNH.
	05-12	/	
	No remarks.		
		A. F. Ronseld.	Ens., USNR.
	12-16	· ·	
1300	Changed course t	053 (t). F. L. MOBERAS	, EAS., USINR.
	16-18		
	No remarks.		
		J. Jose	Inshell USNR.
	18-20		
	No remarks.	C. Sole	techell IT, Lieut. (JE), USNR.
	20-24		
	No remarks.		
		10	
		6.9. Cotsing	
		G/J.COTSIRI	103, Ens., USNR.
Approved:		Examined:	
COL	Joans	400	TP
C.A.JOANS		ing Officer. F. P. RT	YAN, Lieut., USNR., Nampsier.
			eration or at the end of the calendar month.

31

MATTERS 1M

-

C

1

C

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page 418

32

Zone description	plus 92		
osition	0500	28° 55' 00" N	29° 45 <sup>2000</sup>
nt. 280 ang. 144		250 567 00" N 144 10' 00" N	1420 331 W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
L.C.T.	00-04		
	Cruising independ Ship in Condition		
		N. S. YOUN, Ener	, UENR.
	04-08		
	No remarks.		
		R7. Morate, Ene	., USNR.
	08-12		
	No remarks.	4/	
		F. L. HOBLETS, ER	S., USKH.
	12-16	C	
1503 1551	Starboard engine	t engine and reduced speed to out in, increased speed to coard engine was cleared.	o 10.5 knots. 14 knots. Engineering
		J. A COPPELL, I	Beut. (Jg), USNR.
	16-18		
	No remarks.	22.22	0 101
	no remainer	C. COLDSCHEIDT. I	Leut. (JEL. USNR.
	14.00	0. 0010000101, 1	11640. (38), DMM.
	18-20		
	No remarks.	G.J. Conilos,	Ens., USNR.
	20-24		
	No remarks.		
		The forman of s.	, UENH.
Approved:	- 0	Examined:	
100	en la c	100	
4c	e joans	ing Officer.	.ieut., UENK., Navigstor.

o be prevented direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floot, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

C

5

8

•

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Pago\_ 449

	TATES SHIP BELLAT	(01)	28 December , 19.
Zone description	0800	1000	Anna anna anna anna anna anna anna anna
at.	310 031 30" N 380 521 30" W	31° 32' 00" N 139° 02' 00" W	32° 22' 00" N 137° 18' 00" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
L.C.T.	00-04		
	Underway independent Ship in Condition	ently on course 057 <sup>0</sup> (t). St II Mike Sugar.	andard speed 14 knots.
		R7 mour	USNE.
	04-08	0	
0700	Changed sourse to	059°(t).	
		F. L. ROBERTS, End	L. USNH.
	08-12		
	No remarks.	0	1
		J.K. C.C. BLILL	phill eut. (Jg), USNR.
	12-16	· · ·	
1300	Changed base cours	se to Gol <sup>0</sup> (t).	
		C. GOLDSCHAILDT, LI	leut. (JE), USHA.
	<u>10-18</u>		
	No remarks.	6. J. Genilo	
		G.73. COTSIRILOS,	LAS., USNR.
	18-20		
	No remarks.	-1	
		The sefacting	UENR.
	20-24	/ /	
	No remerks.	R7 Morger, and	
		A. F. MONGAN, AND	., USNR.
Approved:	- 01	Examined:	
60	padp. , USNR. , Commanding	T.P.Ga	Lieut., UENR., Newloater.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Flevi, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED S	TATES SHIP	BELLATRIX		Wednesday	29 Decembe	. 19
	plus 8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>			(Day)	(Date) (A	6oanta)
CONTENCED	LOND C		50 1200 50 00 1		200	0
at. 33	0 25' 00" N 0 25' 00" W	330	50' 00" 1 24' 00" W		340 27' 0 131° 26' 0	0" N 0" W
			TONAL REMA	RKS		
L.C.T.						
0100	Underway in knots. Shi Changed all half (81) t	dependently on p in condition snip's clocks ime.	base cour II Mike St to conform	se ocl <sup>o</sup> (t). igar. i to zone p.	Standard s lus eight an	speed 14 d one-
			-1-1	Section .		
			P. L. ROB	ERTS, Ens.,	USMR .	
	04-08					
	No remarks.		1 -		0	
	ne i diatate		J.A. DAL	BELL, Leu	t. (je), USI	R.
	02.10					
	08-12					
	No remarks.		0.0			
			02	Mach	net	
			d. GOLDEC	HMIDT, Lieu	t. (jg), Us)	AEC -
	12-16					
	No remarks.		111 .			
			5. 4. COT	SIRILOS, ED	s., USNR.	
	16-28					
	No remarks.					
	NO I BEALLOI		M. S. YOU	Maring .	SNS.	
	10.00			7,		
	18-20					
	No remarks.		8444	10.1. Ens.,	UENR.	
			H. F. 1.00	Gan, and.,	UDAR.	
	20-24			1. 1.		
	No remarks.	2	-1-1	not-		
			F. L. ROP	EXTS, Ens.	USNR.	
				C		
Approved	<i>C</i> 1		Examined:			
O.		as		9.02 ·	Lieut., UENR	
.A.JOANS	, Condr. , USNR	Commanding Officer.	F	. F. HYAN,	Lieut., USNR	. Nonigetor.

st

2

1

PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Zone descriptio	m plus 81		
Position	0800	1200	2000
	150 24' 00" N 280 34' 00" W	36° 04' 00" N 127° 35' 00" W	36° 29' 00" N 125° 23' 00" W
		OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)	
L.C.T.			
0100	Underway independ knots. Ship in C Set ship's clocks	ently on base course Cólo Condition II Mike Able. : ahead one-half hour to zo	(t). Standard speed 14 one plus eight time.
		. Jerenter	tight. Isel. Ushr.
	04-08	•	
	No remarks.	C. WILLECIDITY,	Lieut. (Ja), USMR.
	08-12		
	No remarks.		
		G. J. Conico	, Ens., USNR.
	12-16		
1250	Changed course to	070°(t).	
		21	
		M. S. Topic, Ef	s., UUNR.
	16-18	1 1	
	No remarks.		
	NO TUMEROT	41 12 march	
		A. F. MONDER, E	is., USNH.
	18-20		
2000	Changed course to	057°(t).	
		F. I. ROBJATS,	ane., USNR.
	20-24	(	
	No remarks.		
		5. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9. 9.	Heut. (Jg); USNH.
Approved:			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

1

1

.

-

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Zone descript	ion_plus 82				
Position	0800		200	2000	
At.				2000	
		OPERATIONAL (WAR DI			
L.C.T.	00-04				
0304 0349	Underway indep knots. Ship i Signted FARALD Changed course	n Condition II M: ON ISLAND LIGHT	course 057 <sup>0</sup> (t tke Sugar, bearing 064 <sup>0</sup> (t	). Standard speed ), distance 45 mil	14 es.
			Bulda	leut. (JEL. USMR.	
		0.1	DLDSCHMIDT L	ieut. (jg), USNR.	
	04-08				
0428	Changed course	to 000°(t).			
0507	Changed course Changed course	to 110°(t).			
0630	FARRALLON IGLA	ND LIGHT abeam to	o port, distan	ce 2.5 miles. Entered main shi	
0033	channel on Var.	ious courses and	various speed	s conforming to th	é
0733	channel. Stopped. Pilo	t K. M. GRAHAM, I	Lieut. Comdr.,	USCG, came abcard	
0735	Buoy "K" abeam	to port distance shead one hour	a 100 yards.		
0000	Sec all closes	anoau one nour .	to sone pius s	even sime.	
		1	0		
		8.	9. Cotanito	Ens., USNR.	
	08-19				
	08-12				
1010		OLDEN GATE BRIDG enti-submarine a		N FRANCISCO BAY.	
1113	Moored starbos: FRANCISCO, CAL	rd side to Berth	"B-48", SAN F.	RANCISCO HARBOR, S	AN
1150	Filot left the	ship.			
		7	aling		
		E	. Tons, Ef.	, USNR.	
	12-16				
	No remarks.		- 1		
		Z	E La han	Turilie ASAR	
		F	C. LAMOUNTAIN,	Ens., USNR.	
				Table States and States	
Approved:		Examin	ed:		
6	Cr. Kam		TOCO.	Lieut., USNR., N	
	1 1 1				

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fiset, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar menth.

-

5

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

800	

UNITED ST	TATES SHIP BELLATRIX	and the second se	day 31 December Dep (Data) (Masth)	, 19.
Zone description	plus 82			
Position Lat. Long.	0800	1200	2000	
	OFE	WAR DIARY)		
L.C.T.	16-18			
	No remarks.			
		G. W. RIV.	Quie k. Es, Jr. Ens., USNR.	
	18-20			
	No remarks.			
		A. 7. MON	JER, Ans., USNR.	
	20-24			
	No remarks.		1.	
			Joan	
		P. L. ROB	EHTS, Ens., UENR.	
Approved:		Examined:		
64	E Jeans	- T.Q.	RYAN, Lieut., USNR.,	
.A.JCANE.	Condr. , USNR . , Commanding Officer,	F. F.	RYAN, Lieut., USNR.,	Novigator

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

JANUARY 1944

Zone Description plus seven

L.C.T.

January 1

Moored starboard side to Pier #48, Berth "BAKER", San Francisco, California.

Designation:	AKA3
Composition:	Independently
Next Higher Echelon:	Fifth Amphibious Force
Major Force to Which	Attached: Central Pacific

05519 (CNO'S)

R.S. No.

January 2

0 F 48

January 3

Moored	as	before.

3	0700	Made all preparations for getting underway.
	0814	Pilot E. JACCESON reported aboard.
	0818	Underway with pilot at the Conn, Captain, Execu-
		tive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge, on various courses and at various speeds conform-
		ing to the channel. Standard speed 14 knots, (76 r.p.m.).
	0854	Moored starboard side to Pier #7, Berth 20, Bethlehem Shipbuilding Company, San Francisco,
	0903	California for overhaul and repairs. Pilot left the ship.

Moored as before. January 4

Moored as before. January 5

1136

1139

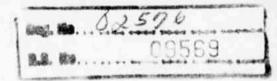
1156

January 6

Pilot E. JACOBSON reported aboard. Shifted ahead to Berth #21, assisted by tug, with pilot at the Conn. Pilot left the ship.

January 7 to January 31 inclusive Moored as before.

JOANS, Comdr., USNR, Commanding



# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

# WAR DIARY

F.48

FEBRUARY 1944

Zone Description plus seven.

# L.C.T.

February 1 to 7 inc.		Moored starboard side to Pier #7, Berth #21, Bethlehem Shipbuilding Company, San Francisco, California, for overhaul and repairs.
		Designation: AKA3 COMPOSITION: Independently NEXT HIGHER ECHELON: Fifth Amphibious Force MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: Central Pacific
February 8	1400	Commander C. A. Joans, D-V(G), USNR, was relieved this date by Commander E. J. Anderson, D-M, USNR, pursuant to BuPers Dispatch No. 010119 of January 1944.
	1430	Commander E. J. Anderson, D-M, USNR, Commanding, left the ship on leave. Lieutenant-Commander F. H. Spring, D-M, USNR, assumed command.
February 9 to 15 inc.		Moored as before.
February 16	0805 0815 0855 0915 0921	Pilot E. Edwards reported aboard. Underway from Berth #21 proceeding to Floating Dry Dock. Entered Bethelehem Shipbuilding Company's Floating Dry Dock #55, San Francisco, California. Pilot left the ship. Commenced pumping dry dock.
	1000	Ship commenced settling on keel blocks. Ship on keel blocks.
February 17 to 20 inc.		In Dry Dock as before.
February 21	0815 1025 1032 1049	Commenced flooding dry dock. Pilot T.A. Tietson reported aboard. Underway from dry dock proceeding to Pier #5, Berth #11. Moored starboard side to Pier #5, Berth #11, Bethelehem Shipbuilding Company. Pilot left the ship.
66043		

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

# WAR DIARY

### FEBRUARY 1944

L.C.T.

February 22 to 27 inc.

Moored as before.

February 28 1450

Commander E. J. Anderson, D-M, USNR, returned aboard from leave and assumed command relieving Lieut-Comdr. F. H. Spring, D-M, USNR.

February 29

Moored as before.

E. J. ANDERSON, Commander, USNR, Commanding.

WAR DIARY

MARCH 1944

Zone Description plus seven

DESIGNATION: COMPOSITION: NEXT HIGHER ECHELON: MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: AKA3 (©) Independently Fifth Amphibious Force Central Pacific

(6)

March 1 to 3 Inc. Moored starboard side to Bethlehem Shipbuilding Company, Pier 5, Berth 11, San Francisco, California, for overhaul and repairs.

March 4 Underway, with pilot aboard, at o840 for dry docking. Ship to 8 Inc. Underway, with pilot aboard, Dry Dock 1, Bethlehem Shipbuilding Company, San Francisco, California, at 1000 on March 4. Underway, with pilot aboard, from Floating Dry Dock 1, at 1011 on March 8. Moored port side to Pier 7, Berth<sup>®</sup>19, at 1020 on March 8.

- March 9 Underway, with pilot aboard, on various courses and speeds at 1102. Anchored in Berth 8, San Francisco Bay, California, at 1645, after running degaussing range and completing runs on measured mile off Treasure Island, San Francisco, California.
- March 10 Underway, with pilot aboard, from Berth 8, San Francisco Bay, California, at 0925, on various courses and speeds. Anchored in Berth 8, San Francisco Bay, California, at 1259 after completing runs for compensating magnetic compasses. Underway at 1327 from Berth 8, San Francisco Bay, California on various courses and at various speeds and completed calibration runs for Radio Direction Finder at 1533. Anchored at Berth 8, San Francisco Bay, California at 1605.
- March 11 to 16 Inc. Underway, with pilot aboard, from Berth 8, San Francisco Bay, California, at 1158 and moored port side to Pier 50-A, at 1223 on March 11, for purpose of loading ship.
- March 17 Underway independently at 0945 for Pearl Harbor, Territory of Hawaii, in obedience to Com Twelve's Voyage Order No.218-44 of 15 March 1944 with Lieutenant Commander G.F. Parker, USCG pilot at the conn through the bay area. Ship went into Condition of Readiness II at 1040.

#### WAR DIARY

## MARCH 1944

March 18

(\*)

General quarters drill held at 0900. Reduced speed temporarily from 15 knots to 10.3 knots at various times during the day to repair reported fuel leaks in the starboard engine. All ship's clocks set back one half hour at 1900 to zone plus eight time.

March 19 and 20 Zone plus eight time.

General quarters drill was held each morning. Gunnery practice was held each morning during general quarters drill on 5", 3" and 20 M.M. guns. Ammunition expended: 5" - 4 rounds 3" - 110 rounds 20 M.M. - 2635 rounds All ship's clocks set back one half hour on the 20th at 1900 to zone plus eight and one half time.

March 21

# Zone plus eight and one half time.

Gunnery practice was held during general quarters drill and ammunition expended was 15 rounds of 5" 38. All ship's clocks set back one half hour to zone plus nine time at 1900.

March 22

### Zone plus nine time.

Gunnery practice was held during general quarters drill on 20 M.M. and 3" guns. Ammunition expended was 1,265 rounds of 20 M.M. and 40 rounds of 3" 50. At 1845 all ships clocks set back one half hour to zone plus nine and one half time.

March 23

to 26 Inc.

0

(i)

000

3

ø

121

#### Zone plus nine and one half time.

At 0813 sighted land bearing 182 1/2 degrees true, distant 60 miles. PC753 reported as our escort at 1110. Entered channel to Pearl Harbor at 1455. With pilot at the Conn, moored starboard side to Berth K-8, Pearl Harbor, T.H., at 1603. for purpose of unloading.

Moored as before.

### WAR DIARY

#### MARCH 1944

March 27 Underway at 1614, with pilot aboard, from Berth K-8, Pearl Harbor, T.H. With pilot aboard, moored to starboard side to Berth 28, Honolulu, T.H., at 1810, for purpose of completing unloading.

and 29 Moored as before.

March 30 Moored as before. Tested starboard engine from 1520 to 1630.

March 31 Moored as before.

E. ANDERSON, Commander, USNR. Commanding.

<u>\_</u>@

Nog. No	991 022914		
R.S. Ho			

6 May 1944.



AKA3/A12(0234) CONFIDENTIAL

From: To:	Commanding Officer. Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet.
Subject:	War Diary - Substitution of.
References :	<ul> <li>(a) C.O., U.S.S. BELLATRIX, War Diary for month of April, 1944.</li> <li>(b) Pacific Fleet Confidential Letter 201-44.</li> </ul>
Enclosure:	(A) C.O., U.S.S. HELLATRIX, War Diary for month of April, 1944.
1.	It is noted in paragraph 10 of reference (b) that War Diaries

1. It is noted in paragraph 10 of reference (b) that War Diaries shall be submitted on 8 X 10 1/2 paper.

2. Reference (a) was submitted on 8 X 13 paper.

3. It is requested that enclosure (A) be substituted for reference (a).

derx ANDERSON.



U.S.S. BELLATRIX

# WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

#### Zone Description plus nine and one half time

DESIGNATION:

COMPOSITION:

Task Group 55.1.1 (Rear Admiral Blandy)

Transport Division 32 (Captain Carlson) U.S.S. CAVALIER (F) U.S.S. O'HARA U.S.S. FUNSTON U.S.S. CUSTER U.S.S. HELLATRIX

NEXT HIGHER ECHELON:

Fifth Amphibious Force

MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED:

Central Pacific

#### COMMANDER FIFTH AMPHIBIOUS FORCE TRAINING ORDER 44-44

- April 1 Moored starboard side to Pier 28, Honolylu, T.H.
- April 2 Moored as before.
- April 3 Moored as before. At 1725 shifted berth to berth 29A frem berth 28, using ship's boats in lieu of tugs, the Executive Officer at the conn. At 1813 moored starboard side to berth 29A, Honolulu, T.H.
- April 4 Moored as before.
- April 5 Moored as before. At 1006 moored port side to Pier 29, Honolulu, T.H.
- April 6 Moored as before. At 0915 commenced loading. Secured from Loading combat load at 1845.
- April 7 Moored as before. Two (2) naval officers and troops of the 105th Infantry Regiment, 27th Division, U.S. Army reported on board as passengers to participate and observe in training exercise. Underway as part of Transport Division 32 at 1714, on various courses and speeds for training exercise period. POSITION: 2000 20-52-15-North 158-02-30-West

#### U.S.S. BELLATRIX

#### WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 8

Underway in convoy as part of transport unit 55.1.1 for training exercises. This ship last in column. Ship set in condition 1-A at 0730. Anchored in berth A-5 in Maalaea Bay, off Maui Island, T.H. at 0913. Commenced hoisting out all boats at 0945 and completed task at 1027. The deck divisions handled the operation of hoisting out boats with a minimum of confusion and meximum speed. Boat exercise - dry run assault - commenced at 1030 and secured all boats to port side of ship at 1130. SCR 610 utilized successfully as means of communication between boats and ship. In the afternoon with all boats participating, of which ten (10) were loaded with troops, practiced dry run assault. Flag hoisting and casualty drill was also held. Completed boat exercise and drills with all boats hoisted aboard by 1610.

Drills were conducted well under the circumstances with a green, inexperienced crew. Boat officers through the medium of personal supervision and meeting of all boat crews pointed out errors and mistakes which occurred during the exercise and the means to correct them.

It was observed that in the loading of troops with a token load, a net which meets the water under a full load proved not long enough. Boat crews had considerable difficulty holding net in the boat. The deck force was very quick in furnishing steadying lines which helped the boatmen considerably. POSITION: 0800 20-40-00-North

April 9

Underway from berth A-5 in Maalaca Bay, off Maui Island, T.H. on various courses and speeds proceeding to transport area X-Ray at 0500 pursuant to our training order. Ship in condition 1-A lying to in south east corner of transport area X-Ray at 0530. Commenced to hoist out all boats at 0547 and completed task at 0710. Due to darkness, rough sea and strong winds, speed was sacrificed as precaution for safety of deck crew. Operation showed lack of knowledge in certain essentials of seamanship on part of officers and crew but the practice and experience gained was of great value.

156-42-00-West

ろ

## U.S.S. BELLATRIX

### WAR DIARY

### APRIL 1944

April 9

CONFIDENTIAL

In accordance with boat allocation plan boats assigned to the U.S.S. O'HARA assembled port side of the bow. Boats assigned to the U.S.S. CUSTER assembled off port beam. Boats assigned to the U.S.S. FUNSTON were assembled off port quarter. Boats not allocated to other transports assembled off starboard quarter. Disembarked troops at 0745 into seven (7) LCVP boats which made a simulated landing at Green Beach, returned to the ship at 0920 with all troops aboard by 0938. Disembarking was slow due to unsettled sea but accomplished without mishap. Underway from transport area X-Ray at 1240 arriving at area Zebra at 1259. Troops disembarked at 1350 for purpose of actual boat landing exercise at Green Beach. Eight (8) boats were beached of which four (4) had to call for assistance to get off due to the inexperience of the coxswains. Junior Medical Officer with two pharmicist mates participated in boat landing exercise, simulating various casualty cases. Use of salmon board to hoist casualties aboard proved efficient and successful. All troops embarked by 1510, commenced hoisting boats aboard

at 1513 and completed at 1645. Moved from transport area Zebra to berth A-5 in Maalaea Bay, off Maui Island, T.H., dropping anchor at 1712.

April 10

Ship set in condition 1-A with hoisting of boats commenced at 0336 and completed at 0500. Designated boats were dispatched to U.S.S. FUNSTON, U.S.S. CAVALIER, AND U.S.S. O'HARA at 0500 to deliver initial wave to beach. Deck crews managed hoisting of boats with more confidence and less errors in manipulating steadying lines than previous morning. LCM was loaded with bulldozer and blade and dispatched to U.S.S. FUNSTON at 0630. Moved to anchorage off Beach Red at 0930. Commenced at 1015 to load LCT 985 with four (4) D-7 tractors and four D-7 blades from number 3 hold and dispatched to Yellow Beach two (2) at 1130. Averaging between ten minutes each, unloaded two self propelled mounts from number 5 hold into LCMs and dispatched to Yello Beach two (2).

# U.S.S. BELLATRIX

### WAR DIARY

## APRIL 1944

April 10

Following is a table of unloading of the remaining cargo in number 3 hold.

Cargo	Type of Conveyance into which loaded	Start	Dispatched to Designated Beach	Total Time
1 Tractor				
1 Blade	LCM	1147	1203	16 Min.
1 quarter to	n			
truck	LCVP	1203	1217	14 Min.
1 tractor				
1 blade	LCM	1217	1252	35 Min.
*Delayed by	lack of boat to	receive ca	argo	
1 tractor				
l blade	LCM	1252	1307	15 Min.
1 crane	LCM	1307	1333	26 Min*
Necessary t	to completely und			•
L crane	LCM	1333	1345	13 Min.
L crane	LCM	1345	1356	11 Min.

All of above boats were dispatched immediately to designated beach when loaded. Forty five per cent (45%) of total cargo was unloaded by 1356, consuming 3 hours and 45 minutes. Table indicates that unloading was handled in a expeditious manner with deck crews performing efficiently. Boats were hoisted aboard as they returned to the ship commencing at 1410 and completed hoisting of all boats by 1710. General quarters was set at 2125 due to unidentified underwater sound contact reported by patrol craft between Nukele Point and Molokini Island. Underway on orders from U.S.S. CAVALIER, acting independently at 2134. Returned to anchorage at 2310, and secured from general quarters after thorough search by patrol craft of reported sound contact area.

# U.S.S. BELLATRIX

#### WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 11

LCT 985 reported from U.S.S. FUNSTON at 0545 detailed to assist in reloading ship. LCT 985 dispatched to Yellow Beach Two (2) to procure cargo placed on beach previous day. At O812 commenced hoisting boats out and dispatched to the U.S.S. CUSTER as requested by visual message. At 1000 numerous LCMs were sent to various beaches to aid in procuring our cargo. Cargo was reloaded as boats returned to the ship. Secured starboard engine between 1320 and 1345 for minor repairs. Commenced hoisting aboard boats at 1500 as they returned to the ship. LCT 985 due to being broached at the beach plus screw trouble was unable to return to ship with cargo until 1600 for discharging. Discharging of cargo completed at 1745. Ship's force made minor overhaul to boats which had been damaged in previous day's operations.

Underway proceeding to anchorage A-5 at 1833 and dropped the anchor at 1928.

April 12

Two LCM boats in charge of Ensign Rives dispatched to Komale Pier at 0345. Commenced hoisting out boats at 0620, completed task at 0730. Dispatched four (4) LCVP boats at 0930 to participate in gunnery exercise with a complement of ten (10) men per boat. Six (6) boats made simulated beach landing and proceeded to gunnery practice at 1030. Gunner Mates accompanied each boat to assist and instruct boat crews. All boats returned to the ship at 1430 and hoisted aboard. Boat officers mentioned the need of larger craft to control firing, too many boats, too few targets, targets too close together not allowing both boat machine guns to fire simultaneously. Gunnery officer commented the boat crews! performance during the practice showed that they had benefited from small arm training received at Anti-Aircraft Training Center, Point Montare, California. Ammunition expended during boat machine gun drills was 2,020 rounds of 30 calibre. Underway at 2200 astern of U.S.S. FUNSTON in position five.

April 13

Underway as part of Transport Unit 55.1.1 enroute to transport area Yoke. Set condition 1-A at 0330. Commenced to hoist out all boats at 0425 and finished with last boat in water at 0515 while lying to in transport area Yoke. Boats dispatched to designated ships to participate in regimental landing exercise. Weather conditions were good.

# U.S.S. BELLATRIX

#### WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 13

Underway proceeding to berth A-5, dropping anchor at 1155. Underway from anchorage in berth A-5 at 1218, dropping anchor in berth A-6 at 1235. Commenced unloading cargo at 1220. Simulated air attack planes reported at 1410, distant 60 miles, speed 150 miles per hour, and condition 1-A was set immediately. Utilized smoke pots forward and aft plus those on one boat circuling port side of ship in an attemp to lay down smoke screen. Destroyer laid down heavy black smoke screen on port side of transport area. Within five minutes the sight of other ships was lost due to density of the smoke screen with wind moving smoke toward beach almost concealing view of island.

Smoke screen did not conceal this ship sufficiently and was picked by six (6) planes at 1427 for torpedo attacks on port and starboard beams coming through holidays in smoke screen. Low level dive bombers and strafing planes made runs from both the quarter and bow on port and starboard sides. Number of types of runs approximately as follows: 7 torpedo attack runs

10 low dive bombing and strafing runs

Gun crews trained sights on planes as each mave of planes attacked this ship or other members of the transport division. Our smoke screen reached its height of efficiency at 1439 although it would not have had a ship to screen if attacks had been real. Smoke screens depend so much on weather conditions that its value is questioned as it certainly hampers gun crews in establishing proper sight and range. Ordered to stop making smoke at 1440 and secured from condition 1-A at 1445. Two (2) members of the crew developed bronchitis from chemical irritation due to gases utilized in smoke screen maneuver.

April 14

Anchored in berth A-6 as condition 1-A was set at 0545. Commenced unloading boats at 0600 with eighteen (18) boats on the way to the beach by 0645 to assist in reembarking of troops and cargo. All boats were pooled for the purpose of reloading ships in the division.

The allocation of equiptment was handled in an efficient manner by beach parties in reloading of boats. The boat crews handled the boats, personnel and cargo in a satisfactory manner in the shore to ship movement.

LCT 358 was utilized to reload our cargo beginning at 1320. Completed reloading cargo at 1600 and all boats were hoisted aboard by 1900.

Underway for Honolulu, T.H. at 2143.

# U.S.S. BELLATRIX

## WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 15

Underway in convoy as part of transport unit 55.1.1 less U.S.S. CAVALIER. U.S.S. CUSTER reported engine casualty at 0500, standard speed reduced until U.S.S. CUSTER regained convoy at 0520. Set condition 1-A at 0750 in preparation for gunnery practice. Commenced firing starboard guns at sleeve behind plane at 0805. Port guns fired at target at 0809. Plane came low over bow from starboard side with 3" forward and 20 MM on starboard side firing on target at 0811. At 0814 plane flew over port bow with 3" forward and 5" aft and 20 MM on port side firing on target. Plane made run over starboard bow with starboard 20 MM and 3" and 5" guns firing at 0818. At 0856 and 0900 plane made port and starboard run with 20 MM port and starboard plus 3" and 5" guns firing respectively. Secured from condition 1-A at 0912.

Ammunition expended:

3" 50 38 rounds

5" 38 10 rounds

20 MM 1,338 rounds

Set condition 1-A at 1125. Short range firing practice for 3" and 5" guns commenced at 1230 and completed with one port and starboard run at 1345.

Ammunition expended:

3"	50	36	rounds
5"	38	8	rounds

The firing in comparision with the other ships of the convoy was above average but it showed a great need for more gunnery practive for all hands.

Stopped starboard engine at 1443 due to loss of suction in fresh water system. Stopped port engine at 1445 because of a failure in cooling system. Engines reported repaired at 1506 and proceeded to join convoy at 1540 and proceeded to enter port.

With pilot aboard entered swept channel to Honolulu Harbor at 1612 and moored port side to pier 29, Honolulu Harbor, at 1724. POSITION: 0800 20-50-North

N:	0800	20-50-50-North
		157-40-20-West

1200

20-49-00-North 157-41-35-West

April 16

Moored to port side to poer 29, Honolulu Harbor. At 0855 Commenced discharging cargo to the dock and completed at 1200. Commenced combat loading at 1300. Troops of the 156th Infantry Regiment, 27th Division, reported aboard as passengers.

# U.S.S. HELLATRIX

#### WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 17 Moored as before. Combat loading completed at 2240.

2000

Abondon ship drill held at 1600.

April 18

Troops of the 27th Division, U.S. Army received on board as passengers and for training exercises. Underway with pilot aboard from berth 29, Honolulu Harbor, T.H., pursuant to Administrative Command Fifth Amphibious Training Attack Order 252-44 at 1718. Ships on station in convoy column as follows: U.S.S. CAVALIER U.S.S. FUNSTON

U.S.S. O'HARA U.S.S. CUSTER

U.S.S. BELLATRIX

POSITION

## 21-01-30-North 158-00-00-West

April 19

Underway in convoy as part of transport unit 55.1.1 enroute to Maalaea Bay. Anchored in berth A-6, in Maalaea Bay, Maui Island, T.H. at 0723. Condition 1-A set at 0801. Commenced hoisting out boats at 0810 and completed at 0851. Boats were dispatched to designated ships to assist in beach landing attack in accordance with operation order. Fire drill was held at 1300 with all equiptment carefully inspected by the Executive Officer. Set condition 1-A at 1332. Commenced disembarking troops at 1341 and completed at 1353. Troops returned at 1410 and all were aboard by 1421. Commenced hoisting boats aboard at 1431 and completed at 1525.

April 20

Underway at 0757 from anchorage in berth A-6 in Maalaca Bay, Maui Island, T.H. on various courses and speeds. Set condition 1-A at 0845 and arrived in transport area Sugar at 0854. Commenced hoisting out boats at 0856 and completed at 0945. Boats proceeded to U.S.S. CUSTER, U.S.S. FUNSTON and U.S.S. O'HARA in accordance with operation order. At 1154 disembarked troops attached to this vessel for beach landing exercise.

Planes began a practice bombing exercise of Molokini Island at 1210 and continued throughout the afternoon with occasional simulated torpedo attacks on ships of this disposition.

Completed reembarking of troops and commenced hoisting boats aboard at 1435.

Underway at 1514 to berth A-6 in which this ship anchored at 1532. At 1653 completed loading all boats.

## U.S.S. BELLATRIX

## WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 21

Underway from berth A-6 at OlO3 proceeding on various courses and speeds to transport area berth Sugar 53. Set condition 1-A at Ol30. Lying to in berth Sugar 53 at Ol33 and commenced hoisting out boats. Boats dispatched to designated ships to assist in unloading of cargo as placed in water. Completed hoisting out of all boats at O225. Commenced at O845 discharging cargo into our boats. Five (5) man crew from LCM 2 which capsized and sunk near U.S.S. CUSTER at O230 reported aboard at 1017. Completed discharging approximately 40% of cargo at 1408. The deck crew exhibited a growing ability in more efficient handling of the boats and cargo. Many errors in seamanship of first operation were conspicuous by their absence. All boats hoisted aboard by 1651.

April 22

Anchored off beaches Red 2 and Purple in Maalaea Bay. At 0800 set condition 1-A and commenced hoisting out boats. At 0840 completed hoisting out boats and secured from condition 1-A. Boats dispatched to designated beaches to reload cargo for the ship which had been placed on the beaches 21 April. At 1030 commenced reloading cargo and completed task at 1330.

All boats hoisted aboard by 1405. At 1937 underway for berth A-5 in Maalaca Bay arriving at 2000.

April 23

Anchored in berth A-5, Maalaca Bay off Maui Island, T.H., with transport unit 55.1.1.

At 0625 condition 1-A was set. Commenced hoisting out boats at 0632. At 0651 while hoisting LCM 6 off number 2 hatch, the two after pad eyes became loose and boat fell approximately 6 feet to the deck. Damage was slight and no one injured. Secured from condition 1-A at 0714 when last boat reached the water.

Boats were dispatched to designated ships in accordance with operation order for simulated beach landing.

At 1040 set condition 1-A for purpose of disembarking troops. Secured from condition 1\*A at 1104 and commenced hoisting LCM boats aboard. Completed reembarking troops at 1200 after simulated beach landing exercise. All boats hoisted aboard by 1410.

At 1715 while preparing smoke pots for tomorrow's exercise, four (4) accidentally ignited. Smoke pots were thrown overboard and sunk. No damage suffered.

Underway from berth A-5 at 2138, in accordance with operation order proceeding to sea on various courses and speeds following maneuvers of officer in tactical command of transport unit 55.1.1 in area Charlie 5 for training in convoy approach to the beach.

10

#### U.S.S. BELLATRIX

#### WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 24

Underway with officer in tactical command of transport unit 55.1 enroute to transport area Sugar. At 0106 U.S.S. CUSTER assumed tactical command of second section of transport unit 55.1.1 of which this ship is a unit. At 0330 set condition 1-A. Ship arrived on station in transport area Sugar at0442. The following boats were dispatched in accordance with operation plan to U.S.S. CUSTER, U.S.S. FUNSTON, and U.S.S. O'HARA, LCC 71, three (3) LCM; three (3) LCM, respectively. Completed hoisting out boats at 0538 and secured for a time from condition 1-A. At 0946 proceeded to anchorage, berth A-5, in Maalaea Bay, off Maui Island where ship dropped anchor at 1011. Commenced discharging cargo at 1059. At 1323, officer in tactical command reported via TBS that planes were approaching on bearing 240° T, distant 45 miles and ordered ships to set general quarters and make smoke screen. Set condition 1-A at 1324 and commenced making smoke with Bessler fog generators. Boats (four LCVP) commenced laying down smoke screen with HC smoke pots to windward of this vessel. At 1404 eight Avengers (TBF) and Hellcats (F6F) made simulated torpedo attacks on port side of this ship. Ordered to cease making smoke at 1405 and secured from condition 1-A. As in previous operation the smoke screen failed to conceal this ship or other ships of transport unit from view of the attacking planes. Use of smoke screen as a protection against air attack has not proved satisfactory due to inability to control element factors.

April 25

Anchored in berth A-5, Maalaea Bay, as part of Transport Unit 55.1.1.

Set condition 1-A at 0630 and commenced hoisting out boats. Completed hoisting out boats at 0710 and secured from condition 1-A. Boats were dispatched to designated beaches to assist in reloading cargo. Commenced reloading cargo at 0903. Forty four men and one officer reported aboard for passage to Honolulu at 1645. Completed loading number 1 hold and hoisted four (4) LCVPs aboard at 1820 and completed at 1920 except for boats on number 3 hold which were held up until one crane was hoisted aboard at 2317. All boats aboard by 2336.

April 26

Underway from berth A-5, Maalaea Bay at 0028 on various courses and at various speeds to join formation to Honolulu. Set condition 1-A at 0745 in preparation for gunnery exercise.

#### U.S.S. BELLATRIX

#### WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1944

April 26 At 0905 plane flying sleeve astern come in over our starboard bow. Starboard 20 MM and 3" and 5" guns fired. Due to some misunderstanding only one run was made upon this ship and condition 1-A was secured at 0955. Ammunition expended was as follows: 5" 38 4 rounds 3" 50 8 rounds 20 MM 254 rounds At 1245 and 1345, starboard and port runs respectively, for short range surface gunnery practice with 3" and 5" guns firing, were made. Ammunition expended: 3" 50 36 rounds 8 rounds 5" 38 Moored port side to pier 29, Honolulu, T.H. at 1722. Commenced discharging cargo at 1912 and completed at 2250. POSITION 0800 20-49-30-North 157-38-45-West 1200 20-57-30-North 157-50-30-West

- April 27 Moored as before. At 0600 shifted ship aft forty (40) feet in same herth. All army passengers disembarked by 0930. Transport Division 32 dissolved this date.
- April 28 Moored as before.
- April 29 Moved ship from pier 29 to pier 29A at 0820. Commenced loading cargo at 1556. Troops of the 680th A.W. and 783rd A.W. Company reported aboard.

April 30 Moored as before, continued to load cargo.

ANDERSON.

022914

2

Tan H \_ 10/2 29 JUN1944

## U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

WAR DIARY

MAY 1944

Zone Description plus nine and one half time

DESIGNATION:	Task Group 52.16
COMPOSITION:	Transport Divisions 20, 26, and 30 (Vice Admiral Turner)
NEXT HIGHER	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

ECHELON: Fifth Amphibious Force

MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: Central Pacific

IDENTIFYING ORDER:

Fifth Amphibious Force Training Order 4-44

May 1

Moored port side to Berth 29, Honolulu, T.H. Underway at 0700 in obedience to Commander Task Unit 55.1.19, Movement Order 1-44 of 30 April 1944. Set Condition 1-A at 0710, and secured at 0730. Maneuvered on various courses and at various speeds to join formation. Took station astern of U.S.S. ALMAACK at 0925 after setting condition 1-A at 0920 in preparation for anti-aircraft practice. All guns fired at sleeve towed by airplane. Secured from gunnery practice and Condition 1-A at 1117.

Annualitoron	expended:			
5" 38	16	rounds		
3" 50	36	rounds		
20MM	3,854	rounds		
POSITIONS:	1200		21-59-30	North
			157-33-00	West

At 1711 moored port side to Pier 1, Kahului Harbor, Maui Island, T.H. At 1737 commenced hoisting out all boats and completed task at 1900. At 2030 commenced discharging cargo to dock.

May 2 Moored as before. At 0945 commenced loading cargo. At 1100 troops and one officer of the 2nd Platoon, 4th Service Battalion, USMC, reported aboard as passengers.

May 3 Moored as before.

May 4 Moored as before. At 1530 completed loading cargo. Troops and officers of the 4th Marine Division came aboard as passengers at 1630.

#### WAR DIARY

### MAY 1944

May 5

May 6

CONFIDENTIAL

Moored as before. At 0635 with pilot at the conn, underway from Kahului Harbor, Maui Island, T.H., in accordance with Commander Task Unit 55.1.19 Movement Order No. 1-44 of 30 April 1944. At 0715 took station 600 yards astern U.S.S. ALMAACK. Ships in column in the following order: U.S.S. ALMAACK U.S.S. BELLATRIX U.S.S. BELLATRIX U.S.S. ALCHIBA At 1400 ordered to proceed independently by Commander Task Unit. With pilot aboard moored starboard side between Dolphine "B" and "C" of Sand Island, Honolulu Harbor, T.H., at 1543. POSITIONS: 0800 21-03-40 North

1200

21-03-00 North 157-18-30 West

156-34-00 West

and 7 Moored as before.

- May 8 Moored as before. At 0900 shifted berth and moored port side to Pier 27, Honolulu, T.H., at 0923. Commenced loading cargo in No. 4 and No. 5 holds at 1240 and completed task at 1820.
- May 9 Moored as before. Shifted berth and moored starboard side to Dolphine "B" and "C" off Sand Island, Honolulu Harbor, T.H. at 0904.
- May 10 Moored as before. At 1050 three barges adrift in channel crashed into our port gangway and carried it away. Damage to gangway and platform was slight. No damage to this vessel.

May 11 to 13 inc.

Moored as before.

May 14 Moored as before. At 0911 underway from berth off Sand Island, Honolulu Harbor, T.H., for Lahaina Roads, Maui Island, T.H., in obedience to Commander Task Force 52, Training Order Al3-44. At 0929 set General Quarters and secured at 0955 and went into Condition of Readiness II. At 1022 took position 1.5 in convoy, 600 yards astern U.S.S. JOHN LAND. Friendly planes commenced practice of bombing and torpedo attack runs on convoy at 1245 and completed at 1315.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### WAR DIARY

### MAY 1944

May 14

At 1527 proceeded independently to assigned anchorage upon orders of Commander Task Unit 52.15. At 1636 anchored in Lahaina Roads Berth E-15, Maui Island, T.H. At 1855 hoisted out LCVP 15 and dispatched to the U.S.S. KNOX. At 2045 LCVP hoisted to the starboard rail of #3 hold after return. POSITION: 1200 21-07-00 North 157-33-00 West

- May 15 Anchored as before. At 1051 set Condition 1-A. Hoisted out all boats and secured from Condition 1-A at 1125. At 1345 commenced debarking troops for practice in climbing down nets and reembarked the troops by 1428. At 1625 commenced hoisting in all boats and completed task at 1700.
- May 16 At 0550 underway in obedience to orders of Commander Transport Division 30, proceeding to Transport Area 2, arriving at 0707. At 0918 hoisted out all boats for training exercises. Dispatched five (5) LCVP boats to the U.S.S. CALVERT and four (4) LCVP boats to the U.S.S. FULLER for duty. At 1550 commenced hoisting in boats as they returned from exercises and completed at 1730. At 1825 underway proceeding to anchorage and anchored at 1952 in Berth E-15, Lahaina Roads, Maui Island, T.H.
  - May 17

Underway at 0532, proceeding to Transport Area 2, in obedience to orders of Commander Transport Division 30, to partake in training exercises. At 0702 commenced hoisting out boats and finished at 0727. Condition 1-A was set at 0640 and secured at 0727. Nine (9) LCVP and two (2) LCM boats were dispatched to U.S.S. FULLER and U.S.S. O'HARA respectively. Smoke screen exercise was held between 0918 and 0932. At 1044 underway from Transport Area 2 to Transport Area 3 and arrived at 1100. Hoisted out LCVP #9 and dispatched to U.S.S. JOHN LAND at 1723. At 1738 commenced hoisting all boats aboard and completed at 1835. Underway from Transport Area 3 at 1836 and anchored in Maalaea Bay, Maui Island, T.H., in Berth E-5 at 1946.

May 18

Repeated exercises getting underway at 0536 and returning to Anchorage E-5 at 0940. Dispatched six (6) LCVP boats to Beach Blue 2 for duty at 0655. All boats returned and hoisted aboard by 1021. At 1742 underway in accordance with Training Orders 1-44, proceeding seaward with Task Group 52.15 POSITION 2000 20-33-30 North 156-46-45 West

#### WAR DIARY

# MAY 1944

May 19

CONFIDENTIAL

At 0630 set Condition 1-A. Entered Transport Area 2 at 0634 and lying off Kahoolawe Island, T.H. At 0645 commenced hoisting out all boats and completed task at 0715. Secured from Condition 1-A at 0716. Planes commenced dive bombing attack on Kahoolawe Island and laying down smoke screen along the beach at 0720. At 0843 dispatched nine (9) LCVP boats to U.S.S. FULLER and two (2) LCM boats to the U.S.S. O'HARA. Battleships and destroyers commenced shelling the beach at 0852 and planes laid down a smoke screen on the beach at 0910 to conceal the ships. Commenced disembarking troops at 1022 and reembarked at 1105 for practice in climbing up and down debarkation nets. In accordance with training orders proceeded to Transport Area 3 at 1107. All boats were hoisted aboard by 1315. At 1455 proceeded to station 34 in cruising disposition 6-S. Completed maneuvering exercises at 1730 and commenced emergency turns. At 1801 commenced zig-zag exercises and completed at 1956. 19-56-30 North POSTTION: 2000

19-56-30 North 157-08-45 West

May 20

Underway as before in convoy enroute to Pearl Harbor, T.H., as part of Task Group 52.15. At 1023 moored to buoys in Berth X-8, Pearl Harbor, T.H.

May 21 to 28 Inc.

Moored as before.

DESIGNATION:	Task Group 52.15 (Vice Admiral Turner)
COMPOSITION:	Transport Divisions 10,18,20,26,30 and Screen Task Force 58
NEXT HIGHER ECHELON:	Fifth Amphibious Force
MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED:	Central Pacific

IDENTIFYING ORDER:

Commander Task Force 52 Attack Order A-11-44 of 22 May 1944.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### WAR DIARY

# MAY 1944

May 29

Underway at 0929, from Berth X-8, Pearl Harbor, T.H. At 1044 set General Quarters and secured at 1113, setting Condition of Readiness II. At 1132 took position in convoy 600 yards astern of the U.S.S. JOHN LAND. General drill exercises were held during the afternoon. POSITIONS: 1200 21-05-00 North 157-51-30 West 2000 19-43-00 North

19-43-00 North 158-07-00 West

May 30

Underway as before. From 1433 to 1535 test fired all 20MM guns and expended 120 rounds of 20MM ammunition. Set all ship's clocks back one half hour to zone plus ten (10) time at 1700. POSITIONS: 0800 18-53-30 North

VS:	0800	18-53-30 North	
		160-21-30 West	
	1200	18-37-30 North	
		160-54-30 West	
	2000	17-54-30 North	
		162-20-30 West	

May 31

tion plus ten t	ime
before.	
0800	16-50-00 North
	164-28-00 West
1200	16-30-30 North
	164-54-30 West
2000	15-56-00 North
	166-20-00 West
	before. 0800 1200

ANDERSON .

# O USS BELLATRIX

CONFIDENTIAL

-	1038
THEE. NO	93 101 1944
R. S. NO	1300010

#### WAR DIARY

#### JUNE 1944

June 1 DESIGNATION: Task Group 52.15 (Vice Admiral Turner)

COMPOSITION: Transport Divisions 10,18,20,26,30 and 28. Screen Task Force 58.

NEXT HIGHER ECHELON:

Fifth Amphibious Force

MAJOR FORCE TO WHICH ATTACHED: Central Pacific

IDENTIFYING Commander Task Force 52 Attack Order A-11-44 ORDER: of 22 May 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION:

Plus ten time.

Underway as before. POSITIONS:

S: 0800 14°47'00" North 168°37'00" West 1200 14°25'00" North 169°30'00" West

> 2000 13°49'00" North 171°02'00" West

June 2

2 Underway as before. From 1147 to 1215 conducted firing practice of all 20MM guns, 3" and 5" guns. The following ammunition was expended: 3" 50 & rounds. 5" 38 l round. 20MM 245 rounds.
POSITIONS: 0800 12°57'00" North

POSITIONS:	0800	173°16'00" West
	1200	12 <sup>0</sup> 39'00" North 173 <sup>°</sup> 53'00" West
	2000	North
		West

June 3 & 4 Underway as before. At 1500 crossed 180th meridan. Set all ships clocks ahead 23 hours to 1400, June 4, 1944 to conform with zone minus twelve time.

# WAR DIARY

Q.

0

# JUNE 1944

June 5	ZONE DESCRIPTION: ME	inus twelve	e time.	
	Underway as before. POSITIONS:	0800	09°14'00" 176°17'00"	
		1200	08 <sup>0</sup> 54*00" 175 <sup>0</sup> 31*00"	
		2000	08°13'00" 174°17'00"	North East
June 6	Underway as before.			
June C	POSITIONS:	0800	07 <sup>0</sup> 38'00" 171° 53'00"	North East
		1200	07 <sup>0</sup> 41'00" 171 <sup>0</sup> 05'00"	North East
		2000	08°04'00" 169°30'00"	
June 7	Underway as before. POSITIONS:	0800	08°45'00"	North
	1051110.5;	0300	167 02 00"	East
		1200	09 <sup>0</sup> 07'00" 166 <sup>0</sup> 24'00"	
		2000	10°00'00" 164°54'00"	
June 8	Underway as before. hour to conform with	zone minus	eleven time.	
	anchored in Eniwetok POSITIONS:	0800	11°16'00" 162°41'00"	
		1200	Anchored in	Eniwetok Atoll.
		2000	Anchored in	Eniwetok Atoll.
June 9	ZONE DESCRIPTION: Mi Anchored as before.	nus eleven	time.	
June 10	Anchored as before.			

- 2 -

#### WAR DIARY

#### JUNE 1944

June 11 Anchored as before. At 0705 underway from Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands in convoy with Task Group 52.15. From 1519 to 1530 test fired all automatic weapons with the following ammunition expended: 50 cal. 153 rounds. 20 MM 180 rounds. 30 cal. 103 rounds. Anchored in Eniwetok Atoll. POSITIONS: 0800 11º16'00" North 1200 161°50'00" East 11°39'00" North 2000 160°38'00" East June 12 Underway as before. 12°30'30" North POSITIONS: 0800 158°06'00" East 12°42'00" North 1200 157°23'30" East 2000 13°19'00" North 155°51'00" East June 13 Underway as before. At 1345 while cleaning 50 cal. machine gun which was cocked it was accidently fired - no casualties. At 1400 set all ship's clocks back one hour to conform with zone minus ten time. 14012'00" North POSITIONS: 0800 153°20'00" East 1200 14º21'30" North 152°40'00" East 14°25'30" North 2000 151°17'00" East ZONE DESCRIPTION: Minus ten time. June 14 Underway as before. At 1325 ships of TransDiv 10 and TransDiv 30. upon forming cruising disposition "3 Able Love 3" became a part of

- 3 -

Island.

Task Group 52.9. At 2145 observed white flashes bearing 320°(T), apparently gun fire from advanced Task Group bombarding Saipan

WAR DIARY

JUNE 1944

June 14 (cont'd) POSITIONS:

0800	14°40'30" North 148°53'30" East	
1200	14 <sup>0</sup> 55'00" North 148 <sup>0</sup> 07'00" East	
2000	15°20'00" North 146°47'30" East	

June 15

Underway as before. At 0519 sighted land bearing 130°(T), distance about 10 miles. At 0625 commenced hoisting boats to the rail. At 0649 first boat hit the water. At 0710 completed hoisting out eight (8) LCVP's. At 0712 eight (8) LCVP's left for assembly area. At 0728 observed dive bombing attack on Japanese ships in Saipan Harbor, one direct hit. At 0730 observed sinking of Japanese ship in Saipan Harbor. AT 0754 LCVP's began feint attack on northern end of Saipan Island. 0836 all of our eight (8) ICVP's returned to ship after making feint attack on northern end of island, hoisted in all boats. 0840 "H" hour. At 0930 underway for transport area "3". At 1100 arrived in transport area "3". At 1107 commenced hoisting out all boats. At 1818 Commander Task Group 52.14 reports under enemy air attack. At 1830 made all preparations for getting underway from transport area "3". At 1831 received word to prepare for enemy air attack. At 1832 set General Quarters and manned all guns. At 1841 underway - ships forming into transport divisions. At 1847 enemy planes were reported bearing 220°(T), distant 20 miles. At 1848 received orders to open fire on enemy aircraft. At 1949 four (4) enemy aircraft were sighted bearing 270°(T) coming in low. At 1851 ships commenced firing on enemy planes (this ship did not open fire on enemy aircraft). At 1954 secured from General Quarters and set Condition of Readiness two.

POSITIONS:	0800	Lying to off Saipan Island in Transport Area "6".
	1200	Lying to off Saipan Island in Transport Area "3".
	2000	Underway on night retirement plan from Saipan Island.

- 4 -

#### WAR DIARY

#### JUNE 1944

June 16

Underway in convoy with Task Group 52.15 on night retirement route "Blue". At 0312 received word to prepare for air attack. At 0319 set General Quarters. At 0340 unidentified aircraft were reported bearing 175°(T), distant 15 miles. Unidentified aircraft bearings coming in continuous. At 0525 observed heavy anti-aircraft fire broad on our port bow. At 0542 0.T.C. signalled "Flash White". At 0543 secured from General Quarters and set Condition of Readiness two. At 0730 entered transport area "3" off Saipan Island. At 0735 anchored in transport area "3" off Saipan Island. At 0816 Commenced hoisting out cargo from number one hold. At 0933 ship's LCM #7 was reported abandoned on blue beach and LCM #1 was reported drifting five miles seaward with crew. At 1130 the crew of LCVP #17 returned aboard ship and reported that their boat had been sunk last night after being hit by an LVP. There were no casualties. At 1944 commenced unloading cargo into boats for yellow beach.

POSITIONS:

0800	Anchored in Transport Area "3" off Saipan Island.
1200	Anchored in Transport Area "3" off Saipan Island.
2000	Anchored in Transport Area "3" off Saipan Island.

June 17

Anchored as before. Unloading of cargo continued. At 0425 Received orders by C.T.G. 52.2 to get underway. 0436 underway, lying to in present berth. At 0636 ICM #7 which was abandoned on blue beach was salvaged and returned to the ship and hoisted aboard for repairs. At 1725 ICM #1 with crew which was reported drifting seaward returned to the ship and was hoisted aboard. At 1757 received orders from O.T.C. to prepare for air attack. At D804 received orders to get underway as soon as possible. At 1804 ship set at General Quarters. At 1805 underway. At 1812 maneuvering to get in position in convoy. Repeated reports were received over TBS on enemy aircraft on different bearings and distances. At 1849 observed anti-aircraft fire bearing 110° relative. At 1854 received orders from C.T.G. 52.15 not to open fire on enemy planes until they are within range. Repeated anti-aircraft fire observed at different bearings. At 1937 received "Flash White" from C.T.G. 52. At 1939 secured from General Quarters and set Condition of Readiness II.

WAR DIARY

#### JUNE 1944

June 17 (cont'd) POSITIONS:

0800Lying to in Transport Area "3"1200Lying to in Transport Area "3"2000Underway from Saipan Island.

June 18	Underway in convoy a POSITIONS:	s part of 0800	Task	Group 52.15. 16°03'30" 147°40'30"	
		1200		16 <sup>0</sup> 05'00" 148 <sup>0</sup> 29!30"	
		2000		16°20'00" 147°40'00"	

June 19 Underway as before. 0415 received orders from C.T.G. 52.4 to proceed by point "Abalone" to Saipan Island and report to C.T.G. 52.2. At 0425 left convoy and turned to course 250°(T). At 0844 anchored in Saipan Harbor, Saipan Island, Marianas. At 0850 hoisted out boats. At 0855 Commenced unloading cargo. POSITIONS: 0800 Underway off Saipan Island.

1200 Anchored in Saipan Harbor.

2000 Anchored in Saipan Harbor.

- June 20 Anchored as before. Ship unloading cargo. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Saipan Harbor. 1200 Anchored in Saipan Harbor. 2000 Anchored in Saipan Harbor.
- June 21 Anchored as before. Ship unloading cargo. At 1316 100% unloaded. Reported to C.T.G. 52.2 & C.T.G. 52.6. At 1740 received orders from C.T.G. 51.18 to prepare to get underway at 1800. At 1755 all ships boats and crews with the exception of LCVP #19 were cast off to report to the beach and C.T.G. 52.6 for duty. At 1822 underway from anchorage off Saipan Island. At 1939 forming in column as part of Task Unit 51.18.18.

June 22

WAR DIARY JUNE 1944 June 21 (cont'd) POSITION: 0800 Anchored in Saipan Harbor. 1200 Anchored in Saipan Harbor. 2000 Underway. Underway as before. At 0943 detached from convoy to join group under C.T.G. 52.4/ 16°07'00" North 0800 POSITIONS: 147º16'00" East 16°12'00" North 1200 147°27'00" East 15°33'30" North 2000 145°51'00" East

Underway as before. At 1900 set all ships clocks ahead 1 hour June 23 to conform with minus 102 mone time. 15º01'00" North 0800 POSITIONS: 147°54'30" East

1200	14049100"	North
	148040100"	East

14º27'00" North 150°11'00" East

ZONE DESCRIPTION: Minus 102. June 24 Underway as before. At 1900 set all ship's clocks ahead 1 hour to conform with minus 11 zone time. POSITION: 14º02'00" North 0800 152°55'30" East 1200 13°52'30" North 153°44'00" East

2000

13°36'00" North 2000 155°18'00" East

June 25 ZONE DESCRIPTION: Minus 11. Underway as before.

WAR DIARY

JUNE 1944

June 25 (cont'd) POSITION:

0800 13°11'00" North 158°02'30" East 1200 12°58'00" North 158°50'00" East 2000 12°35'00" North

June 26 Underway as before. At 0729 proceeding to anchorage in berth #223 in Eniwetok Lagoon. At 0823 anchored in berth #223, Eniwetok Lagoon, Marshall Islands. POSITION: 0800 Underway in anchorage.

> 1200 Anchored in berth #223, Eniwetok Lagoom.

160°35'00" East

2000 Anchored in berth #223, Eniwetok Lagoon.

June 27 Anchored as before. POSITION: 0800) 1200) 2000)

Anchored in berth #223, Eniwetok Lagoon.

June 28 Anchored as before. At 1610 underway from berth #223, Eniwetok Lagoon, Marshall Islands, as part of Task Unit 57.18.3. POSITION: 0800) Anchored in berth #223, 1200) Eniwetok Lagoon.

> 2000 11°07'00" North 163°02'00" East

June 29 Underway as before. At 1755 proceeding to anchorage "Baker 3", Roi Island, Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Island. At 1828 anchored in berth "Baker 3", Roi Island, Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Island. POSITION: 0800 10°02'00" North 165°22'30" East

> 1200 9 47'30" North 166 14'00" East

2000

- - -

WAR DIARY

JUNE 1944

June 30 Anchored as before. POSITION:

0

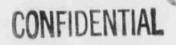
0800) 1200) 2000)

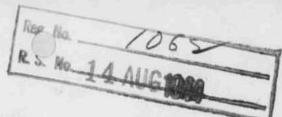
Anchored in Berth "Baker 3" ROI ISLAND, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.

1

w ANDERSON E. X ANDERSON Commander, USNR., Commanding.

- 9 -





#### CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

#### JULY 1944

July 1 DESIGNATION: Task Group 55.1.6.

> COMPOSITION: U.S.S. NEVILLE and U.S.S. BELLATRIX

> > Minus eleven time.

NEXT HIGHER ECHELON:

Fifth Amphibious Force.

IDENTIFYING ORDER:

ComPhibsPac 270346 June 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION:

Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.

0800 POSITIONS: Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.

- 1200 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.
- 2000 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.

July 2

Anchored as before. POSITIONS:

July 3

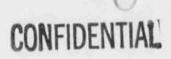
Anchored as before. POSITIONS:

- 0800 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.
- 1200 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.
- 2000 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.
- 0800 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.
- 1200 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.
- 2000 Anchored in ROI Anchorage, KWAJALEIN ATOLL, MARSHALL ISLANDS.

July 4

Anchored as before. 0903 Pursuant to Orders of Port Director, Roi Island, got underway for Kwajalein Island. 1204 Anchored in Kwajalein Island.

81275



CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

JULY 1944

July 4 (Cont'd) POSITIONS

July 5

July 5

U

POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in KWAJALEIN ISLAND. 1200 Anchored in KWAJALEIN ISLAND. 2000 Anchored in KWAJALEIN ISLAND. Anchored as before. 1710 Underway for Pearl Harbor in obedience to orders of Port Captain of Kwajalein Island.	
2000 Anchored in KWAJALEIN ISLAND. Anchored as before. 1710 Underway for Pearl Harbor in obedience to	
Anchored as before. 1710 Underway for Pearl Harbor in obedience to	
orders of fore Captain of Magarern Tstand.	
POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth "A-57" KWAJALEIN A	TOLL.
1200 Anchored in Berth "A-57" KWAJALEIN A	TOLL.
2000 8°37'00" North 167°51'00" East	
Underway as before.	
POSITIONS: 0800 7°40'00" North 170°06'30" East	LEIN ATOLL.
1200 7°29'30" North 170°58'00" East	
2000 7°47'30" North 172°36'00" East	

July 7 Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-(1) hour to Zone Minus 12 Time. POSITIONS: 0800 8°56'30" North

	174045100"	East	
1200	9°14'00" 175°30'30"		
2000	9°58'00" 177°05'00"		

July 8 Zone Description Minus 12 Time. Underway as before. 1100 Crossed 180th Meridan. Set all ship's clocks back 24 hours to conform with Zone Plus 12 Time. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half  $(\frac{1}{2})$ hour to conform with Zone Plus  $1l_2^{\frac{1}{2}}$  Time.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

JULY 1944

July 8 (Cont'd) POSITIONS:

0800 11°02'30" North 179°20'00" East

1200 11°22'00" North 179°52'00" West

2000 12°05'00" North 178°19'00" West

July 8 Zone Description Plus ll<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Time. Underway as before. POSITIONS: 0800 13°01'00" North 175°57'00" West

> 1200 13°20'00" North 175°07'00" West

2000 13°58'30" North 173°26'00" West

July 9 Underway as before. OlOO Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half (1/2) hour to conform with Zone Plus 11 Time. POSITIONS: 0800 14°55'00" North

171°03'00" West

1200 15°12'30" North 170°15'30" West

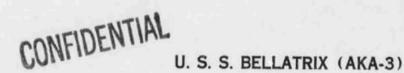
2000 15°52'00" North 168°36'00" West

July 10 Zone Description Plus 11 Time. Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead ½ hour to conform with Zone Plus 10½ Time. POSITIONS: 0800 16<sup>9</sup>43'00" North 166<sup>0</sup>34'30" West

> 1200 16°52'00" North 163°03'00" West

> 2000 17°17'00" North 165°05'00" West

July 11 Zone Description Plus 101 Time. Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half hour to conform with Zone Plus 10 Time.



WAR DIARY

JULY 1944

July 11 (Cont'd) POSITIONS:

0800	17°35'00" 164°06'00"	
1200	17°41'00" 163°40'00"	North West
2000	18°04'00" 162°29'00"	North West

July 12 Zone Description Plus 10 Time. Underway as before. Ol00 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half  $(\frac{1}{2})$  hour to conform with Zone Plus  $9\frac{1}{2}$  Time. POSITIONS: 0800 18°45'30" North

160°38'00" West

- 1200 19°06'30" North 159°50'30" West
- 2000 19°52'00" North 158°23'00" West

July 13 Zone Description Plus 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Time. Underway as before. 0814 Moored port side to Pier "S-1", Pearl Harbor, T. H. POSITIONS: 0800 Underway

- 1200 Moored port side to Pier "S-]", Pearl Harbor, T.H.
- 2000 Moored port side to Pier "S-1", Pearl Harbor, T.H.

July 14 Moored as before. 1806 Underway from Pearl Harbor as part of Task Unit 51.1.6 for San Diego, California in obedience to CTG 51.1 Movement Order #17-44 POSITIONS: 0800 Moored port side to Pier "S-1", Pearl

- Harbor, T.H.
- 1200 Moored port side to Pier "S-1", Pearl Harbor, T.H.

2000 21°13'30" North 157°44'30" West CONFIDENTIAL U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

JULY 1944

July 15 Underway as before. POSITIONS:

0800 21°45'00" North 154°58'00" West

1200 21°48'00" North 153°58'30" West

2000 21°51'00" North 152°01'00" West

July 16 Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half  $(\frac{1}{2})$ hour to conform with Zone Plus 9 Time. POSITIONS: 0800 22°42'30" North 149°15'00" West

> 1200 22°56'30" North 148°15'00" West

2000 23°28' 30"North 146°14'00" West

July 17 Zone Description Plus 9 Time. Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half  $(\frac{1}{2})$  hour to conform with Zone Plus  $8\frac{1}{2}$  Time. 1423 Commenced Gunnery Exercises. 1507 Completed Gunnery Exercises. Following ammunition expended: 9 rounds 5"38; 3"50 - 33 rounds; 20MM - 2522 rounds. Pyrotechnic Smoke Signals - 10 cartridges. POSITIONS: 0800 24°14'00" North

143°25'00" West

1200 24° 29'00" North 142° 25'00" West

2000 25°05'00" North 140°26'00" West

July 18 Zone Description Plus 82 Time. Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half (2) hour to conform with Zone Plus 8 Time. POSITIONS: 0800 25°59'00" North

0800 25°59'00" North 137°32'00" West

1200 26°16'00" North 130°26'00" West

2000 28°54'00" North 128°27'00" West

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### CONFIDENTIAL

### WAR DIARY

#### JULY 1944

July 19 Zone Description Plus 8 Time. Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half  $(\frac{1}{2})$  hour to conform with Zone Plus  $7\frac{1}{2}$  Time. POSITIONS: 0800 28°01'00" North

0800	131°25'00"	
1200	28°10'30" 130°26'00"	

2000 28°54'00" North 128°27'00" West

July 20 Zone Description Plus  $7\frac{1}{2}$  Time. Underway as before. 0100 Set all ship's clocks ahead one-half  $(\frac{1}{2})$  hour to conform with Zone Plus 7 Time. POSITIONS: 0800 29°59'00" North

0800 29°59'00" North 125°33'00" West

1200 30°28'00" North 124°26'30" West

2000 30°10'00" North 122°22'00" West

July 21 Zone Description Plus 7 Time. Underway as before. 1548 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California. Pursuant to ComPhibsTraPac Dispatch 211712 this ship ordered to report for temporary additional duty to ComTransTHIRTY-SIX (36). POSITIONS: 0800 32°07'00" North 119°05'00" West

> 1200 32°25'30" North 117°49'30" West

- 2000 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- July 22 Moored as before. POSITIONS:
- 0800 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 1200 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 2000 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.



ONFIDENTIAI
-------------

July 24

WAR DIARY

JULY 1944

July 23 Moored as before. POSITIONS:

Moored as before.

POSITIONS:

- 0800 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 1200 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 2000 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 0800 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 1200 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 2000 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.

July 25 Moored as before. 1405 Pursuant to C.T.G. 13.1. landing Attack and Training Order 10-44 got underway for maneuvers off San Clemente Island. POSITIONS: 0800 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.

- 1200 Moored port side to "B" Street, Berth B North, San Diego, California.
- 2000 32°33'00" North 117°94'30" West
- July 26 Underway as before. 0716 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #1 off San Clemente Island, California. 0735 Anchored in Transport Area "E", San Clemente Island, California. 0744 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0828 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0832 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1109 Received flash RED from 0.T.C. 1110 Set Condition I-A. 1120 Received flash WHITE from 0.T.C. 1121 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1220 Underway from Transport Area "E", proceeding to new anchorage. 1247 Anchored in new anchorage off Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California. 1339 Underway from anchorage off Pyramid Cove to new anchorage. 1414 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California. 1907 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats that returned to ship.



CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

JULY 1944

July 26 (Cont'd) POSITIONS:

- 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "E", San Clemente Island, California.
- 1200 Anchored in Transport Area "E", San Clemente Island, California.
- 2000 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.

July 27 Anchored as before. 1033 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1404 Commenced Anti-Aircraft Practice "George" for Task Unit 13.1.1. 1453 Completed Anti-Aircraft Practice with following ammunition expended: 9 rounds 3"50; 2 rounds 5"38; 458 rounds 20MM. 1808 Commenced hoisting boats aboard. 2358 Underway from Berth "A-4". POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.

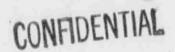
- 1200 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.
- 2000 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.

July 28

1

Underway as before. Ol30 Set Condition I-A and commenced landing exercise #2. 0208 Anchored in Transport Area "E", San Clemente Island, California. 0210 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0307 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0322 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0712 Underway from Transport Area "E", San Clemente Island, California, proceeding to anchorage "A-4". 0753 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California. 0817 Commenced hoisting boats aboard. 1001 Completed hoisting boats aboard. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid

- Cove, San Clemente Island, California.
- 1200 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.
- 2000 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.



#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### WAR DIARY

#### JULY 1944

July 29 Anchored as before. 0851 Exercised crew at general drills. 2301 Underway in accordance with C.T.U. 13.1.1. visual message 290030 from Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyra

- 800 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.
- 1200 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.
- 2000 Anchored in Berth "A-4", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, California.
- July 30 Underway as before. 0447 Received orders from O.T.C. to proceed independently into Transport Area. 0500 Set Condition I-A and commenced landing exercise #3. 0535 Anchored in Transport Area off Oceanside, California. 0536 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0615 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0707 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0741 Set Condition I-A, commenced unloading cargo from all holds. 0930 Underway in obedience to orders from O.T.C., to move in to inner Transport Area. 0954 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, California. 1010 Commenced making smoke on order of O.T.C.1015 Secured making smoke. 1604 Completed unloading cargo from ship. 1618 Transport Battalion 5th Marine Division, left the ship. 1620 Commenced hoisting boats aboard. 2100 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area off

300 Anchored in Transport Area off Oceanside, California.

- 1200 Anchored in Inner Transport Area off Aliso Canyon, California.
- 2000 Anchored in Inner Transport Area off Aliso Canyon, California.

July 31 Anchored as before. 0400 Underway from Aliso Canyon in Task Unit 13.1.1. proceeding to San Diego, California in accordance with Task Group 13.1. visual message 302345. 0951 Anchored in Berth 203-4, San Diego Harbor, California.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.1

WAR DIARY

JULY 1944

July 31 (Cont/d) POSITIONS:

0800 Underway

- 1200 Anchored in Berth 203-4, San Diego, California.
- 2000 Anchored in Berth 203-4, San Diego, California.

DERSON, Commander, USNR., Commanding

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

AUGUST 1944

August 1

DESIGNATION: Task Force 13.

CONTOSITION: \_ Transport Division Thirty-Six.

MEXT HIGHER ECHELON:

IDENTIFYING

ORDER:

Commander Amphibicus Training Command, Pacific Fleet.

ComPhibTraPac Despatch #211712 of July 1944.

ZONE DESCRIF-

Plus seven time.

Anchored in Berth 203-4, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. POSITIONS: 0800 - Anchored in Berth 203-4, 1200 - San Diego Harbor, San Diego, 2000 - California.

August 2

Anchored as before. 1858 Underway for San Pedro, California in accordance with CTU 13.1.1. Despatch #022135 of August 1944. POSITIONS: 0800 - Anchored in Berth 203-4, 1200 - San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

2000 - Underway for San Pedro, California.

August 3 Underway in convoy as part of Task Unit 13.1.1. OTC and Unit Guide in U.S.S. NEVILLE. 1010 Moored starboard side to Pier 1, Berth 11, U.S. Naval Dry Docks, Terminal Island, San Pedro, California. POSITIONS: 0800 - Underway for San Pedro, California.

> 1200 - Moored starboard side to Pier 1, Berth 11, U.S.
> 2000 - Naval Dry Docks, Terminal Island, San Pedro, California.

August 4 to August 22

Moored starboard side to Pier 1, Berth 11, U.S. Naval Dry Docks, Terminal Island, San Pedro, California. Undergoing Navy Yard Repairs.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

# <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>

### WAR DIARY

### AUGUST 1944

August 23

Moored starboard side to Pier 1, Berth 11, U.S. Naval Dry Docks, Terminal Island, San Pedro, California. 1110 Underway, proceeding to Berth 232D, East San Pedro, California. 1220 Moored starboard side to Berth 232D, East San Pedro, California. 1455 Underway, shifting berth to 230D, East San Pedro, California. 1528 Moored port side to Berth 230D, East San Pedro, California.

August 24 to Moored port side to Berth 230D, East San Pedro, August 27 California.

August 28 Moored port side to Berth 230D, East San Pedro, California. 0945 Underway for San Diego, California in accordance with ComPhibTraPac Despatch #174341 of August 1944. 1745 Test fired #6 20MM gun. Ammunition expended: 50 rounds. 2006 Anchored in Berth 208, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. POSITIONS: 0800 Moored port side to Berth

00 Moored port side to Berth 230D, East San Pedro, California/

1093

1200 Underway for San Diego, California.

2000 Underway for San Diego, California.

August 29 to August 31 Anchored in Berth 208, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

ANDERSON. Copmander, USNR., Commanding .

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

1117

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

SEPTEMBER 1944

DESIGNATION: Task Force 13.

COMPOSITION: Transport Division Thirty-Six.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training ECHELON: Command, Pacfic Fleet.

IDENTIFYING ComPhibTraPac Despatch #211712 ORDER: of July 1944.

Plus seven time.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION:

September 1 to September 26

Anchored in Berth 208, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

September 27 Anchored as before. 1501 Underway from Berth 208, San Diego Harbor, California. 1542 Moored port side to Berth North E-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth 208, San Diego Harbor, San 1200 Diego, California.

> 2000 Moored port side to Berth North B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.

September 28 and

September 29 Moored port side to Berth B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

<u>September 30</u> Moored as before. 1414 Underway from "B" Street Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in accordance with Commander Amphibious Training Command Landing Attack and Training Order No. 11-44 for San Clemente Island, POSITIONS: 0800 Moored port side to Berth North B-1. "B" Street

0800 Moored port side to Berth North B-1, "B" Street 1200 Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

2000 Underway for San Clemente Island.

ANDERSON,

Commander, U.S.N.R. Commanding.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

0 10 /145

#### WAR DIARY

OCTOBER 1944

DESIGNATION:

Task Force 13.

COMPOSITION:

Transport Division Thirty-Six.

NEXT HIGHER ECHELON: Commander Amphibious Training Command, Pacific Fleet.

IDENTIFYING ORDER: ComPhibTraPac Despatch #211712 of July 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION:

Plus seven time.

October 1

Underway in accordance with Commander Amphibious Training Command Landing Attack and Training Order No. 11-44 for San Clemente Island. 0637 Received orders from O.T.C. to proceed independently to anchorage area. 0710 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #1 off San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. 0728 Anchored in Transport Area "F", San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. 0730 Commenced hoisting out boats. 0825 Completed hoisting out boats. 1140 Received orders from O.T.C. to proceed to Inner Transport Area. 1224 Anchored in Inner Transport Area. 1348 Underway for Berth 128, San Diego Bay, San Diego, California in obsdience to O.T.C. orders. 1419 Anchored in Berth 128, San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. 1420 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1501 Completed hoisting aboard all boats. 1930 Underway from Berth 128, San Diego Bay, San Diego, California in obsdience to 0.T.C. orders. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "F", San Diego Bay.

0800 Anchered in Transport Area "F", San Diego Bay, San Diego, California.

1200 Anchored in Inner Transport Area off San Diego, California.

2000 Underway.

October 2 Underway as before. 0745 Set Condition I-A. 0800 Commenced scheduled firing exercises. 1040 Completed scheduled firing exercises. Ammunition expended: 11 rounds 5"38; 56 rounds 3"50; 674 rounds 20MM. 1041 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1124 Proceeding to anchorage assigned at Pyramid Cove. 1203 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. POSITIONS: 0800 Underway

> 1200 Anchoredin Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

93814

2000 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clements Island.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 3

Anchored as before. 0532 Underway from Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0704 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #2 off San Clemente Island. 0735 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0747 Anchored in Transport Area "GM, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0811 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0813 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1200 Received orders from 0.T.C. to proceed to assigned anchorages in Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1220 Underway from Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1305 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1305 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1359 Set Condition I-A. 1424 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid 1200 Cove, San Clemente Island.

> 2000 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

October 4 Anchored as before. 1300 Set Condition I-A. 1325 Commenced scheduled Anti-Aircraft Firing Practice. 1421 Completed Anti-Aircraft Firing Practice. Ammunition expended: 7 rounds 3\*50; 260 rounds 20MM. 1422 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1735 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1835 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove,

1200 San Clemente Island.

October 5

Anchored as before. 0129 Underway from Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0300 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #3 off San Clemente Island. 0332 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0347 Anchored in Berth "G", Transport Area, San Clemente Island. 0410 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0827 Underway from Berth "G", Transport Area, San Clemente Island. 0906 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1250 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1838 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth "G", Transport Area,

San Clemente Island.

1200 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, 2000 San Clemente Island.

October 6

Anchored as before. 2302 Underway in accordance with C.T.U. 13.9.1. visual message #061600 from Anchorage A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove.

1200 San Clemente Island.

2000 Underway.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 7

Underway as before. 0500 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #4 off Alise Canyon, Oceanside, California. 0533 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0535 Anchored in Transport Area "D", Alise Canyon, Oceanside, California. 0610 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0714 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0846 Commenced unleading carge. 1001 Set Condition I-A. 1012 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1022 Received orders from 0.T.C to proceed to Inner Transport Area. 1038 Underway from Berth "D", Transport Area proceeding to Inner Transport Area. 1056 Anchored in Inner Transport Area off Alise Canyon, Oceanside, California. 1353 Set Condition I-A. 1425 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1713 Completed unloading all cargo and disembarkation of troops. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area, Berth "D",

 OBOO Anchored in Transport Area, Berth "D", Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California.
 1200 Anchored in Inner Transport Area off
 2000 Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California

October 8 Anchored as before. Ol56 Underway from Inner Transport Area off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California proceeding to San Diego, California with Task Unit 13.9.2. 1046 Moored port side to North Berth B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California. POSITIONS: 0800 Underway for San Diego, California.

1200 Moored port side to North Berth B-1,

2000 San Diego, California

October 9

October 10 Moored port side to North Berth B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.

October 11 Moored as before. 1300 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1404 Underway from Berth North B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California, in accordance with C.T.U. 13.9.2. Training Order 11-44. POSITIONS: 0300 Moored port side to Berth North B-1, "B"

1200 Street Pier, San Diego, California.

2000 Underway.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 12

Underway as before. 0643 0.T.C. ordered this vessel to proceed independently to anchorage. 0700 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #1 off San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. 0717 Anchored in Transport Area "F", San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. 0724 Commenced hoisting cut boats. 0752 Completed hoisting cut boats. 0755 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1245 Commenced hoisting boats aboard. 1331 Underway from Transport Area "F", San Diego San Diego, California. 1404 Anchored in Berth 128, San Diego Bay, Sah Diego, California. 1435 Completed hoisting boats aboard. 2102 Underway from Berth 128, San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. POSITIONS: 0600 Anchored in Transport Area "F", San Diego

Eay, San Diego, California.

1200 Anchored in Transport Area "F", San Diego Bay, San Diego, Galifornia.

2000 Anchored in Berth 128, San Diego Bay, San Diego, California.

October 13

Underway as before. 0745 Set Condition I-A. 0810 Commenced short range battle practice. 0827 Completed short range battle practice. Ammunition expended: 40 rounds 3"50; 10 rounds 5"38. 0829 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1216 Proceeding independently to BerthA-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in obedience to 0.T.C. orders. 1244 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, POSITIONS: 0800 Underway

1200 Underway

2000 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

October 14

Anchored as before. 0530 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0539 Underway from Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island to Transport Area "G". 0710 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #2 off San Clemente Island. 0711 0.T.C. ordered this vessel to proceed independently to anchorage. 0715 Commenced hoisting out boats. 0733 Anchored in Berth "G", San Clemente Island. 0755 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1204 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1218 Underway proceeding to Inner Transport Area. 1248 Anchored in Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1345 Underway proceeding to anchorage A-4. 1417 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1535 Commenced hoisting boats aboard. 1705 Completed Completed hoisting boats aboard. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", San

Clemente Island.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 14 (Cont'd)

POSITIONS:

1200 Anchored in Transport Area "G", San Clemente Island.

2000 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

October 15

Anchored as before. 0824 Began exercising at General Drills. 0844 Secured from all drills. 1347 Set Condition I-A. Commenced scheduled Gunnery Exercises. 1433 Secured Condition I-A, gunnery exercises completed. This ship did not participate in scheduled gunnery exercises. 1200 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San 2000 Clemente Island, POSITIONS:

October 16

Anchored as before. Oll5 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0145 Underway from Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0300 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #3. 0311 0.T.C. ordered this vessel to proceed independently to Transport Area. 0330 Commenced hoisting out boats. 0340 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0405 Completed hoisting out boats. 0407 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0814 Underway from Transport Area "G", proceeding to Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0847 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San "Clemente Island. 1225 Commenced hoisting in all boats. 1338 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, POSITIONS:

San Clemente Island.

1200 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San 2000 Clemente Island

October 17

Anchored as before. 2310 Underway from Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in convoy with Task Unit 13.9.2. POSITIONS: 0800

1200 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San 2000 Clemente Island.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 18

Underway as before. 0500 SetCondition I-A and Commenced Landing Exercise #4. 0534 Commenced heisting out all boats. 0542 Anchored in Transport Area "D", Alise Canyon, California. 0608 Completed heisting out all boats. 0624 Underway from Transport Area "D", Alise Canyon, California proceeding to Transport Area "C". 0637 Anchored in Transport Area "C", Alise Canyon, California. 0647 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0650 Commenced unleading carge. 1256 Underway from Transport Area "C", proceeding to Inner Transport Area. 1337 Anchored in Inner Transport Area, Alise Canyon, California. 1600 Completed heisting out all carge. 1608 Commenced heisting aboard all boats. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "C", Alise Canyon, 1200 California.

2000 Anchored in Inner Transport Area, Alise Canyon, California.

October 19

Anchored as before. 0205 Underway from anchorage in Inner Transport Area off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California. 1034 Moored port side to Berth North B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California. POSITIONS: 0800 Underway for San Diego, California.

1200 Moored port side to Berth North B-1, San 2000 Diego, California.

October 20 October 21 Moored port side to Berth North B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.

October 22 Moored as before. 1404 Underway from Berth North B-1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California. 1449 General Quarters. 1457 Set Condition of Readiness II. POSITIONS: O800 Meored port side to Berth North B-1, "B"

1200 Street Pier, San Diego, California.

2000 Underway.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 23

Underway as before. 0651 Proceeding independently to assigned Transport Area. 0700 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #1 off San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. 0737 Commenced heisting out all boats. 0742 Anchored in Transport Area "F", San Diego Bay, San Diego, California. Completed hoisting out all boats. 0803 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1012 Set Condition I-A. 1114 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1115 Commenced hoisting boats aboard. 1242 Completed hoisting aboard all beats. 1245 Underway from anchorage proceeding to Inner Transport Area anchorage. 1317 Anchored in Inner Transport anchorage 128 off Coronado Strand, San Diego Bay, California. 1948 Underway from anchorage 128, Coronado Strand, San Diego, California. POSITIONS :

0800 Anchered in Transport Area "F", San Diego Bay, 1200 San Diego, California.

2000 Underway,

October 24

Underway as before. 0745 Set Condition I-A. 0801 Commenced exercising at short range battle practice. 0846 Completed short range battle practice. Ammunition expended: 40 rounds 3"50; 10 rounds 5"38. 0848 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1231 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. POSITIONS: 0800 Underway

1200 Underway

2000 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

October 25

Anchored as before. 0515 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0531 Underway from Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0700 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #2. 0743 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0756 Anchored in Transport Area "H", San Clemente Island. 0805 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0807 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1009 Set Condition I-A. 1017 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1031 Set Condition I-A. 1110 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1312 Underway from Trasnport Area "H" proceeding to Inner Transport Area. 1352 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1540 Commenced heisting aboard all boats. 1701 Completed heisting aboard all boats. POSITIONS:

0800 Anchered in Transport Area "H", San Clemente 1200 Island.

2000 Anchered in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

### CONFIDENTIAL

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 26

Anchored as before. 1357 Set Condition I-A. 1455 Commenced Anti-Aircraft Firing Practice with port guns. Ammunition expended: 5 rounds 3"50; 1 round 5"38; 215 rounds 20MM. 1457 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1659 Commenced heisting aboard all boats. 1715 Completed heisting aboard all boats. POSITIONS: 0800

1200 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San 2000 Clemente Island.

October 27

Anchored as before. 0100 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0120 Underway from Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0300 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #3. 0308 Proceeding independently to assigned transport area. 0340 Commenced hoisting out all beats. 0341 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0409 Completed heisting out all boats. 0413 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0825 Received orders from 0.T.C to proceed to assigned anchorages at discretion. 0839 Underway from Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island proceeding to Inner Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island proceeding to Inner Transport anchorage A-5. 0934 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1028 Commenced heisting in boats. 1100 Completed heisting in beats. POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid

0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

1200 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San 2000 Clemente Island.

October 28 Anchored as before. 22%0 Made all preparations for getting underway. 2309 Underway from Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island proceeding to Alise Canyon, California POSITIONS: 0800

1200 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San 2000 Clemente Island.

October 29

Underway as before. 0500 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #4. off Alise Canyon, California. 0540 Anchored in Transport Area "D", Alise Canyon, California. 0540 Commenced heisting out all beats. 0610 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0745 Commenced unleading all cargo. 0953 Received orders from 0.T.C. to proceed to Inner Transport Area. 1008 Underway from Transport Area "D", Alise Canyon, California proceeding to Inner Transport Area. 1035 Anchored in Inner Transport Area, Alise Canyon, California. 1240 This ship completely unleaded. 1300 Commenced disembarking troops. 1315 Completed disembarking troops, having disembarked four (4) officers and sixty (60) enlisted personnel of 303rd RCT. 1411 Commenced heisting aboard all boats. 1549 Completed heisting aboard all boats.

# CONFIDENTIAL

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

October 29 (Contid)

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Transport Area "D", Aliso Canyon, California.

1200 Anchored in Inner Transport Area, Aliso 2000 Canyon, California.

October 30 Anchored as before. 0130 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0158 Underway for San Diego, California. 1038 Moored starboard side to North Pier 3, U.S. Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California. POSITIONS: 0800 Underway for San Diego, California.

> 1200 Moored starboard side to North Pier 3, 2000 U.S.NAVAL Repair Base, San Diego, California.

October 31 Moered as before.

J. ANDERSON,

Comdr., USNR., Commanding.

WAR DIARY

NOVEMBER 1944

DESIGNATION: Task Force 13.

COMPOSITION: Commander Transport Training Division Amphibious Training Command, Pacific Fleet.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training EXHELON: Command, Pacific Fleet.

IDENTIFYING ComPhibTraPac Despatch #211712 ORDER: of July 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION:

Plus seven time.

#### November 1 to November 9

Moored starboard side to North pier #3, U.S. Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California.

POSITIONS:

0800 Moored to North pier #3, U.S. Naval Repair 1200 Base, San Diego, California. 2000

1171

10

November 10 Moored as before. 0930 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1009 Underway from North side pier #3, U.S. Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California Proceeding to Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1104 Anchored in Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

POSITIONS:

O800 Moored to North pier #3, U.S. Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California.

1200 Anchored in Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, 2000 San Diego, California.

November 11 to November 13	Anchored as before.	
	POSITIONS:	0800 Anchored in Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, 1200 San Diego, California. 2000

November 14 Anchored as before. 0925 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0939 Underway from Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California Proceeding to "B" Street pier, San Diego, California. 1022 Moored port side to Berth B-1, "B" Street pier, San Diego, California.

POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

1200 Moored to Berth B-1, "B" Street pier, San Diego, 2000 California.

November 15 Moored as before. 0800 Commenced loading cargo. 1250 Completed loading cargo.

POSITIONS: 0800 Moored to Berth B-1, "B" Street pier, San Diego 1200 Harbor, San Diego, California. 2000

November 16 Moored as before. 1343 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1404 Underway from pier #1, "B" Street pier, San Diego, California for Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Landing and Attack Order #12-44.

POSITIONS:

0800 Moored port side to Berth North B-1, "B" 1200 Street pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

2000 Underway for San Clemente Island.

November 17 Underway as before. 0646 Proceeding independently to assigned anchorage. 0700 Set Condition I-A. Commenced Landing Exercise #1 off San Clemente Island. 0740 Commenced hoisting out all boats. Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0804 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0805 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1233 Underway from Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island Proceeding to Inner-Transport Area. 1325 Anchored in Inner-Transport Area Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1810 Underway from Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in obedience to orders of 0.T.C.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid Cove, 1200 San Clemente Island.

2000 Underway from Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

November 18

Underway as before. 0731 Proceeding independently to assigned anchorage in obedience to 0.T.C. orders. 0758 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1410 Set Condition I-A. 1421 Commenced scheduled Anti-Aircraft Firing Practice. 1422 Completed Anti-Aircraft Firing Practice. Ammunition expended 2 rounds 5" 38; 4 rounds 3" 50; 384 rounds 20MM. 1424 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San 1200 Clemente Island. 2000

November 19

er 19 Anchored as before. 0459 Underway from Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, Lying to awaiting orders of 0.T.C. Task Unit 13.9.1. 0506 Received orders from 0.T.C. to anchor in present position until further orders received. 0516 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0545 Set Condition I-A and Commenced Landing Exercise #2 off San Clemente Island. 0552 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0637 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0641 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1053 Underway from Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1110 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

1200 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San 2000 Clemente Island.

November 20 Anchored as before. 2240 Made all preparations for getting underway. 2205 Underway for Aliso Canyon Area of Oceanside California in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Operation order 8-44.

> POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San 1200 Clemente Island.

> > 2000 Underway.

November 21 Underway as before. 0500 Set Condition I-A. Commenced Landing Exercise #3 off San Clemente Island. 0512 Proceeding independently to assigned anchorage in obedience to 0.T.C. orders. 0548 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0555 Anchored in Transport Area "C", Aliso Canyon. 0616 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0618 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0802 LCT#1360 came alongside. 0821 Commenced loading cargo into LCT. 0946 LCT#1360 Cast off. 1029 Underway from Transport Area "C" Proceeding to Inner-Transport Area. 1056 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, San Diego, California. 1234 LCT#1359 came alongside. 1417 LCT#1359 Cast off. 1517 All troops disembarked. 1527 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1816 Underway Proceeding to San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Transport Area "C", Aliso Canyon.

November 21 POSITIONS: 1200 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, San Diego, California. 2000 Underway.

November 22 Underway as before. 0858 Anchored in Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

POSITIONS: 0800 Underway proceeding to San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

1200 Anchored in Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San 2000 Diego, California.

November 23 Anchored as before. 1320 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1330 Underway from Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. Proceeding to "B" Street Pier #1, San Diego, California. 1452 Moored starboard side to "B" Street pier #1, San Diego, California.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Berth 206, San Diego Harbor, 1200 San Diego, California.

2000 Moored to "B" Street pier #1, San Diego, California.

November 24 Moored as before. 0800 Commenced loading cargo. 1055 Completed loading all cargo.

POSITIONS:

0800 Moored to "B" Street pier #1, San Diego, 1200 California. 2000

November 25 Moored as before. 1335 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1402 Underway for Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in obedience to Com Task Unit 13.9.1. Operation order 8-44.

> POSITIONS: 0800 Moored to "B" Street pier #1, San Diego, 1200 California.

> > 2000 Underway.

November 26

Underway as before. 0700 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #1 off San Clemente Island. 0744 Commenced hoisting out boats. 0745 Anchored in Transport Area "G" Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0805 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0810 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0905 Set Condition I-A. 0923 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1021 Set Condition I-A. 1029 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1108 Set Condition I-A. 1125 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1303 Underway from Transport Area "G" Proceeding to Inner-Transport Area #1. 1342 Anchored in Inner-Transport Area A-5.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", Pyramid 1200 Cove, San Clemente Island.

2000 Anchored in Inner-Transport Area A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

November 27 Anchored as before.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, 1200 San Clemente Island. 2000

November 28 Anchored as before. 0330 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0408 Underway from Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0545 Set Condition I-A and Commenced Landing Exercise #2 off San Clemente Island. 0550 Procerding independently to Transport Area "G". 0619 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0620 Anchored in Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 0648 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0650 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1027 Underway from anchorage "G", Transport Area Proceeding to Inner-Transport Area. 1110 Anchored in Berth A-5, Inner-Transport Area Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1615 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

1200 Anchored in Berth A-5, Inner-Transport 2000 Area Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

November 29 Anchored as before. 2340 Made all preparations for getting underway. 2305 Underway for Aliso Canyon Area in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. dispatch 221611.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San 1200 Clemente Island. 2000

November 30

Underway in convoy with Task Unit 13.9.1. 0500 Set Condition I-A and commenced Landing Exercise #3 off San Clemente Island. 0510 Received orders from 0.T.C. to proceed independently into Transport Area. 0550 Anchored in Transport Area "D", Aliso Canyon. 0613 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0749 Commenced unloading cargo. 0921 Set Condition I-A. 0940 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0948 Set Condition I-A. 1026 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1103 Underway from Transport Area "D", to Inner-Transport Area. 1125 Anchored in Inner-Transport Area. 1216 Set Condition I-A. 1255 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1521 All Army and Marine personnel disembarked. 1530 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1920 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Transport Area "D", Aliso Canyon.

1200 Anchored in Inner-Transport Area. 2000

ANDERSON,

commanding.

### CONFIDENTIAL U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

WAR DIARY	Reg. 110 20-0
DECEMBER 1944.	R. S. No

DESIGNATION: Commander Transport Training Division.

COMPOSITION: Training Division Amphibious Training Command, Pacific Fleet.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, EXHELON: Pacific Fleet.

ZOME DESCRIP- Plus seven time. TION:

December 1

Anchored in Aliso Canyon, San Diego, California. 0130 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0159 Underway proceeding to San Diego, California in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Dispatch of 221601 November. 1003 Anchored in Berth #211, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1205 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1227 Underway from Berth #211, San Diego, Harbor, San Diego, California. 1305 Moored starboard side to southside Pier #1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.

before.

POSITIONS:

0800 Underway proceeding too San Diego, California.
1200 Anchored in Berth #211, San Diego, California.
2000 Moored starboard side to Southside Pier #1, "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.

December 2 to	Moored as 1	before.			
December 3					
	POSITION:	0800	Moored	as	1
		1200		H	
		2000	.11	11	

<u>December 4</u> Moored as before. 1330 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1410 Underway for San Clemente Island in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Dispatch of 012244 December.

> POSITIONS: 0800 Moored as before. 1200 Underway for San Clemente Island in obedience 2000 to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Dispatch of 012244 December.

### 102567

December 5 Underway as before. 0700 Set Condition I-A. 0730 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0732 Anchored in Transport Area "G" San Clemente Island. 0750 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0752 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0930 Set Condition I-A. 1045 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1241 Underway from Transport Area "G", San Clemente Island proceeding to Inner-Transport Area A-5, Anchored in Inner-Transport Area A-5. 1500 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1601 Completed hoisting all boats aboard.

> POSITIONS: 0800 Anchored in Transport Area "G", San Clemente 1200 Island. 2000 Anchored in Inner-Transport Area A-5.

December 6 to Anchored as before. December 7

Position:

0800 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove San Clemente 1200 Island. 2000 " " " " "

December 8 Anchored as before. 2240 Made all preparations for getting underway. 2307 Underway for Aliso Canyon Area, California in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Dispatch of 012244 December.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in Berth A-5, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente 1200 Island.

2000 Underway for Aliso Canyon Area, California in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Dispatch of 012244 December.

December 9 Underway as before. 0500 Set Condition I-A. 0544 Anchored in Birth "D", Aliso Canyon, Oceanside California in obedience to **0.**T.C. order. 0544 Anchored in Berth "D" Aliso Canyon, Oceanside California. 0545 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0608 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0609 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0958 Underway for Inner-Transport Area. 1020 Anchored in Inner-Transport Area, Aliso Canyon, San Diego, California. 1025 Commenced unloading all Cargo. 1317 Completed unloading all Cargo and Army Personnel. 1357 Commenced Hoisting all boats aboard. 1755 Completed hoisting all boats aboard.

POSITION:	0800	Anchored	in Berth	"D",	Aliso	Canyon,
	1200	Oceanside	e Californ	nia.		
	2000	11 11	11			

December 10

Anchored as before. 0130 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0203 Underway for San Diego, California in obedience to C.T.U. 13.9.1. Dispatch of 012244 December. 1014 Moored Port side to Southside Pier I, U.S. Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California.

POSITIONS:

0800 Underway. 1200 Moored Port side to Southside Pier I, U.S. Naval 2000 Repair Base, San Diego, California.

December 11 to Moored as before. December 21 POSITION: 080

0800 Moored Port side to Southside Pier I, U.S. 1200 Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California. 2000 " " " " " "

December 22 to Moored as before. 0800 Made all Preparations for getting underway. 0826 December 31 Underway from Pier I, U.S. Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California. 1305 Moored starboard side to U.S.S. NEVILLE at north side Pier I, U.S. Naval Repair Base, San Diego, California.

POSITION:

0800 Moored alongside port side of U.S.S. NEVILLE 1200 starboard side too at U.S. Naval Repair Base, 2000 San Diego, California. At North side Pier I.

SON, USNR., otain Commandin

	- 2/2
eg. No	1257
R. S. No	
The subscription of the su	Company of the local division of the local d

WAR DIARY

JANUARY 1945

Commander Transport Division #1. DESIGNATION:

COMPOSITION: Transport Division #1.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, Pacific Fleet. EXHELON:

ComPhibTraPac Despatch #142146 IDENTIFYING of December 1944. ORDER:

ZONE DESCRIP-Plus seven time. TION:

Moored starboard side to U.S.S. MEVILLE, north side Pier 1, U.S. Naval January 1 Repair Base, San Diego, California. 1300 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1442 Underway to moor between buoys #26 and #27, in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, Bow to buoy #27, Stern to buoy #26.

POSITIONS:

0800 Moored starboard side to U.S.S. NEVILLE, north side Pier 1, U.S. Maval Repair Base, San Diego, California. 1200 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California 2000 Bow to buoy #27, Stern to buoy #26.

January 2 to Moored as before.

January 31

POSITION:

0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, 1200 Bow to buoy #27, Stern to buoy #26. 2000 " 11 11 11

RSON, USNR ...

346 1265 Neg. No. R. S. No.

#### WAR DIARY

DESIGNATION: Commander Transport Division #1.

COMPOSITION: Transport Division #1.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, EXHELON: Pacific Fleet.

IDENTIFYING ComPhibTraPac Despatch #142146 ORDER: Of December 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION: Plus seven time.

### February 1 to

February 19 Moo

Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITIONS: 0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, 1200 California, between buoys #26 and #27, 2000 in six (6) fathoms of water.

February 20 Moored as before. 0800 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0953 Underway from buoys #26 and #27, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1101 Set general quarters. 1106 Secured from general quarters. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1109 Exercised at fire quarters. 1118 Secured from fire quarters. 1537 Anchored off Aliso Canyon Area, California. 1559 Commenced hoisting out all boats.

> POSITIONS: 0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27, in six (6) fathoms of water. 1200 Anchored off Aliso Canyon Area, California. 2000 " " " "

February 21 Anchored off Aliso Canyon Area, California. 0730 Set general quarters. 0735 Secured from general quarters. 0738 Set Condition I-A. 0740 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0827 Secured Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0938 Commenced making smoke. 1324 Commenced hoisting boats aboard.1402 Completed hoisting all boats aboard.

POSITION:	0800	Anchored	off	Aliso	Canyon	Area,	California.
	1200	"				11	
	2000					11	

February 22 An

Anchored off Aliso Canyon Area, California. 0730 Set general quarters. 0735 Secured from general quarters. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0742 Commenced hoisting out all boats.

112448

POSITION:	0500	Anchored	off	Aliso	Canyon Area,	California.
	1200		11			11
	2000	н	11			н

February 23 Anchored off Aliso Canyon Area, California. 0812 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0816 Secured from Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 0830 Commenced making smoke. 0934 Set general quarters. 1015 Secured from making smoke. 1016 Secured from general quarters. Set Condition of Readiness II. 10/3 Commenced hoisting boats board. 1213 Completed hoisting all boats aboard.

POSITION:	0800	Anchored	off	Aliso	Canyon	Area,	California.
	1200				11		11
	2000			11			

February 24 Anchored off Aliso Canyon Area, California. 0225 Underway from Aliso Canyon, Oceanside to San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 0649 Proceeding independently into San Diego Harbor. 0755 Tug, Wenonak along Port bow to assist in mooring. 0835 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27. 0848 Tug, Wenonak cast off.

> POSITIONS: 0800 Underway from Aliso Canyon, Oceanside to San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1200 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 2000 " " " "

February 25 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27, in six (6) fathoms of water.

> POSITION: 0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1200 " " " " " "

February 26 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27, in six (6) fathoms of water. 0750 Commenced idling main engines. 0893 Secured idling main engines. 0830 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0937 Underway from San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 0942 Tug, YTB 266 cast off. 1300 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zigzagg Plan #5. 1620 Ceased zigzagging.

> POSITIONS: 0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1200 Underway from San Diego Harbor, San Diego, 2000 California.

February 27 Underway as before. 0745 Set general quarters. 0750 Set Condition I-A. 0757 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0827 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0837 Secured from Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1254 Underway fro assigned anchorage A-I. Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1325 Anchored in Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1333 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1401 Underway from anchorage in Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1409 Anchored in Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1428 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. 1711 Underway from anchorage A-I, Shifting to anchorage C-G, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1845 Anchored in berth C-G, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 1845

POSITIONS:

0800 Underway. 1200 " " 2000 Anchored in Pyramid Cove. San Clemente Island.

February 28Anchored in berth C-6, Pyramid Cove San Clemente Island. 0030 Underway<br/>from Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island proceeding to assigned anchorage<br/>at Oceanside, California. 0749 Secured from general quarters. Set Condition<br/>of Readiness II. 0745 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0823 Completed<br/>hoisting out all boats. 0855 Commenced debarkation of simulated personnel.<br/>0903 Completed debarkation of simulated personnel. 1045 Ordered by OTC<br/>to proceed to assigned anchorage. 1106 Anchored in berth Y-16, Aliso<br/>Canyon, Oceanside California. 1117 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored in berth C-6, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

1200 Anchored in berth Y-16, Aliso Canyon, 2000 Oceanside, California.

ANDERSON.

Captain, USNR., Commanding. CONFIDENTIAL

15.
-

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### WAR DIARY

#### MARCH 1945

DESIGNATION: Commander Transport Division #1.

COMPOSITION: Transport Division #1.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, EXHELON: Pacific Fleet.

IDENTIFYING ComPhibTraPac Despatch #142146 ORDER: of December 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION: Plus seven time.

March 1

Anchored in Aliso Canyon, California. 0902 Exercised at general quarters. 0906 Secured from general quarters. Set Condition I-A. 0911 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0956 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0958 Secured from Condition I-A. 1155 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1240 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored in Aliso Canyon, California. 1200 " " " 2000 " "

March 2

Anchored off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California. 0715 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0747 Underway for San Diego, California in obedience to ComTranSquad 18's visual despatch #010110 of March 1945. Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITIONS: 0800 Underway. 1200 " " 2000 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

March 3 to March 5

Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, 1200 between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of 2000 water.

119499

March 6

Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water. 0804 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0857 Underway with compliance with "TG" 13.17 operation plan training ComPhibGroup 14 movement order No. "A". 1401 - 45 Of 3 March 1945. 1215 Set Condition I-A. 1224 Anchored off Coronado Strand, Coronado, California in berth H-6, 1225 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1255 Completed hoisting out all boats. 1304 Secured from Condition I-A. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1503 Underway to inner transport area. 1542 Anchored in inner transport area off Coronado Strand, Coronado, California. 1555 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1700 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. 1745 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1805 Underway Fursuant to orders of C.T.G. 13.19.

POSITIONS: 0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.
 1200 Underway.
 2000 Underway Pursuant to orders of C.T.G. 13.19.

Underway as before. 1013 Proceeding to inner transport area on orders of O.T.C. 1030 Lying to in inner transport area. 1120 Proceeding to anchorage A-4, Pyramid Cove. 1149 Anchored in berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island.

POSITIONS:

0800 Underway as before. 1200 Anchored in berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island. 2000 " " "

March 8

larch 9 to

arch

30

March 7

Anchored as before. 0530 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0605 Underway in obedience to ComTransDiv One's visual despatch 080050. 0700 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zigzag plan No. 6. 0930 Ceased zigzagging. 1000 Began exercising at fire quarters. 1106 Secured from all general drills. 1104 Proceeding into San Diego Harbor on various courses and speeds conforming to the channel. 1200 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITIONS:

0800 Anchored as before.
1200 Underway.
2000 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, 1200 between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of 2000 water.

March 31

Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California, between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water. Ship's Present: Transport division #1. 1045 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1107 Underway pursuant to ComTransDiv One's Operation Order #A3-45. Proceeding to Pier B-1, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1210 Moored Port side to North side of "B" Street Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1510 Commenced Loading cargo. 1620 Completed Loading cargo.

POSITIONS:

0800 Underway pursuant to ComTransDiv One's Operation
1200 Order #A3-45. Proceeding to Pier B-1, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.
2000 Moored Port side to North side of "B" Street

Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

ANDERSON.

Captain, USNR.,

6	211
Reg. No.	1296
R. S. No	

### CONFIDENTIAL WAR DIARY

#### APRIL 1945

DESIGNATION: Commander Transport Division ONE.

COMPOSITION: Transport Division ONE.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, ECHELON: Pacific Fleet.

IDENTIFYING ComPhibsTraPac Despatch #142146 ORDER: of December 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION: Plus seven time.

April 1

Moored port side of "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California. 1654 Underway from port side of "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California in accordance with ComTransDivONE's Operation Order #A3-45 dated 22 March 1945 for Aliso Canyon, California. 2240 Anchored off Aliso Canyon in twelve (12) fathoms of water with seventy-five (75) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

POSITION:	0800	Moored port side	of "B" Street Pier,
		San Diegc, Califo	ornia
	1200	п п	
	2000	Underway.	

April 2

Anchored off Aliso Canyon, California in twelve (12) fathoms of water with seventy-five (75) fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 0730 Exercised at General Quarters. 0734 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A. 0737 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0803 Completed hoisting cut all boats. 0810 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0835 Commenced hoisting out all cargo. 1359 Completed hoisting out all cargo. 1126 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1220 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. 1300 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1327 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Operation Order #A3-45 of 22 March 1945. 1949 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored in Aliso Canyon, California 1200 " " "

2000 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

120762

## CONFIDENTIAL U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

April 3 to Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

April 9 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water. 0805 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0943 Underway for Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California as part of Transport Division ONE. 1701 Proceeding independently to anchorage "Y-5" in accordance with 0.T.C. orders. 1824 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California in thirty-three (33) fathoms of water with one-hundred and five (105) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

> POSITION: 0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water. 1200 Underway.

> > 2000 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California in thirty-three (33) fathoms of water with one-hundred and five (105) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

April 10

Anchored as before. 1215 Exercised at General Quarters. 1219 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A. 1220 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1246 Completed hoisting out all boats. Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1504 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1627 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, 1200 California in thirty-three (33) fathoms 2000 of water with one-hundred and five (105) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

April 11

Anchored as before. 0715 Exercised at General Quarters. 0719 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A. 0724 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0749 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0751 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0928 Set Condition I-A. 0932 Commenced making smoke. 0945 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1020 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1530 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, 1200 California in thrity-three (33) fathoms 2000 of water with one-hundred and five (105) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

April 12

Anchored as before. 0645 Exercised at General Quarters. 0650 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A. 0655 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0725 Secured from Condition I-A, set

### CONFIDENTIAL U.S.S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

April 12 Cont'd

Condition of Readiness II. 0930 Commenced making smoke. 0933 Set Condition I-A. 0941 Ceased making smoke. 0945 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0954 Commenced hoisting in all boats. 0958 Made all preparations for getting underway on orders of 0.T.C. 1048 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. 1057 Underway for San Diego, California pursuant to ComfransDivONE's Attack Order (Training) No. A4-45 dated 5 April 1945. 1900 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION: 0800 Anchored off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California in thirty-three (33) fathoms of water with one-hundred and five (105) fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 1200 Underway. 2000 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

April 13 to April 15

Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

April 16

Moored as before. 0922 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Landing Attack Order (Training) No. A5-45 dated 13 April 1945. 1300 Exercised at General Drills. 1419 Exercised at fire drill. 1432 Secured from fire drill. 1435 Exercised at abandon ship drill. 1440 Secured from all General Drills. 1530 Anchored in Berth X-5 off Aliso Canyon, California in eighteen (18) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

POSITION:

0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.
1200 Underway.
2000 Anchored in Berth X-5 off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California in eighteen (18) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms

of chain to the starboard anchor.

April 17

Anchored as before. 0700 Exercised at General Quarters. 0704 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A. 0710 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0731 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0732 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0916 Set Condition I-A. Commenced making smoke. 0930 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. Ceased making smoke. 0950 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1150 Completed hoisting all boats aboard.

## CONFIDENTIAL U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

April 17

POSITION:

0800 Anchored in Berth X-5 off Aliso Canyon, 1200 Oceanside, California in eighteen (18) 2000 fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

April 18

Anchored as before. 0700 Exercised at General Quarters. Set Condition I-A. 0708 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0735 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0731 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0831 Set Condition I-A. Commenced making smoke. 0845 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. Ceased making smoke. 0930 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. Ceased making smoke. 0953 Set Condition I-A, 0958 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1005 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1625 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored in Berth X-5 off Aliso Canyon, 1200 Oceanside, C<sub>a</sub>lifornia in eighteen (18) 2000 fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

April 19

Anchored as before. 0700 Exercised at General Quarters. 0703 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A. 0707 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0725 Completed hoisting out all boats. Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0917 Set Condition I-A. 0931 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0933 Commenced making smoke. 0940 Ceased making smoke. 0941 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1015 Completed hoisting all boats aboard. 1024 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1043 Underway pursuant to ComfransDivONE's Landing Attack Order (Training) #A5-45 dated 13 April 1945. 1843 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored in Berth X-5 off Aliso Canyon, Oceanside, California in eighteen (18) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. 1200 Underway.

L200 Underwa

2000 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

April 20 to April 24

Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

April 25

Moored as before. 0930 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1010 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum 27-45 dated 23 April 1945. 1121 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. 1215 Exercised at General Quarters. 1219 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A.

### CONFIDENTIAL U.S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

April 25 Cont'd

1223 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1241 Completed hoisting out boats. 1242 Secured Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1318 Set Condition I-A. 1319 Commenced making smoke. 1325 Ceased making smoke. 1342 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1449 Commenced making smoke. 1458 Ceased making smoke. 1459 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1609 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITION:

0800 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.
1200 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego,
2000 California in ten (10) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

April 26

Anchored as before. 0815 Exercised at General Quarters. 0815 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition I-A. 0822 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0848 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0850 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0926 Set Condition I-A. 0929 Commenced making smoke. 0938 Ceased making smoke. 0951 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1042 Commenced making smoke. 1044 Set Condition I-A. 1048 Ceased making smoke. 1100 Secured from Condition I-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1103 Commenced hoisting in all boats. 1159 Completed hoisting up all boats. 1301 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1342 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum No. 27-45 dated 26 April 1945. 1510 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, 1200 California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.
2000 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27

in six (6) fathoms of water.

APRIL 27 to APRIL 30

Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

Captain, USNR., Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL	WAR DIARY R. S. NO
CONFIDENTIAL	JUNE 1945 REG. SHLET NO 276
DESIGNATION:	Commander Transport Division ONE.
COMPOSITION:	Transport Division ONE.
NEXT HIGHER ECHELON:	Commander Amphibious Training Command, Pacific Fleet.
IDENTIFYING ORDER:	ComPhibsTraPac Despatch #142146 of December 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION:

Plus seven time.

Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water. Ships present: Transport Division ONE.

June 6

June

June 1 to

Moored as before. 0950 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1007 Underway in obedience to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum No. 45-45. 1119 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1215 Exercised crew at General Quarters. 1218 Set Condition 1-A. 1224 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1240 Completed hoisting out all boats. 1243 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1350 Set Condition 1-A, commenced making smoke. 1407 Ceased making smoke. 1437 Secured from Condition 1-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1447 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1551 Completed hoisting all boats aboard.

POSITION:

0800 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

1200 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

June 7

Anchored as before. 0815 Exercised at General Quarters. 0820 Secured from General Quarters, Set Condition 1-A. Commenced hoisting out boats. 0842 Completed hoisting out boats. 0844 Set Condition of Readiness II. 0932 Set Condition 1-A. 1023 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1043 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1137 Completed hoisting aboard all boats. 1227 Underway in pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum No. 45-45 dated 1 June 1945. 1335 Moored starboard side to North Side of "B" Street Pier, San Diego. California.

### CONFIDENTIAL S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

POSITION:

0800 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, 1200 California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

2000 Moored starboard side to North Side "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.

June 8 to June 14 Moored starboard side to North Side of "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.

June 15

Moored as before. 1040 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1056 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Landing Attack Order A8-45 dated 11 June 1945. Exercised at General Quarters. 1449 Commenced scheduled AA gunnery exercises. 1637 Completed scheduled AA gunnery exercises. Ammunition expended: 5"38 - 12 rounds; 3"50 -73 rounds; 20 m.m. - 3,593 rounds. No casualties. 1639 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition of Readiness II. 1934 Anchored in berth A-4, San Clemente Island in forty-one (41) fathoms of water with ninety (90) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

POSITION:

- 0800 Moored starboard side to North Side of "B" Street Pier, San Diego, California.
  - 1200 Underway.
  - 2000 Anchored in berth A-4, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in forty-one (41) fathoms of water with ninety (90) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

June 16

Anchored as before. 0744 Underway for outer anchorage area. 0817 Exercised at General Quarters. 0820 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition 1-A. 0830 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0830 Anchored off Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in fifty-three (53) fathoms of water with ninety (90) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 0850 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0853 Set Condition of Readiness II. 0944 Set Condition 1-A, commenced making smoke. 1012 Ceased making smoke. 1030 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1043 Commenced hoisting boats aboard. 1145 Completed hoisting aboard all boats. 1407 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1514 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Landing Attack Order (Training) No. A8=45 of 1 June 1945. 2125 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, Galifornia between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0300 Anchored as before.

1200 Anchored off Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Is. in fifty-three (53) fathoms of water with ninety (90) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

2000 Underway.

June 17 to June 19

Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego, Harbor, San Diego, Califernia in six (6) fathoms of water. Ships present: Transport Division ONE.

## CONFIDENTIAL U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

June 20

Moored as before. 0950 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1016 Underway for Coronado Strand Anchorage pursuant to ConTransDiv-ONE's Training Memorandum No. 49-45. 1127 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with fortyfive fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1215 Exercised at General Quarters. 1219 Set Condition 1-A. 1224 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1247 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1322 Set Condition 1-A, commenced making smoke. 1350 Ceased making smoke. 1440 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1447 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1903 Completed hoisting all boats aboard.

POSITION:

- OSOO Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego, Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.
- 1200 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego,
- 2000 California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

June 21

Anchored as before. 0715 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0730 Underway for scheduled gunnery exercises. 0926 Exercised at General Quarters. 1043 Commenced scheduled gunnery exercises. 1231 Ceased scheduled gunnery exercises. Ammunition expanded: 10 rounds 5"38; 40 rounds 3"50. 1616 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Underway.

1200 Underway.

2000 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego, Habbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

June 22 to June 26

June 27

Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Marbor, San Diego, Calfornia in six (6) fathoms of water.

Moored as before. 1120 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1135 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum No. 55=45. 1239 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1240 Set Condition 1-A. 1245 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1307 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1332 Set Condition 1-A. 1335 Commenced making smoke. 1420 Secured from making smoke, set Condition of Readiness II. 1430 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1620 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITION:

- 0300 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.
- 1200 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

### CONFIDENTIALS. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

June 28

Anchored as before. 0815 Exercised at General Quarters. 0820 Set Condition 1-A. 0824 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0842 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0845 Set Condition of Readiness II. 0941 Set Condition 1-A, commenced making smoke. 1000 Ceased making smoke. 1027 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1043 Secured from Condition 1-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 1151 Underway from Coronado Strand, San Diego, California. 1348 Moored North Side of Broadway Pier, San Diego, California.

POSITION:

- 0800 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chainto the starboard anchor.
- 1200 Underway.
  - 2000 Moored North Side of Broadway Pier, San Diego, California.

Moored North Side of Broadway Pier, San Diego, California.

June 29 & June 30

A. F. HENRIKSON, Lt-Cdr., USNR., Commanding.

r	(e	g.	No.	-
h	2	s.	No	

430

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

# JULY 1945

DESIGNATION: Commander Transport Division ONE.

COMPOSITION: Transport Division ONE.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, ECHEION: Pacific Fleet.

IDENTIFYING ComPhibsTraPac Despatch 142146 ORDER: of December 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION: Plus seven time.

- July 1-4 Moored North Side of Broadway Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.
- July 5 Moored as before. 1015 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1102 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's training memorandum No. 57-45, dated 29 June 1945. 1505 Exercised at General Quarters. 1523 Commenced scheduled "AA" exercises firing 20MM guns at star shells and bursts. 1545 Completed "AA" exercises. Ammunition expended: 5"38 - 2 rounds; 3"50 - 7 rounds; 20MM - 882 rounds. 1547 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1948 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

POSITION:

0800 Moored North Side of Broadway Pier, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 1200 Underway.

2000 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

July 6

Anchored as before. 0815 Exercised at General Quarters. 0819 Set Condition 1-A. 0824 Commenced hoisting out boats. 0843 Completed hoisting out boats. 0845 Secured from Condition 1-A, set Condition of Readiness II. 0947 Set Condition 1-A. 0950 Commenced making smoke. 1010 Ceased making smoke. 1030 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1101 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1222 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1301 Underway from Coronado Strand, San Diego, California. 1457 Moored port side to south side Pier "B", San Diego, California.

POSITION:

140031

0800 Anchored as before. 1200 Anchored as before. 2000 Moored port side to south side Pier "B", San Diego, California.

### CONFIDENTIALU. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

July 7-10 Moored port side to south side Pier "B", San Diego, California.

July 11 Moored as before. 0830 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0855 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's training memorandum No. A6-45, dated 7 July 1945. 1006 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1219 Exercised at General Quarters. 1222 Commenced hoisting out boats. 1224 Set Condition 1-A. 1246 Completed hoisting out all boats. 1247 Set Condition II. 1402 Commenced making smoke. 1403 Set Condition 1-A. 1414 Ceased making smoke. 1440 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1641 Veered chain out to sixty (60) fathoms.

POSITION:

- 0800 Moored as before.
- 1200 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.
- 2000 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.
- July 12 Anchored as before. 0710 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0735 Underway in accordance with ComTransDivONE's order No. 60-45, dated 7 July 1945. 0940 Commenced scheduled gunnery exercises. Ammunition expended: 5"38 - 10 rounds; 3"50 - 40 rounds. 1206 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1507 Moored between buoys #26 and #27, San Diego, Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored as before. 1200 Anchored as before. 2000 Moored between buoys #26 and #27, San Diego, California.

- July 13-17 Moored between buoys #26 and #27, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.
- July 18 Moored as before. 0945 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1005 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's training memorandum No. 63-45. 1108 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1215 Set General Quarters. 1222 Set Condition 1-A. 1225 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1241 Completed hoisting aboard all boats. Set Condition of Readiness II. 1350 Set Condition 1-A. 1430 Set Condition of Readiness II.

# CONFIDENTIALS. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)



POSITION:

0800 Moored as before.

- 1200 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.
- 2000 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

July 19

Anchored as before. 0815 Set General Quarters. 0820 Set Condition 1-A. 0829 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0842 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0844 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1103 Commenced hoisting in all boats. 1219 Completed hoisting in all boats. 1225 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1311 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's training memorandum No. 63-45, dater 13 July 1945. 1355 Anchored in Berth 208, San Diego Bay, San Diego, California in seven (7) fathoms of water with fifteen (15) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1418 Underway for buoys #26 and #27, San Diego, Harbor, San Diego, California. 1502 Moored between buoys #26 and #27, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored as before. 1200 Anchored as before. 2000 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego, Harbor, San Diego, California, in six (6) fathoms of water.

- July 20-24 Moored between buoys #26 and #27, San Diego, Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.
- <u>July 25</u> Moored as before. Q810 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0902 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's training memorandum No. 70-45, dated 20 July 1945. 1049 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in nine (9) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1215 Exercised at General Quarters. 1220 Set Condition 1-A. 1227 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 1250 Completed hoisting out all boats. 1257 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1343 Set Condition 1-A. 1411 Commenced making smoke. 1420 Ceased making smoke. 1442 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1454 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1631 Completed hoisting aboard all boats.

POSITION:

0800 Moored as before.

- 1200 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in nine (9) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.
- 2000 Anchored as before.

# CONFIDENTIAL S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

July 26

Anchored as before. 0815 Exercised at General Quarters. 0819 Set Condition 1-A. Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0841 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0843 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1000 Set Condition 1-A. 1103 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1107 Commenced hoisting all boats aboard. 1228 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1237 Completed hoisting aboard all boats. 1259 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's trainging memorandum No. 70-45 dated 20 July 1945. 1449 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored as before. 1200 Anchored as before. 2000 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

July 27-31

Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

a.F. Henrikion

A.F. HENRIKSON.

#### WAR DIARY

AUGUST 1945

DESIGNATION:

Commander Transport Division ONE.

COMPOSITION: Transport Division ONE.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, ECHELON: Pacific Fleet.

IDNETIFYING ComPhibsTraPac Despatch 142146 ORDER: of December 1944.

ZONE DESCRIPTION: Plus seven time.

August 1

Moored in SanDiego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water. 0820 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0923 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum 73-45 dated 27 July 1945. 1622 Commenced scheduled exercises. Ship set at General Quarters. 1623 This ship commenced firing port batteries on drone plane. 1650 Completed drone plane gunnery exercises. Ammunition expended: 30 rounds - 3"50; 1 round - 5"38. 1650 Set Condition of Readiness II. 2205 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in nine (9( fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

POSITION:

0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #26 and #27 in six (6) fathoms of water.
1200 Underway.
2000 Underway.

502

REC. SHLET NO

August 2

Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in nine (9) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 0815 Exercised at General Quarters. 0818 Set Condition I-A. 0825 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0840 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0842 Set condition of Readiness II. 0945 Set Condition I-A. Commenced making smoke. 1005 Ceased making smoke. 1008 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1047 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1223 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1224 Completed hoisting aboard all boats. 1307 Underway in obedience to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum No. 73-45 dated 27 July 1945. 1414 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

-1-

POSITION:

- 0800 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California 1200 in nine (9) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.
- 2000 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

149636

<u>August 3 - 7</u> Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

August 8

Moored as before. 1010 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1042 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Ttaining Memorandum No. 76-45. 1345 Commenced scheduled gunnery exercises. 1551 Completed gunnery exercises with the following ammunition expended: 40 rounds - 3"50; 10 rounds - 5"38. 1814 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

POSITION:

- 0800 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.
  - 1200 Underway.
  - 2000 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

August 9

Anchored as before. 0815 Set General Quarters. 0819 Set Condition I-A. 0824 Commenced hoisting out all boats. 0842 Completed hoisting out all boats. 0844 Set Condition of Readiness II. 0844 Set Condition of Readiness II. 0920 Set Condition I-A. Commenced making smoke. 0929 Ceased making somke. 0939 Set Condition of Readiness II. 1019 Commenced hoisting aboard all boats. 1133 Completed hoisting aboard all boats. 1150 Underway pursuant to ComTransDivONE's Training Memorandum N. 76-45. 1232 Anchored in berth 206, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in seven (7) fathoms of water with thirty (30) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1300 Underway from Berth 206, San Diego Harbor for buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

POSITION:

- 0800 Anchored off Coronado Strand, San Diego, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the port anchor.
  - 1200 Underway.
    - 2000 Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.
- <u>August 10 15</u> Moored between buoys #26 and #27 in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California in six (6) fathoms of water.

<u>August 16</u> Moored as before. 0802 Underway pursuant to ComPhibsTraPac's Confidential despatch 092359 dated August 1945. 0904 Exercised at Fire Drill. 0914 Secured from Fire Drill.

> POSITION: 0800 Moored as before. 1200 32-34-45 N 118-05-15 W 2000 33-21-00 N 119-54-00 W

August 17

Underway as before. 2132 Anchored in San Francisco Bay, San Francisco, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

POSITION: 0800 35-30-00 N 121-46-00 W 1200 36-15-45 N 122-11-00 W 2000 Anchored in San Francisco Bay, San Francisco, California in ten (10) fathoms of water with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

August 18

Anchored as before. 2230 Made all preparations for getting underway. 2253 Underway for Seattle, Washington pursuant to ComPhibsTraPac's Confidential despatch 092357 of August 1945.

POSITION: 0800 Anchored as before. 1200 2000 Underway.

August 19 Underway as before.

POSITION:	0800	38-47-00	Ν	123-57-30 W
	1200	39-31-00	N	124-20-00 W
	2000	40-55-30	Ν	124-39-30 W

August 20 Underway as before.

POSITION:	0800	43-16-45	Ν	124-44-30 W
	1200	44-09-45	N	124-34-30 W
	2000	45-43-45	Ν	124-30-30 W

August 21 Underway as before. 1918 Moored port side to south side Pier #46, Seattle, Washington.

> POSITION: 0800 48-14-30 N 124-59-30 W 1200 48-19-00 N 124-04-45 W 2000 Moored port side to south side Pier #46, Seattle, Washington.

August 22 Moored as before.

<u>August 23</u> Moored as before. 0830 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0856 Underway enroute to San Pedro, California pursuant to ComWes SeaFron Confidential sailing orders of 22 August 1945.

POSITION:	0800 Moored port side to south side Pier ;	¥46,
	Seattle, Washington.	
	1200 48-10-20 N 122-48-20 W	
	2000 48-26-10 N 125-12-45 W	

August 24	Underway as before.		
	POSITION:	0800 45-40-00 N 1200 44-46-00 N 2000 42-56-48 N	124-55-20 W 125-12-50 W 125-25-00 W
August 25	Underway as before.		
	POSITION:	0800 40-11-30 N 1200 39-04-00 N 2000 37-23-00 N	125-08-00 W 124-49-00 W 123-52-00 W
August 26	Underway as before.		
	POSITION:	0800 35-09-50 N 1200 34-35-00 N 2000 33-45-45 N	122-19-00 W 121-51-00 W 120-29-30 W

August 27

Underway as before. 0647 Anchored in berth B-8, San Pedro Bay, San Pedro, California in eight (8) fathoms of water with forty-five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 0810 Commenced unloading ammunition from the forward magazine. 1445 Completed unloading all of ships ammunition. 1756 Moored starboard side to U.S.S. DOYEN (APA-1), Pier 52, Long Beach, Calif.

POSITION:

0800 Anchored in Berth B-8, San Pedro Bay, San Pedro.

1200 California in eight (8) fathoms of water. 2000 Moored starboard side to U.S.S. DOYEN (APA-1), pier 52, Long Beach, California.

August 28 - 31

Moored starboard side to berth 54, Pier 52, Consolidated Pico Yard, Long Beach, California.

Hences

A. F. HENRIKSON, Lt.Cdr., USNR., Commanding.

### WAR DIARY

### SEPTEMBER 1945

DESIGNATION: Commander Transport Division ONE.

COMPOSITION: Transport Division ONE.

NEXT HIGHER Commander Amphibious Training Command, ECHELON: Pacific Fleet.

IDNETIFYING ComPhibsTraPac Despatch 142146 ORDER: of December 1944.

ZONE DESCRIP-TION: Plus seven time.

September 1-5

Moored starboard side to berth #54, pier #52, Consolidated Pico Yards, Long Beach, California.

<u>September 6</u> <u>Moored as before. 1104 Made preparations for getting underway. 1135</u> <u>Underway for drydock at Consolidated ship yards in Wilmington, California.</u> <u>Ship under power of tugs. 1412 Entered dry dock of Consolidated Ship-</u> <u>building Corporation. 1454 Ships keel resting on blocks in drydock.</u>

POSITION:

0800 Moored as before. 1200 Underway 2000 In Consolidated Steel Corporation dry dock, Wilmington California.

September 7 In dry dock as before.

<u>September 8</u> In dry dock as before. 2000 Commenced flooding dry dock. Make all preparations for getting underway. 2032 Completed flooding dry dock. 2106 Underway under power of tugs to Consolidated Pico Yards, Long Beach, California.

> POSITION: 0800 In dry dock as before. 1200 In dry dock as before. 2000 Underway.

September 9 Underway as before. Oll3 Moored starboard side to berth #54, Pier #52, Consolidated Pico Yards, Long Beach, California.

> POSITION: 0800 Moored starboard side to berth #54, Pier #52, Consolidated Pico Yards, Long Beach, California. 1200 Moored as before. 2000 Moored as before.

September 10 Moored as before.

#### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

September 11

Moored as before. 0540 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0624 Underway for Deperming Station, San Pedro, California. 0819 Moored starboard side to Pier #92, Deperming Station, San Pedro, California. 0945 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1017 Underway for anchorage B-7 in San Pedro Harbor, San Pedro, California. 1100 Anchored in Berth B-7 in San Pedro Harbor, San Pedro, California in seven (7) fathoms of water with forty five (45) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

POSITION:

0800 Underway 1200 Anchored in Berth B-7 San Pedro Harbor, San Pedro Harbor, San Pedro, California.

2000 Anchored as before.

<u>September 12</u> Anchored as before. 0615 Commenced receiving fuel oil from United Towing Fuel Barge #4. 0900 Completed taking on fuel oil having received 153,928 gal. 1530 Commenced taking aboard ammunition from U.S. Navy barge Y. F.-953. 2110 Completed taking aboard ammunition.

September 13

Anchored as before. 0035 Completed stowing aboard the following ammunition from Naval Ammunition Depot, Seal Beach, California: 602 rounds - 5"38 caliber ammunition; 10 - 5"38 caliber plug corks; 904 rounds 3'50 caliber ammunition; 39,600 -20 MM ammunition; 37,500 rounds 50 caliber ammunition; 7 empty 50 caliber magazines; 169,200 rounds 30 caliber ammunition; 16,800 rounds 45 caliber ammunition; 0640 Lt(jg) D. L. Kenega, USNR., compass compensator, came aboard. 0645 The ten (10) ton boom on the port side of #1 hold fell across LCPL #9. Boom bent out of line five (5) inches. The canopy on LCPL #9 was damaged and its. port gunwhale was cracked fifteen )15) inches down the side. 0647 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0706 Underway for San Diego, California pursuant movement order #47 R&R of Port Director San Pedro, California. 0734 Commenced swinging ship to compensate compasses. 0810 Completed compensating compases. 1557 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #42 and #43 in five (5) fathoms of water.

POSITION:	0800 33-42-30 N 118-13-30 W
	1200 33-04-20 N 117-46-36 W
	2000 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, Calif-
	ornia between buoys #42 and#43.

September 14

Moored as before. 1416 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1436 Underway to pier #4 Destroyer Base, San Diego, California. 1504 Moored port side to south side Pier #4, Destroyer Base, San Diego, California. 1640 Made ten (10) minute static test on the ten (10) ton boom on the port side of #1 hold. Boom is satisfactory.

POSITION:

0800 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California between buoys #42 and #43.
1200 Moored as before.
2000 Moored port side to south side of Pier #4,

Destroyer Base, San Diego, California.

#### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

September 15 Moored as before. 1220 Commenced receiving fuel from Y. 0. 52 1315 Completed fueling ship having received 28,879 gallons.

September 16 Moored as before.

<u>September 17</u> Moored as before. 0745 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0803 Underway for buoys #40 and #41, San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California. 0852 Moored to buoys #40 and #41 San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California.

> POSITION: 0800 Moored as before. 1200 Moored in San Diego Harbor, San Diego, California to buoys #40 and #41. 2000 Moored as before.

September 18-19

Moored as before.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH COMINCH REST. LTR. FF1/A12-1, SERIAL 7425, 18 SEPTEMBER 1945. THIS IS OUR LAST WAR DIARY. /

F. Henrikson, Lt.Cdr., USNR.,

Commanding.

#### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

NOV6 205 AM

REDEIVED OFFICE OF

PUBLIC RELATIONS

ROUTE TO

1945

CH DISPLATVE

AKA3/A10 Serial 866

SO11 6 1

27 October 1945.

#### RESTRICTED

From: To: Commanding Officer. Secretary of the Navy.

Subject:

Reference:

Enclosure:

(A) Copy of Ship's History of this vessel.

Ship's History - Forwarding of.

a mail Boom

1. Enclosure (A) is forwarded herewith in compliance with reference (a).

(a) AIPAC 202-45.

A. F. HENRIKSON.

cc: Cincpac.

## RESTRICTED

.

.....

. .

10

.

HISTORY

OF

U.S.S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

1 October 1945

A. F. HENRIKSON, Lt-Cdr., U.S.N.R., Commanding.

1 October 1945.

#### HISTORY OF THE U.S.S. BELLATRIX

I

#### Commissioning and Fitting Out.

The U.S.S. Bellatrix, first vessel of the U.S. Navy so christened, is named for the Star Bellatrix, which is in the constellation Orion. Built at the Tampa Shipbuilding Company, Tampa, Florida, she was originally intended to be the "M.S. Raven", a cargo-passenger ship, built for the U.S. Maritime Commission. She was converted during construction to a combatloaded Navy cargo ship and was completed and placed in commission by Commander D. W. Coe, on 17 February 1942. The ship was immediately turned over to Commander W. F. Dietrich, U.S.N., Commanding Officer. She was at that time designated as the "AK 20".

The Bellatrix got underway for the first time on 5 March 1942 and during the following four days underwent a shakedown with speed trials and compass compensation. On 9 March 1942, she got underway for Charleston, South Carolina. As she was approaching Charleston Harbor, she got her first taste of submarine warfare when a torpedo passed her on her port side. However, after a few radical maneuvers she returned to her course and entered Charleston Harbor without any further difficulty and she docked at the Charleston Navy Yard on 11 March 1942 to be fitted out.

After a short fitting out period, she got underway on 25 March 1942 and arrived at Norfolk, Virginia on the 27th. By 8 April 1942, she had received her first combat cargo and passengers, a detachment of Fleet Marines, and on 10 April sailed under sealed orders as part of Task Force 38. On 18 April she passed through the Panama Canal and became part of convoy

-1-

#### Commissioning and Fitting Out - Continued

"BT 202", which was headed for the South Pacific. On 23 April, "Davey Jones" came aboard and converted the many Pollywogs into trusty Shellbacks. On 8 May the Bellatrix arrived in Pago Paga Harbor, Samoa. After discharging cargo at Apia, Tongatabu and Pago Pago, the Bellatrix was underway for Wellington, New Zealand. She arrived at Wellington on 3 June 1942. Present in the harbor were most of the ships of the original Southwestern Pacific Amphibious Force.

#### II

#### THE GUADALCANAL CAMPAIGN

A little over a month was consumed while the Bellatrix along with most of the other ships of Task Force 62, which was to eventually attack Guadalcanal, received her combat cargo, fueled and provisioned. On 22 July 1942 Task Force 62 sortied from Wellington Harbor, New Zealand. From 28 July to 31 July, the Bellatrix unloaded and loaded her cargo as the Task Force made rehearsal landings on Karo Island, part of the Fiji group.

On 31 July 1942, the U.S.S. Bellatrix was underway for her first invasion. At 0230 on 7 August 1942 Guadalcanal Island was sighted and at 0652 the Bellatrix's first boat was in the water and she began to discharge her cargo to the beach. By evening she had had her first real taste of war, two air attacks by enemy bombers. However no bombs were dropped near her and no damage was done. That night, anchored off Guadalcanal in Lingo Roads, she was able to unload cargo. However, the next day she was not able to do much unloading as the greater part of the day was spent underway avoiding air attacks. At noon there was a large scale torpedo attack by enemy planes in which three nearby ships of the Task Force were hit. As a result of the attack, the U.S.S. George F. Elliot, a member of the Transport Attack Force, was in flames and later had to be sunk by U.S. Forces. That night more cargo was unloaded, and on 9 August 1942 the greater part of the Task Force left the area. By 13 August, the Bellatrix had arrived in Dunbea Bay, New Caledonia.

- 2 -

#### THE GUADALCANAL CAMPAIGN - Continued

II

After discharging the cargo which she had not unloaded at Guadalcanal, she was reloaded and on 1 September arrived at Fila Harbor, Efate, New Hebrides. There she took aboard Marine and Naval Aviation personnel. On 4 September she was in Espiritu Santo, and received more cargo and personnel. On 6 September 1942, she got underway from Espiritu Santo in company with the U.S.S. Fuller and one escort for her second trip to Guadalcanal.

On 8 September 1942, the Bellatrix arrived at Guadalcanal and immediately began discharging her cargo with the aid of Marine working parties furnished from the beach. She managed to unload cargo all day but that night she and the Fuller were driven out of the area by enemy flares and air attacks which usually followed. The following day, 9 September was a hard day for the Bellatrix and her crew. While returning to the area on the 9th, the Bellatrix and Fuller were subjected to a heavy enemy bombing attack. By 1142 that morning, twenty-nine bombs had fallen around both quarters of the Bellatrix. The closest fell approximately seventy-five feet away and bomb fragments wounded two of her crew. At 1154 the planes returned and one was shot down by the Bellatrix gunners. Not only enemy aircraft plagued her that day but also submarines menaced the ship. By 1310 she had seen the periscopes of three enemy submarines and had successfully avoided attack. That evening she was again ordered out of the area and on 11 September arrived in Espiritu Santo.

However, on the next day, 12 September 1942, she was underway again for her third trip to Guadalcanal and on 14 September she was at anchor in Tulagi Harbor. Again, attempts to unload were thwarted by enemy action. At 0957 she got underway because of threatened air attack. At 1334 she was again underway because of "Condition Red". At 1806 she experienced another high altitude bombing attack by eighteen enemy planes, however no bombs fell near her. At 1838 she was attacked by one enemy plane, but received no damage, nevertheless by 1930 she had debarked all of her Marine personnel and was ordered out of the area because of the approach of a Japanese surface force.

On 16 September as she headed for Espiritu Santo, orders were received for her to reverse course and proceed independently to Guadalcanal. Thus on

- 3 -

#### THE GUADALCANAL CAMPAIGN - Continued

18 September she was again anchored in Lingo Roads. It was her fourth trip. With the aid of Marines, she was able to unload her deck cargo of vital aviation gasoline all in one day. That evening she was underway for New Caledonia, and on 22 September anchored in Dunbea Bay. New Caledonia.

By 7 October she was again fully loaded and after stopping at Espiritu Santo to pick up a barge of aviation gasoline as a tow, she and the U.S.S. Alchiba, also towing a barge, departed for Guadalcanal on 10 October 1942. On the 14th as they approached their destination they received orders to reverse course and return to Espiritu Santo. On the 15th the Task Unit was subjected to two air attacks. The second one almost proved disastrous to the Bellatrix. Nine enemy dive bombers attacked her as an individual target. There were no direct hits, but two near misses. Both landed within 30 feet of her starboard side and caused damage to her frames and plates on that side. The enemy, evidently having expended all their bombs, allowed her to proceed. But the excitement was not yet over. On the following day two torpedoes were barely avoided by emergency turns as she approached Espiritu Santo.

On 23 October 1942, she departed Espiritu Santo for Guadalcanal but again she did not reach her destination because after two days of circling, awaiting an opportunity to approach the area, she was ordered to return to Efate. But by 28 October she was again ordered to make a run to "The Canal". She stopped at Espiritu Santo and picked up another barge of gasoline and in company with a tug and an escort headed for Guadalcanal. On 2 November she arrived at her destination. This was her fifth successful trip, out of seven attempts. By 4 November she had unloaded all her cargo at Tulagi and Guadalcanal and was able to depart. On the 7th she arrived at Port Noumea and went alongside the U.S.S. Vestal, a repair ship, and received temporary repairs to her damaged starboard side. She then left for Wellington, New Zealand and arrived there on the 17th of November 1942.

On 19 November she entered Jubilee Dry Dock at Wellington and remained there until 9 December, getting her bomb damages repaired. On 18 December after compensating her compasses, she sailed for Auckland, New Zealand and arrived there on the 20th.

- 4 -

II

#### THE GUADALCANAL CAMPAIGN - Continued

II

Upon receiving her Christmas mail and passengers for Noumea, she got underway on Christmas Day and arrived at Noumea on the 29th. On 3 January 1943, after receiving a full cargo she got underway. Then a brief stop at Espiritu Santo on the 5th and she departed for Guadalcanal, arriving there on the 8th for her sixth and last run into that area. By the 12th, she had all of her cargo and passengers discharged and returned to Espiritu Santo arriving on 16 January 1943.

During the next two days she embarked passengers and casualties for the United States and on 18 January 1943 she sailed for San Diego, California. On 4 February 1943 she arrived at San Diego and immediately went to the Naval Repair Base for voyage repairs.

At San Diego on 13 February 1943, Captain W. F. Dietrich was relieved as commanding officer by Commander O.H. Ritchie. Captain Dietrich at a later date received the Navy Cross for the part the Bellatrix played during the critical days of the Guadalcanal Campaign.

On 19 February 1943, the U.S.S. Bellatrix was again underway, this time for Charleston, South Carolina. On 1 March she passed through the Panama Canal and on 8 March arrived at the Charleston Navy Yard. There she received additional 20 m.m. guns and radar equipment plus other necessary yard work. At this time her designation was changed from "AK 20" to "AKA 3".

By 13 April 1943, she was in Hampton Roads, off Norfolk, Virginia, ready to begin her preparations for the next campaign -- The Sicily Operation.

- 5 -

#### THE SICILY CAMPAIGN

III

The U.S.S. Bellatrix began training operations for the Sicilian Landings on 18 April 1943. These were conducted in Chesapeake Bay, primarily in the area around Cove Point, Maryland. From 18 April until 24 May, these training operations were conducted.

On 24 May she began receiving Army combat cargo at the Army Port of Embarkation at Newport News, Virginia. And on 8 June after she had made one more rehearsal landing in Chesapeake Bay, the Bellatrix got underway for the Mediterranian Area as part of Task Force 65. On 21 June the convoy passed through the Straits of Gilbralter and on the following day the U.S.S. Bellatrix led the convoy into Oran Harbor. The Bellatrix anchored at Mers El Kebir. On the 24th a final rehearsal landing was made at Arzew Bay, and on the 25th, she was anchored in Oran Harbor, Algeria, awaiting the order to start for Sicily.

5 July 1943 she got underway as part of Task Unit 85.1.2 and after five days steaming with occasional submarine and mine scares, the Task Force arrived off Scoglitti, Sicily in the very early morning of the 10th. During the day and night preceeding D-Day, an unusual storm had caused very heavy seas which in turn resulted in considerable difficulty in putting the landing boats in the water. Nevertheless, by 0740 all the Bellatrix's boats were in the water and she had commenced unloading her cargo. She was able to discharge cargo almost continuously although on the llth there were several air raids in the area. The bombs which fell closest to the Bellatrix were about 1100 yards away. At night there were numerous air raids, none of which caused any damage to the Bellatrix. The flares dropped by the enemy over the area and the necessity of heavy anti-aircraft barrages by the ships, delayed unloading more than any other factor.

By the afternoon of 13 July, all her cargo was unloaded and all army personnel disembarked. Her work completed, the Bellatrix left the area and after several submarine contacts, arrived at Oran Harbor on 16 July 1943. After six days during which passengers and casualties for the United States were loaded, she departed for the U.S.A. and arrived at the Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, Virginia on 3 August 1943. After a short yard period at Berkeley, Virginia, she was anchored in

- 6 -

#### THE SICILY CAMPAIGN - Continued

Hampton Roads on the 20th, ready to start on her third invasion.

For the manner in which the Bellatrix kept her boats in operation under adverse conditions at Scoglitti, Sicily and for her expeditious discharge of cargo, the Commanding Officer, Captain O.H. Ritchie, at a later date received the Legion of Merit.

#### IV

#### THE INVASION OF TARAWA

On 24 August 1943, the Bellatrix was underway once more heading back to the Pacific. She was part of Task Group 20.15, traveling in convoy with other transports of the Amphibious Forces. On August 30-31 she passed through the Panama Canal and joined Task Group 12.5 10 September 1943 she arrived at San Francisco, California to receive cargo for the Hawaiian Islands. On 24 September after receiving a cargo of bombs from the Benicia Arsenal, she departed for the Hawaiian Islands and arrived at Honolulu on 30 September. This cargo consisting of more than 4200 tons of bombs was the heaviest load the Bellatrix ever carried. After discharging this cargo she left on 6 October and proceeded independently to Wellington, New Zealand, arriving there on 20 October 1943.

On 22 October her second Commanding Officer, Captain O.H. Ritchie, U.S.N.R., was relieved by Commander C. A. Joans, U.S.N.R.

23 October 1943 she began to load a reserve Marine combat cargo for the invasion of Tarawa. On 1 November she got underway as part of Task Group 53.1 and on the 7th arrived at Efate Island, New Hebrides Group. On the 8th a final rehearsal landing was held in the area and on 13 November 1943 the task group sortied from Havannah Harbor, New Hebrides heading for Tarawa. By 0806 on 20 November 1943 the U.S.S. Bellatrix was in her transport area off Betio Atoll, Tarawa Island. The only excitement that day as far as the ship was concerned was caused by Japanese shore batteries which had found the range of the transport area and splashed several shells nearby. The transports moved out of range and the shore batteries were silenced shortly afterwards by the Naval bombardment forces.

- 7 -

#### THE INVASION OF TARAWA - Continued

As the Bellatrix was part of a reserve transport division, no cargo was unloaded, but her boats were sent to aid other vessels in unloading. The night of the 20th the Transport Group retired from the immediate area and returned in the morning. After lying to all day, watching the heavy fighting ashore, the Bellatrix got her only real thrill of the invasion when that evening a single two-engine Japanese bomber, the only one seen in that area, nearly collided with her mainmast. However, no shots were fired and no bombs were dropped.

Unfortunately, on 22 November the Bellatrix's troubles began. Her port diesel engine became a casualty due to the constant speed changes while in convoy. Repairs could not be made aboard, so she was crippled and had only half her speed. As a result of this engine casualty she was ordered to proceed to the Ellice Islands for repairs. On 25 November, after she had unloaded no cargo in her five days at Tarawa, she left unescorted and arrived at Funafuti, Ellice Islands, on 30 November after making an average speed of eight knots. The Bellatrix was particularly fortunate this time, inasmuch as she traversed waters which were thickly infested with enemy submarines. At Funafuti she went alongside the U.S.S. Cascade, a repair ship, and received temporary repairs to her damaged engine. By 7 December she was proceeding to Hilo, Hawaii Island where she moored on the 15th. There she discharged her cargo. After a brief stop at Pearl Harbor, she departed for San Francisco on 24 December arriving there 31 December 1943. She went almost immediately to the Bethlehem Shipbuilding Company Yards for a complete overhaul on her engines.

#### V

#### THE SAIPAN OPERATION

By 3 January 1944, the U.S.S. Bellatrix began her most complete yard overhaul since commissioning, at the Bethlehem Shipbuilding Company in San Francisco. In addition to overhauling her engines, the propellor was cut down to reduce the critical vibration zone, her bottom was cleaned and a new set of winches were installed for her booms.

- 8 -

IV

#### THE SAIPAN OPERATION - Continued

On 8 February 1944, her third Commanding Officer, Commander C.A. Joans, U.S.N.R. was relieved by Commander E. J. Anderson, U.S.N.R.

V

On 9 March she left the yard and began degaussing runs and speed trials. The next day her compasses were compensated and her radio direction finder calibrated. On the 11th she began loading a general cargo and on the 17th sailed for Pearl Harbor, heavily loaded. She arrived there the 23rd of March and immediately began discharging her cargo.

Two weeks later, on 6 April 1944, she had been moved to Honolulu Harbor and on the 7th the training operations for the Saipan invasion began. These operations were held in Maalaea Bay, on Maui Island, part of the Territory of Hawaii. They consisted of landing Army and Marine personnel in accordance with amphibious doctrine. On the 15th she returned to Honolulu and on the 18th left again for another seven days of training operations. By the 26th she was back in Honolulu again.

Pursuant to orders of Commander Fifth Amphibious Force, she moved to Kahului Harbor, Maui Island, T.H. on 1 May 1944 and began to receive her combat load of Marine gear.

By 5 May she was in Pearl Harbor receiving more cargo. On the 9th she moved to Honolulu and on the 15th sortied with the entire task group for a final rehearsal landing on Maui. When this was finished she returned to Pearl Harbor and lay there awaiting the order to sortie for the invasion. On 29 May the order came and the U.S.S. Bellatrix sortied as part of Task Group 52.15.

On 8 June 1944 she arrived at Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands for final logistic preparations and left for the Saipan assault on 11 June. On 14 June the Task Group was formed in the assault disposition, and the Bellatrix joined a demonstration group which was to make a feint landing on the northern part of Saipan while the actual attack was made on the southern end.

At 0625, 15 June 1944, the U.S.S. Bellatrix arrived in her transport area off Saipan and took her part in the demonstration attack. By 1100 the feint had been completed and the Bellatrix had moved south and joined the main attacking force.

- 9 -

#### THE SAIPAN OPERATION - Continued

ν

Her boats were sent to land assault troops from the APA's. She lay to all day as the initial landings were made and that evening she retired with the task groups after a small ineffectual air attack was made by four Japanese planes.

On the morning of the 16th she returned to Saipan Harbor after cruising all night with the Task Group and began to unload cargo. Cargo was unloaded all day and that evening she moved to within 1500 yards of the beach and attempted to unload vital artillary shells. Not much unloading was accomplished however because of beach conditions, but numerous casualties were taken aboard for medical treatment.

She continued to unload all day during the 17th and that evening after a small air raid by two planes retired with her Task Group to the east of Saipan Island. There she remained during the 18th because the Japanese fleet was challenging Task Force 58.

At 0425, on the 19th, however, the Bellatrix was detached and ordered to proceed independently to Saipan and unload. She arrived there on the 19th and unloaded day and night without undue difficulty. By the afternoon of the 21st she was completely unloaded and all her passengers were disembarked. She was the first AKA completely unloaded in the operation. On the 22nd she left the area with a number of empty APA's and on the 26th arrived at Eniwetok Atoll. She departed on the 28th with Task Unit 51.18.3. On the 29th the U.S.S. Neville and the U.S.S. Bellatrix were detached and arrived at Roi Island, Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands, the same day. There the Bellatrix loaded a partial cargo of SeaBee equipment to be returned to Pearl Harbor. On 4 July she moved to Kwajalein Island, at the south end of Kwajalein Lagoon, and there took aboard 149 casualties of the Saipan operation who had been flown to the hospital at Kwajalein. On 5 July she left in convoy for Pearl Harbor and arrived there 14 July. After unloading she departed on the 14th for the United States. On the 21st of July 1944 she arrived at San Diego to join a Transport Division which was helping to train Marine and Army Units in amphibious technique prior to their departure overseas.

For her prompt unloading and the manner in which casualties were treated aboard the Bellatrix, the Captain, officers and men received a letter of commendation from Vice Admiral R. L. Ghormley, U.S.N.

- 10 -

#### AS A TRAINING SHIP

VI

The U.S.S. Bellatrix joined Transport Division Thirty-Six on 22 July 1944. This division was under ComPhibsTraPac and its function was to be the afloat training of Army and Marine Corps personnel in conjunction with the Troop Training Unit, Amphibious Training Command.

On 23 July, the U.S.S. Bellatrix went on her first eight day training operation. This consisted of landing troops of the Fifth Marine Division on beaches at Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island, with token equipment and finally landing troops and all equipment at Aliso Canyon near Oceanside, California.

The Bellatrix and other vessels of the Transport Division went to San Pedro, California for yard availability on 2 August 1944. Necessary voyage repairs and upkeep were made. 4 September 1944 found her back in San Diego to begin work with the 97th Infantry Division. Preliminary training was conducted by ships boats at the Marine Corps Base Mock-Up. On September 28th afloat training began. This consisted of three eight-day training periods with landings on beaches at Coronado Strand, San Diego, Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island; and the Aliso Canyon Area.

Following a ten day yard period at the U.S. Naval Repair Base in San Diego for ship's upkeep and boat repair, more training operations were begun, on 10 November. This time the 86th Infantry Division was trained. This period of training duplicated the training of the 97th Infantry Division and was carried on from 16 November until 10 December 1944.

December 12th the Transport Division to which the Bellatrix was attached was redesignated Transport Division One.

On 13 December 1944 the afloat training of troops ended and the primary function of the division became the constant training of various trainee groups under ComPhibsTraPac. These groups which were trained in part aboard the U.S.S. Bellatrix consisted of ship's companies, boat crews and boat groups, boat group officers, hatch and winch crews, support air control groups, prospective transport division commanders and staffs under instruction, officer observers as ordered for instruction and Transport Quartermasters. Other miscellaneous activities of the U.S.S. Bellatrix were training of LCI(L)s in coming alongside and on 13 May demonstration landings were made in San Diego Harbor for the War Bond Drive. These activities necessitated almost weekly trips from San Diego to San Clemente Island, Aliso Canyon or Coronado Strand.

- 11 -

#### AS A TRAINING SHIP - Continued

VI

The fourth Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. Bellatrix, Captain E. J. Anderson, U.S.N.R. was relieved by Lieutenant Commander A.F. Henrikson, U.S.N.R. on 14 May 1945.

The U.S.S. Bellatrix continued these training operations until the end of the war. Immediately after the war ended she began carrying cargo. On 16 August 1945 she got underway on a cargo trip to Seattle, Washington. She returned to San Pedro, California for a yard period on 27 August. During this yard period she was put in shape for general cargo duty. After making two trips carrying boats from the Amphibious Training Base at Morro Bay, California to San Pedro, she returned to San Diego on 28 September. On 1 October she was detached from ComPhibsTraPac and was made available to Commander Western Sea Frontier for general cargo carrying duty.

Pursuant to orders to proceed to San Francisco, the Bellatrix departed from San Diego on 1 October and arrived in San Francisco on 3 October and began loading a general cargo for a run to Hawaii. After this trip has been made, she is slated to be decommissioned and either returned to the U.S. Maritime Commission or assigned as a Board of Examination sees fit.

- 12 -

## U. S. S. BELLATRIX

Serial 0136

AKA3/A16-3

Enclosure:

July	17,	1943.	
	1	500	1
	Luv Luv	30118	

FURGE

From: To: Commander Task Force 85. Subject: USS BELLATRIX - Report of HUSKY Operation. Reference: (a) CTF 85 Mailgram 151138 of July 1943.

(A) Copy of BELLATRIX Action Report #1-43
(B) Copy of BELLATRIX Action Report #2-43
(C) Report of Ensign L.A.Biggs, USNR (Support Boat Officer).
(D) Report of Ensign H.E.Bedford, USNR (Boat Officer).
(E) Report of Ensign H.L.D. Cofer, USNR (Boat Officer).

1. The specific information called for by reference (a) is given below insofar as it is available. As this vessel is not an assault transport, no information is available regarding loading, dispatching, and landing of assault waves, except what is contained in reports of boat officers, enclosures (C), (D), and (E).

	(b) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	Time to La Time depart Time of be Number of Number of Number of	et all oad: rture l eaching boats person boat a	boats Render g and in ea nel e	s in w zvous locat ach wa embark ersonr	Area: sion: we: red in ea nel casua	ch wave: lties ca	ich wave	3 hour No inf	do do do do do do do	.0. minutes. on available.
		Did each w							ion:	do	
	(j)	Include bi mander:	riei eg	cperie	ence r	eport ea	ch wave	Com-	aloeu		;),(D),(E).
	(10)	Include na	ame of	each	boat	Covernain	Bost (			.05 (0	,,,(=),(=).
		Wave Comm	ander j LCM(3) " " " "	.nclud - Ja - WH - SA - MC - DA - CC FH - BE TA	LING S LEELER APPIO, DRWAY, NVIS, DFER, LISINC LISINC		Support RD, Cox. W., Cox. J., S2c G., Slo M., Cox. D., Ens en F., C E., Ens L., Slo	Boats: USN. USNR USNR USNR USNR USNR Sign, D- Dox., US Sign, D- Cox., US	V(G), N. V(G),		
		KA3-9				James H					
		KA3-10				, Charli					FORT
		KA3-11		- TI	LTON.	John J.	. Slc. U	JSNR.			SECRET
3		KA3-12		- SI	MPSON	, Glenn	Z., Slc,	USN.			St. 1 And
1		KA3-13		- UN	IDERWC	OD, Fred	J., 520	, USN.			9 9.00
		KA3-14	"	- DU	INCAN,	Otho L.	, Cox.,	USNR.			

54266

KA3-15	LCVP	- CARPENTIER, Edward J., Slc, USNR.
KA3-16	"	- WAIKER, LeRoy A., Cox., USN.
KA3-17		- CHRISTMAN, Walter H., Slc, USN.
KA3-18		- MARDY, Arthur D., Cox., USNR.
KA3-19	LCS(S)	- BIGGS, Lee A., Ensign, D-V(G), USNR. CREDLE, Walter C., S2c, USNR.
KA3-20	"	- PITT, Malcolm U., Ensign, D-V(G), USNR. DOTZEL, George N., S2c, USNR.

(1) Identity and Schedule of landing craft assisting:

July 10th. 1635 - ICT #153 alongside. 2020 - ICT #153 shoved off. July 11th. 1225 - LCT #153 alongside. 1423 - LCT #153 shoved off. July 12th.

2142 - ICT #153 alongside. 2230 - LCT #413 alongside.

July 13th. 0610 - ICT #153 shoved off. 0750 - LCT #413 shoved off.

2. The following is the narrative of events of this operation arranged in chronological order. All times given are Zone Baker.

#### July 9th.

- 2230 Received signal to execute Landing Attack Plan No. 4, D day July 10th, H hour 0245. Made approach to CENT Transport Area off Scoglitti with Task Force 85.
- 2240 Parachute flares were dropped ahead of the transports.
- 2308 Set Condition IV, and made preparations to hoist out boats.

#### July 10th.

- Anchored in Transport Area about 13,000 yards off Beach Red CALVERT, 0030 in 51 fathoms of water, with 70 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Commenced hoisting out boats.
- 0032 -First boat in the water. Weather conditions were extremely unfavorable, heavy swells causing the boats to swing violently from the booms, partially out of control of the deck hands. SECRET

0235 H hour advanced to 0345.

last boat in water. All boats were dispatched to the CALVERT except 0407 the following:

1	-	LCS(S)	-	Damaged in hoisting ou	it,	, leaking	badly	and in	L
				danger of sinking.					
1	-	IGM(3)	-	Lines fouled around pr	:0]	bellers.			
1	-	LCVP	-	Retained as reserve in	18	accordance	with	Boat	
				Employment Plan.					

Reports of boat coxswains showed that the landing was made in an extremely rough surf, with intermittent, but generally ineffective fire from shore batteries estimated to be 75 mm and 5" guns, and from heavy caliber machine guns. The smoke screen laid before the incoming waves was reported to be very effective in causing the enemy to cease firing as the boats became obscured from view. Numerous sand bars were encountered close to the beach and these, combined with the heavy surf, increased the difficulties of retracting from the beach, and caused many boats to broach, and others to receive damage to their rudders and screws. Some boats which were stranded on sand bars were swamped by waves coming in and breaking over their sterns.

In the initial assault only one casualty to Army or Navy personnel in our boats was reported. MERRIPT, Lloyd L., Flc, in LCM(3) No. 6 was wounded by a machine gun bullet from shore, which passed through his right leg, inflicting only superficial injury.

- 0426 This ship was brightly illuminated by three flares dropped from enemy plane overhead.
- 0508 Two bombs hit approximately 800 yards off the port bow.
- 0716 Shifted to inshore anchorage about 5000 yards off Beach Red, bearing 051° T.
- 0740 Commenced unloading cargo.
- 2120 Shifted to anchorage about 3000 yards off Beach Red, bearing 051° T.

#### July 11th.

- 0645 Sighted ten HE III's, 6000 feet over GEIA.
- 0650 Commenced firing on two HE III's which attacked ships in this area. (See Action Report #1-43).
- 1046 Demolition party loft ship and proceeded to Scoglitti.
- 1535 Shifted anchorage to 2300 yards off Beach Red Two at Scoglitti.
- 1549 Fifteen DO 217E2's sighted over Scoglitti.
- 1644 Three DO 217E2's approached from bearing 320° T, altitude 8000 feet
   and dropped several bombs on port bow, distance about 1100 yards.
   No hits on ships were observed. Planes departed on course 215° T.

SECRET

- 2155 Flares lighted up DIME Transport Area of GELA, and bombs were dropped on the beach and ships in that vicinity.
- 2227 Two flares were dropped off starboard bow.
- 2232 Heard roar of planes overhead. Commenced firing. About six bombs exploded 800 yards dead ahead. (See Action Report #2-43).

#### July 12th.

- 1525 Shifted anchorage to position 2,000 yards off Beach Red Two, bearing 100° T.
- 2115 Shifted anchorage to position 7,000 yards off Beach Red, bearing 015° T, behind minefield.

July 13th.

- 1205 Completed unloading cargo.
- 1515 Disembarked remaining Army personnel, and dispatched 3 LCM(3)'s with five-man crews to report to Beachmaster, CENT Area.
- 1600 Secured from Condition IV.
- 1731 Underway for Oran.

3. All troops and cargo carried by the BELIATRIX were delivered intact at their destination.

O. H. Ritchie

O.H.RITCHTE.

Copy to: Comtransphiblant Comtransdiv 7.

SECRET

the second s							
ONFIDENTIAL							
	ARAND VIDAVID DIGID	AFT ACTION BY	a specific production of the second sec				Carlot a carl
ocation of shi	p Red Beach nort	h of Scoglit	81.	U.S.S.	BELLA	And In	inent . (1
	·P				hily 1	L estre	3
Time 0650				Date	0.000		194
		NOTES					
(a) Repel Attac	ck First - then co		or this r	eporti		2110 199	2120 212
	n deck" this report					h reaso	onable
	nter dash in space						
	ts are to be fille able from ship's 1						
	n is essential in						
	ned. Where data i						
	ing of this inform			owed in	any wa	y to ac	iversely
	handling of equip der separate cover			C-in-	C U.S.	Fleet	
u) rorward und	ter separate cover	No. (Oberry	and and a	d.roraft	fire	in Gela	area).
L. Surprise at	tack (Yes or No)	and Contract					Second and
· · · · · · · · ·	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						aked eys.
	cing plane up (Rac adar state type of		rs, nakac	eyet.			
. (11 05 14	idai boace cype of						
. Range plane	was picked up (!	50 miles, 30	miles, 10	miles,	less 5	miles)	Less 5
							and an and the second second
N	210						
. Number of p	planes The				-		Shot . R
		t dive bomb	er)	in eng	ine bosi		
	ane (Fighter, sept	te bomb	er)	in engi	Lno boni	MT	
5. Type of pla Type of a	ene (Fighter		oer)				9, Gordo
5. Type of pla Type of a	ane (Fighter	fast, interme	ediate and				<b>M</b> igh
5. Type of pla Type of a	ene (Fighter, sept attack titude (High and i , intermediate and	fast, interme i slow, low a	ediate and		Jan Letre		CONTRACT OF
5. Type of pla Type of a 5. Speed & Alt and slow, 7. Guns firing	ene (Fighter, son attack titude (High and i , intermediate and Sige	fast, interme	ediate and and slow_	Number	<b>Jarri</b> etne 4 - 3	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ul> <li>Type of pla Type of a</li> <li>Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of</li> </ul>	ane (Fighter, Son attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 1	ediate and and slow	f <b>anto</b> Number spottin	<b>Jan</b> and 4 - 3 8	fabtie *; 12 -	20 mm
5. Type of pla Type of a 5. Speed & Alt and slow, 7. Guns firing	ane (Fighter, Soon attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 m School	ediate and and slow_ Method Method	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jan</b> and 4 - 3 8	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ul> <li>Type of pla Type of a</li> <li>Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> </ul>	ene (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 m	ediate and and slow_ Method Method	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jan</b> and 4 - 3 8	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ul> <li>Type of pla Type of a</li> <li>Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> </ul>	ene (Fighter, sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore inste	ediate and and slow Method Method Method	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jan</b> and 4 - 3 8	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ol> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> </ol>	ene (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore inste	ediate and and slow_ Method Method Rounds 2 -1/2%	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jan an</b> 4 - 3	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ol> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> </ol>	ane (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 m sphone inste unds 3"; 850 kpended	ediate and and slow_ Method Method Nounds 2 -1/2%	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jan an</b> 4 - 3	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ol> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> </ol>	ene (Fighter, sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 m sphone inste unds 3"; 850 kpended	ediate and and slow_ Method Method Nounds 2 -1/2%	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jan an</b> 4 - 3	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ol> <li>Type of play Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ol>	ane (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore inste unds 3"; 850 kpended o first shot	ediate and and slow_ Method Method Nounds 2 -1/2%	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jan an</b> 4 - 3	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ol> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ol>	ane (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r ophone inate unds 3"; 850 kpended first shot	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	Number spottin of firi	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ul> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ul>	ene (Fighter, sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r ophone inate unds 3"; 850 kpended first shot	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	fatter Number spottin of firi o mm.	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ol> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ol>	ene (Fighter, Son attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore unds 3"; 850 kpended o first shot its to last shot	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	Number spottin of firi o mm.	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 100
<ol> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ol>	ane (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore unds 3"; 850 kpended o first shot its to last shot	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	fatter Number spottin of firi o mm.	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 100
<ol> <li>Type of play Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ol>	ene (Fighter, Son attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r ophone inate unds 3"; 850 kpended o first shot its to last shot	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	fatter Number spottin of firi o mm. seconds Two ada	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 mm
<ul> <li>Type of pla Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ul>	ene (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore unds 3"; 850 kpended its to last shot open fire fire	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	fatter Number spottin of firi o mm.	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 100
<ul> <li>Type of play Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ul>	ene (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore unds 3"; 850 kpended its to last shot open fire fire	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	fatter Number spottin of firi o mm. seconds Two min 30° 45° 315°	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 100
<ul> <li>Type of play Type of a Speed &amp; Alt and slow,</li> <li>Guns firing Method of Method of</li> <li>Ammunition</li> <li>Percent ser</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> <li>Approximate</li> </ul>	ene (Fighter, Sept attack	fast, interme i slow, low a 3" and 20 r sphore and 3"; 350 appended b first shot its to last shot open fire fire	Method Method Method Method Mounds 2 -1/2% 15	fatter Number spottin of firi o mm. seconds Two ada	<b>Jam</b> and 4 - 3 19 19 19	fabup 12 - Local	20 100

.

17.	Approximate range first shot 8000 feet
18.	Approximate range last shot 6000 feet
19.	Approximate altitude of bomb release Type bomb Medium
20.	Approximate range torpedo release
21.	Hits on ship None Was ship strafed No Size gun
22.	Number near bomb misses None Casualties from near misses None How near?
23.	Planes shot down - Sure None Possible None Damaged None By what size gun
24.	Details of damage to target by gunfire if available None observed
- 7	
25.	Performance of ammunition (Excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
26.	Pattern sizes (Large, small, excessive) Small
27.	What failures in material occurred in this action? Ejector failure on No. 11 20 mm gun.
28.	Comment on personnel performances Excellent
	SKETCH
(b)	Indicate direction of attack relative ship's head. Show relative position of sun. Indicate own maneuvers.
(4)	Show strength and relative direction of wind. Wind direction: N.W. Force 1-3
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
	1 075°T A K # T Gela Area
	the N Sun Ship
	Beach

These planes were first picked up when anti-aircraft fire was observed in the Transport Area off of Cela. The planes released their bombs also in the Cela area. Two planes passed close aboard this ship during their getaway. They were fired upon until Spitfires intercepted, then firing from the ship was ceased.

> O.H.RITCHIE, Captain, D-V(G), USNR.

6

Loc	ation of shi	2300 yan p Beach Ra				u.s.s	BELLA	TRIX	<u></u>
Tim	2232	-				Date	July	11	_194 <u>3</u>
(b) (c)	These sheet data availa Information be determin The obtaini	deck" the ter dash is s are to b ble from s is essent ed. Where ng of this handling of	is report - in space for be filled or ship's log, tial in orde e data is or s information of equipment	if data control of the second	annot be data is tely aft nd consu e effect accurac t be all ction.	estimat availab er action ltation iveness y fill i owed in	ole. on is c with s of our in with any wa	omplete hip's o equipm genera y to ad	d with fficers. ent can l terms. versely
1.	Surprise at								
2.	Method pick (If by Ra	ing plane dar state	up (Radar, type of set	binocular	s, naked	eve) ti	anspor	ts in G	dropped ela area
			(T. )					Seat Seats	
3.		was picke	ed up (50 mi	iles, 30 m	iles, 10	miles,	less 5	miles)	10 ML
-	Range plane Number of p			iles, 30 m	iles, 10	miles,	less 5	miles)	10 10
4•	Range plane Number of p Type of pla	lanes	Unknown	dive bombe:		train for		miles)	10 10
3. 4. 5. 6.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt	lanes ne (Fighte ttack itude (Hig	Unknown er, scout, c Low level bo	dive bombe: ombing , intermed:	r) D	fast, 1	Low and	fast,	
4. 5. 6. 7.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt and slow, Guns firing Method of Antiaircr	lanes ne (Fighte ttack i itude (Hig intermedi 19 control ranging aft barra	Unknown er, scout, o Low level bo gh and fast, late and slo Size 3" Sector fi Radar ges covering	dive bombe: ombing , intermed: ow, low and and 20 mm ire g all sect	r) D iate and d slow Method Method	fast, 1 Iow a Number_ spotting of firir fired.	low and and fas 1 - 3"	fast,	high 20 mm
4. 5. 6. 7.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt and slow, Guns firing Method of Antiaircr Ammunition	lanes ne (Fighte ttack itude (Hig intermedi 19 control_ ranging aft barra, expended	Unknown er, scout, o Low level by gh and fast, late and slo Size 3" Sector fi Radar ges covering 1 Round 3	dive bombe: ombing , intermed: ow, low and and 20 mm ire g all sect "; 4150 ro	r) D iate and i slow Method Method ors were unds 20	fast, 1 Iow a Number_ spotting of firir fired.	low and and fas 1 - 3"	fast, t ; 18 -	high 20 mm
4. 5. 6. 7.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt and slow, Guns firing Method of Antiaircr	lanes ne (Fighte ttack itude (Hig intermedi 19 control_ ranging aft barra, expended	Unknown er, scout, o Low level by gh and fast, late and slo Size 3" Sector fi Radar ges covering 1 Round 3	dive bombe: ombing , intermed: ow, low and and 20 mm ire g all sect "; 4150 ro	r) D iate and i slow Method Method ors were unds 20	fast, 1 Iow a Number_ spotting of firir fired.	low and and fas 1 - 3"	fast, t ; 18 -	high 20 mm
4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt and slow, Guns firing Method of Antiaircr Ammunition	lanes ne (Fighte ttack itude (Hig intermedi 19 control ranging aft barra, expended vice allow	Unknown er, scout, o Low level bo gh and fast, late and slo Size 3" Sector fi Radar ges covering 1 Round 3 wance expendent	dive bombe: ombing , intermed: ow, low and and 20 mm ire g all sect "; 4150 ro ded 9%	r) D iate and d slow Method Method ors were unds 20	fast, 1 Iow a Number_ spotting of firir fired.	low and and fas 1 - 3"	fast, t ; 18 -	high 20 mm
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt and slow, Guns firing Method of Antiaircr Ammunition Percent ser	lanes ne (Fighte ttack itude (Hig intermedi  control ranging aft barrag expended vice allow time trac	Unknown er, scout, o Low level by gh and fast, late and slo Size 3" Sector f Radar ges covering 1 Round 3" wance expendent eking to fir	dive bombe: ombing , intermed: ow, low and and 20 mm ire g all sect "; 4150 ro ded 9% rst shot	r) D iate and d slow Method Method ors were unds 20	fast, 1 Iow a Number_ spotting of firir fired.	low and and fas 1 - 3"	fast, t ; 18 -	high 20 mm
4. 5. 7. 3. 9. 10. 11.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt and slow, Guns firing Method of Antiaircr Ammunition Percent ser Approximate Approximate	lanes ne (Fighte ttack itude (Hig intermedi  control ranging aft barra expended vice allow time trac time of i time firs	Unknown er, scout, o Low level by gh and fast, late and slo Size 3" Sector f Radar ges covering 1 Round 3 wance expendent cking to fir first hits_ st shot to 3	dive bombe: ombing , intermed: ow, low and and 20 mm fre g all sect "; 4150 ro ded 9% rst shot_ last shot_	r) iate and i slow Method Method ors were unds 20	fast, 1 Iow a Number spotting of firir fired.	low and and fas 1 - 3"	fast, t ; 18 - occal ointer	high 20 mm
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11.	Range plane Number of p Type of pla Type of a Speed & Alt and slow, Guns firing Method of Antiairer Ammunition Percent ser Approximate	lanes ne (Fighte ttack itude (Hig intermedi  control ranging aft barra expended vice allow time trac time of i time firs	Unknown er, scout, o Low level by gh and fast, late and slo Size 3" Sector f Radar ges covering 1 Round 3 wance expendent cking to fir first hits_ st shot to 3	dive bombe: ombing , intermed: ow, low and and 20 mm fre g all sect "; 4150 ro ded 9% rst shot_ last shot_	r) iate and i slow Method Method ors were unds 20	fast, 1 Iow a Number spotting of firir fired.	low and and fas 1 - 3"	fast, t ; 18 - occal ointer	high 20 mm

D

	Approximate range first shot
18.	Approximate range last shot
19.	Approximate altitude of bomb release Type bomb
20.	Approximate range torpedo release
21.	Hits on ship Was ship strafed Size gun
22.	Number near bomb misses <u>6</u> Casualties from near misses <u>None</u> How near? <b>880 yards, dead ahead.</b>
23.	Planes shot down - Sure Possible Damaged By what size gun
24.	Details of damage to target by gunfire if available
25.	Performance of animunition (Excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent
25.	Performance of animunition (Excellent, good, bad, poor) Excellent Pattern sizes (Large, small, excessive) Small
	Pattern sizes (Large, small, excessive) Small
26.	Pattern sizes (Large, small, excessive) Small What failures in material occurred in this action? 20 mm - Two hammers were

- (c) Indicate own maneuvers.
- (d) Show strength and relative direction of wind.

Wind direction: S.W. Force: 1-3

No sketch of this attack is possible as darkness obscured the attacking planes. Only an occasional glimpse of a plane wing was seen as it passed in front of the moon. Thus much of the information desired above is lacking.

The first sign of enemy planes was the heavy anti-aircraft barrage fired by the ships off Gela. These ships were approximately nine miles from our anchorage. The ships were illuminated by flares and bombs were dropped.

A short while later flares were dropped off our starboard bow illuminating us. The roar of a plane was heard passing off the starboard bow. A series of heavy barrages covering all sectors were fired. About six bombs were seen to explode about 800 yords dead ahead.

At least three planes were seen to crash and burst into flames close to the beach.

> O.H.RITCHIE; Captain, D-V(G), USNR.

#### U.S.S. BELLATRIX

#### July 17, 1943.

From: To: Ensign Lee A. BIGGS, D-V(G), USNR. Commanding Officer.

Subject:

Report of action of Support Boat LCS(S)-19 in HUSKY operations.

LCS(S) #19 was holsted out at approximately 0040, July 10, 1943. The boat was damaged slightly in the process, but a checkup in the water revealed no serious damage. After checking with Ensign Pitt in LCS(S) #20 to determine the extent of his damage, and getting our orders from the Bridge we proceeded to the Rendezvous Area in the vicinity of the CALVERT.

I reported to Lieutenant (jg) File, Squadron Commander of LCS(S) Squadron Seven, and discussed last minute details of the operation with him. We then took up our patrol station on the left flank of the Rendezvous Area.

At approximately 0130 we located the LCS(S) boat of Ensign Busse of the FUNSTON. His boat was completely disabled, and on orders from the Division Commander, we took him in tow to the FUNSTON. Completing this, we returned to our patrol station. Here we learned that HOW hour had been advanced one hour.

At approximately 0320, on signal from the Primary Control Vessel, I left the Rendezvous Area and assumed underway station 100 yards off the port quarter of said vessel, and proceeded to the Line of Departure. This trip was uneventful.

On reaching the Line of Departure the three LCS(S)s formed a line abreast and proceeded to the beach at top speed. At about 1800 yards the Squadron Commander started firing ranging shots with his rockets; we held our fire. The first four ranging shots landed in the water, and the fifth shot landed on the beach. I then gave the order to commence firing. We fired salvos of three rockets each at intervals of 30 seconds until our racks were emptied. All salvos landed on Red Beach with apparently good results. At this time we were about 100 yards off shore. We made a 180° turn to port and returned to the line of Departure. On inspecting the racks I found that 23 rockets had been fired, and that one hangfire was still in the starboard rack. This I removed and dropped over the side. We patrolled the area until all waves had been dispatched to the beach and then returned to the BELLATRIX.

During our approach to the beach the area was illuminated by five enemy parachute flares overhead, and spasmodic firing was observed from the beach. No actual resistance was encountered.

A. BIGGS 900

#### U.S.S. BELLATRIX

#### July 17, 1943.

From: Ensign Robert "E". BEDFORD, D-V(G), USNR. To: Commanding Officer.

Subject: Report of action of Tank Lighter LCM-7 (KA3) in HUSKY operations.

I boarded LCM-7 (KA3) at 0530 July 10, 1943, and we immediately headed for the beach. The boat was loaded with a bulldozer, ammunition, and medical supplies. Of the 30 some army personnel aboard, there was a Colonel and two Second Lieutenants.

We were assigned to the 5th wave but due to the fact that the waves were not being formed, we proceeded to the beach independently. Upon nearing the beach a CALVERT scout boat directed us to the left of our course and showed us where to land.

At 0630, we hit the beach and were informed that it was the First Division's Beach, though a number of CALVERT boats had landed there previously. This beach being unsatisfactory to discharge our cargo, we retracted. At this time shells were dropping 700 yards off our starboard bow.

While making our way to the CALVERT Red Beach, a machine gun fired on us from the beach but no casualties resulted.

At 0720, we landed on the CALVERT Beach and unloaded. We then returned to the BELLATRIX.

ROBERT "E". BEDFORD

3 6:30





#### U.S.S. BELLATRIX

July 17, 1943.

From: Ensign Horace L. D. Cofer, D-V(G), USNR. To: Commanding Officer.

Subject: Report of Action of LCM(3) - 6 in HUSKY operations.

 I was in boat team #49 in LCM(3) - 6. The load was about 100 members, including Beach Party and Medical Unit, and S.P. armored half track.

2. We were despatched from CALVERT at approximately 0530 for CALVERT Beach, course 041° magnetic, without control vessel. Four boats in wave. This was third group that left ship, so all indications point to it being the third wave.

3. The armored half-track threw the compass slightly off, and when we were about 2500 yards off the beach we encountered machine gun fire from beach, directly ahead where we were supposed to land coming from a concealed point on beach. To avoid endangering personnel of boat to needless danger, I turned left, Ensign Sinatra of CALVERT in the other ICM(3) in wave turned right (scattering so enemy fire would not have a concentrated area to fire upon).

4. One of my men, MERRITT, Lloyd L., Flc, was shot through the right leg, not seriously.

5. I pulled around to left and landed men on First Division Beach at 0630. Finding this the wrong beach, I offered to move men up beach to the right beach, but the lieutenant in charge stated he was satisfied with his present location and would rather stay on shore.

6. We retracted without trouble and returned to the BELIATRIX.

H. P. N. Cofer

S SUSECRET



File No. FE25/A16-3

UNITED STATES ATLANTIC FLEET SIXTH AMPHIBIOUS FORCE

9 496

Reg. No. 18706

R.S. No.

(Administrative Command)

SECRET

Naval Operating Base Norfolk (11), Virginia. , 9 SEP 1943

FIRST ENDORSEMENT to CO USS BELLATRIX 1tr. ser. 0136 of 7/17/43.

From:	Commander	Sixth Amphibious	Force.	
To :	Commander	in Chief, United	States	Fleet.

Subject: U.S.S. BELLATRIX, Battle Report, HUSKY operation.

1. Forwarded.

amphin

EA. MITCHELL AGTING CHIEF OF SFAFF

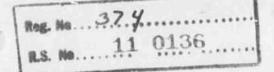
Copy to: ComNavNAW (with basic letter) CinCLant (with basic letter)

Transmission of this document by registered mail within the continental limits of the United States is authorized.

1943 SE 5 5



12



### U. S. S. BELLATRIX

AK20/111-1 Serial 070 CONFIDENTIAL

October	19,	1942.	
		10	

W

5

101

Corar	na ndi ny	g Of	ff1e	. 18		
The	Chiof	of	the	Bureau	20	Ships.

Subject:

From:

Tor

War Damage Report.

Reference:

(a) BuShips Conf. Letr. C-FS/L11-1(374) C-EN28/A2-11 of April 17, 1942.

Enclosure:

(A) Diagram of Damage.
(B) Data pertinent to Enclosure (A).

In accordance with reference (a) the following report of war damage is submitted:

#### (A) GENERAL

Date damage was received - October 15, 1942, at 1635 Love.
 Geographic position - Latitude 13° 10' S; Longitude 163° 26' E.
 Depth of water - Over 50 fathoms.
 Conditions of weather - Clear, sea slight, visibility 15 miles.

- (5) Draft forward and aft before damage 15'0" forward, 21'6" aft. After damage no change.
- (6) Resulting list if flooding occurred No flooding.
- (7) Course and speed before and after damage Base course 220° T, speed 14 knots just prior to attack. After alarm, speed increased to 16 knots, wheel turned hard right, and, on attack the ship's heading was about 290° T.
- (8) At approximately 1633 Love, October 15, 1942, enemy dive bombers (AICHI 99's) were seen approaching from about 30° relative, distance 12 miles, to gain position for dive. At about 1635 two of the bombers dove on this vessel dropping two bombs that were near misses. The first bomb hit with little effect about 30 feet outboard, starboard, from frame #95. A few seconds later a second bomb exploded at a distance estimated between 10 to 20 feet outboard starboard, opposite frame #41. This second near miss caused considerable concussion and some damage to the starboard quarter of the ship. No apparent damage was noticeable save on the starboard motor whele boat where a piece of shrapnel had splintered the strongback causing it to be carried away and gouging about five strakes on port (inboard) side of boat. Stores on shelves in GSK storeroom were shaken up considerably and a portion of them scattered around the deck of the storeroom. Soundings were promptly taken in all holds and no leaks were apparent. During the night, however, water began to accumulate in #4 deep tank, which previously was empty. Early in the morning of October 16th an inspection was made in the deep tank and demage to shall plating, frames and longitudinals noted. Frames Nos. 38 to 48 are buckled as also the heavy web longitudinal stiffener. Maximum indentation of shell plating is about four inches. Numerous small leaks exist at seems and rivets. At 0900 three inches of water was in the deep tank

43593

and by 2400 about thirty inches had seeped in which was at the rate of approximately 5000 gallons per day. A number of minor casualties occurred from the concussion in the engine room, none of which were considered serious and all corrected promptly. The carriage on No. 4 3"/50 caliber AA gun was sprung outward about 3/16" which makes this gun unsafe to operate until replacement carriage can be obtained.

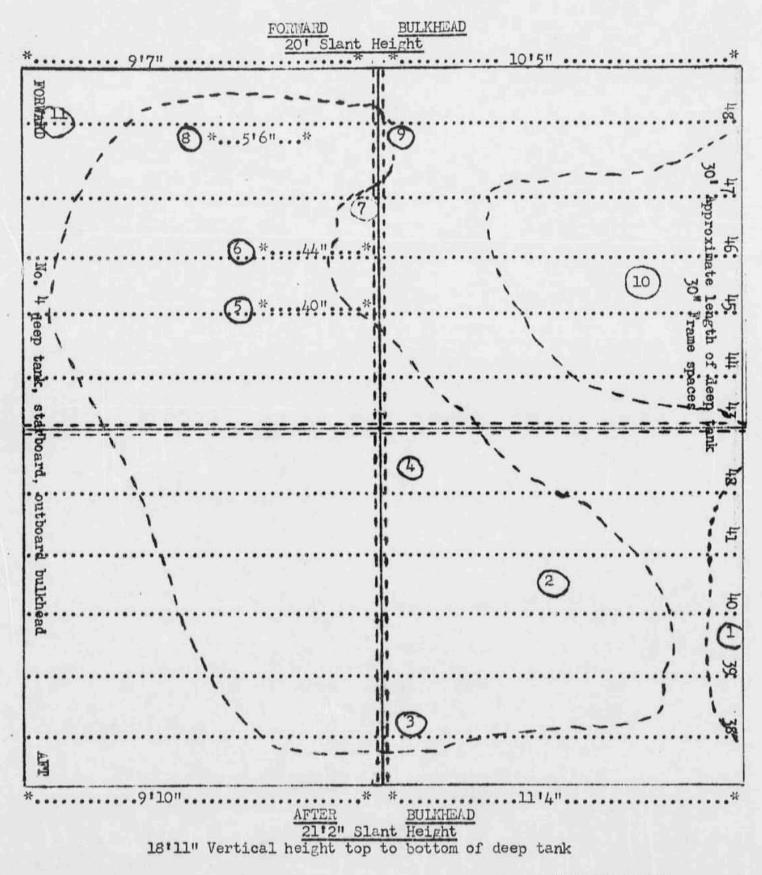
- (9) The effect of the damage on the fighting efficiency of the ship has reduced the 3" AA battery by 25 percent. All other guns and ship control machinery undamaged. The No. 4 3" AA gun, it is believed, could be fired for a short while in an emergency.
- (B) DIRECT HITS BY PROJECTILES OR HOMES.
- (C) UNDERWATER EXPLOSIONS
  - (1) Type of weapon believed to be 250 peand (or 100 kilo) delayed action bomb.
  - (2) Position of center of explosion between 10 to 20 feet outboard of frame #41 on starboard quarter, about 10 feet under surface.
  - (3) Outstanding circumstances or peculiarities of explosion None.
  - (4) Single explosion.
  - (5) Sharp thud.
  - (6) No flash or flame noted.
  - (7) No smoke noticed.
  - (8) No serious effect of shock. It caused circuit breakers to open and this caused the ship to stop momentarily until they could be reseated and the propulsion motors (Diesels) could be restarted.
  - (9) Small general flexural vibration of ship noted. Various personnel have noticed an occasional amount of loping, probably caused by small amount general loosening and weakening of the after part of the ship.
  - (10) Number 3 deep tank just forward of damaged shell plating filled with 195,000 gallons salt water ballast.
  - (11) No holes in ship's side save small leaks around seams and rivets (see enclosures (A) and (B).
  - (12) The entire starboard shell plating of No. 4 deep tank shows an indentation area about 20' x 30', maximum indentation about four inches.
  - (13) See enclosures (A) and (B) for full description of destruction and distortion.
  - (14) No penetration by fragments.
  - (15) No damage to water-tight doors or hatches in vicinity.
  - (16) No immediate flooding.
  - (17) No flooding that could not be controlled by ship's pumps.
  - (18) Slow flooding at rate of about 5000 gallons per day controlled by regular deep tank overboard discharge pump.
  - (19) No fires started.

(20) No damage control measures are necessary other than keeping close check on amount of seepage and pumping out deep tank as water collects. Repairs to restore original strength to the part of the ship affected are considered beyond the capacity of tender and ship's force, and should be accomplished in drydock as soon as this vessel can be made available for the work. Drydocking should be accomplished any way, as the bottom is becoming badly fouled with barnacles and sea grass. last docking was nine months ago.

W.F. DIETRICH.

Copies to: C-in-C US Fleet. BuCrd. Commonsate Communitations Commu

### 11 0136



ENCLOSURE "A"

4

## SECRFT

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

AKA3/A16-3 Serial 0197 GUNHINIAL 3 February 1944.

From: Commanding Officer.

To:

Commander Group Two, Fifth Amphibious Force, U.S. Pacific Fleet.

Via: Subject: Enclosure:

Commander Transport Division Eighteen. U.S.S. BELLATRIX (AKA3), Report of Gilbert Islands Operations. (A) Statement of Ensign Robert E. Goodman, D-V(G), USNR.

(B) Statement of Ensign Merlin S. Young, D-V(G), USNR.

- (C) Remarks of Coxswains.
- (D) List of Men Left at Tarawa.
- (E) List of boats Left at Tarawa.
  - (F) List of Machine Guns.
  - (G) List of 45 Calibre Automatics.

The behavior of the officers and men of this command, many 1. of whom were for the first time engaged in landing operations was beyond criticism and in some instances commendable. Of the twenty landing boats that were despatched to the Commander Transports, several were never heard of after leaving the ship and were no doubt lost. Some through skillful handling by the crew were kept in constant use, throughout the operation. During the operation eight landing boats were returned to the ship with damaged screws and rudders. These were immediately repaired, provided with fresh crews, and returned to service. The performance of the Boat Repair Group in this respect was commendable.

Although two medical officers and five hospital corpsmen 2. are assigned to this vessel with ample supplies and capable of caring for at least thirty-five bed patients and seventy-five to one-hundred ambulatory patients, no effort was made to use these reportedly much needed facilities. Instead destroyers and minesweepers were overtaxed with badly wounded personnel. It is felt that one of this vessel's medical officers together with some corpsmen should have been despatched to other ships or to the shore.

The boats, men and equipment as shown in enclosures were engaged in landing operations at Tarawa under direction of Commander Transports. This vessel retired from the Transport Area each night under orders and the boats and crews were left behind. Attempts by some of these men to obtain food or water from ships other than their own proved fruitless. 4 01470 This condition should be provided for in the future. All boats that approached this vessel were fueled, repaired and provisioned even though they were attached to other vessels of the force. No knowledge of the final dis-4 738 /

69637

2)

## SECRET

#### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

AKA3/A16-3 CONCIDENTIAL

3 February 1944

Subject: U.S.S. BELLATRIX (AKA3) Report of Gilbert Islands Operation.

position of the boats, men or equipment left at Tarawa by this vessel is available at this time. The attached statements of the officers and men are presented to provide facts which may be useful in compiling a history of the operation.

4. Aside from the furnishing and upkeep of landing craft, this vessel was not actively engaged in the assault, nor envolved in any direct action. On D 5 all troops were disembarked and sent to the beach, the cargo being of low priority was retained on board. This cargo was later discharged at Hilo, Hawaii. The following is merely a narrative of events occuring on this vessel arranged in chronological order:

#### GILBERT ISLANDS OPERATION

Zone Description: Plus Twelve.

Saturday 20 November 1943:

- 0356 Arrived in position in Transport Area "ABLE" of HELEN, TARAWA ATOLL, GILBERT ISLANDS, right tangent bearing 150 degrees, distant 7.5 miles.
- 0509 Beach batteries commenced firing on the transports.
- 0611 THUBAN, VIRGO, LA SALLE and WILLIAM P. BIDDLE reported near hits ranging from 25 feet to 100 yards. Observed from this vessel.
- 0616 Proceeding at two-thirds speed, course 000 degrees (t), maneuvering out of fire range of shore batteries.
- 1249 CTG 53.1 ordered this ship to send all boats to MONROVIA, for further assignment to TRANSDIV #4.
- 1355 Completed unloading fourteen (14) boats. Boat Pool Boats retained on board. All boats were completely equipped with arms, ammunition, and provisions.
- 1534 Set Condition II Mike Able.
- 1617 SANTA FE reported two groups of unidentified aircraft. Raid #1 bearing 270 degrees (t), distant 21 miles, Raid #2, bearing 279 degrees (t), distant 25 miles.
- 1618 Set Condition "1-A".

3)

1625 Planes previously reported unidentified are friendly.

4 01470

2

## SECRET

#### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

AKA3/A16- Serial 0	-3 197 CONFIDENTIAL 3 February 1944.
Subject:	U.S.S. BELLATRIX (AKA3) Report of Gilbert Islands Operation.
1628	Set Condition II Mike Able.
1809	Unknown station reported enemy planes identified as BETTYS' are in area.
1811	Set Condition "1-A". Anti-aircraft fire observed to westward of Transport Area.
1812	Unknown station reported three BETTYS' low on water bearing 310 de- grees (t).
1815	OTC ordered all ships to prepare to repel air attack.
1830	Underway on various courses and at various speeds on order of OTC. Standard speed 14 knots.
1838	MARYLAND opened anti-aircraft fire across our bow on BETTY flying at low altitude.

- 1935 Set Condition II Mike Able.
- 2045 Returned on station to transport area.

Sunday 21 November 1943:

0401 Unidentified aircraft Raid #1, bearing 340 degrees (t), distant 40 miles; and Raid #2, bearing 350 degrees (t), distant 10 miles.

0410 Set Condition "1-A".

- 0415 CTF #53 reported 3 unidentified aircraft on Radar Screen to Northwest, (1) distant 12 miles, (2) distant 30 miles, (3) 80 miles, respectively.
- 0440 DASHIEL reported large unidentified aircraft circling her at Picket Station #3.
- 0503 Ahead one-third. Heading into moon to reduce silhouette.

0521 One plane, from bearing 135 degrees (t), identified as BETTY made what appeared to be a torpedo run on this ship. Having been previously ordered not to open fire no action was taken except to maneuver ship to avoid possible torpedo. It is possible that this BETTY did not see this vessel, because in passing over the stern it was necessary for him to make a vertical bank to avoid collision. 4 01170 3

- 3 -

# SECRET

4 01470

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

AKA3/A16-1 UNFIDENTIAL

3 February 1944.

Subject: U.S.S. BELLATRIX (AKA3) Report of Gilbert Islands Operation. Sunday 21 November 1943 - Continued

- 0526 BETTY passed through Transports unmolested at altitude of 100 feet passing ahead of this ship from North to South.
- 0614 Set Condition II Mike Able.
- 1304 LCVP #12 returned and was hoisted aboard with fouled screw and damaged starter. Repaired, refueled, provisioned, provided with fresh crew and returned to service.
- 1421 This ship ordered by OTC to hoist out remaining boats.
- 1441 Completed hoisting out all boats; ordered them to report to CTD #6.
- 1630 Underway with Retirement Group One as Task Unit 53.10.1, maneuvered for position on various courses and speeds. Fleet Guide in MONROVIA.

Monday 22 November 1943:

- 0835 Set Condition "1-A".
- 0845 Set Condition II Mike Able.
- 1126 Arrived in Transport Area. Stopped and killed all headway.
- 1400 Seven LCVP's returned with damaged screws and rudders. These boats were repaired, refueled, provisioned, and equipped with fresh crews; then sent to the MONROVIA for further orders.
- 1628 Notified COMTRANSDIV #6 that we had engine casualty and that maximum speed now 13.5 knots. Also requested to cut out 3 cylinders on starboard engine.
- 1642 Supplied stretchers and blankets to boat #28 from MONROVIA for evacuation of wounded.
- 1850 Received orders to retire for the night with T.G. 53.8.

Tuesday 23 November 1943:

5

- 0515 Set Condition "1-A".
- 0615 Secured from Condition "1-A", set Condition II Mike Able.
- 0650 From CTD #6 received permission to cut out 3 cylinders on starboard engine.

SECRET

5

4 01470

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

AKA3/A16-3 Serial 0197 3 February 1944.

Tuesday 23 November 1943: Continued

0730 CTG 53.1.3. reported to CTG 53.8 that this ship has had engineering casualty with maximum speed 13.5 knots.

Wednesday 24 November 1943:

- 0515 Set Condition "1-A".
- 0611 Set Condition II Mike Able.
- 1045 Lying to off APAMAMA ATOLL. Maneuvering as necessary to maintain station in rendevous area.
- 1110 LCVP #13 hoisted over side to aid in the transfer of casualties to the SOLACE.
- 1407 All casualty transfers completed.
- 1505 LCVP #13 hoisted aboard.
- 1510 Notified CTD #6 of the necessity of cutting out port engine to prevent further damage to this engine.
- 1730 Secured port engine. Maximum speed possible 61 r.p.m. Port engine in Condition of readiness.

Message from CTD #6 to CTG 53.8 Information BELLATRIX:

"BELLATRIX HOLD PORT ENGINE IN STANDBY STATUS TONIGHT FOR EMERGENCY CASUALTY WILL BE REPORTED TO RUGBY FOR ACTION TOMORROW THURSDAY MORN-ING".

#### Thursday 25 November 1943:

6

- 0515 Set Condition "1-A".
- 0615 Set Condition II Mike Able.
- 0725 CTG 53.8 recommends to CTF #53 that this vessel be detached to make repairs.
- 1512 Received the following message from CTF #53 to CTG 53.8:

"DIRECT BELLATRIX PROCEED FUNAFUTI FOR REPAIRS. PROVIDE ESCORT UNTIL DARK TODAY. INFORM COMCENPAC OF ROUTING. COMTASKFORCE 57 WILL PROVIDE ESCORT ON APPROACH FUNAFUTI. CTF #53 SENDS ACTION TO CTG 53.8 INFORMA-TION TO COMCENPAC".

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

# AKA3/A16-3 Serial 0197 CONFIDENTIAL 3 February 1944.

1530 Received following message from CTG 53.8:

"WHEN UNLOADING REQUIRED AT HELEN IS COMPLETED BELLATRIX PROCEED FUNA-FUTI FOR REPAIRS VIA ROUTE YODEL. COMDESRON 14 PROVIDE ONE ESCORT UNTIL DARK".

- 1625 Lying to in transport area BAKER.
- 1630 Hoisted aboard LCM's #2 and #6; LCVP's #20 and #19, which were towed to us in damaged conditions by PA31-7, PA8-10, and P102-2.
- 1650 Received orders from CTG 53.8 to transfer Divisional Ordnance troops and Company "H" Third Bat., Eighteenth Marines.
- 1730 Debarkation of troops completed. Prepared for getting underway.
- 1730 Sent following message by TBS to CTF 51 Information CTG 53.8:

"EXAMINATION INDICATED SOME INJURY TO STARBOARD ENGINE ALSO BELIEVE AD-VISABLE TO PROCEED AT EIGHT POINT FIVE (8.5) KNOTS".

1750 Underway on base course 180 degrees (t), proceeding independently in accordance with CTG 53.8 orders of 26 November 1943. Destroyer MURRY as escort.

#### Monday 30 November 1943:

1235 Moored starboard side to port side of CASCADE in Berth #7, FUNAFUTI, ELLICE ISLANDS. Examination of main engines disclosed that repairs were beyond capacity of forces afloat. Recommendation of ComSerRon #4 was that this vessel be returned to the coast for repairs.

#### Tuesday 7 December 1943:

0800 Underway from FUNAFUTI, ELLICE ISLANDS, proceeding to PEARL HARBOR, T. H., in accordance with Assistant Port Director's Orders of 7 December 1943.

#### Sunday 12 December 1943:

1900 Destination changed to Hilo, Hawaii.

#### Wednesday 15 December 1943:

7

1808 Moored port side to west side of Pier #2, Hilo, Hawaii; discharged cargo.

taux 01170 C. A. JOANS, Commander, USNR.,

Commanding

# SEGRET

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### ENCLOSURE "A"

# REPORT OF TARAWA OPERATIONS

#### Nov. 20-22, 1943

#### Ensign Robert E. Goodman, USNR:

With fifteen (15) boats, I left the BELLATRIX at 1250 November 20, 1943 and reported to the MONROVIA. There I assured the disposition of the BELLATRIX boats. The last boat to be assigned was KA-3 ICM(3) #1 and with this boat I reported to the MIDDLETON as per the MONROVIA'S orders.

The MIDDLETON loaded us with emergency medical supplies, stretchers and five gallon water cans and ordered us to shove off for Red Beach #1 via the Control Vessel, Pursuit. The MIDDLETON gave us the compass course to the Control Vessel and also to Red Beach #1. On arrival at the Control Vessel we were ordered to lie to since the tide was too low to take the tank lighter into the beach. However, I was ordered to proceed to the Traffic Control Officer and inform him to see that Marines were unloaded on the reef rather than have the boats circle with full loads. I complied with these orders and returned to the Pursuit. Fire from the beach forced all boats to lie well off. We were ordered to lie to in the Control Vessel Area until called.

Mr. Young, in KA-3 LCM(3) #6, and three other BELLATRIX boats were in the same area, so we formed a group. I went aboard Mr. Young's tank lighter for the night. We obtained rations for our boats from a nearby LCT and lay to until early morning.

At sunrise, the Pursuit ordered us to proceed to Red Beach #3 in any wave. We followed the fourth wave with the four KA-3 boats. As we passed by the fire control destroyer at the eastern tip of the island, it opened up with the entire 5" battery and the concussion was terrific. We were approximately 100 yards ahead of the destroyer when she let go. As we neared the beach we observed the boats ahead of us hurridly heading out to sea and there was considerable confusion. The fourth wave broke up and headed to seaward and the Boat Group Commander from the APA-6 ordered us to head to sea. As we proceeded seaward we observed planes bombing the beached Jap ship. Then the destroyer shelled the same ship and finally planes strafed it. We assumed that the boats on Red Beach #3 had been trapped by a Jap crossfire.

We returned to Pursuit who ordered all boats to tie together in groups of four according to types of cargo. We tied up with LCM(#3) #1 from the BELIATRIX which also had a load of water and emergency medical supplies. Two LVT(I)'s came alongside and KA-3 LCM(B) #1 unloaded three quarters of her load of five gallon water cans into the LVT(I)'s and then unloaded the remainder of her load in Mr. Young's tank lighter, KA3-6.

- 1 -

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

ENCLOSURE "A"

#### REPORT ON TARAWA OPERATIONS

#### Nov. 20-22, 1943

#### Ensign Robert E.Goodman, USNR: Cont'd.

ALL STATE

At this point I boarded LCM(3) #1, and reported to the Control Vessel for orders. It was approximately 0900 November 22. I was ordered to proceed to the ZEILIN, MIDDLETON, and HEYWOOD to pick up two 40 man life rafts with lumber and nails from each ship. The MIDDLETON boarded up the life rafts into a raft suitable for floating ammunition to Green Beach.

At 1330 we went in to Red Beach #2, the sea plane pier. The beach appeared to be secured but upon nearing the pier we encountered light sniper fire. We reported back to the MIDDLETON and loaded up with a light tank which we took to Red Beach #1 about six o'clock that night, as per the MONROVIA'S orders. Then the transports left the transport area with the exception of TransDivSix and the ORMSEY which was anchored at the end of the transport area where the rip-tide was worst. Because of this rip-tide, it took almost forty minutes to load a light tank into our tank lighter and by the time we got in towards the beach the tide was too low to permit us to go in so we reported back to Pursuit and lay to until five fortyfive the next morning when we took the light tank into Red Beach #1 and were ordered by the beach master to report to the LST 242. On reporting to the LST, the Captain of the LST used flashing light to contact the Control Vessel and asked her what the LST should load in our tank lighter. Pursuit sent back "Standby".

We were tied up to the IST from O800 until 1030 when the IST was shelled from the beach. Pursuit then ordered us to report to her immediately. When we reported to her she ordered us back to the LST to load water, ammunition and food. We loaded approximately 60,000 pounds of water, ammunition and food and headed for Red Beach #1. When we got into the Beach we came alongside the pier and the crew and myself unloaded the entire boat on the pier. Upon completion of the unloading the assistant beachmaster requisitioned our services to assist in unloading two LCT's that were lying about 200 yards off the pier with light tanks. We unloaded five light tanks on Red Beach #1 that afternoon, completing the task at 1815 that night. The Beachmaster ordered the boat to return to the BELLATRIX and get a coxswain (our coxswain had attempted to salvage a KA3 LCVP that was sinking and never managed to find his way back to our tank lighter. The tank lighter had been run for 55 hours by Brown, fireman second class, who was the engineer of the boat as well). We returned to the BELLATRIX arriving at approximately 1845 and I was ordered aboard. The crew was not relieved because the ship was ordered to get under way immediately.

We carried Luchetta, A. L., Slc; Thatcher, C.L., Flc; and Kidwell, H.H., Slc, whose LCVP had been blown up the first night, for 48 hours before we could get a boat to return them to the BELLATRIX.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### ENCLOSURE "A"

#### REPORT ON TARAWA OPERATIONS

#### Nov. 20-22, 1943

#### Ensign Robert E. Goodman, USNR: Cont'd.

The crew of KA3 #1 - Brown, C. Jr., F2c; Martinelli, J.W., Slc; Skipper, W. E., Slc, and Johnson, A.C., S2c and Hayes, S. W., S2c, performed magnificiently. Special credit must be given to Brown, C. Jr., F2c, who handled the boat expertly especially when working around the pier where danger from coral was ever present.

#### Observations:

CONFIDENTIAL

1. The Control Vessel, PURSUIT, did a magnificient job of traffic control, especially in the second day when the boats were arranged by types of cargo.

2. There were too few officers in the boats on the second and third days. When it was ascertained that a boat could not be unloaded on the beach, there should have been someone to order the boat to return the load to a transport and reload with a suitable cargo. Oftimes transports loaded a boat with anything handy disregarding priority cargo.

3. Many boats did not have enough line and some boats were minus anchors.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### ENCLOSURE "B"

CONSIDENTIAL

### REPORT OF TARAWA OPERATIONS

#### Ensign M. S. Young:

I left the BELLATRIX at 1300 November 20, 1943 in LCM(3) #KA3-6, with orders to report to the MONROVIA. There I was ordered to the MIDDLETON. At about 1530 the boat was loaded with three 250 gallon fresh water trailer tanks. The MIDDLETON ordered me to report to the Control Vessel and then land the water tanks on Red Beach #1. I reported to the Control Vessel at 1600 and was there ordered to proceed to Red Beach #1 independently. Upon arriving about 1500 yards off the beach, I found numerous boats standing off. I asked a Boat Group Commander if we could go in to the beach. He informed me that no boats were going in to the beach and advised me to report back to the Control Vessel. At sundown I reported there and was ordered to stand by until called.

Ensign Goodman also from the BELLATRIX then boarded my boat from LCM(3), KA3-1. Since there were several other BELLATRIX boats standing by in the vicinity, we grouped them together for the night. Ensign Goodman and myself asked permission of the Control Vessel at dawn on November 21, to take the BELLATRIX boats into the beach. We were ordered to follow the fourth wave of new landings being made. We proceeded toward the beach following the fourth wave. After the first three waves had landed we were turned back by a boat group commander because opposition from the beach made landing inadvisable at this time. We then returned to the Control Vessel.

At this time we were ordered to group the boats by type of cargo carried. This was done and all boats anchored. While anchored in the Control Vessel area fifty odd five gallon cans of fresh water were transferred to my boat from another KA3 boat, LCM(3) #1, that being its sole load. Ensign Goodman then went aboard the empty boat.

I continued to stand by in the Control Vessel area until the morning of November 22, when the Control Vessel called me along side and ordered me to stand by off the sea plane pier on HELEN. Upon arriving off the beach an assistant boat group commander ordered us to get an additional cargo from a nearby LCT. We took aboard officer's personal gear, barbed wire, and several five gallon cans of gasoline.

Even with the extra load we were not allowed to proceed to the beach. After standing off till noon, I proceeded to the pier. The Assistant Beach Master turned me back stating that large mobile equipment such as water trailers could not be unloaded. At that time only articles that could be handled by hand unloaded.

After joining some 150 other boats who were also unable to unload I was informed by a Boat Group Commander that we could no be unloaded for that day. I then proceeded to the BELLATRIX for motor fuel, food and cigarettes. Upon arrival at the BELLATRIX I was ordered to remain aboard.

Remarks: A great number of boats were loaded by transports with material that could not possibly have been landed under existing conditions. The result being that many boats were unable to serve usefully because present cargos could not be unloaded. My boat was an example. It was loaded in the afternoon of November 20th with water trailers // which remained in the boat four days. The boat was finally hoisted aboard with damarks. ged rudders and screws. The water trailers were put ashore at Hilo, Hawaii.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

ENCLOSURE "C"

LUOCHETTA, A., SIC AKA3 LCVP #10

I Arthur Lucchetta, was hoisted over the side of the U.S.S. BELLATRIX at about 1245 with a crew of three men. Upon leaving our ship we reported to the MONROVIA, where we were sent to the MIDDLETON. From the MIDDLETON we were ordered to the BIDDLE.

At the BIDDLE our boat was loaded with 36 troops of the radio division and I was ordered to land them on Red Beach #2. After coming to within 200 yards of the Beach, I found the boats were being held off due to heavy machine gunning from the beach. After circling for about two hours we met four other boats carrying other units of the same radio outfit. In charge of the Marines was a Major who asked the coxswains if we thought we could make it into the beach. After talking it over we decided to try to make it.

With the pier as our objective, we started in from about 200 yards in a line abrest. Because we ran into coral at about 100 yards from the beach we formed into a column. At about 50 yards they started shooting at us. The fire was not too heavy and I do not believe there were any hits, on my boat. At about 1730 the first boat reached the pier and it was a matter of minutes before the rest of us were there.

A few seconds after we reached the pier a Marine called to say my boat was sinking. Looking next to me I saw the boats on either side of me sinking. The reason for the sinking was, I believe, a mortar hit. Due to the heavy fire, I did not inwestigate. We decided to abandon the boat. Taking off our machine guns we carried them over the sunken boat on our starboard side to one of the boats which was still afloat. It was a boat from the BIDDLE.

We retracted and started out to the transports, but they were in a Condition 1-A status and we dropped our anchor near some other boats. Finding a boat from the BELLATRIX nearby we boarded it. It was about 2100 at this time, so we took turns standing watch through the night. At sunrise the next morning I got on another boat from the BELLATRIX as I thought it would return to the BELLATRIX soon. But due to the needs of the men on the beach, this boat was kept busy for two more days. At about 1600 of the 23rd, a boat from the BIDDLE was sent by the Beachmaster to take us back to our ship. We were taken aboard the BELLATRIX at 1730 November 23, 1943.

12

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

ENCLOSURE "C"

### DESMOND, G. R. Slc AKA3 LCM(3)#4

We were put over the side of the BELLATRIX about 1230 November 20, 1943, with MARUSKA, A.C., Slc, as coxswain. We were ordered to report to the MONROVIA. At the MONROVIA we were loaded with medical supplies and water. At 1800 we were ordered to land them at the seaplane pier on HELEN ISLAND. In trying to get to the pier we got stuck on the coral until 2200. But at 2330 we unloaded under heavy fire. After unloading the boat we were loaded with 100 wounded Marines and just got away from the pier before the Japs recaptured it. We took the Marines to a troop transport, I do not remember which one it was. At this same transport we were loaded with gasoline in five gallon cans. We had the gasoline for two days (Nov. 21-22) before we were allowed to unload it. We finally unloaded it on CORA ISLAND.

On November 23rd we went to another troop transport and received a gun and a load of animunition with orders to take it to Green Beach. While the Marines were unloading the gun, we were under steady fire from Jap snipers and it took about an hour to get the gun out of the boat.

We reported back to another troop ship, and took on a load of food supplies. We kept this load for a day and a night, until November 25th, before we could unload it. We were strafed that night by Jap planes. The Japs were also bombing HELEN so we took the food supplies to CORA and DIANA ISLANDS.

After we were unloaded we got orders from the Beachmaster to report to the VIRGO where we got the first meal we had had since we left the BELLATRIX. While we were on the VIRGO their boat crews were using our boat. On November 26th there was an air attack, so we had to take care of the boats that were alongside the VIRGO and which were loaded with ammunition. We carried this ammunition to DIANA. We stayed on DIANA for two days and before we were unloaded. When we completed unloading we reported back to the VIRGO and were taken aboard November 28.

We came to Honolulu on the VIRGO, and were transferred to the CALVERT on December 9. We left Honolulu on the 10th and arrived at Receiving Station, San Diego, on December 19, 1943. We were returned to the BELLATRIX on January 18, 1944.

CARPENTIER, E.J., Cox. AKA3 LCVP #15

I was lowered into the water at 1400 on November 21, 1943. We were ordered to the HARRIS. Upon reporting, the HARRIS loaded us with 36 Marines and their equipment. The boats were formed into waves and we went in column formation to the eastern tip of HELEN ISLAND where the Japs were trying to escape to CORA. Upon orders of a support boat officer, we anchored off the beach till the morning of the 22nd.

At dawn on the 22nd we were led to Green Beach on HELEN ISLAND. We made our landing on Green Beach shortly after dawn without difficulty getting to within 25 yards of the 4 01470 beach.

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

CUNFIDENTIAL

#### ENCLOSURE "C"

#### CARPENTIER, E.J., Cox. AKA3LCVP #15

### Con't.

We reported back to the HARRIS which then ordered us to the BELL. The BELL loaded us with rations, and ordered us to take them to CORA ISLAND. We unloaded the rations on CORA about 1100 November 22nd. We them made two more trips from the BELL to CORA carrying the same type load. We completed our last trip to CORA about 1700 November 22nd. The BELL stated she had no further use for us. As the BELLATRIX was not in the Transport Area we spent the night in the boat. We returned to the BELLATRIX about 1600 November 23rd, and were relieved.

WALKER, L. A. EM2c AKA3 LCM(3) #1

I was hoisted over the side of the KA3 about 1300 November 20, 1943. I was ordered to report to the MONROVIA which in turn ordered me to the MIDDLETON.

At the MIDDLETON I was loaded with medical supplies and water in five gallon cans. The MIDDLETON ordered us to the Control Vessel and the Control Vessel ordered us to stand by.

I then discovered that a BELLATRIX boat in the area, KA3-16 which was sinking slowly. I aided in shifting her cargo to a LCM (3) which was nearby. I then undertook to return the sinking boat to the BELLATRIX. Pizarro, Coxswain of the sinking boat took over my boat KA3-1. After bailing out the boat as much as possible, I proceeded toward the transport area. As I neared the transport area, the transports got underway. I followed for an hour or so. The engine started missing badly and the boat was half filled with water. When the engine quit I decided to abandon the boat. A VIRGO boat picked us up and returned us to the BELLATRIX on the following day, November 21st.

On November 21st at about 1300 I was again put over the side as coxswain of LCV(P), number KA3-19. I was ordered to the HARRIS which then ordered me to the BELL. I received two loads from the BELL, both consisting of rations of different kinds. I unloaded them at the pier on HELEN ISLAND without any difficulty. Upon returning to the BELL, after the second trip, we were ordered back to the BELLATRIX. I was hoisted aboard the BELLATRIX about 1730 November 21, 1943.

I remained aboard the BELLATRIX until November 23rd. On that day I was put over the side at about 1400 in LCV(P) KA3-19 and ordered to report to the HARRIS. The HARRIS ordered us to the FELAND. The FELAND ordered us back to the BELLATRIX as they were getting underway, so I returned to the BELLATRIX at 1730 November 23, 1943.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE "C"

MARKO, J.,Slc AKA3 LCM(3) #2

We were ordered over the side of the BELLATRIX at about 1245 November 20, 1943. Ensign Goodman ordered us to the MIDDLETON. We were loaded with medical supplies and water in five gallon cans. Upon orders from the MIDDLETON we proceeded to the Control Vessel.

The Control Vessel ordered us to lay off until called. We waited until dawn of November 21st and then proceeded to Red Beach #1, on our own initiative. The beach had not been secured and due to heavy shore fire we were forded to back off. In backing off we became grounded on the coral about 500 yards from the beach.

After getting off the coral we stood by off the beach waiting to go in. Around 1000 a Marine Colonel approached us in a LCP(R) boat and requested that we go in towards the end of the seaplane pier and try to knock out a Jap machine gun nest located there. We approached the pier and started to fire with our 50 cal. machine guns when both guns jammed. Because of the jam we were forced to withdraw.

We stood by about 1,000 yards off shore until the pier was secured. About 1200 we went into the pier and were being unloaded when the tide went out causing us to be grounded again. We stayed alongside the pier till 2300 the night of November 21st when the tide came in and we were able to leave.

We anchored off the beach till morning. About 1000 November 23rd we were loaded with jeeps at an LST which was about 2000 yards off the beach. We were not allowed to land them for24 hours. About noon of the 24th we landed the jeeps at the seaplane pier. At the pier we were then loaded with radio equipment and ordered to take it to DIANA. We landed the radio equipment on DIANA about 1700 on November 24th.

In returning from DIANA our stearing apparatus broke down, so we utilized the emergency tiller. We then reported to the Control Vessel which ordered us to ISD #1 for repairs. However they were unable to repair us. So we were ordered to return to the BELLATRIX. We were hoisted aboard at about 1700 November 25th.

HOUCK, M. Cox. AKA3 LCVP #15

We left the BELLATRIX at 1300 on November 21st. We were told to report to the PA31. After reporting we were told to follow the ship. When we reached our destination we went into an assembly circle. When we were called alongside we were loaded with 36 Marines Marines and their equipment. We formed into waves under a officer who was the wave commander. By the time we reached the Control Vessel it was becoming dark and we were told to anchor for the night.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

ENCLOSURE "C"

HOUCK, M., Cox. Con't.

On the morning of November 22nd we were ordered to weigh anchor and follow the wave commander. He then led us to the Green Beach of HELEN ISLAND. We went into the beach in column formation. We had to land the Marines in water which came to their chests. However, the landing was unmolested.

Then we reported back to PA31 and they ordered us to report to another PA, which upon reporting we were called alongside and loaded with field rations. We were ordered to proceed to CORA ISLAND. It had a fine sandy beach. We made a good landing and were unloaded immediately by Marines. We were ordered by the Marines to report back to the ship from which we had gotten our load.

When we reported back to the PA31, they ordered us to the port side where they removed the cargo nets which we had in our boat. We were then ordered to report to our own ship. On returning to the BELLATRIX we were taken aboard at about 1730 November 22, 1943.

SMITH, A. W., Cox. AKA3 LCVP #11

16

I, with my crew of three men was hoisted over the side of the BELLATRIX at approximately 1300 November 20, 1943. Upon orders from the BELLATRIX I reported to the MONROVIA. I remained in the MONROVIA assembly area until 1500 when I was loaded with five gallon water cans and ordered to proceed to the Control Vessel for Red Beach #2.

The Control Vessel ordered me to take my load to the seaplane pier on HELEN ISLAND. The pier had evidently not been secured as yet, because the boat group commander who was standing off the beach about 1000 yards did not allow me into the pier until 0100 on November 21. Although sniper and machine gun fire around the pier was very heavy, I was unloaded.

After leaving the pier I returned to the BELLATRIX. I was ordered to stand by until called. At 0600 I was ordered to report to the MONROVIA. Upon reporting at the MON-ROVIA, I was ordered to return to the BELLATRIX. My boat was hoisted aboard the U.S.S. BELLATRIX at 0700, November 21nd.

I remained aboard the BELLATRIX until about 1300 on November 23rd when I was put over the side as coxswain of an LCVP, number KA3-20. I was ordered to report to the MONROVIA. After reporting to the MONROVIA I waited until 0200 when I was loaded with a jeep, 75 m.m. gun; 60 rounds of 75 m.m. ammunition and fifteen men, and was ordered to join a wave of seven boats which was to proceed to DIANA ISLAND. I landed on DIANA at 0400 November 24, however, coral prevented me from getting all the way in to the beach and my boat was swamped while being unloaded. As a result, I was not able to retreat until low tide, 1200 November 24. Since my screw was damaged by coral, I proceeded to the LSD-1 where the screw was repaired.

4 01170 15

4 01470

16

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### ENCLOSURE "C"

# SMITH, A. W., Cox. <u>Cont'd</u>.

After the boat had been repaired, I reported to the Control Vessel which ordered me to report to the Beachmaster at the seaplane pier on HELEN. The Beachmaster ordered me to help unload the LST'S and LCT'S which were lying off shore. I do not know their numbers. I made six round trips from the two LST'S carrying food and water. These trips were routine. I worked from the LST'S from 1600 November 24 until dawn on November 25, when I was ordered by the Beachmaster to take Marines from the seaplane pier to the HARRIS. I made two such trips. After I had delivered the second load of Marines to the HARRIS, I was loaded with a fire control truck. I was ordered to take the truck to the seaplane pier on HELEN ISLAND. Because of the weight of the truck, my screw became fouled and the boat was swamped again when it was being unloaded. The Beachmaster ordered another KA3 boat to tow me back to the BELLATRIX. I was taken aboard the BELLATRIX at 1700 November 25, 1943.

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

ENCLOSURE "D"

The following named men were left ashore at Tarawa, Gilbert Islands:

ASBURY, Rawlin J., Jr. BASS, Judd L. BASTIN, George E. \*BERGER, J. K. BROWN, Charles Jr. BUTLER, L.H. CHRISTMAN, Walter H. COLLINS, Jerry M. DANIEL, John P. \*DESMOND, G. R. EPPERSON, William J. FARLEY, Patrick P., Jr. \*HAYES, Stephen W. HIGH, Joseph C. HILTON, William H. HILL, Harold B. \*JOHNSON, A.C. JOLLY, Robert E. JORDAN, Robert G. KEEN, Kenneth P. KIDD, William B. KIDWELL, Harry H. \*KILPATRICK, Carey J. KIMBLE, William E. KRUZAN, Henry A. LEADER, James Earnest LUMPKIN, John Thomas MAC GREGOR, Don C. MADDOX, Grady E. MALINOWSKI, John J. \*MARTINELLI, J. W. \*MARUSKA, Andrew C. MATTHEWS, Ellie Jr. MERRITT, Lloyd L. PZZARRO, Hilario R. Jr. SAPPIO, Anthony J. \*SKIPPER, Wayland E. SULLIVAN, James O. TILTON, John J. TOBIAS, Edwin R. UNDERWOOD, Fred, Jr. WERNER, James R. WU, Franklin YELVERTON, Cuby G.

Slc S2c Slc MoMM2c F2c MoMM2c Cox. S2c F2c Slc S2c Slc S2c Cox. MoMMlc Slc S2c Slc F2c Flc Slc Slc Slc Slc S2c Slc Slc Flc Slc Slc Slc Slc Slc Flc Slc Cox. Slc F2c Cox. MoMM2c

Cox.

F2c F1c

F2c

CUNTIDENSIN

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3) ENCLOSURE "E"

# BOATS LEFT ASHORE AT TARAWA ON 25 NOVEMBER 1943

BOAT	HULL NO.	LCM (3) BUSHIPS NO.	ENGINE SERIAL NO.
KA3-1	C-28046	D-23434 D-23435	C-18464 C-18483
KA3-3	C-28049	D-23440 D-23441	C-18499 C-18503
каз-4	C-28035	D-24104 D-24105	C-19158 C-19154
KA3-5	0-30025	D-23730 D-23729	C-18808 C-18772
KA3-7	C-28058	D-23488 D-23489	C-18544 C-18543
KA3-8	C-30022	D-20800 D-20801	C-24691 C-24698
		LCVPIS	
KA3-9	c-20734	D-23581	C-18642
KA3-10	C-34783	D-24483	C-19543
KA3-11	C-20752	D-23708	C-18785
KA3-12	C-20751	D-23707	C-18789
KA3-14	C-20765	D-23999	C-18888
KA3-15	c-20757	D-23713	C-18788
KA3-16	C-34789	C-24489	C-19527
KA3-17	C-34796	D-24561	C-19628
KA3-18	C-34810	D-25258	C-20338

CONFIDENTIAL

19

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

#### ENCLOSURE "F"

### EQUIPMENT LOST DURING OPERATIONS AT TARAWA

1-G-5603 30 Caliber Automatic Machine Guns Model 1917 Serial Nos.

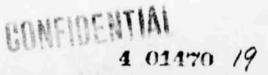
503710	503711	488971	489020
280357	298661	502412	502413
387587	502655	502654	488949
488960	467783	467796	360169
300292	387838	390871	

Total: 19

1-G-5626 50 Caliber Automatic Machine Guns Model 1921 Serial Nos.

19561	19365	579002	578706
316544	19559	19566	19252
194052	19599	197219	19292
19311	145642		

Total: 14



2.0

CCRET

CONFIDENTIA

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

ENCLOSURE "G"

### .45 Caliber Automatic Pistols Lost at Tarawa

2-P-3415 .45 Caliber, Colt, Automatic, Serial Nos.

1042495	956758	1042599
956964	1042450	956777
956882	1042528	956734
956765	956356	1042669
956880	1042666	956612
1042343	718802	717505
872679	714927	1042573
718660	956675	956830
956419	956560	956539
956778	1042290	710872
956643	1042600	705913
956697	716381	718800
1042212	956744	957050
1042538	956735	1042633
		1042626
1042579	717530	718633
744678	717168	956792
1042212 1042538 1042477 1042579	956744 956735 1042555 717530	9570 10426 104262 71863

Total: 51

FB7-18/AFA31/A16-3 Serial 0049

COMMANDER TRANSFORT DIVISION EIGHTEEN

CONFIDENTIAL

6 March 1944

FIRST ENDORSEMENT to U.S.S. BELLATRIX Ltr. AKA3/A16-3 Ser. 0197 of 3 Feb. 1944.

- From: Commander Transport Division EIGHTEEN. To: Commander Group TWO, FIFTH Amphibious Force, U.S. Pacific Fleet.
- Subject: U.S.S. BELLATRIX (AKA3), Report of Gilbert Islands Operations.

Forwarded. 1.

4 01470 4 738

A16-3(3) Serial 0058

#### COMMANDER GROUP TWO FIFTH AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, PACIFIC FLEET CARE OF FLEET POST OFFICE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

21 March 1944

SECOND ENDORSEMENT to BELLATRIX sec. ltr. AKA3/A16-3 ser. 0197 of 3 February 1944.

From: To :	Commander Group TMO, FIFTH Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet. Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.
Via :	<ol> <li>Commander FIFTH Amphibious Force.</li> <li>Commander Central Pacific Force.</li> <li>Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet.</li> </ol>
Subject:	U.S.S. BEILATRIX (AKA3), Report of Gilbert Islands Operations - Forwarding of.

1.

Forwarded.

IIIL .

8050 C5A/A16-3(3) OFFICE OF THE COMMANDER FIFTH AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, PACIFIC FLEET 05/JAC SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA Serial Unod! /Y, Beg. No. S-E-C-R-E-T R.S. No.A. IRD ENDORSEMENT to MAR 24 194 BELLATRIX Secret Ltr. AKA3/A16-3 Serial 0197 of 3 February, 1944. From: Commander FIFTH Amphibious Force, U.S. Pacific Fleet. Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet. To : Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet. Via : Subject: U.S.S. BELLATRIX (ARA3), Report of GILBER Operations - Forwarding of. 1. Forwarded. CHANGED RUTTUR

R. K. TURMER.

BY ØIRECTION.

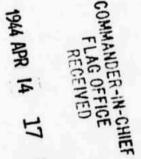
DATE

Copy to: ComCenPac (complete) CO, HEILATRIX ComGr2,5thPhibFor

APR 10 1944

. Forwarded

O. L. THORNE, By direction



Reg. 8s. 10.75 R.s. No. 9 583

### U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

AKA3/A9-8 (0016) SECRET

25 August 1944.

		1944 SEP	COMMAN
From: To:	Commanding Officer. Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet.	12	GEIVE
Subject:	Action Report.	v	D D
	Durden the delticit demoster of Salar	39	T

1. During the initial invasion of Saipan Island, Marianas Group, this vessel participated in the following events:

> June 15 - Lying to with Task Group 52.15 off Saipan Island in Transport Area. 1830 Made all preparations for getting underway from Transport Area. 1831 Received word to prepare for enemy air attack. 1832 Set General Quarters and manned all guns. 1841 Ships forming into Transport Divisions. 1847 Enemy planes reported bearing 220 degrees (t), distant 20 miles. 1949 Four (4) enemy aircraft sighted bearing 270 degrees (t), coming in low. 1851 Many ships of Transport Group and Screen commenced firing on enemy aircraft (this vessel did not open fire). Four (4) enemy planes at about 16,000 ft. made a sweep of the Transport Area. They were met by heavy anti-aircraft fire and headed southward apparently without dropping bombs. 1954 Secured from General Quarters.

June 16 - Underway in convoy with Task Group 52.15 on night retirement route "BLUE". 0312 Received word to prepare for air attack. 0312 Set General Quarters. 0340 Unidentified aircraft reports coming in continuously on all bearings and at distances from twenty (20) to seventy (70) miles. 0525 Observed heavy anti-aircraft fire broad on our port bow. No enemy planes were observed by this vessel. 0543 Secured from General Quarters.

-1+

# U. S. S. BELLATRIX (AKA-3)

AKA3/A9-8 Serial 0016

25 August 1944.

Subject:

#### Action Report.

June 17- Anchored off Saipan Island. 1757 Received orders from O.T.C. to prepare for air attack. 1804 Set General Quarters. Received orders to get underway immediately. 1812 Ship maneuvering to get in position in convoy. Repeated reports being made on unidentified aircraft on various bearings and at various distances. 1849 Observed anti-aircraft fire broad on the starboard beam. No enemy planes were observed by this vessel. 1854 Anti-aircraft fire observed on different bearings. No enemy planes were observed. 1939 Secured from General Quarters.

2. After 17 June, there were no further contacts with enemy planes or surface craft. At no time in the planes operation did this vessel open fire.

NDERSON.

CC: CinCPac ComPhibsForPac

9 588